DK

VISUAL

italian english

il motorino
scooter
il manubrio
handlebar
il sellino
saddle
la ruota
wheel

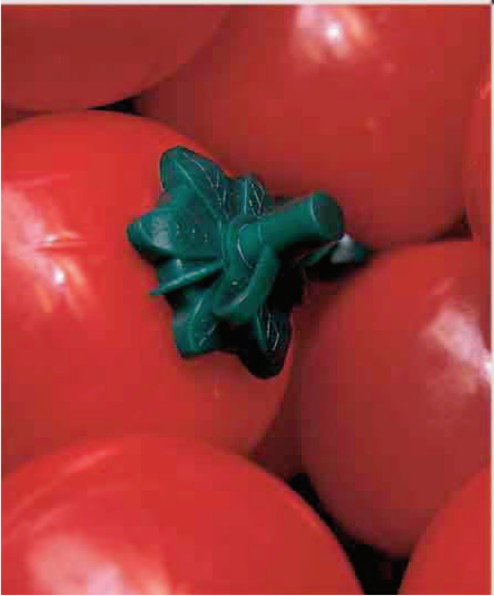
BILINGUAL DICTIONARY

www.ebook3000.com

www.ebook3000.com

Bilingual
VISUAL
dictionary

www.ebook3000.com



TOP-FLITE XL
Titleist
TOP-FLITE XL 2000
PINNACLE GOLD

www.ebook3000.com

Bilingual
VISUAL
dictionary

Previously published as part of
5-Language Visual Dictionary

DK

www.ebook3000.com

DK Penguin Random House

Senior Editor Angeles Gavira
Senior Art Editor Ina Stradins
DTP Designers Sunil Sharma, Balwant Singh,
Harish Aggarwal, John Goldsmid, Ashwani Tyagi
DTP Coordinator Pankaj Sharma
Production Controller Liz Cherry
Picture Researcher Anna Grapes
Managing Editor Liz Wheeler
Managing Art Editor Phil Ormerod
Category Publisher Jonathan Metcalf

Designed for Dorling Kindersley by WaltonCreative.com
Art Editor Colin Walton, assisted by Tracy Musson
Designers Peter Radcliffe, Earl Neish, Ann Cannings
Picture Research Marissa Keating

Language content for Dorling Kindersley by
g-and-w PUBLISHING
Managed by Jane Wightwick, assisted by Ana Bremón
Translation and editing by Christine Arthur
Additional input by Dr. Arturo Pretel, Martin Prill,
Frédéric Monteil, Meinrad Prill, Mari Bremón,
Oscar Bremón, Anunchi Bremón, Leila Gaafar

First American Edition, 2009
This edition published in the United States in 2015
by DK Publishing, 345 Hudson Street, New York,
New York 10014

Copyright © 2015 Dorling Kindersley Limited

A Penguin Random House Company
15 16 17 18 19 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
001 – BD222 – June/15

All rights reserved.
Without limiting the rights under the copyright reserved
above, no part of this publication may be reproduced,
stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted,
in any form, or by any means (electronic, mechanical,
photocopying, recording, or otherwise), without the prior
written permission of the copyright owner.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited.

A catalog record for this book is available from the
Library of Congress.
ISBN: 978-1-4654-3632-0

DK books are available at special discounts when purchased
in bulk for sales promotions, premiums, fund-raising, or
educational use. For details, contact: DK Publishing Special
Markets, 345 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014
SpecialSales@dk.com

Printed and bound in China

All images © Dorling Kindersley Limited

For further information see: www.dkimages.com

A WORLD OF IDEAS:
SEE ALL THERE IS TO KNOW

www.dk.com

sommario
contents

42
la salute
health

146
mangiare fuori
eating out

252
il tempo libero
leisure

www.ebook3000.com

8
informazioni sul dizionario
about the dictionary

9
come usare questo libro
how to use this book

10
le persone
people

28
l'aspetto
appearance

56
la casa
home

92
i servizi
services

102
gli acquisti
shopping

116
il cibo
food

160
lo studio
study

170
il lavoro
work

192
i trasporti
transportation

218
gli sport
sports

278
l'ambiente
environment

302
i dati
reference

324
indice
index

360
ringraziamenti
acknowledgments

www.ebook3000.com

le persone • people

il corpo | body 12

la faccia | face 14

la mano | hand 15

il piede | foot 15

i muscoli | muscles 16

lo scheletro | skeleton 17

gli organi interni internal organs 18

gli organi riproduttivi reproductive organs 20

la famiglia | family 22

i rapporti | relationships 24

le emozioni | emotions 25

gli avvenimenti della vita life events 26

l'aspetto • appearance

gli abiti per il bambino children's clothing 30

l'abbigliamento da uomo men's clothing 32

l'abbigliamento da donna women's clothing 34

gli accessori | accessories 36

i capelli | hair 38

la bellezza | beauty 40

la salute • health

la malattia | illness 44

il medico | doctor 45

la ferita | injury 46

il pronto soccorso first aid 47

l'ospedale | hospital 48

il dentista | dentist 50

l'ottico | optometrist 51

la gravidanza | pregnancy 52

il parto | childbirth 53

le terapie alternative complementary therapy 54

la casa • home

la casa | house 58

i sistemi interni internal systems 60

il salotto | living room 62

la sala da pranzo dining room 64

la cucina | kitchen 66

gli utensili da cucina kitchenware 68

la camera da letto | bedroom 70

la stanza da bagno bathroom 72

la camera dei bambini baby's room 74

la lavanderia | utility room 76

il laboratorio | workshop 78

la scatola degli attrezzi toolbox 80

la decorazione | decorating 82

il giardino | garden 84

le piante da giardino garden plants 86

gli attrezzi da giardino garden tools 88

il giardinaggio | gardening 90

i servizi • services

i servizi di emergenza emergency services 94

la banca | bank 96

le comunicazioni communications 98

l'albergo | hotel 100

gli acquisti • shopping

il centro commerciale shopping center 104

il grande magazzino department store 105

il supermercato supermarket 106

la farmacia | pharmacy 108

il fioraio | florist 110

l'edicola | newsstand 112

il confettiere confectionery 113

gli altri negozi other shops 114

il cibo • food

la carne | meat 118

il pesce | fish 120

le verdure | vegetables 122

la frutta | fruit 126

le granaglie e i legumi secchi grains and legumes 130

le erbe aromatiche e le spezie | herbs and spices 132

i cibi imbottigliati bottled foods 134

i latticini dairy produce 136

il pane e le farine breads and flours 138

i dolci e i dessert cakes and desserts 140

la salumeria | delicatessen 142

le bevande | drinks 144

www.ebook3000.com

mangiare fuori • eating out

il caffè | café 148
il bar | bar 150
il ristorante | restaurant 152
il fast food | fast food 154
la colazione | breakfast 156
la cena | dinner 158

lo studio • study

la scuola | school 162
la matematica | math 164
la scienza | science 166
l'università | college 168

il lavoro • work

l'ufficio | office 172
il computer | computer 176
i mass media | media 178
la legge | law 180
la fattoria | farm 182
l'edilizia | construction 186
i mestieri | professions 188

i trasporti • transportation

le strade | roads 194
l'autobus | bus 196
l'automobile | car 198
la motocicletta | motorcycle 204
la bicicletta | bicycle 206
il treno | train 208
l'aeroplano | aircraft 210
l'aeroporto | airport 212
la nave | ship 214
il porto | port 216

lo sport • sport

il football americano football 220
il rugby | rugby 221
il calcio | soccer 222
l'hockey | hockey 224
il cricket | cricket 225
la pallacanestro | basketball 226
il baseball | baseball 228
il tennis | tennis 230
il golf | golf 232
l'atletica | track and field 234
gli sport da combattimento combat sports 236
il nuoto | swimming 238
la vela | sailing 240
l'equitazione | horse riding 242
la pesca | fishing 244
lo sci | skiing 246
gli altri sport other sports 248
il fitness | fitness 250

il tempo libero • leisure

il teatro | theatre 254
l'orchestra | orchestra 256
il concerto | concert 258
il turismo | sightseeing 260
le attività all'aria aperta outdoor activities 262
la spiaggia | beach 264
il campeggio | camping 266
gli intrattenimenti in casa home entertainment 268
la fotografia | photography 270
i giochi | games 272
arte e artigianato arts and crafts 274

l'ambiente • environment

lo spazio | space 280
la Terra | Earth 282
il paesaggio | landscape 284
il tempo | weather 286
le rocce | rocks 288
i minerali | minerals 289
gli animali | animals 290
le piante | plants 296
la città | town 298
l'archittettura architecture 300

i dati • reference

l'ora | time 304
il calendario | calendar 306
i numeri | numbers 308
i pesi e le misure weights and measures 310
il mappamondo world map 312
particelle e antonimi particles and antonyms 320
frasi utili useful phrases 322

www.ebook3000.com

informazioni sul dizionario

È dimostrato che l'uso di immagini aiuta a capire e memorizzare le informazioni. Applicando tale principio, abbiamo realizzato questo dizionario bilingue, corredato da numerosissime illustrazioni, che presenta un ampio ventaglio di vocaboli utili in due lingue europee.

Il dizionario è diviso in vari argomenti ed esamina dettagliatamente molti aspetti del mondo moderno, dal ristorante alla palestra, dalla casa all'ufficio, dallo spazio al regno animale. L'opera contiene inoltre frasi e vocaboli utili per conversare e per estendere il proprio vocabolario.

È un'opera di consultazione essenziale per tutti gli appassionati delle lingue – pratica, stimolante e facile da usare.

Indicazioni

Le due lingue vengono presentate sempre nello stesso ordine: italiano e inglese.

In italiano, i sostantivi vengono riportati con il relativo articolo determinativo, che indica il genere (maschile o femminile) e il numero (singolare o plurale), come ad esempio:

il seme	**le mandorle**
seed	almonds

I verbi sono contraddistinti da una (v) dopo il vocabolo inglese, come ad esempio:

nuotare • swim (v)

Alla fine del libro ogni lingua ha inoltre il proprio indice, che consente di cercare un vocabolo in una delle due lingue e di trovare il rimando alla pagina che gli corrisponde. Il genere è indicato dalle seguenti abbreviazioni:

m = maschile
f = femminile

about the dictionary

The use of pictures is proven to aid understanding and the retention of information. Working on this principle, this highly illustrated bilingual dictionary presents a large range of useful current vocabulary in two European languages.

The dictionary is divided thematically and covers most aspects of the everyday world in detail, from the restaurant to the gym, the home to the workplace, outer space to the animal kingdom. You will also find additional words and phrases for conversational use and for extending your vocabulary.

This is an essential reference tool for anyone interested in languages—practical, stimulating, and easy to use.

A few things to note

The two languages are always presented in the same order—Italian and English.

In Italian, nouns are given with their definite articles reflecting the gender (masculine or feminine) and number (singular or plural), for example:

il seme	**le mandorle**
seed	almonds

Verbs are indicated by a (v) after the English, for example:

nuotare • swim (v)

Each language also has its own index at the back of the book. Here you can look up a word in either of the two languages and be referred to the page number(s) where it appears. The gender is shown using the following abbreviations:

m = masculine
f = feminine

www.ebook3000.com

come usare questo libro

Che stiate imparando una lingua nuova a scopo di lavoro, per diletto o in preparazione per una vacanza all'estero, o desideriate estendere il vostro vocabolario in una lingua che vi è già familiare, questo dizionario è uno strumento di apprendimento prezioso che potete usare in vari modi diversi.

Quando imparate una lingua nuova, cercate le parole affini per origine (che sono quindi simili nelle varie lingue) ma occhio alle false analogie (vocaboli che sembrano uguali ma hanno significati molto diversi). Questo dizionario mostra inoltre come le lingue hanno influito l'una sull'altra. L'inglese, per esempio, ha importato dalle altre lingue europee molti vocaboli relativi agli alimenti ma ne ha esportati molti altri relativi alla tecnologia e alla cultura popolare.

Attività pratiche di apprendimento

- Girando per casa, in ufficio, a scuola, guardate le pagine relative all'ambiente in cui vi trovate, poi chiudete il libro, guardatevi attorno e cercate di ricordare il nome del maggior numero possibile di oggetti e strutture.
- Provate a scrivere un racconto, una lettera o un dialogo usando il maggior numero possibile dei vocaboli riportati su di una pagina in particolare. Vi aiuterà a memorizzare i vocaboli e a ricordare come si scrivono. Se volete scrivere testi più lunghi, cominciate con delle frasi che comprendano 2 o 3 delle parole.
- Se avete una memoria molto visiva, prendete un foglio di carta e disegnatevi o ricopiatevi le immagini che appaiono nel libro, quindi chiudete il libro e scrivete le parole sotto alle immagini.
- Quando vi sentite più sicuri, scegliete dei vocaboli dall'indice di una lingua straniera e cercate di ricordarne i significati, trovando poi le pagine corrispondenti per verificare che siano giusti.

how to use this book

Whether you are learning a new language for business, pleasure, or in preparation for anoverseas vacation, or are hoping to extend your vocabulary in an already familiar language, this dictionary is a valuable learning tool that you can use in a number of different ways.

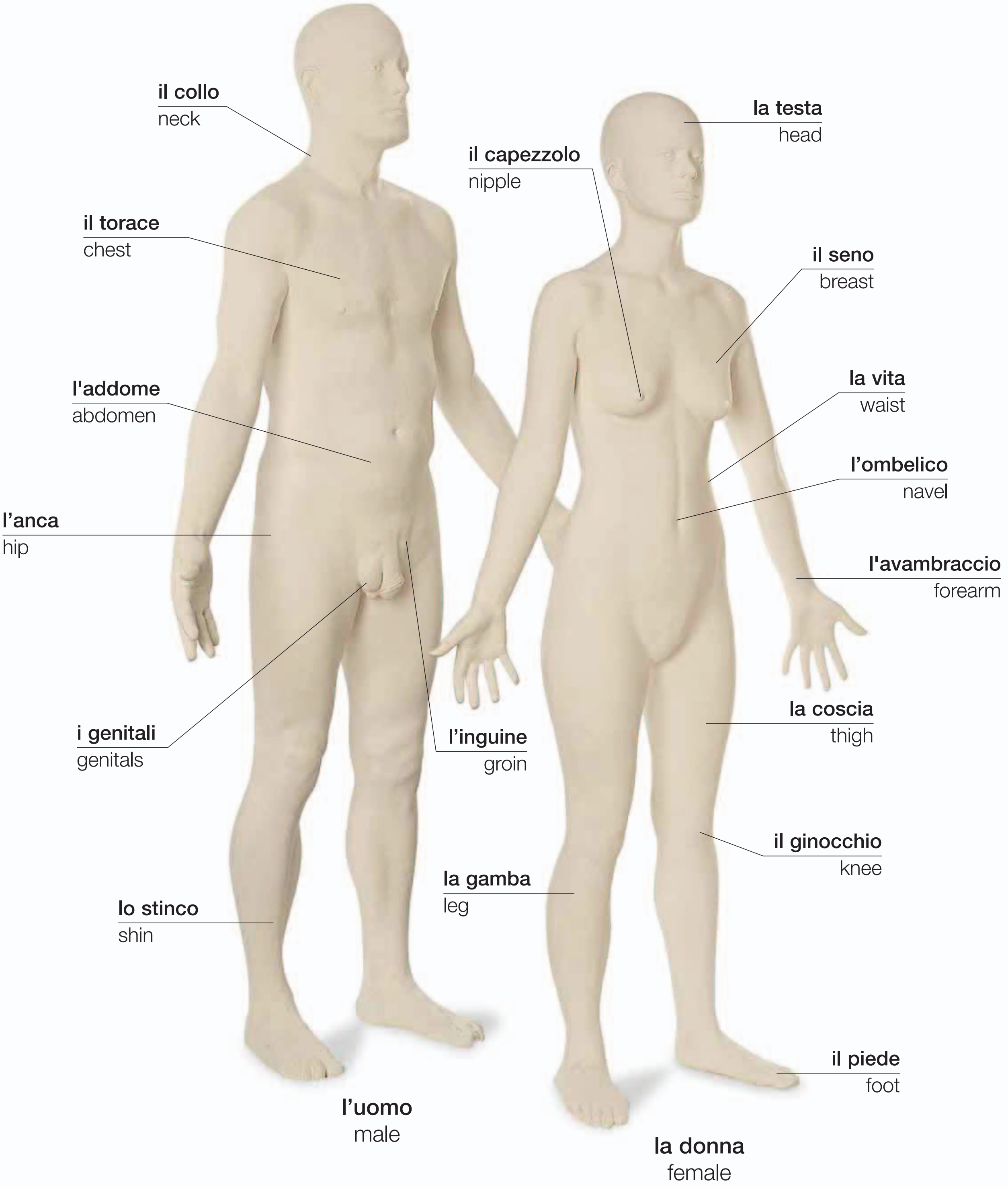
When learning a new language, look for cognates (words that are alike in different languages) and “false friends” (words that look alike but carry significantly different meanings). You can also see where the languages have influenced each other. For example, English has imported many terms for food from other European languages but, in turn, exported terms used in technology and popular culture.

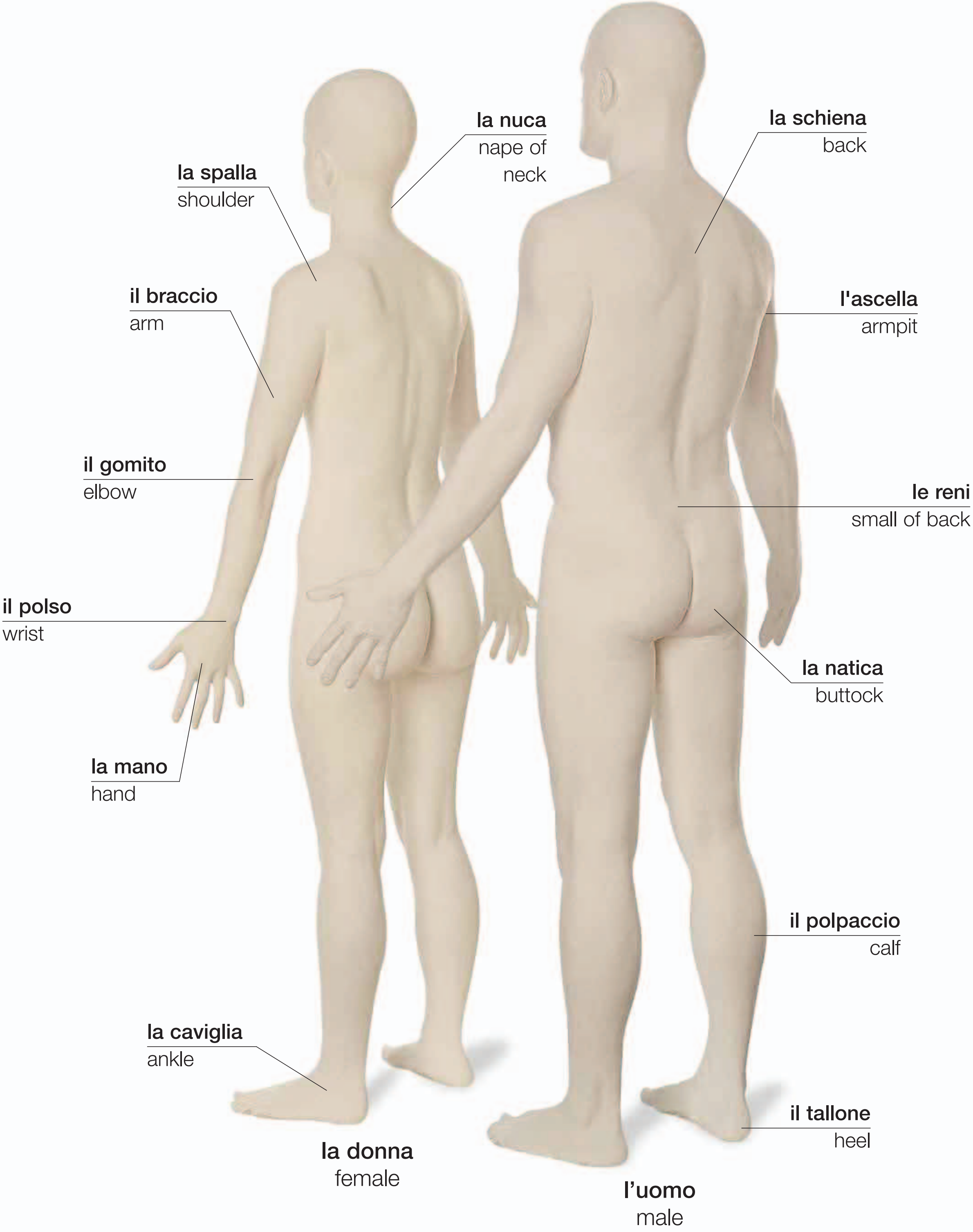
Practical learning activities

- As you move around your home, workplace, or school, try looking at the pages which cover that setting. You could then close the book, look around you and see how many of the objects and features you can name.
- Challenge yourself to write a story, letter, or dialogue using as many of the terms on a particular page as possible. This will help you retain the vocabulary and remember the spelling. If you want to build up to writing a longer text, start with sentences incorporating 2–3 words.
- If you have a very visual memory, try drawing or tracing items from the book onto a piece of paper, then closing the book and filling in the words below the picture.
- Once you are more confident, pick out words in a foreign-language index and see if you know what they mean before turning to the relevant page to see if you were right.

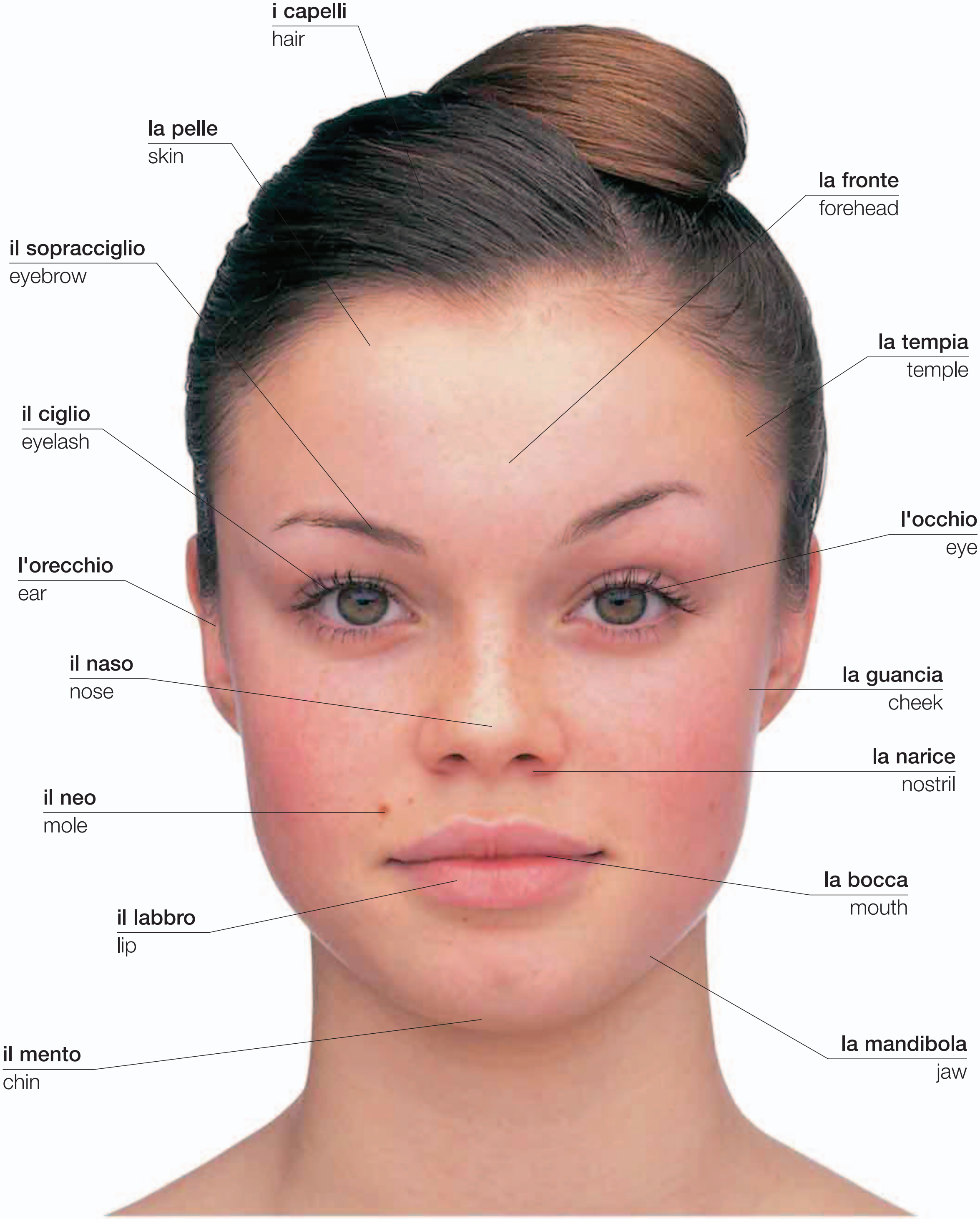
le persone
people

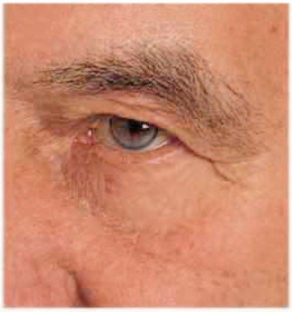
il corpo • body


il collo
neck
la testa
head
il capezzolo
nipple
il torace
chest
il seno
breast
l'addome
abdomen
la vita
waist
l'ombelico
navel
l'anca
hip
l'avambraccio
forearm
la coscia
thigh
i genitali
genitals
l'inguine
groin
il ginocchio
knee
la gamba
leg
lo stinco
shin
il piede
foot
l'uomo
male
la donna
female

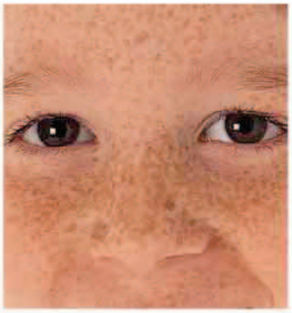

la nuca
nape of neck
la schiena
back
la spalla
shoulder
il braccio
arm
l'ascella
armpit
il gomito
elbow
le reni
small of back
il polso
wrist
la natica
buttock
la mano
hand
il polpaccio
calf
la caviglia
ankle
il tallone
heel
la donna
female
l'uomo
male

la faccia • face


i capelli
hair
la pelle
skin
il sopracciglio
eyebrow
il ciglio
eyelash
l'orecchio
ear
il naso
nose
il neo
mole
il labbro
lip
il mento
chin
la fronte
forehead
la tempia
temple
l'occhio
eye
la guancia
cheek
la narice
nostril
la bocca
mouth
la mandibola
jaw

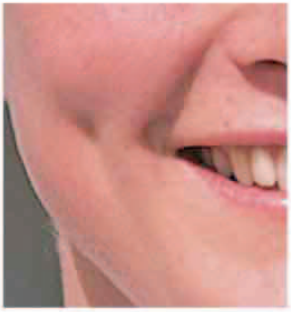


la ruga
wrinkle



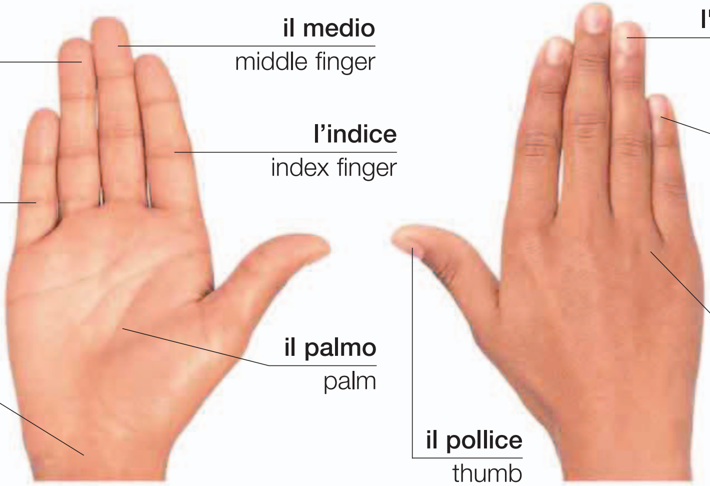
la lentiggine
freckle

il poro
pore



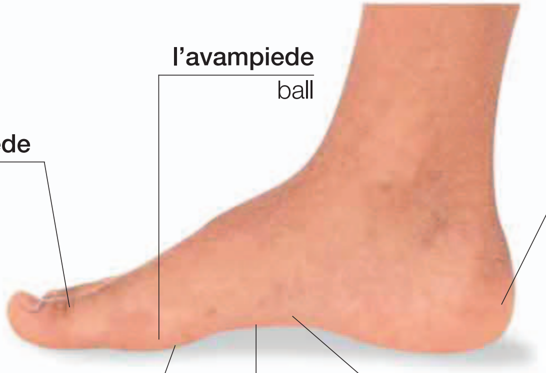
la fossetta
dimple

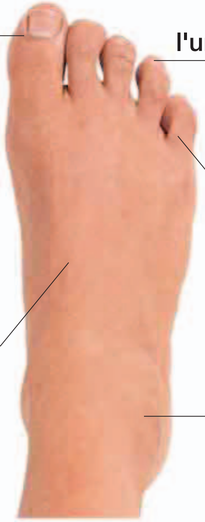
la mano • hand


l'anulare
ring finger
il medio
middle finger
l'indice
index finger
il mignolo
little finger
il polso
wrist
il palmo
palm
il pollice
thumb
l'unghia
nail
la cuticola
cuticle
la nocca
knuckle

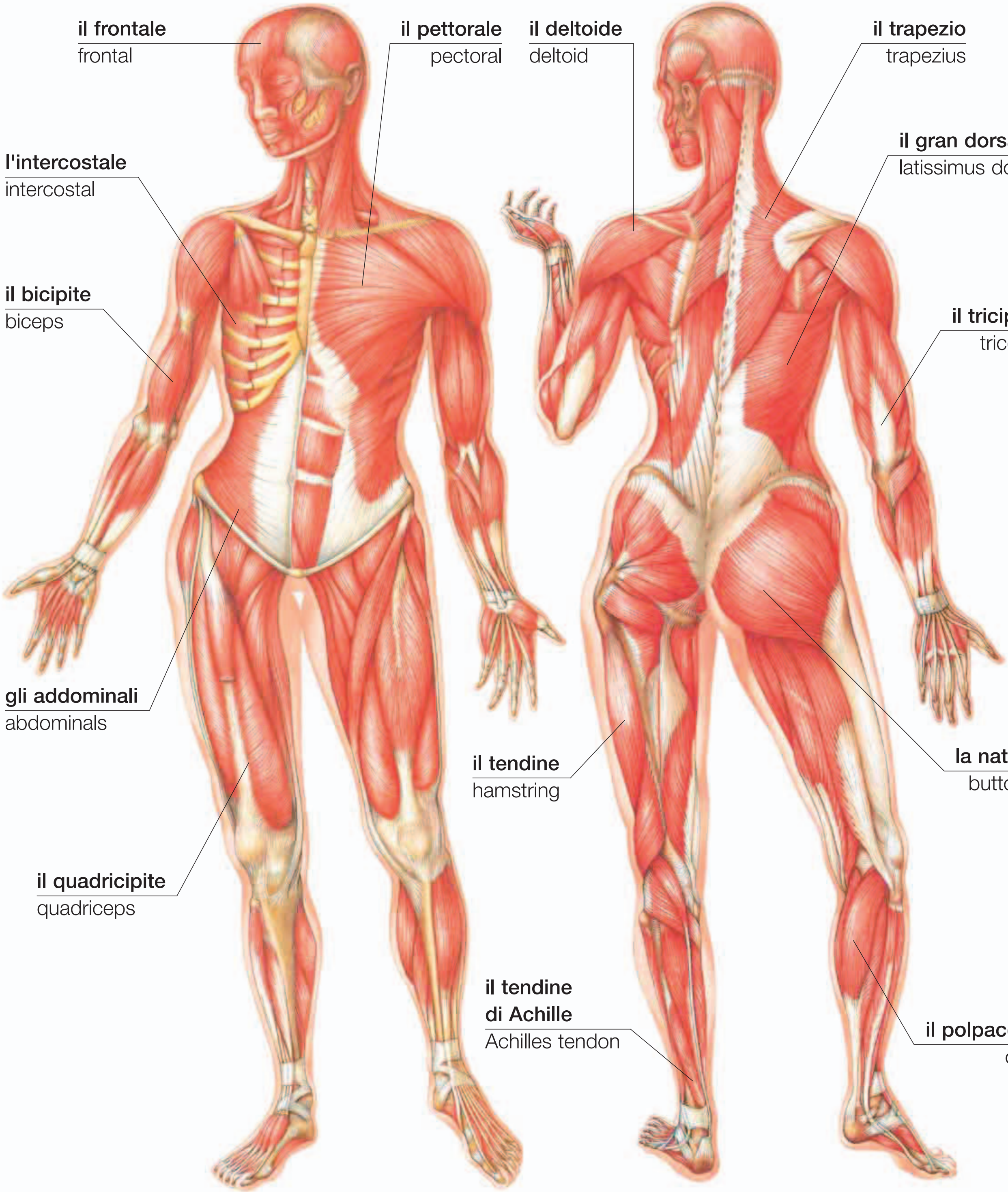
il pugno
fist

il piede • foot

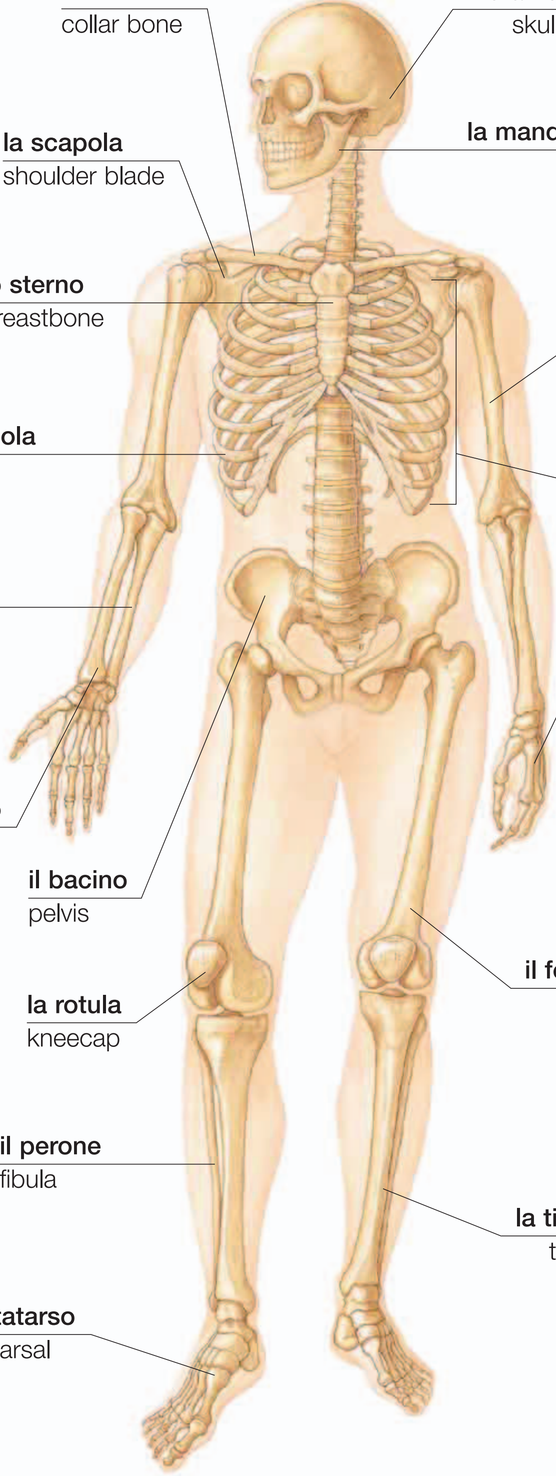

il dito del piede
toe
l'avampiede
ball
il tallone
heel
la pianta del piede
sole
il collo del piede
instep
l'arco plantare
arch

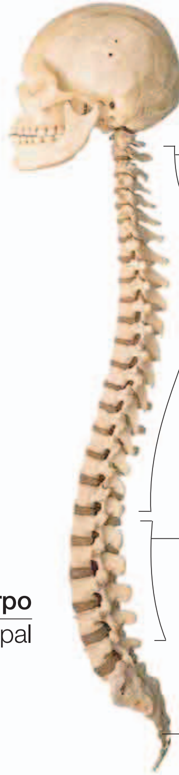

l'alluce
big toe
l'unghia del piede
toenail
il mignolo del piede
little toe
il dorso del piede
bridge
la caviglia
ankle

i muscoli • muscles


il frontale
frontal
il pettorale
pectoral
il deltoide
deltoid
il trapezio
trapezius
l'intercostale
intercostal
il gran dorsale
latissimus dorsi
il bicipite
biceps
il tricipite
triceps
gli addominali
abdominals
il tendine
hamstring
la natica
buttock
il quadricipite
quadriceps
il tendine di Achille
Achilles tendon
il polpaccio
calf

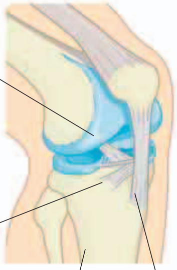
lo scheletro • skeleton


la clavicola
collar bone
il cranio
skull
la scapola
shoulder blade
la mandibola
jaw
lo sterno
breastbone
l'omero
humerus
la costola
rib
la cassa toracica
rib cage
l'ulna
ulna
il metacarpo
metacarpal
il radio
radius
il bacino
pelvis
il femore
femur
la rotula
kneecap
il perone
fibula
la tibia
tibia
il metatarso
metatarsal

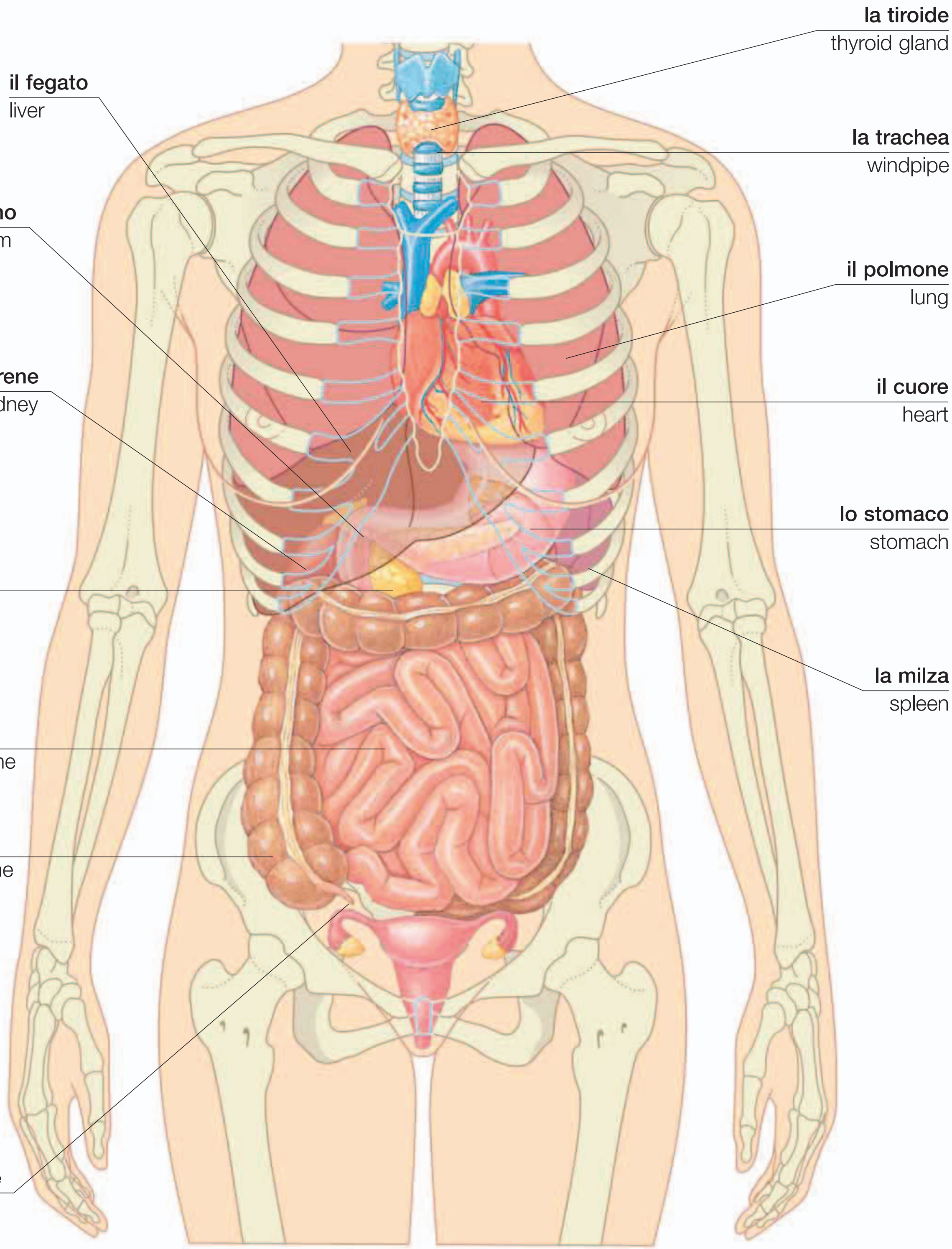

le vertebre cervicali
cervical vertebrae
le vertebre toraciche
thoracic vertebrae
le vertebre lombari
lumbar vertebrae
la coccige
tailbone

la spina dorsale
spine

l'articolazione • joint

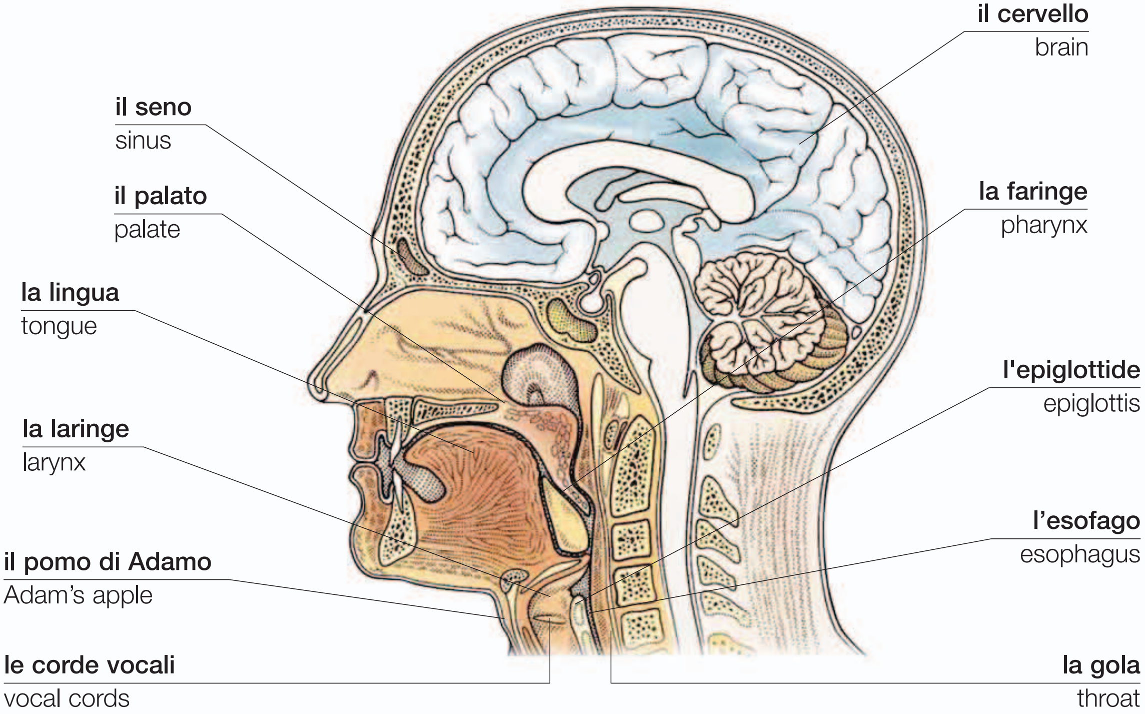

la cartilagine
cartilage
il legamento
ligament
l'osso
bone
il tendine
tendon

gli organi interni • internal organs

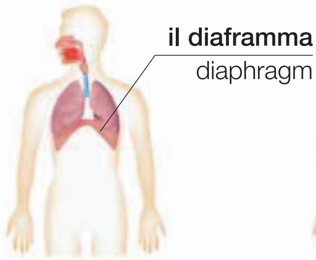

la tiroide
thyroid gland
il fegato
liver
la trachea
windpipe
il duodeno
duodenum
il polmone
lung
il rene
kidney
il cuore
heart
lo stomaco
stomach
il pancreas
pancreas
la milza
spleen
l'intestino tenue
small intestine
l'intestino crasso
large intestine
l'appendice
appendix

www.ebook3000.com

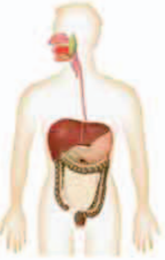
la testa • head


il cervello
brain
il seno
sinus
il palato
palate
la faringe
pharynx
la lingua
tongue
l'epiglottide
epiglottis
la laringe
larynx
l'esofago
esophagus
il pomo di Adamo
Adam's apple
le corde vocali
vocal cords
la gola
throat

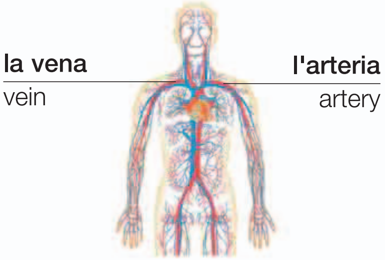
i sistemi organici • body systems


il diaframma
diaphragm

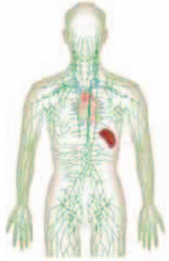
respiratorio
respiratory



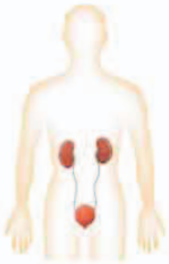
digerente
digestive


la vena
vein
l'arteria
artery

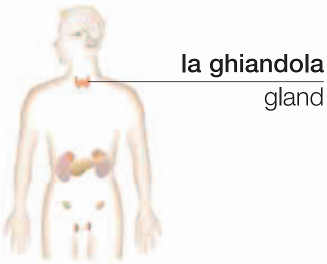
cardiovascolare
cardiovascular



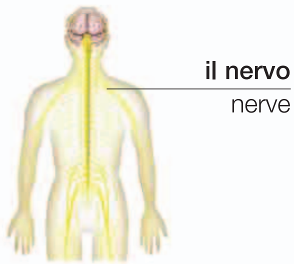
linfatico
lymphatic



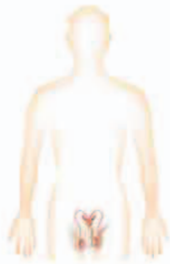
urinario
urinary


la ghiandola
gland

endocrino
endocrine

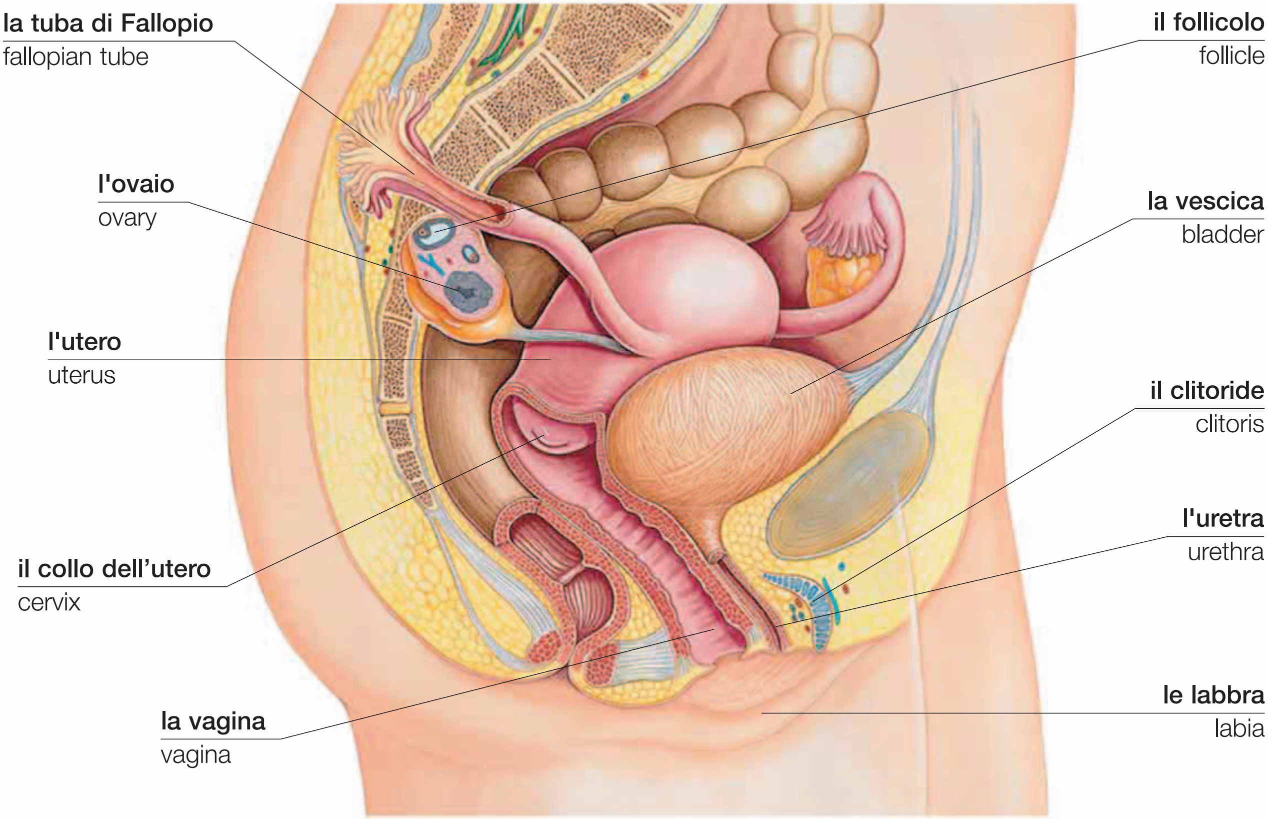

il nervo
nerve

nervoso
nervous



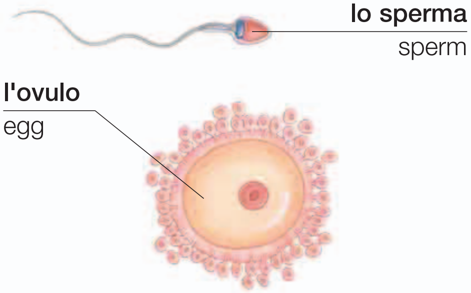
riproduttivo
reproductive

gli organi riproduttivi • reproductive organs


la tuba di Fallopio
fallopian tube
l'ovaio
ovary
l'utero
uterus
il collo dell'utero
cervix
la vagina
vagina
il follicolo
follicle
la vescica
bladder
il clitoride
clitoris
l'uretra
urethra
le labbra
labia

femminili | female

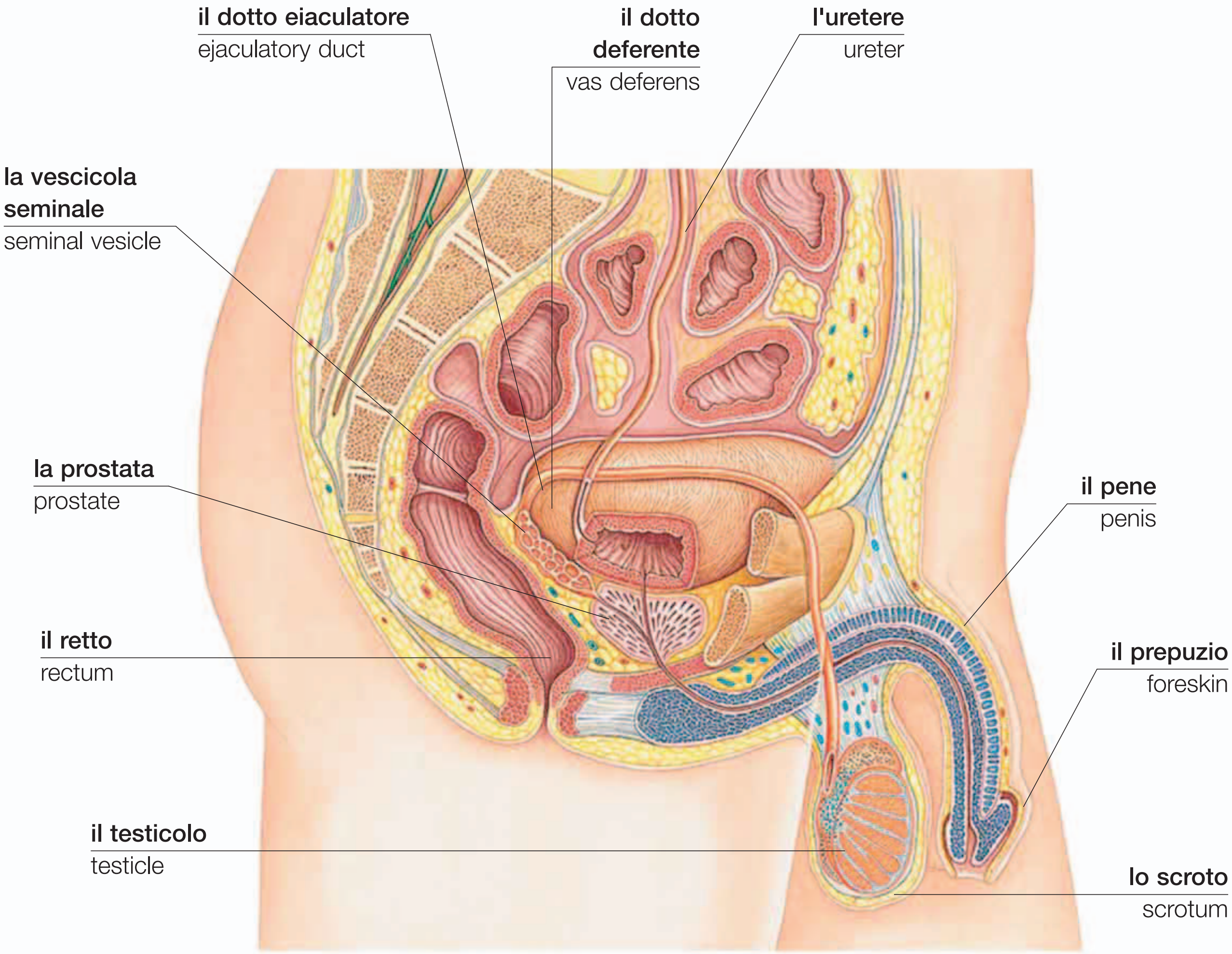
la riproduzione • reproduction


lo sperma
sperm
l'ovulo
egg

la fecondazione | fertilization

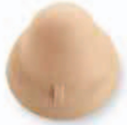
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'ormone	hormone
l'ovulazione	ovulation
sterile	infertile
impotente	impotent
fecondo	fertile
concepire	conceive
la mestruazione	menstruation
il coito	intercourse
la malattia sessualmente trasmessa	sexually transmitted disease

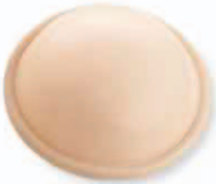

il dotto eiaculatore
ejaculatory duct
il dotto deferente
vas deferens
l'uretere
ureter
la vescicola seminale
seminal vesicle
la prostata
prostate
il pene
penis
il retto
rectum
il prepuzio
foreskin
il testicolo
testicle
lo scroto
scrotum

maschili | male

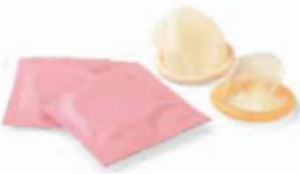
la contraccezione • contraception



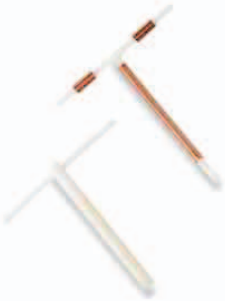
il cappuccio cervicale
cervical cap



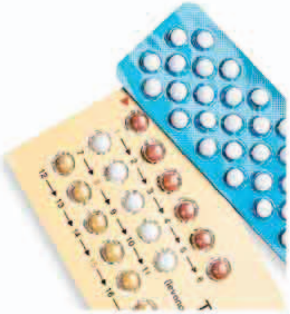
il diaframma
diaphragm



il preservativo
condom

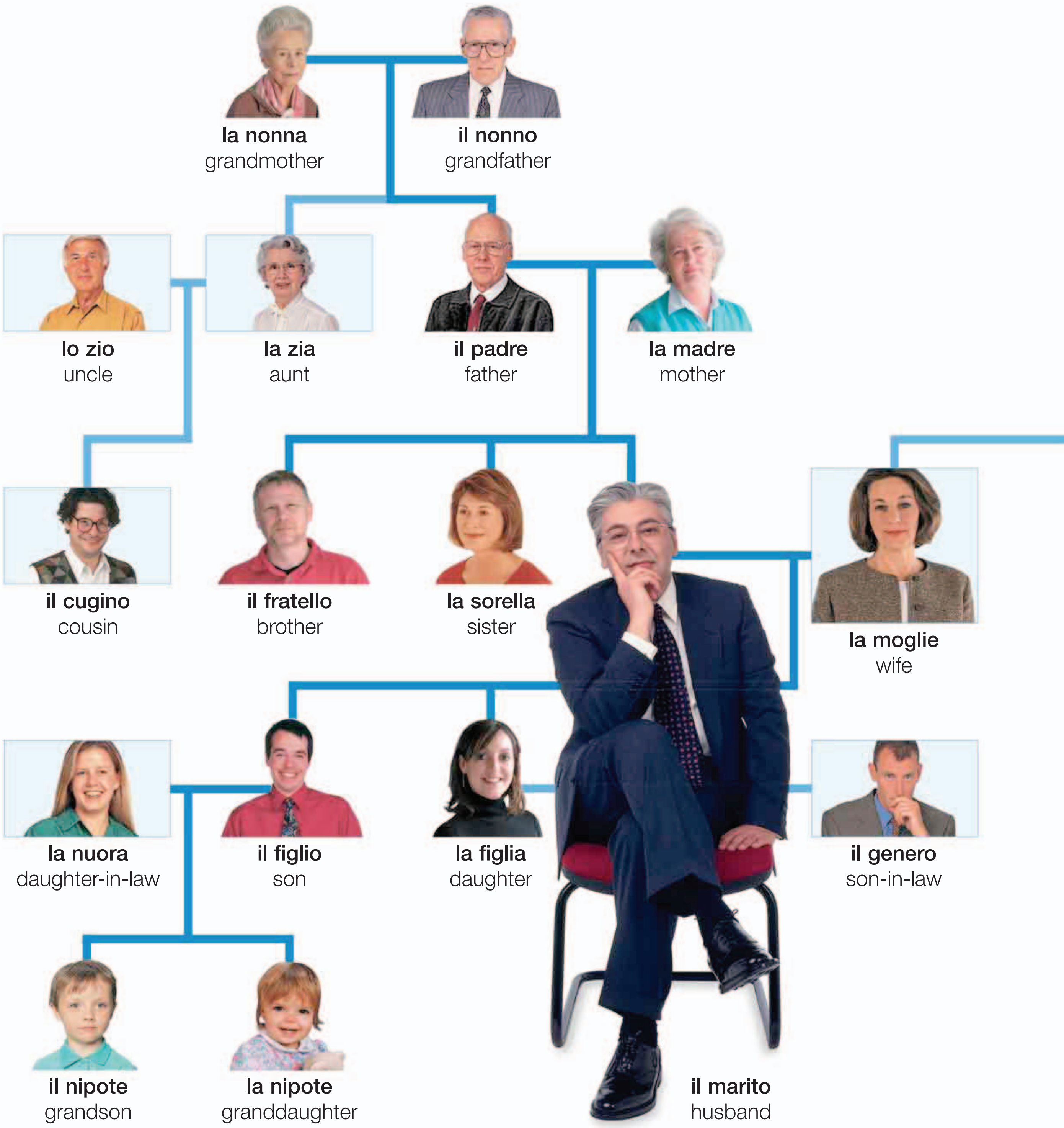


il dispositivo intrauterino
IUD



la pillola
pill

la famiglia • family


la nonna
grandmother
il nonno
grandfather
lo zio
uncle
la zia
aunt
il padre
father
la madre
mother
il cugino
cousin
il fratello
brother
la sorella
sister
la moglie
wife
la nuora
daughter-in-law
il figlio
son
la figlia
daughter
il genero
son-in-law
il nipote
grandson
la nipote
granddaughter
il marito
husband

vocabolario • vocabulary

i parenti	relatives
i nonni	grandparents
i genitori	parents
i bambini	children
i nipoti	grandchildren
il patrigno	stepfather
la matrigna	stepmother
la figliastra	stepdaughter
il figliastro	stepson
il/la compagno/-a	partner
la generazione	generation
i gemelli	twins

la suocera
mother-in-law

il suocero
father-in-law

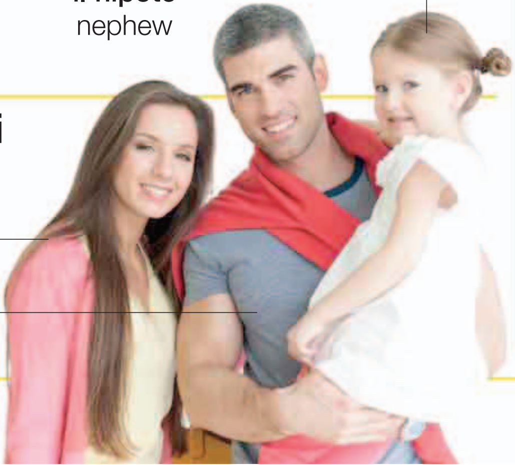
il cognato
brother-in-law

la cognata
sister-in-law

la nipote
niece

il nipote
nephew

gli appellativi • titles

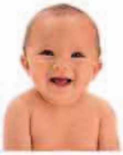


Signorina
Miss

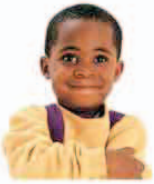
Signora
Mrs.

Signore
Mr.

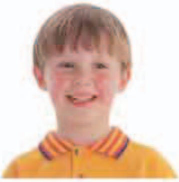
le fasi • stages



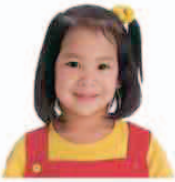
il bimbo
baby



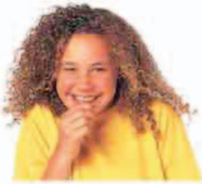
il bambino
child



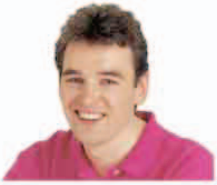
il ragazzo
boy



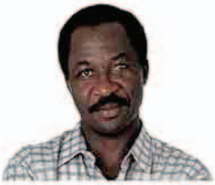
la ragazza
girl



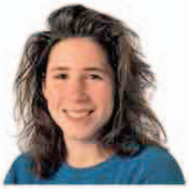
l'adolescente
teenager



l'adulto
adult

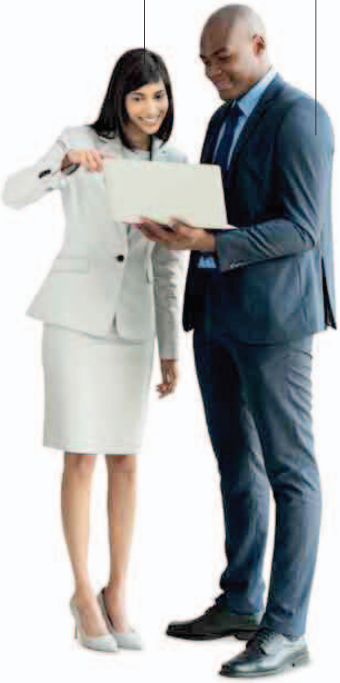


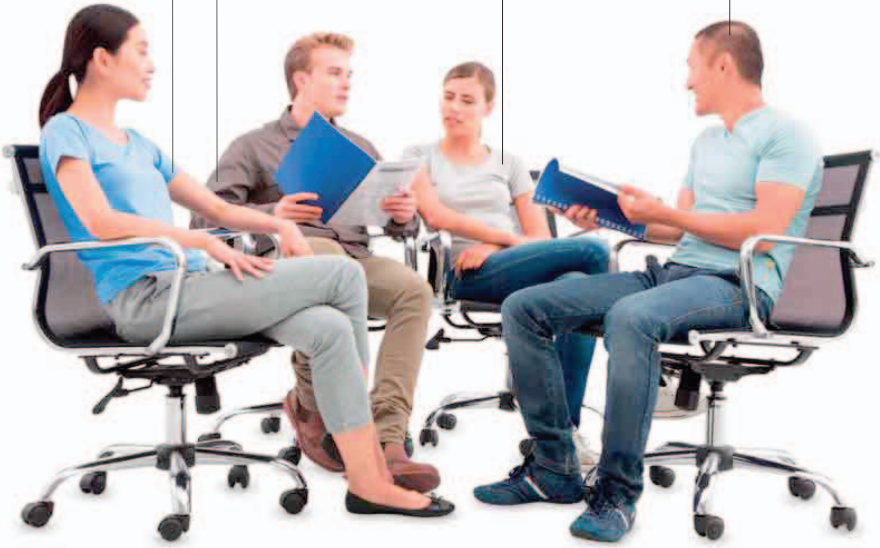
l'uomo
man



la donna
woman

i rapporti • relationships


l'assistente
assistant
il capo
manager


la partner di affari
business partner
il datore di lavoro
employer
la dipendente
employee
il collega
colleague

l'ufficio | office

il vicino
neighbor

l'amico
friend

il conoscente
acquaintance

l'amico di penna
pen pal

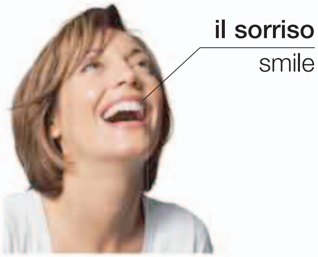
il ragazzo
boyfriend
la ragazza
girlfriend

la coppia | couple

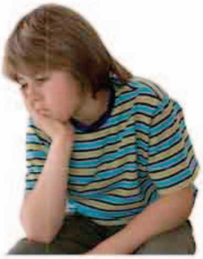
il fidanzato
fiancé
la fidanzata
fiancée

i fidanzati | engaged couple

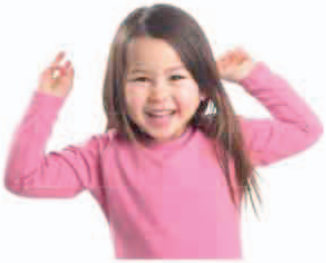
le emozioni • emotions



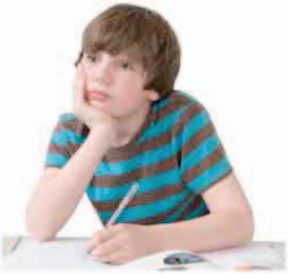
felice
happy



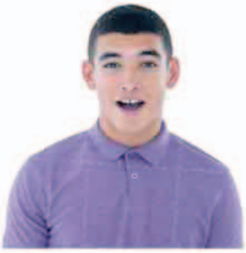
triste
sad



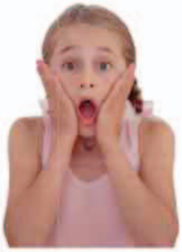
eccitato
excited



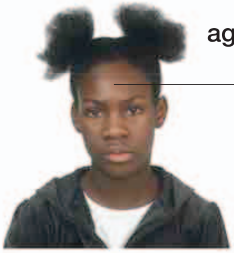
annoiato
bored



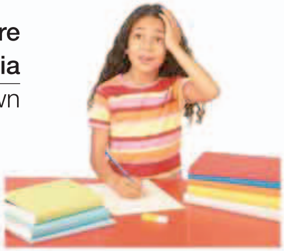
sorpreso
surprised



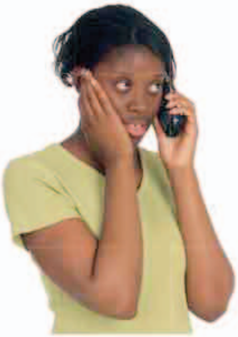
spaventato
scared



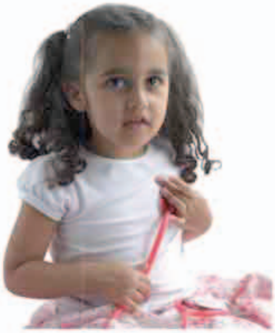
arrabbiato
angry



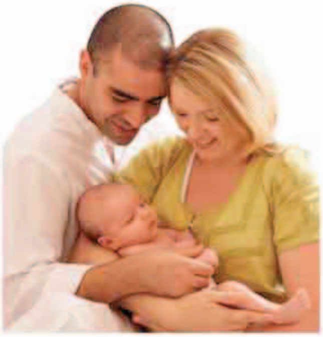
confuso
confused



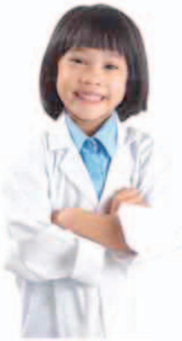
preoccupato
worried



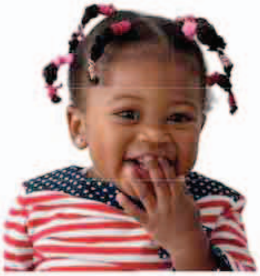
nervoso
nervous



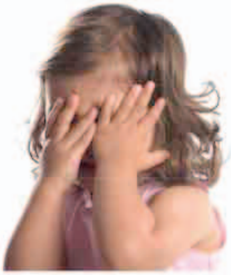
fiero
proud



fiducioso
confident



imbarazzato
embarrassed



timido
shy

vocabolario • vocabulary

sbadigliare	**ridere**	**sospirare**	**turbato**
yawn (v)	laugh (v)	sigh (v)	upset
gridare	**svenire**	**piangere**	**scioccato**
shout (v)	faint (v)	cry (v)	shocked

gli avvenimenti della vita • life events

nascere
be born (v)

iniziare la scuola
start school (v)

fare amicizia
make friends (v)

laurearsi
graduate (v)

trovare un lavoro
get a job (v)

innamorarsi
fall in love (v)

sposarsi
get married (v)

avere un bambino
have a baby (v)

il matrimonio | wedding

il divorzio
divorce

il funerale
funeral

vocabolario • vocabulary

il battesimo
christening

il bar mitzvah
bar mitzvah

l'anniverario
anniversary

emigrare
emigrate (v)

andare in pensione
retire (v)

morire
die (v)

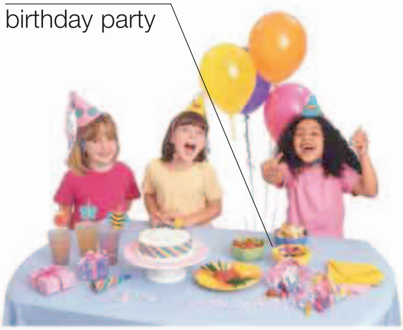
fare testamento
make a will (v)

il ricevimento nuziale
wedding reception

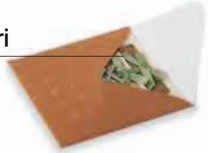
il viaggio di nozze
honeymoon

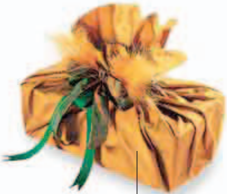
il certificato di nascita
birth certificate

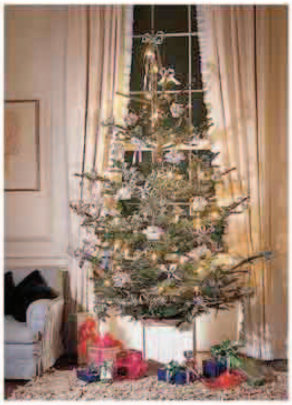
le celebrazioni • celebrations


la festa di compleanno
birthday party

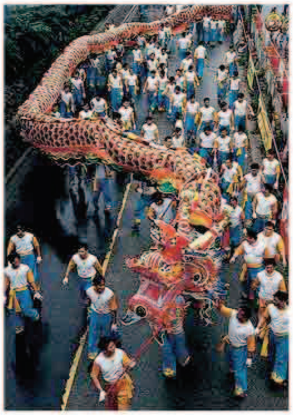
il compleanno
birthday


il biglietto d'auguri
card

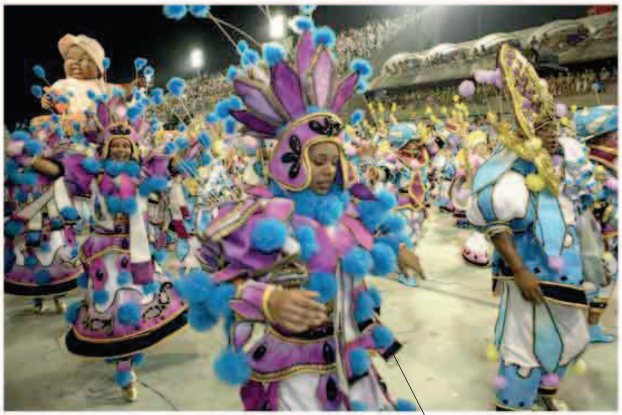

il regalo
present



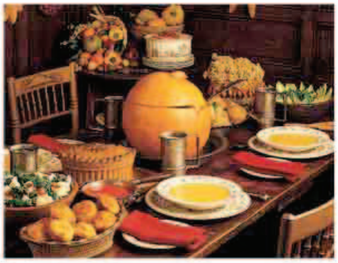
il Natale
Christmas



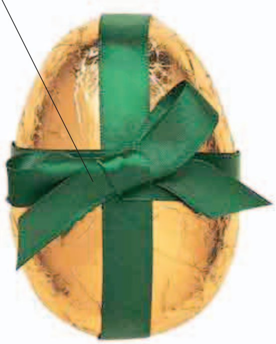
il Capodanno
New Year


la processione
procession

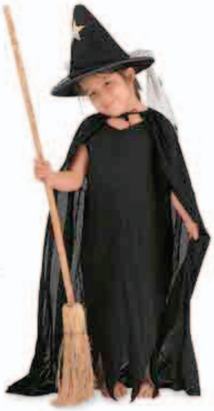
il carnevale
carnival



il Giorno del Ringraziamento
Thanksgiving

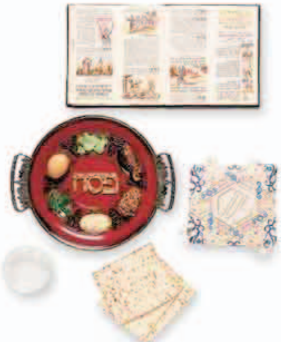

il nastro
ribbon

la Pasqua
Easter

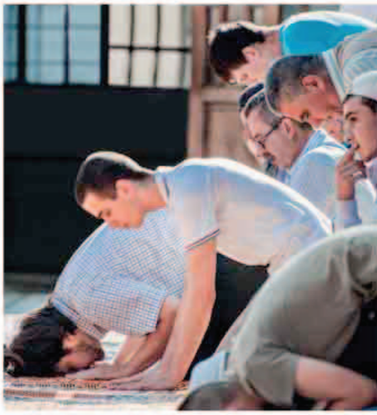


la Festa di Halloween
Halloween

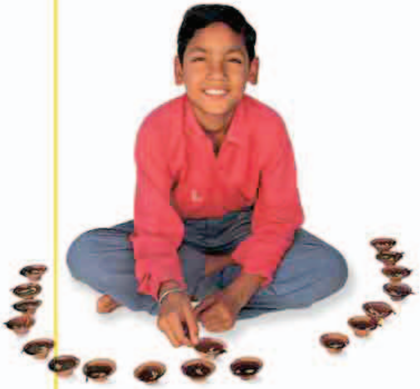
le feste • festivals



la Pasqua ebraica
Passover



il Ramadan
Ramadan

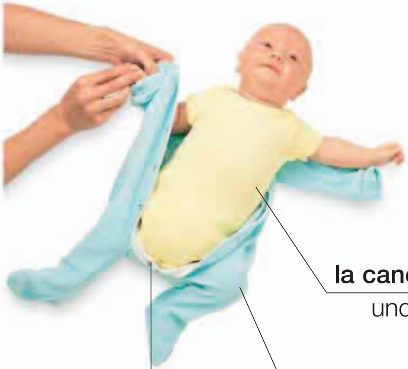


il Diwali
Diwali

l’aspetto
appearance

gli abiti per il bambino • children's clothing

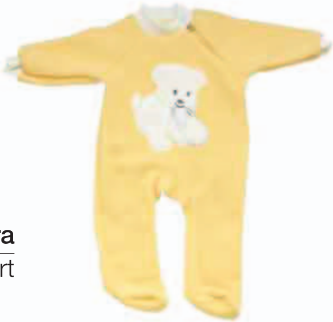
il bimbo • baby



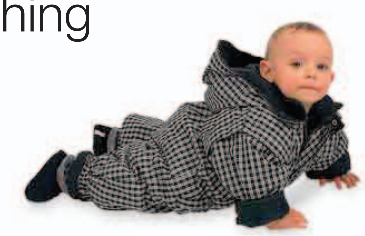
la canottiera
undershirt

la tutina
coverall

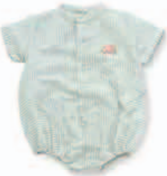
il bottone automatico
snap



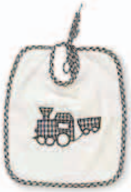
il pigiamino
sleeper



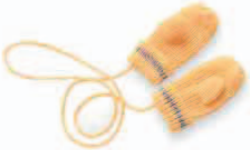
la tutina da neve
snowsuit



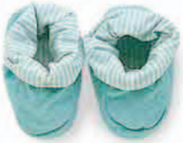
il pagliaccetto
romper



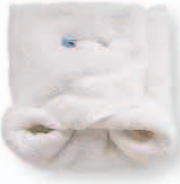
il bavaglino
bib



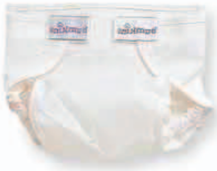
i guanti
mittens



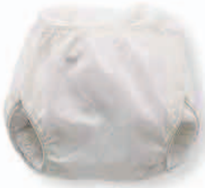
le scarpette
booties



il pannolino di spugna
cloth diaper

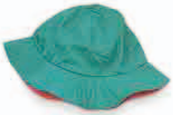


il pannolino usa e getta
disposable diaper

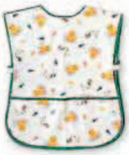


le mutande di plastica
plastic pants

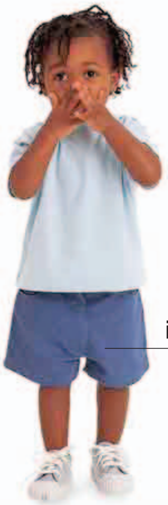
il bambino piccolo • toddler



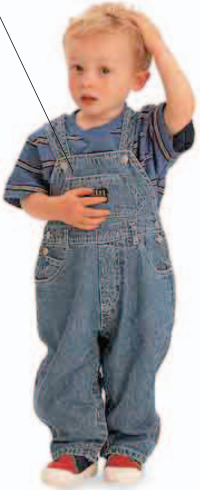
il cappello per il sole
sun hat



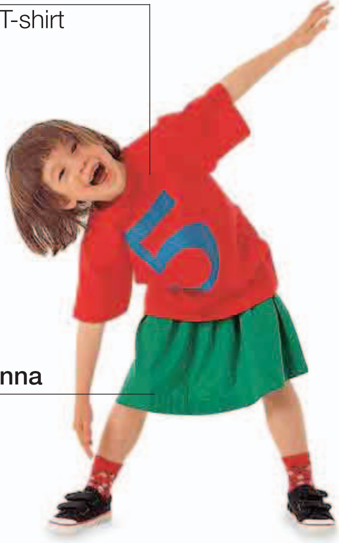
il grembiulino
apron



i pantaloncini
shorts



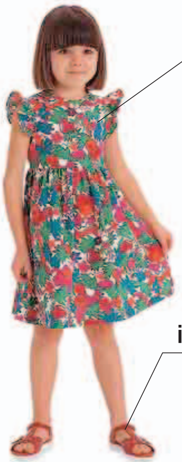
la salopette
overalls



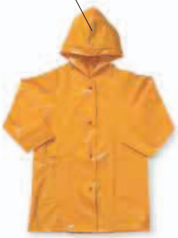
la maglietta
T-shirt

la gonna
skirt

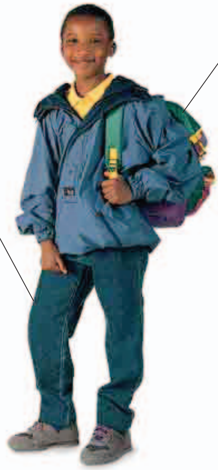
il bambino • child


il vestito
dress
i sandali
sandals

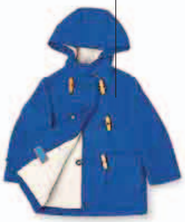
l'estate
summer


il cappuccio
hood

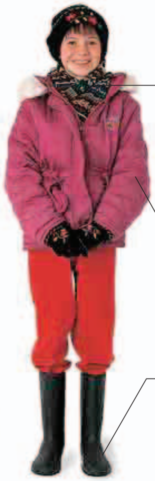
l'impermeabile
raincoat


i jeans
jeans
lo zaino
backpack

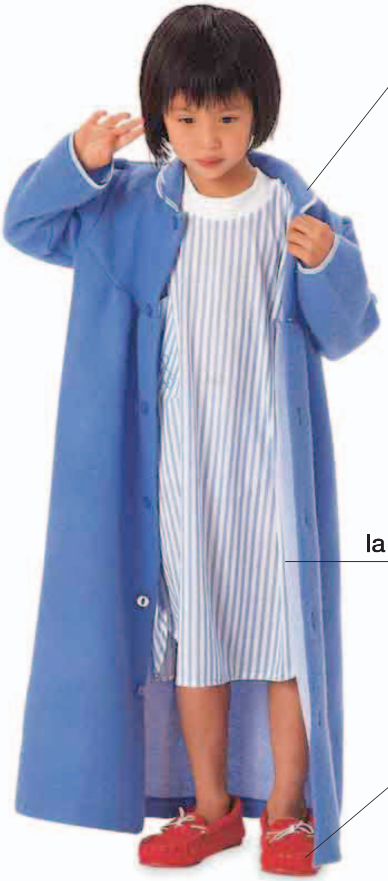
l'autunno
fall


l'olivetta
toggle

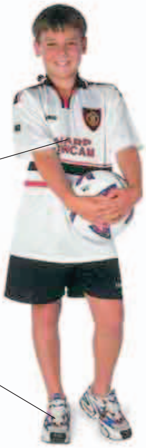
il montgomery
duffle coat


la sciarpa
scarf
l'eskimo
parka
le galosce
wellington boots

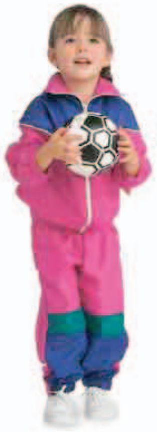
l'inverno
winter


la vestaglia
bathrobe
la camicia da notte
nightgown
le pantofole
slippers

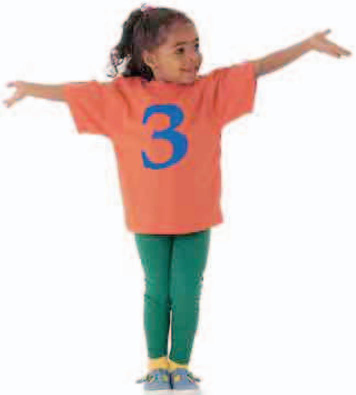
gli indumenti per la notte
nightwear


il distintivo
logo
le scarpe da ginnastica
athletic shoes

la tenuta da calcio
soccer uniform



la tuta
jogging suit

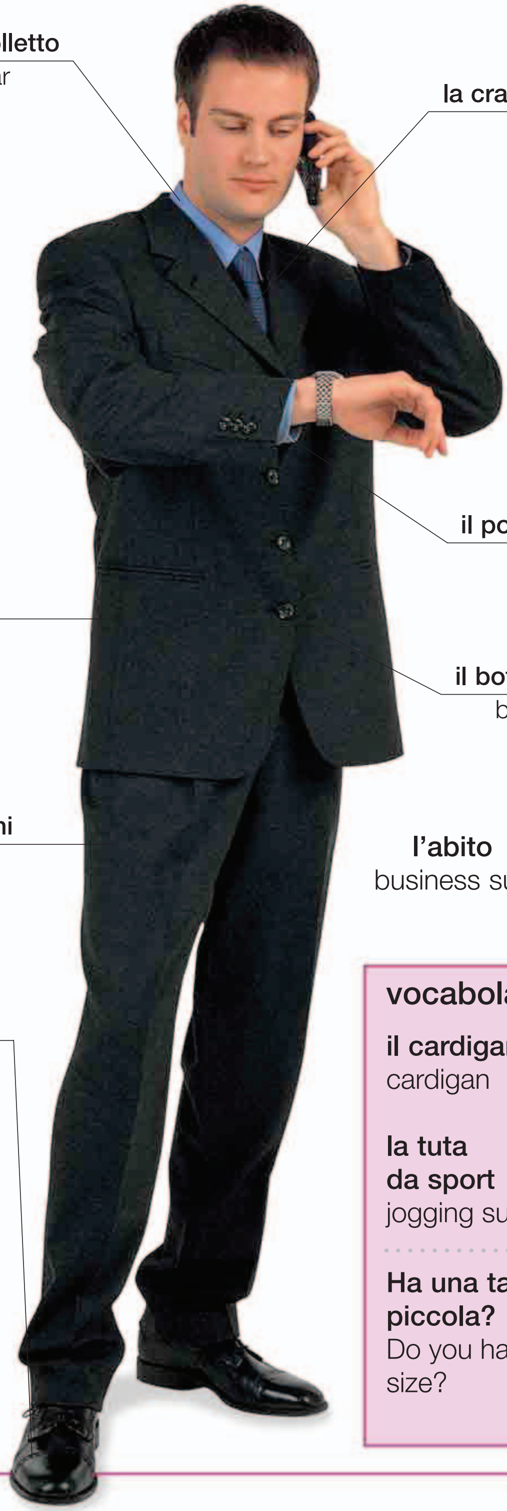


il pantacollant
leggings

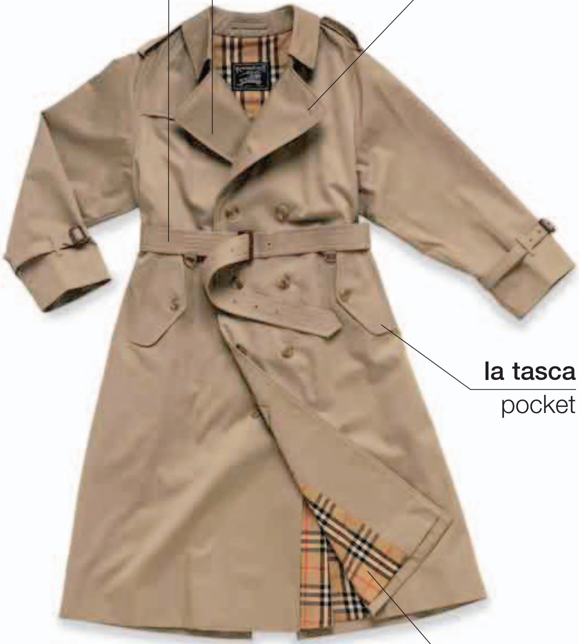
vocabolario • vocabulary

la fibra naturale natural fiber	**È lavabile in lavatrice?** Is it machine washable?
sintetico synthetic	**È la taglia giusta per un bambino di due anni?** Will this fit a two-year-old?

l'abbigliamento da uomo • men's clothing


il colletto
collar
la cravatta
tie
il polsino
cuff
la giacca
jacket
il bottone
button
i pantaloni
pants
le scarpe di cuoio
leather shoes

l'abito
business suit


la cintura
belt
il risvolto
lapel
l'asola
buttonhole
la tasca
pocket
la fodera
lining

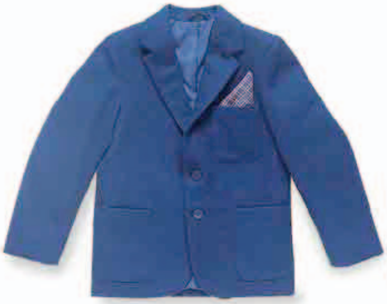
l'impermeabile
raincoat

vocabolario • vocabulary

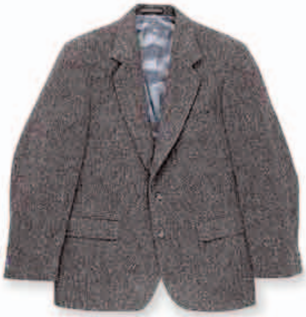
il cardigan	cardigan
la biancheria intima	underwear
il cappotto	coat
la tuta da sport	jogging suit
la vestaglia	dressing gown
corto	short
lungo	long

Ha una taglia più grande/più piccola?
Do you have this in a larger/smaller size?

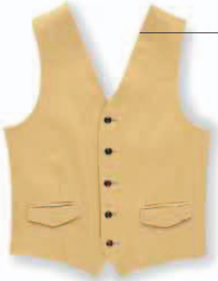
Posso provarlo?
May I try this on?



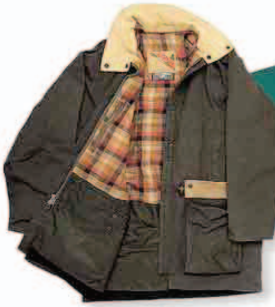
il blazer
blazer



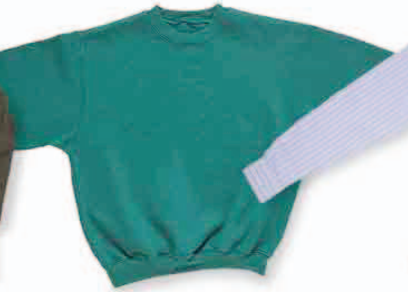
la giacca sportiva
sport coat


il collo a V
v-neck

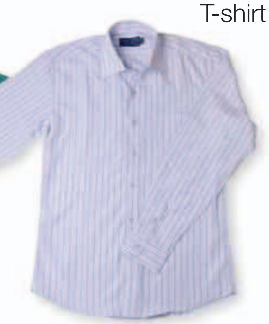
il gilet
waistcoat



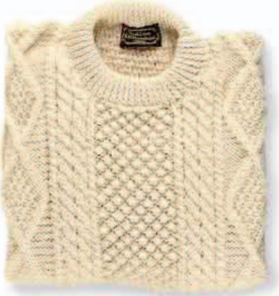
il giaccone
parka



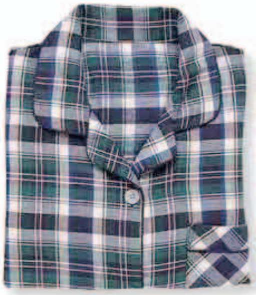
la felpa
sweatshirt



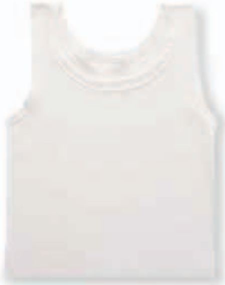
la camicia
shirt



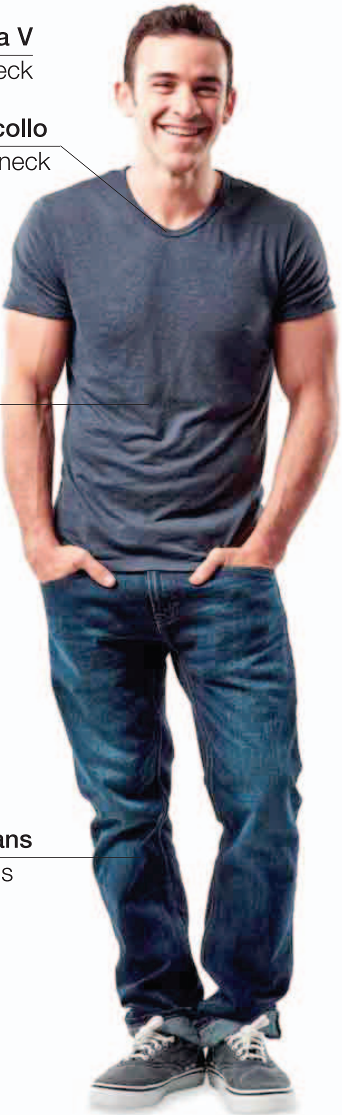
il maglione
sweater



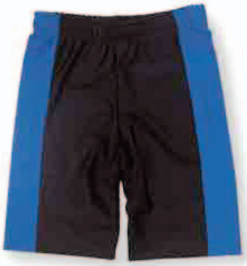
il pigiama
pajamas



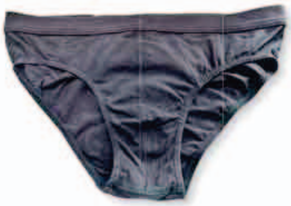
la canottiera
vest


il girocollo
round neck
la maglietta
T-shirt
i jeans
jeans

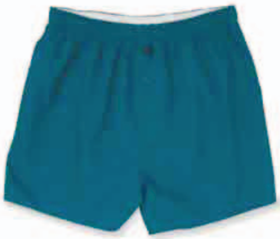
il casual
casual wear



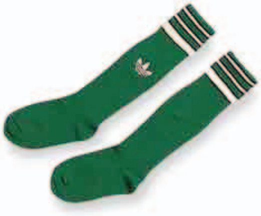
i calzoncini
shorts



lo slip
briefs

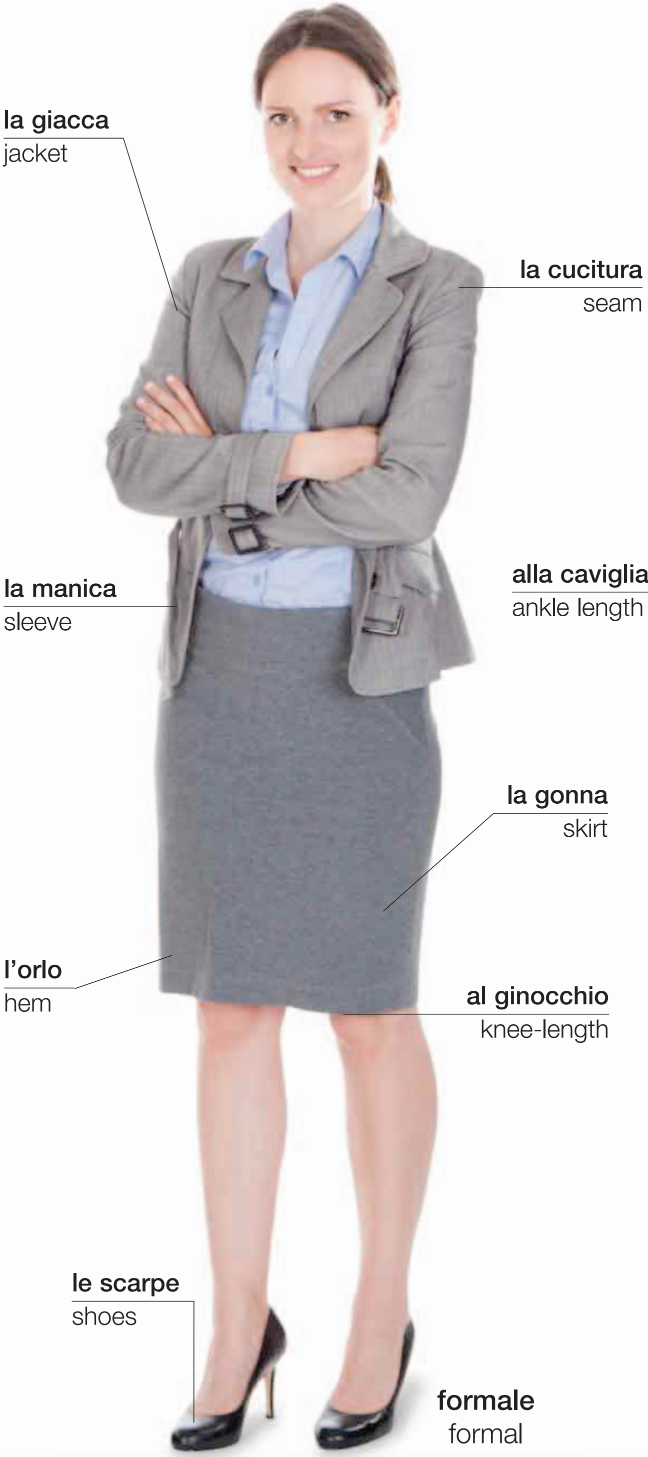


i boxer
boxer shorts

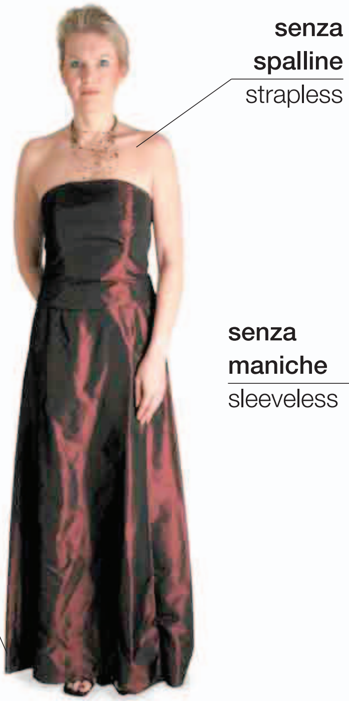


i calzini
socks

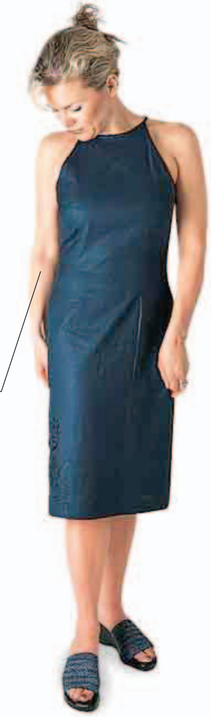
l'abbigliamento da donna • women's clothing


la giacca
jacket
la cucitura
seam
la manica
sleeve
la gonna
skirt
l'orlo
hem
al ginocchio
knee-length
le scarpe
shoes

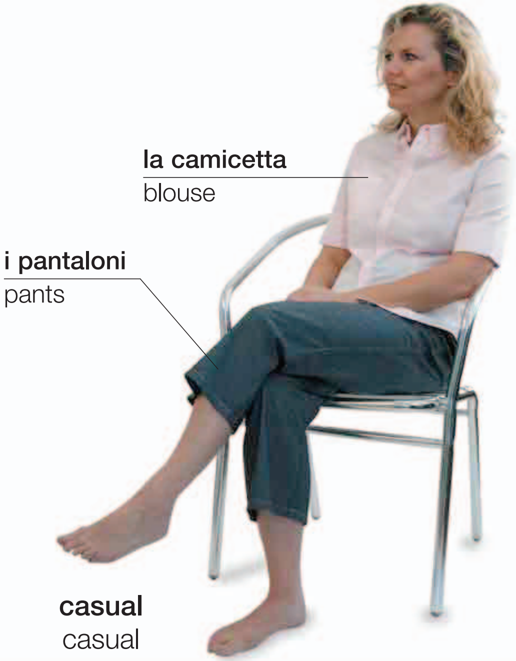
formale
formal


senza spalline
strapless
alla caviglia
ankle length

l'abito da sera
evening dress

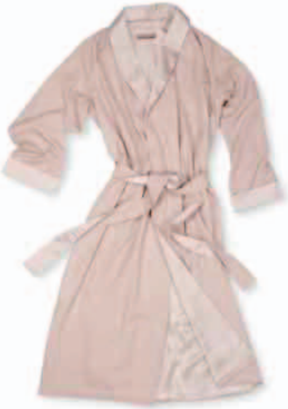

senza maniche
sleeveless

il vestito
dress

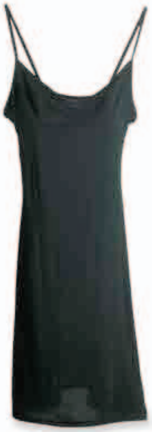

la camicetta
blouse
i pantaloni
pants

casual
casual

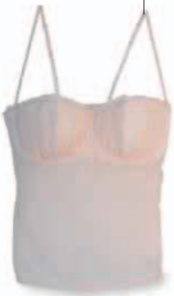
la biancheria intima • lingerie



la vestaglia
robe

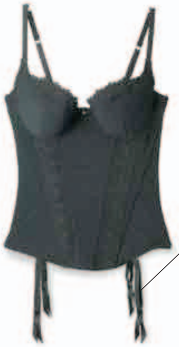


la sottoveste
slip



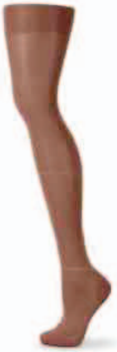
la spallina
strap

il corpetto
camisole

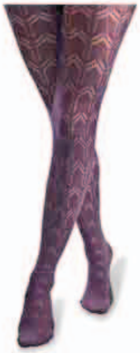


il reggicalze
garter

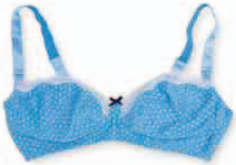
la guêpière
bustier



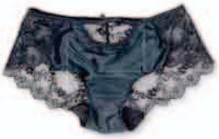
la calza
stocking



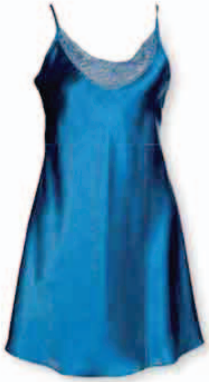
il collant
pantyhose



il reggiseno
bra

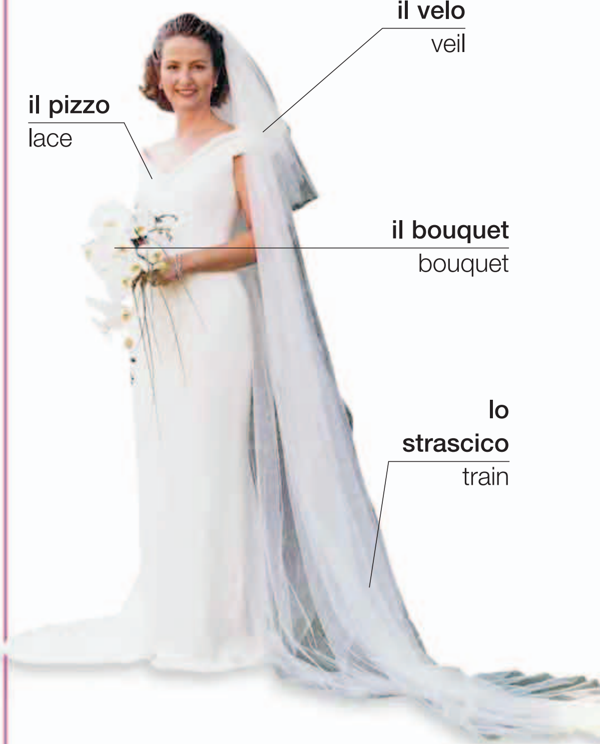


lo slip
panties



la camicia da notte
nightgown

il matrimonio • wedding



il velo
veil

il pizzo
lace

il bouquet
bouquet

lo strascico
train

l'abito da sposa
wedding dress

vocabolario • vocabulary

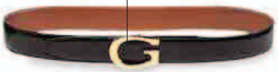
il busto corset	**la spallina** shoulder pad
la giarrettiera garter	**attillato** tailored
scollo all'Americana halter neck	**il reggiseno sportivo** sports bra
il girovita waistband	**con armatura** underwired

gli accessori • accessories

il berretto
cap

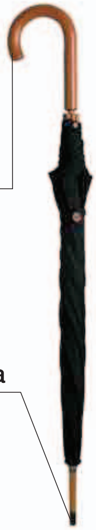
il cappello
hat

il foulard
scarf



la fibbia
buckle

la cintura
belt



il manico
handle

la punta
tip

l'ombrello
umbrella

il fazzoletto
handkerchief

la farfalla
bow tie

il fermacravatta
tie-pin

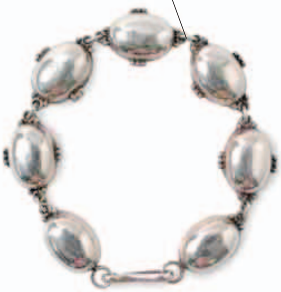
i guanti
gloves

i gioielli • jewelry

il pendaglio
pendant

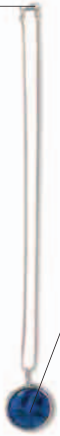
la spilla
brooch

il gemello
cufflink



la maglia
link

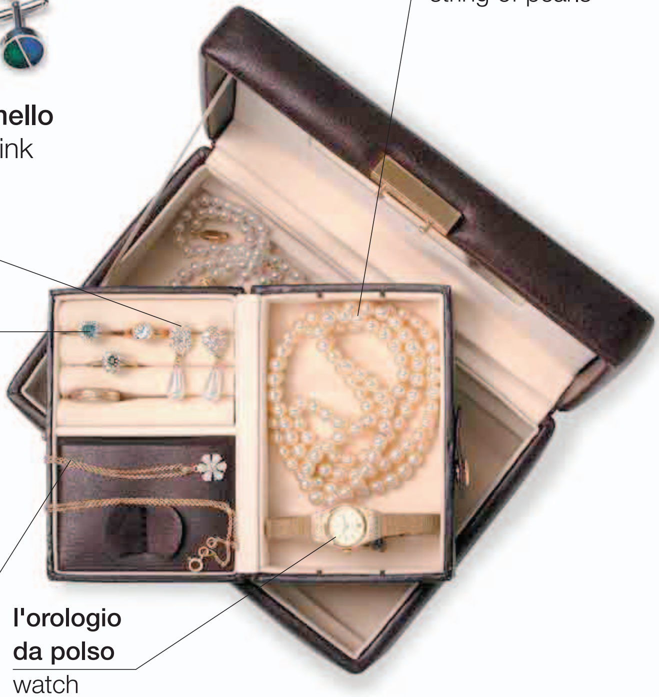
il bracciale
bracelet



il fermaglio
clasp

la pietra
stone

la catena
chain



il filo di perle
string of pearls

l'orecchino
earring

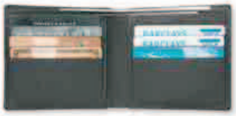
l'anello
ring

la collana
necklace

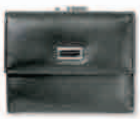
l'orologio da polso
watch

il cofanetto portagioie | jewelry box

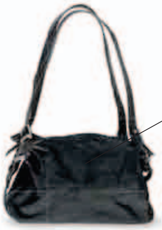
le borse • bags



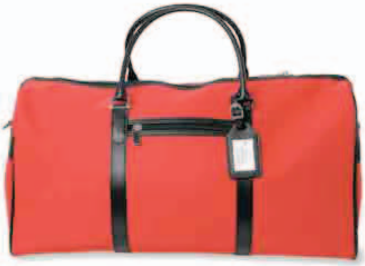
il portafoglio
wallet



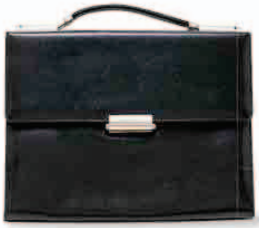
il portamonete
purse


la cinghia
fastening

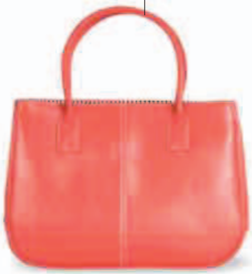
la borsa a tracolla
shoulder bag



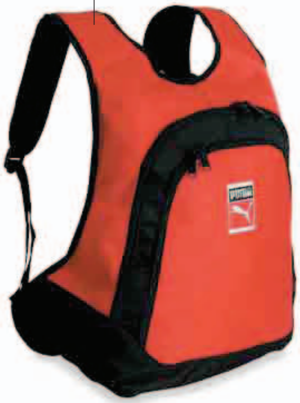
la sacca da viaggio
duffle bag



la valigetta
briefcase

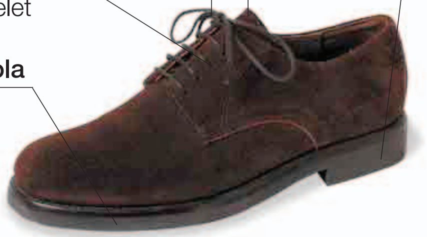

i manici
handles

la borsetta
handbag

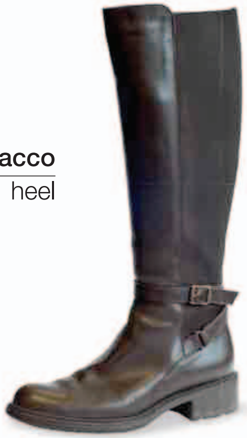

la bretella
shoulder strap

lo zainetto
backpack

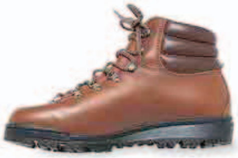
le scarpe • shoes


il laccio
lace
la lingua
tongue
il tacco
heel
l'occhiello
eyelet
la suola
sole

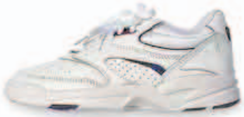
la scarpa con i lacci
lace-up



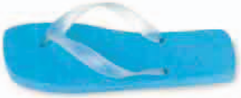
lo stivale
boot



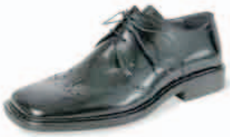
la scarpa da trekking
walking boot



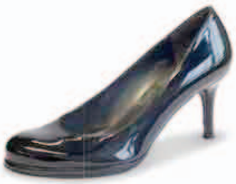
la scarpa da ginnastica
athletic shoe



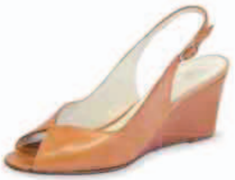
l'infradito
flip-flop



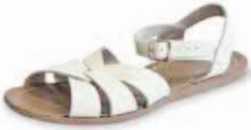
la scarpa da uomo
brogue



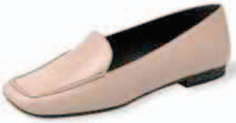
la scarpa con il tacco alto
high-heeled shoe



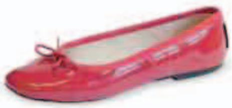
la zeppa
wedge



il sandalo
sandal

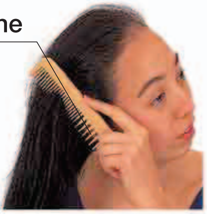


il mocassino
slip-on

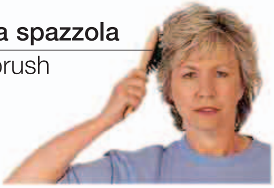


la ballerina
pump

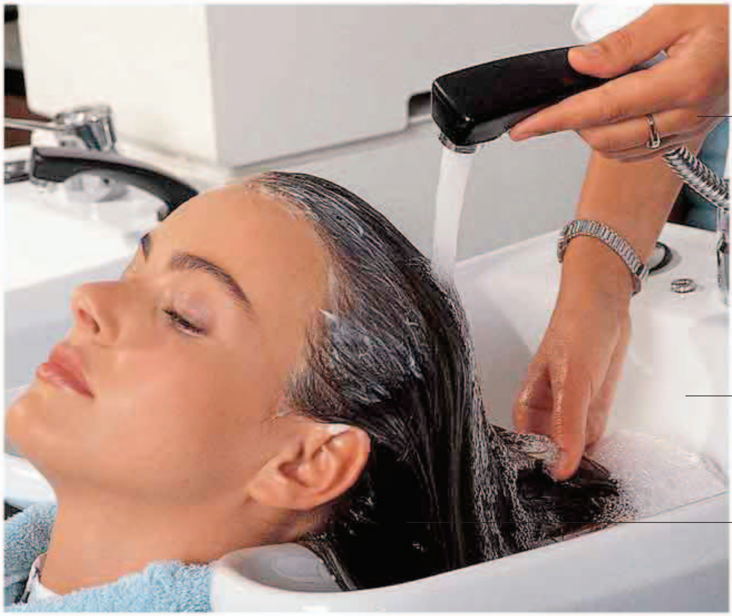
i capelli • hair


il pettine
comb

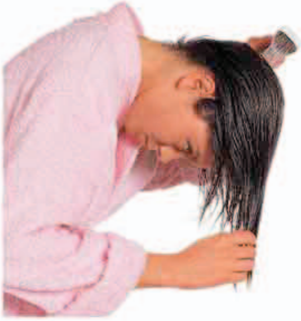
pettinare
comb (v)


la spazzola
brush

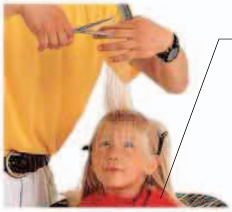
spazzolare | brush (v)


la parrucchiera
hairdresser
il lavandino
sink
la cliente
client

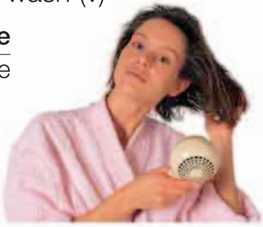
lavare | wash (v)



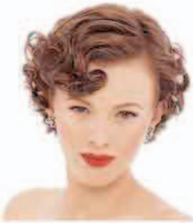
sciacquare
rinse (v)


il grembiule
robe

tagliare
cut (v)

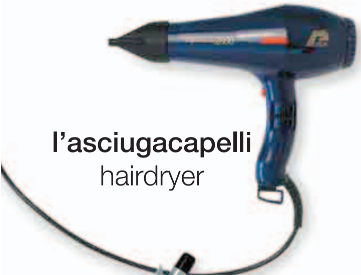


asciugare con il phon
blow-dry (v)



mettere in piega
set (v)

gli accessori • accessories



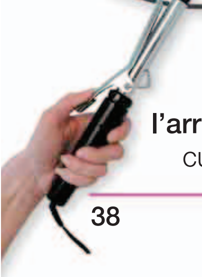
l'asciugacapelli
hairdryer

lo shampoo
shampoo

il balsamo
conditioner

il gel
gel

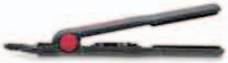
la lacca
hairspray



l'arricciacapelli
curling iron

le forbici
scissors

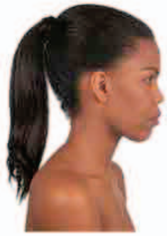
il cerchietto
headband

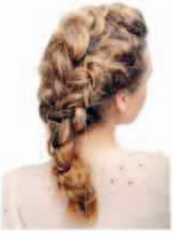


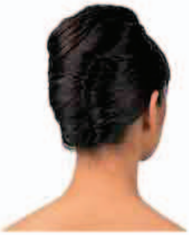
la piastra per i capelli
hair straighteners

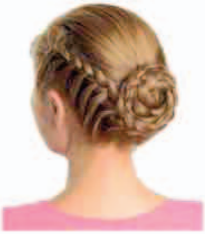
la forcina
hairpin

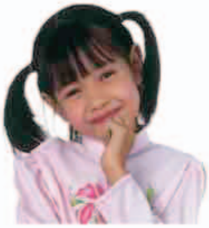
le acconciature • styles

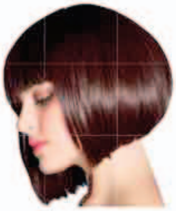

la coda di cavallo
ponytail

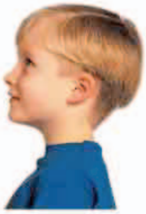

la treccia
braid

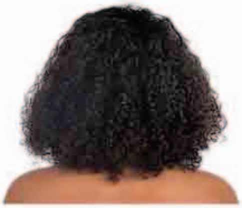

la piega alla francese
French braid

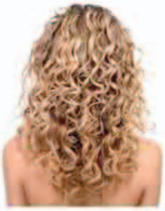

la crocchia
bun

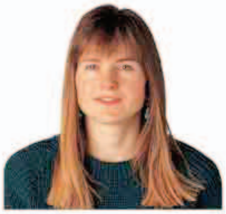

i codini
pigtails

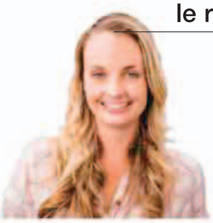

il caschetto
bob


la sfumatura alta
crop

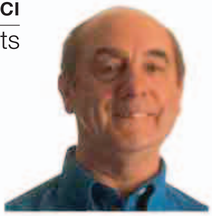

ricci
curly

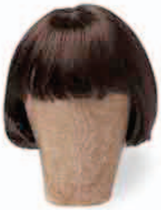

la permanente
perm


lisci
straight

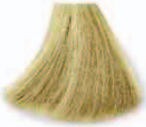

le radici
roots

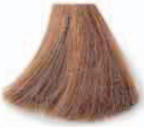
i colpi di sole
highlights

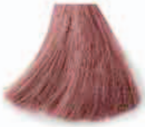

calvo
bald

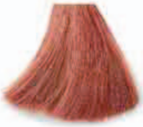

la parrucca
wig

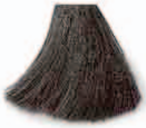
i colori • colors

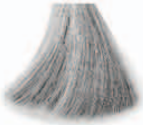

biondo
blonde


bruno
brunette

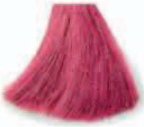

castano
auburn


rosso
red


nero
black


grigio
gray

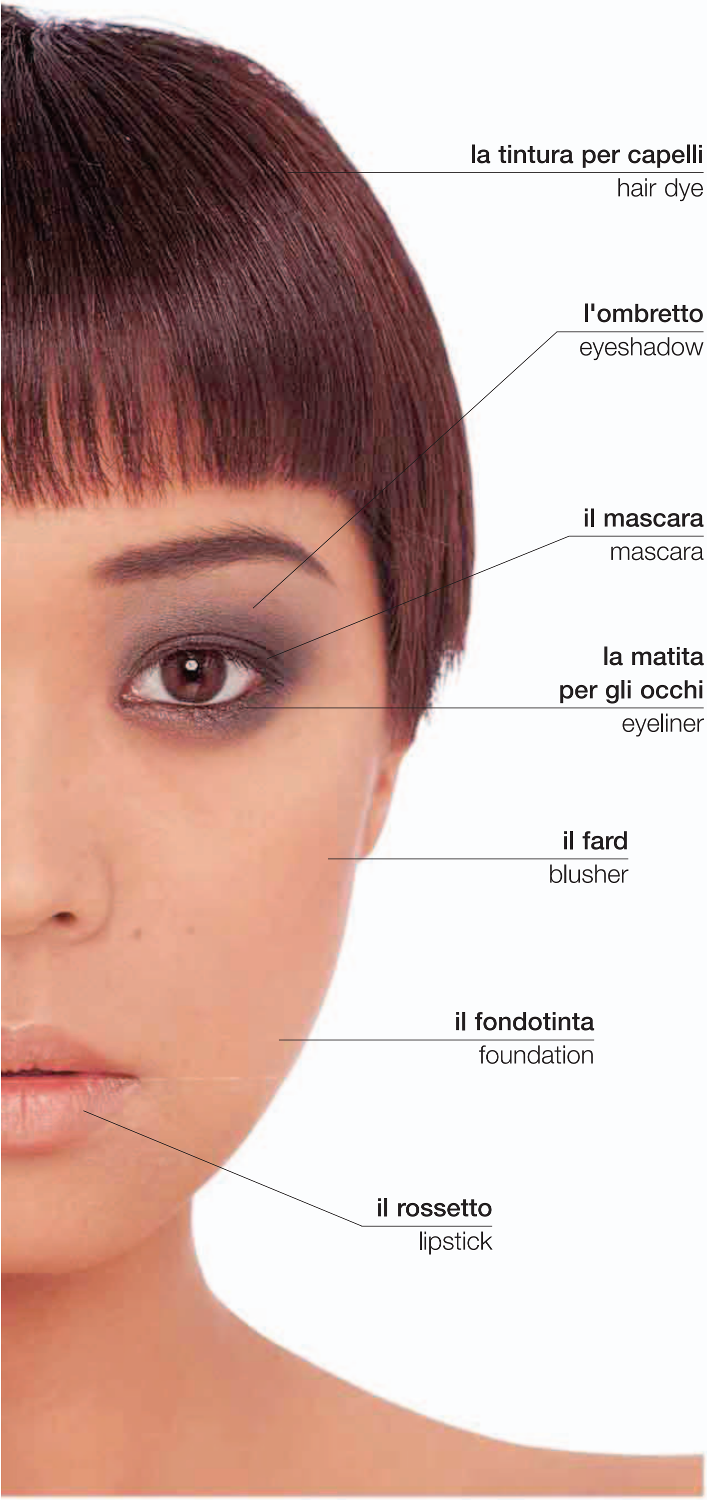
bianco
white


tinto
dyed

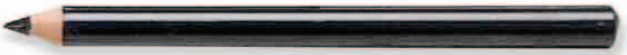
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'elastico	hairband
spuntare	trim (v)
il barbiere	barber
le doppie punte	split ends
la forfora	dandruff
grassi	greasy
secchi	dry
normali	normal
il cuoio capelluto	scalp
lisciare	straighten (v)

la bellezza • beauty


la tintura per capelli
hair dye
l'ombretto
eyeshadow
il mascara
mascara
la matita
per gli occhi
eyeliner
il fard
blusher
il fondotinta
foundation
il rossetto
lipstick

il trucco • makeup


la matita per le sopracciglia
eyebrow pencil

la spazzolina per le sopracciglia
eyebrow brush

le pinzette
tweezers

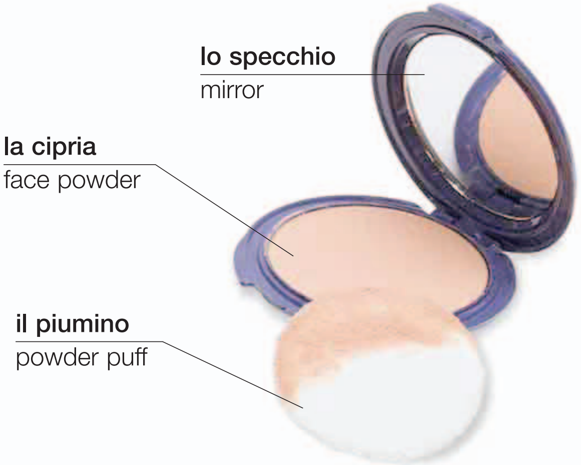
il lucidalabbra
lip gloss

il pennello per le labbra
lip brush

la matita per le labbra
lip liner

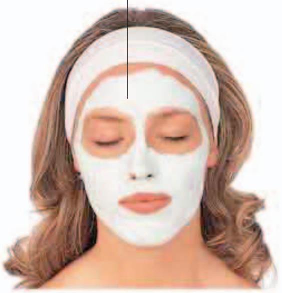
il pennello
brush

il correttore
concealer

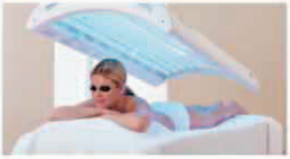

lo specchio
mirror
la cipria
face powder
il piumino
powder puff

il portacipria | compact

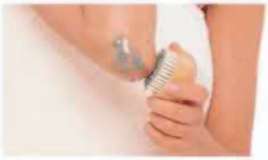
i trattamenti di bellezza • beauty treatments


la maschera di bellezza
face mask

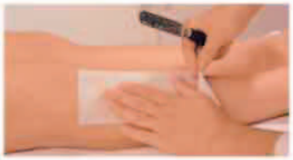
il trattamento per il viso
facial



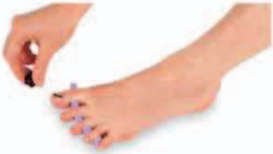
il lettino solare
sunbed



esfoliare
exfoliate (v)

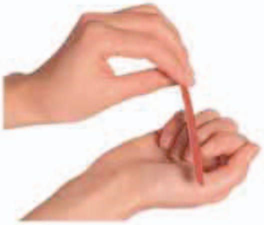


la ceretta
wax

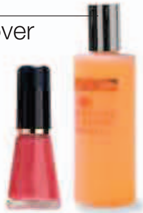


la pedicure
pedicure

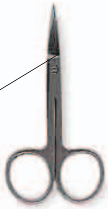
la manicure • manicure



la limetta
nail file


l'acetone
nail polish remover

lo smalto per unghie
nail polish


le forbicine per le unghie
nail scissors

il tagliaunghie
nail clippers

gli articoli da toilette • toiletries

il latte detergente
cleanser

la lozione tonificante
toner

la crema idratante
moisturizer

la crema autoabbronzante
self-tanning cream

il profumo
perfume

l'acqua di colonia
cologne

vocabolario • vocabulary

chiaro fair	**grasso** oily	**l'abbronzatura** tan
scuro dark	**sensibile** sensitive	**il tatuaggio** tattoo
secco dry	**ipoallergenico** hypoallergenic	**antirughe** antiwrinkle
la carnagione complexion	**la tonalità** shade	**i batuffoli di ovatta** cotton balls

la salute
health

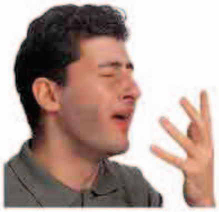
la malattia • illness

la febbre | fever

il mal di testa
headache

l'emorragia nasale
nosebleed

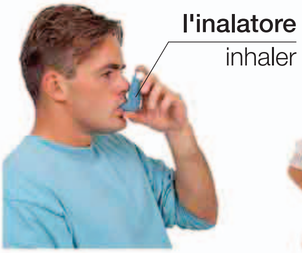
la tosse
cough



lo starnuto
sneeze

il raffreddore
cold

l'influenza
flu



l'asma
asthma

i crampi
cramps

la nausea
nausea

la varicella
chickenpox

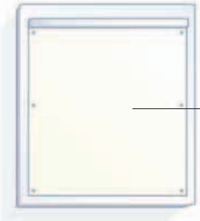
lo sfogo
rash

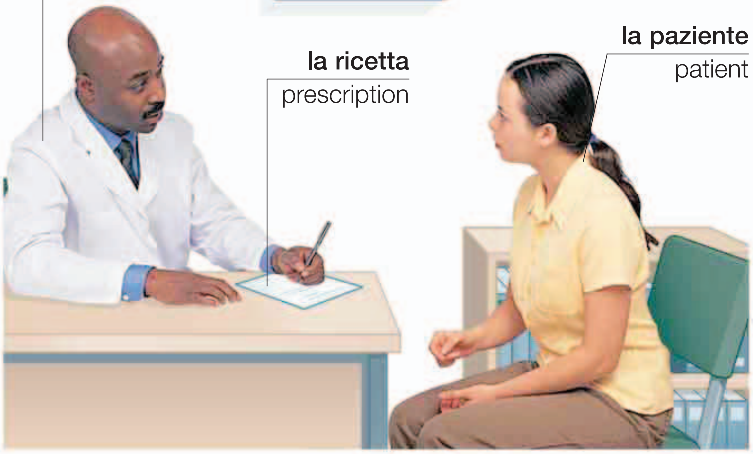
vocabolario • vocabulary

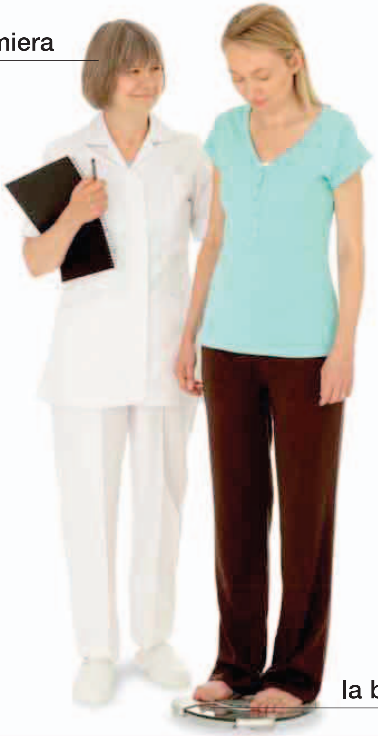
italiano	english
l'infarto	heart attack
il diabete	diabetes
l'eczema	eczema
l'infreddatura	chill
vomitare	vomit (v)
la diarrea	diarrhea
l'ictus	stroke
l'allergia	allergy
l'infezione	infection
svenire	faint (v)
l'epilessia	epilepsy
il morbillo	measles
la pressione sanguigna	blood pressure
la febbre da fieno	hayfever
il virus	virus
il mal di stomaco	stomachache
l'emicrania	migraine
gli orecchioni	mumps

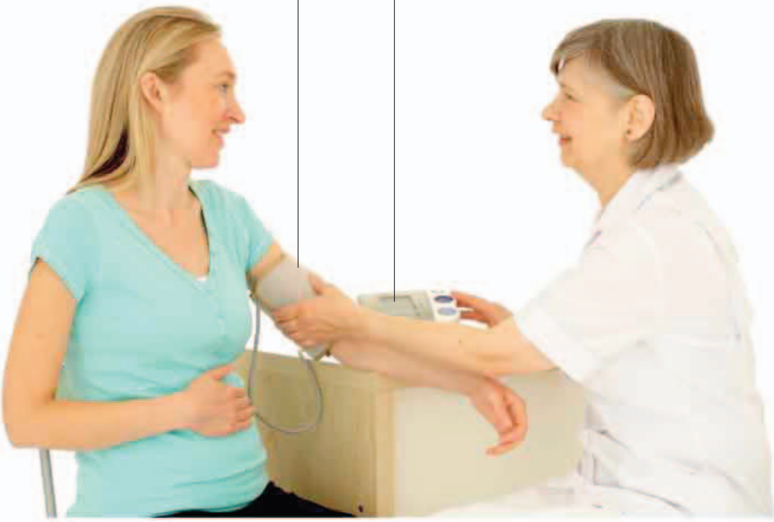
il medico • doctor

la visita • consultation


il negatoscopio
X-ray viewer


il medico
doctor
la ricetta
prescription
la paziente
patient


l'infermiera
nurse
la bilancia
scale


il manicotto
cuff
il misuratore elettronico della pressione
electric blood pressure monitor

vocabolario • vocabulary

l'appuntamento appointment	**l'inoculazione** vaccination
l'ambulatorio surgery	**il termometro** thermometer
la sala d'attesa waiting room	**la visita medica** medical examination

Ho bisogno di vedere un medico.
I need to see a doctor.

Ho un dolore qui.
It hurts here.

la ferita • injury

la slogatura | sprain

la fascia a tracolla
sling

la frattura
fracture

il collare
neck brace

il colpo di frusta
whiplash

il taglio
cut

la sbucciatura
graze

il livido
bruise

la scheggia
splinter

la scottatura
sunburn

l'ustione
burn

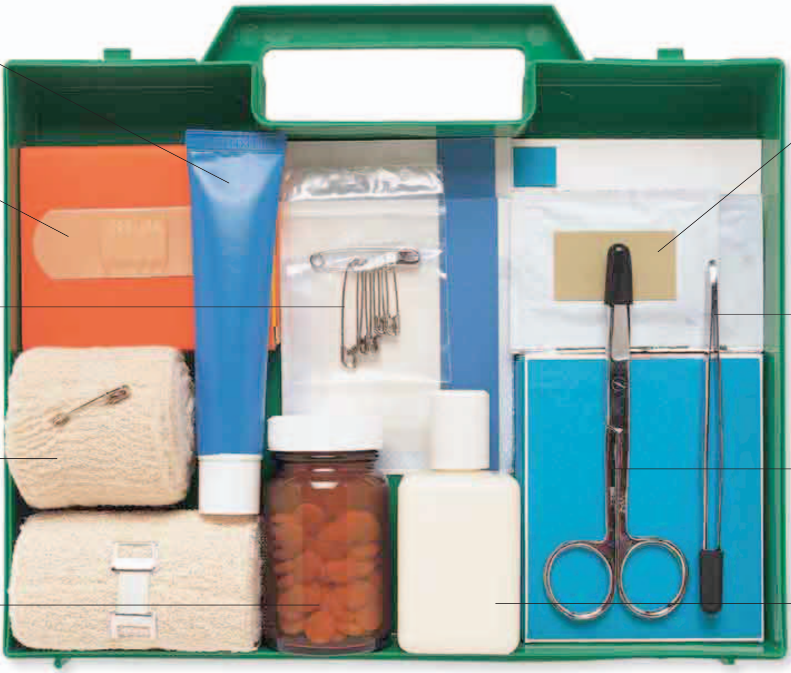
il morso
bite

la puntura
sting

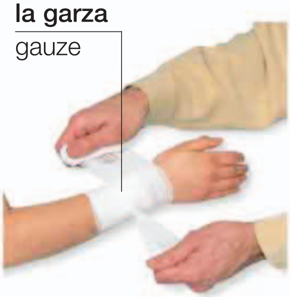
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'incidente	accident
l'emergenza	emergency
la ferita	wound
l'emorragia	hemorrhage
la vescica	blister
l'avvelenamento	poisoning
la commozione cerebrale	concussion
la ferita alla testa	head injury
la scossa elettrica	electric shock
Si rimetterà?	Will he/she be all right?
Chiami un'ambulanza, per favore.	Please call an ambulance.
Dove le fa male?	Where does it hurt?

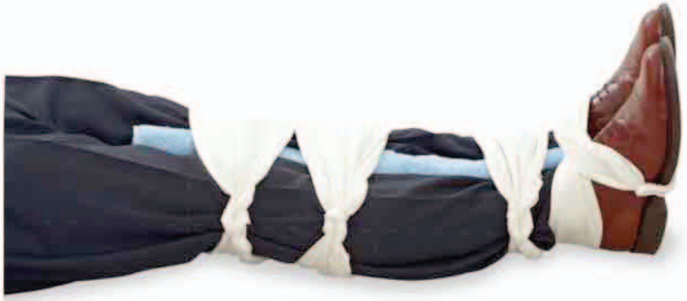
il pronto soccorso • first aid


la pomata
ointment
il cerotto
adhesive bandage
la spilla da balia
safety pin
la benda
bandage
gli antidolorifici
painkillers
la salvietta antisettica
antiseptic wipe
le pinzette
tweezers
le forbici
scissors
il disinfettante
antiseptic

la cassetta di pronto soccorso | first aid box

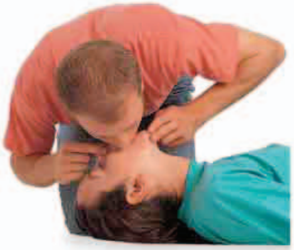

la garza
gauze

la bendatura
dressing



la stecca
splint

il nastro adesivo
adhesive tape

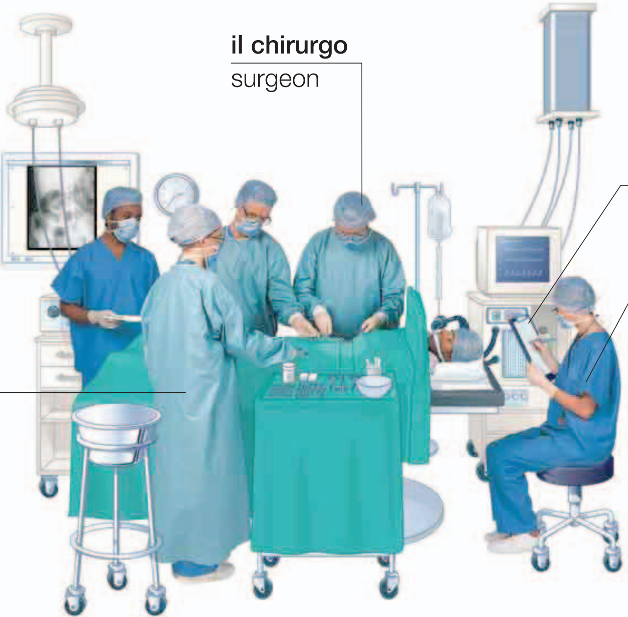


la rianimazione
resuscitation

vocabolario • vocabulary

lo shock shock	**sterile** sterile	**soffocare** choke (v)	**Può aiutarmi?** Can you help?
privo di sensi unconscious	**la respirazione** breathing	**le pulsazioni** pulse	**Sa dare pronto soccorso?** Do you know first aid?

l'ospedale • hospital

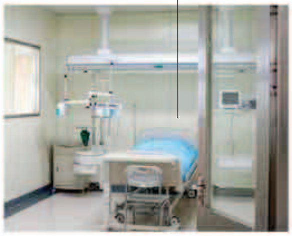

il chirurgo
surgeon
la scheda del paziente
chart
l'anestetista
anesthetist
l'infermiera
nurse

la sala operatoria
operating room

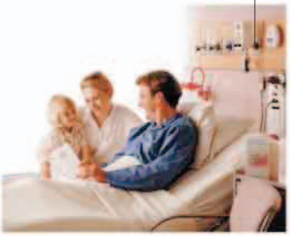
l'analisi del sangue
blood test

l'iniezione
injection

la radiografia
X-ray

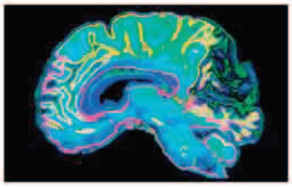

la lettiga
gurney

la sala emergenze
emergency room


il pulsante di chiamata
call button

il reparto
ward

la sedia a rotelle
wheelchair



l'ecografia
scan

vocabolario • vocabulary

l'operazione operation	**dimesso** discharged	**l'orario delle visite** visiting hours	**il reparto maternità** maternity ward	**il paziente esterno** outpatient
ricoverato admitted	**la clinica** clinic	**il reparto pediatrico** children's ward	**la camera privata** private room	**il reparto di cura intensiva** intensive care unit

www.ebook3000.com

i reparti • departments

l'otorinolaringologia
ENT (otolaryngology)

la cardiologia
cardiology

l'ortopedia
orthopedics

la ginecologia
gynecology

la fisioterapia
physiotherapy

la dermatologia
dermatology

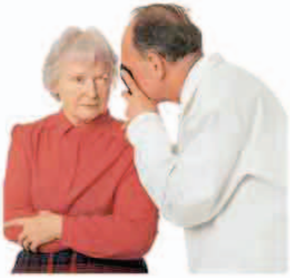
la pediatria
pediatrics

la radiologia
radiology

la chirurgia
surgery

la maternità
maternity

la psichiatria
psychiatry



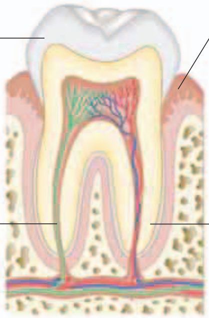
l'oftalmologia
ophthalmology

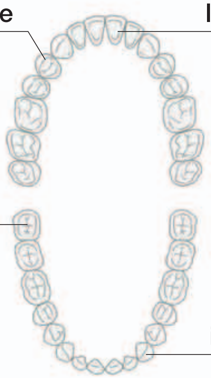
vocabolario • vocabulary

la neurologia	neurology
l'urologia	urology
l'analisi	test
la patologia	pathology
il risultato	result
l'oncologia	oncology
l'endocrinologia	endocrinology
lo specialista	specialist
la chirurgia plastica	plastic surgery
mandare da uno specialista	referral

il dentista • dentist

il dente • tooth

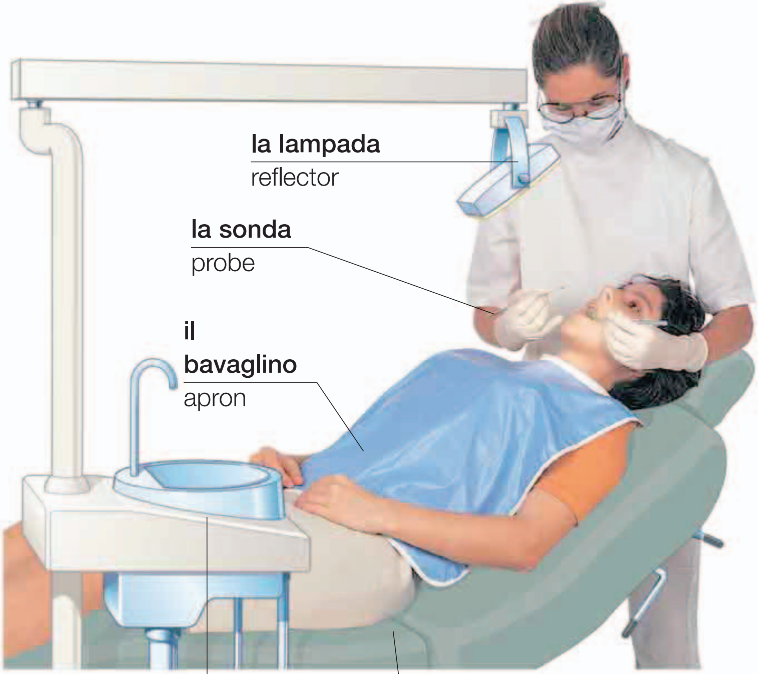

lo smalto
enamel
la gengiva
gum
il nervo
nerve
la radice
root


il premolare
premolar
l'incisivo
incisor
il molare
molar
il canino
canine

vocabolario • vocabulary

il mal di denti toothache	**il trapano** drill
la placca plaque	**il filo dentale** dental floss
la carie decay	**l'estrazione** extraction
l'otturazione filling	**la capsula** crown

il controllo • checkup


la lampada
reflector
la sonda
probe
il bavaglino
apron
la sputacchiera
sink
la poltrona da dentista
dentist's chair

usare il filo dentale
floss (v)

spazzolare
brush

l'apparecchio correttore
brace

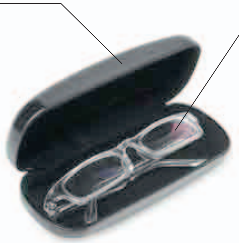
la radiografia dentale
dental X-ray

la pellicola radiografica
X-ray film

la dentiera
dentures

l'oculista • optometrist

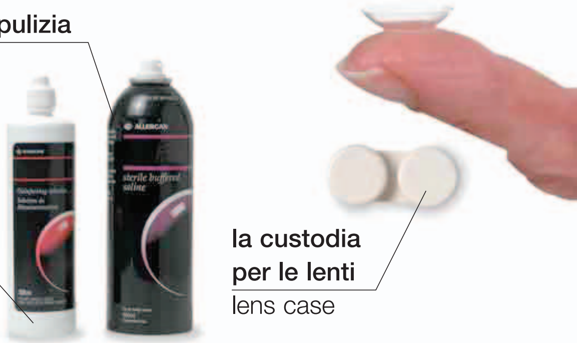
l'esame della vista | eye test


la custodia
case
la lente
lens

gli occhiali
glasses

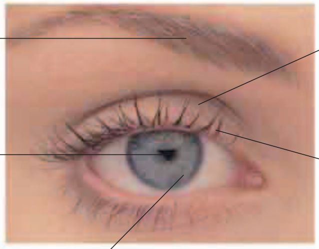
la montatura
frame

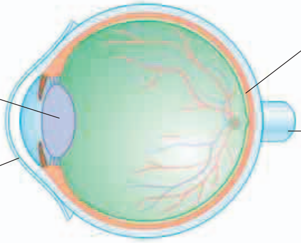
gli occhiali da sole
sunglasses


la soluzione per la pulizia
cleaning fluid
la soluzione disinfettante
disinfectant solution
la custodia per le lenti
lens case

le lenti a contatto | contact lenses

l'occhio • eye


il sopracciglio
eyebrow
la palpebra
eyelid
la pupilla
pupil
il ciglio
eyelash
l'iride
iris


la retina
retina
il cristallino
lens
il nervo ottico
optic nerve
la cornea
cornea

vocabolario • vocabulary

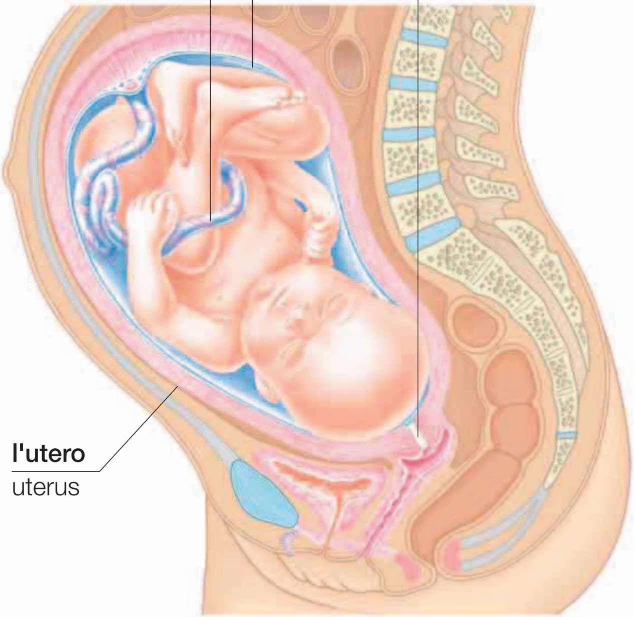
la vista	vision	**l'astigmatismo**	astigmatism
la diottria	diopter	**la presbiopia**	farsightedness
la lacrima	tear	**la miopia**	nearsightedness
la cataratta	cataract	**bifocale**	bifocal

la gravidanza • pregnancy

il test di gravidanza
pregnancy test

l'ecografia
scan

l'ultrasuono | ultrasound

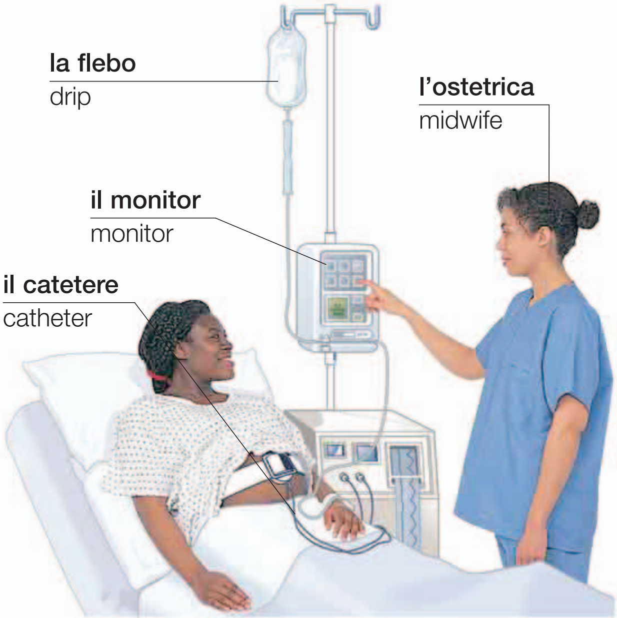

il cordone ombelicale
umbilical cord
la placenta
placenta
la cervice
cervix
l'utero
uterus

il feto | fetus

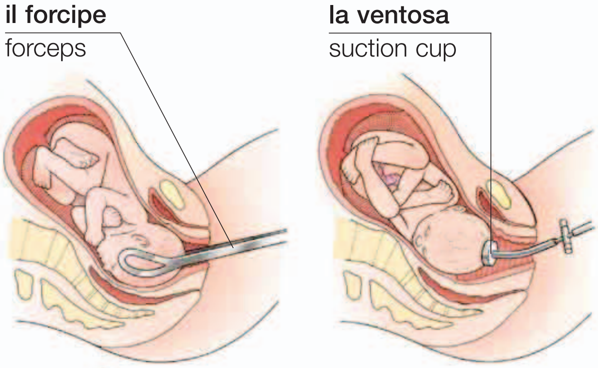
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'ovulazione ovulation	**prenatale** prenatal	**l'utero** womb	**la dilatazione** dilation	**i punti** stitches	**podalico** breech
il concepimento conception	**il trimestre** trimester	**l'amniocentesi** amniocentesis	**l'epidurale** epidural	**il parto** delivery	**prematuro** premature
incinta pregnant	**l'embrione** embryo	**la contrazione** contraction	**l'episiotomia** episiotomy	**la nascita** birth	**il ginecologo** gynecologist
in stato interessante expecting	**il liquido amniotico** amniotic fluid	**rompere le acque** break water (v)	**il taglio cesareo** cesarean section	**l'aborto spontaneo** miscarriage	**l'ostetrico** obstetrician

il parto • childbirth


la flebo
drip
l'ostetrica
midwife
il monitor
monitor
il catetere
catheter

indurre il travaglio
induce labor (v)


il forcipe
forceps
la ventosa
suction cup

il parto assistito
assisted delivery

la targhetta d'identità
identity tag

il neonato
newborn baby

l'incubatrice | incubator

il peso alla nascita
birth weight

l'allattamento • nursing

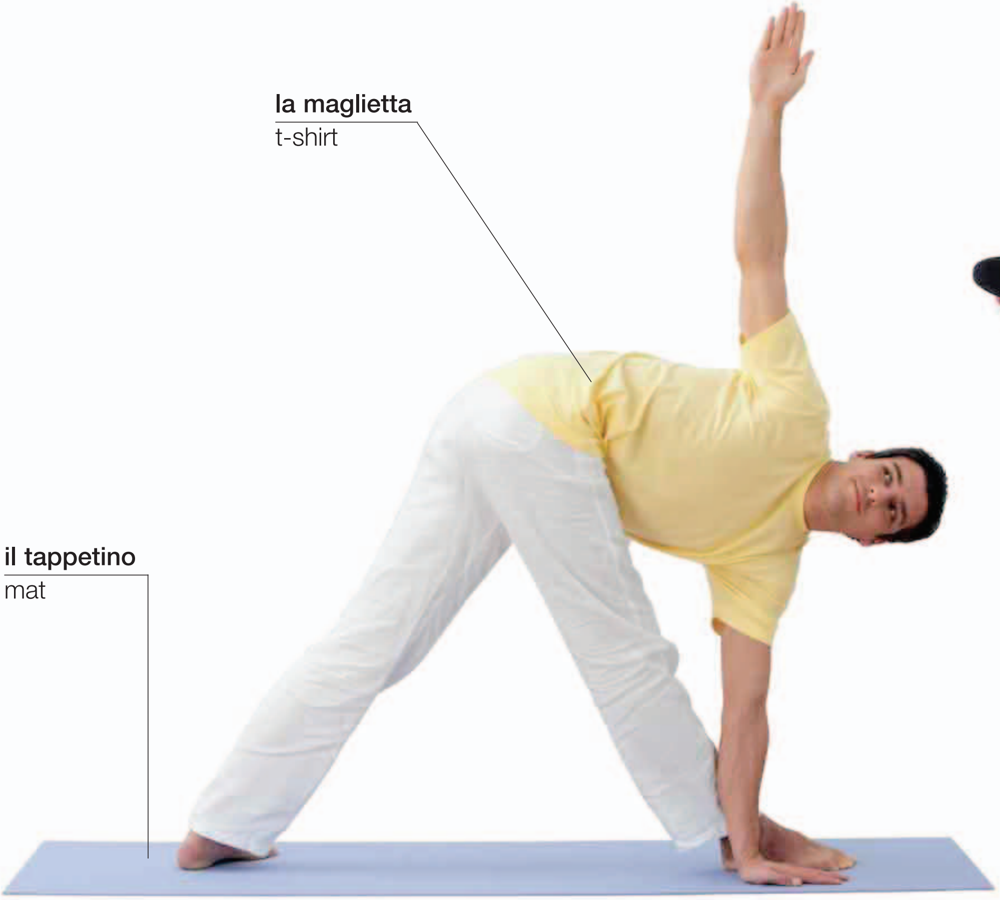
la pompa tiralatte
breast pump

il reggiseno da allattamento
nursing bra

allattare al seno
breastfeed (v)

le coppe
pads

le terapie alternative • complementary therapy


la maglietta
t-shirt
il tappetino
mat

lo yoga | yoga

il massaggio
massage

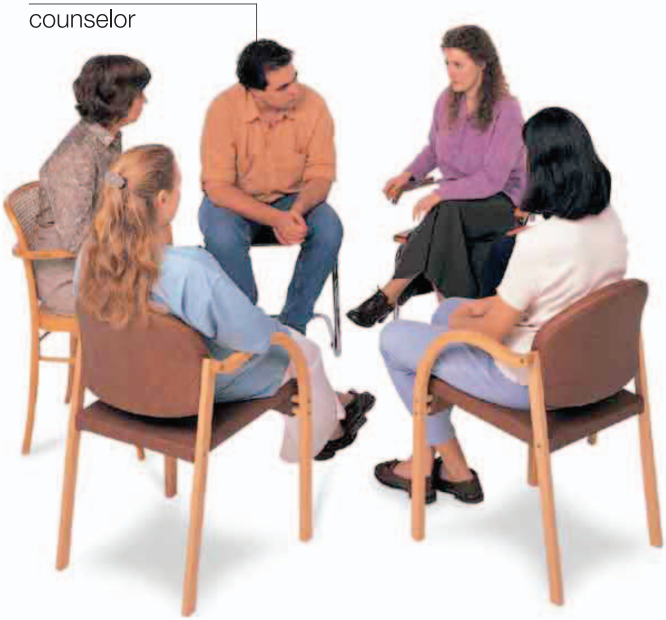
lo shiatsu
shiatsu

la chiropratica
chiropractic

l'osteopatia
osteopathy

la riflessologia
reflexology

la meditazione
meditation


l'assistente socio-psicologico
counselor

la terapia di gruppo
group therapy

il reiki
reiki

l'agopuntura
acupuncture

la medicina aiurvedica
ayurveda

l'ipnositerapia
hypnotherapy

l'erbalismo
herbalism

gli oli essenziali
essential oils

l'aromaterapia
aromatherapy

l'omeopatia
homeopathy

l'agopressione
acupressure

la terapista
therapist

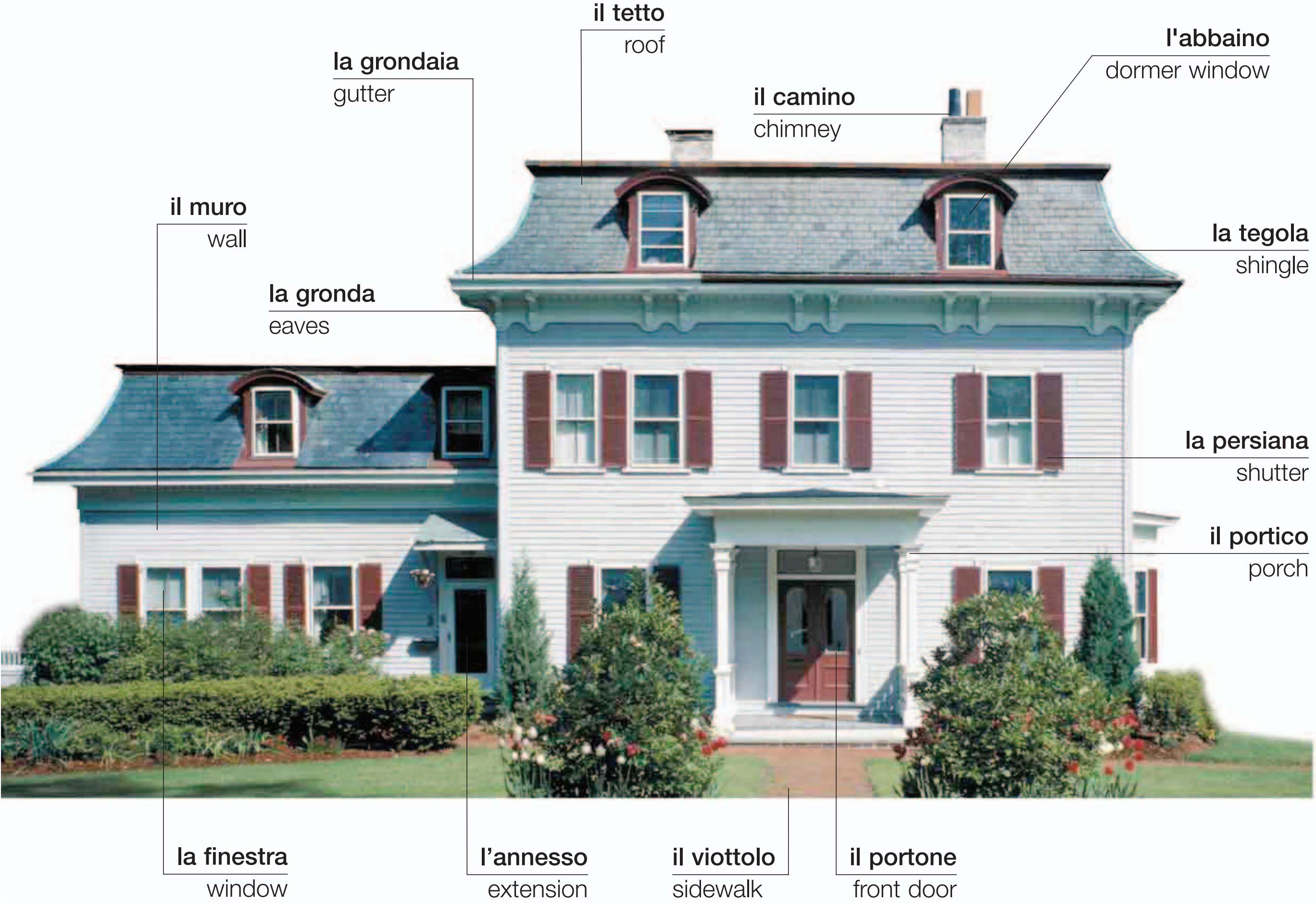
la psicoterapia
psychotherapy

vocabolario • vocabulary

la cristalloterapia crystal healing	**la naturopatia** naturopathy	**il rilassamento** relaxation	**l'erba** herb
l'idroterapia hydrotherapy	**il feng shui** feng shui	**lo stress** stress	**l'integratore** supplement

la casa
home

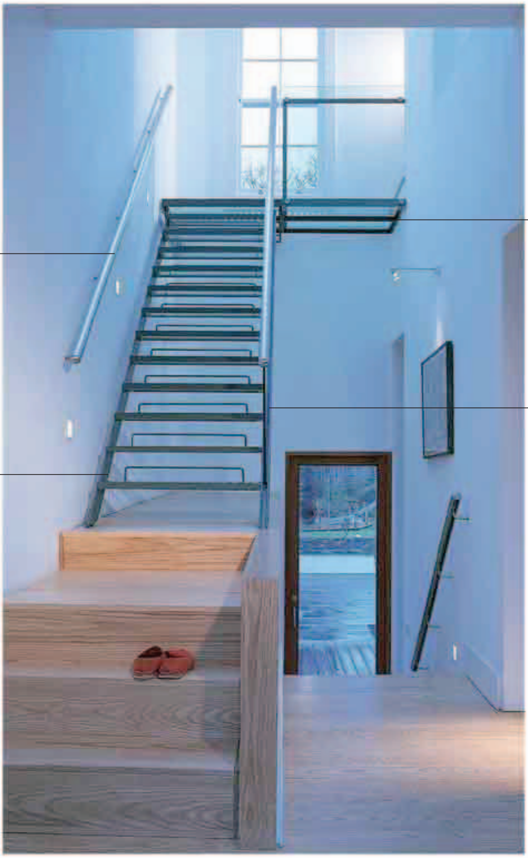
la casa • house


il tetto
roof
la grondaia
gutter
l'abbaino
dormer window
il camino
chimney
il muro
wall
la tegola
shingle
la gronda
eaves
la persiana
shutter
il portico
porch
la finestra
window
l'annesso
extension
il viottolo
sidewalk
il portone
front door

vocabolario • vocabulary

unifamiliare single-family	**la casa di città** townhouse	**il garage** garage	**il piano** floor	**il seminterrato** basement	**affittare** rent (v)
bifamiliare duplex	**il bungalow** ranch house	**l'attico** attic	**il cortile** courtyard	**la stanza** room	**l'affitto** rent
a schiera row house	**l'allarme antifurto** burglar alarm	**la cassetta per le lettere** mailbox	**la luce del portico** porch light	**il padrone di casa** landlord	**l'inquilino** tenant

l'ingresso • entrance


il corrimano
hand rail
le scale
staircase
il pianerottolo
landing
la ringhiera
banister

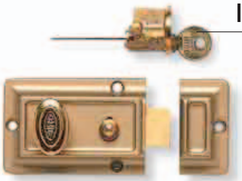
l’entrata
foyer

il campanello
doorbell

lo zerbino
doormat

il battente
door knocker

la catenella
door chain


la chiave
key

la serratura
lock

il chiavistello
bolt

l'appartamento • apartment

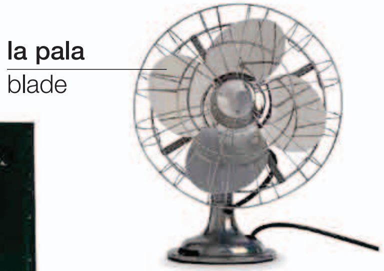
il balcone
balcony

il palazzo
apartment building

il citofono
intercom

l’ascensore
elevator

i sistemi interni • internal systems


la pala
blade

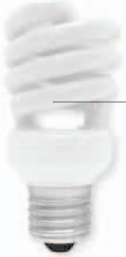
il ventilatore
fan

il calorifero
radiator

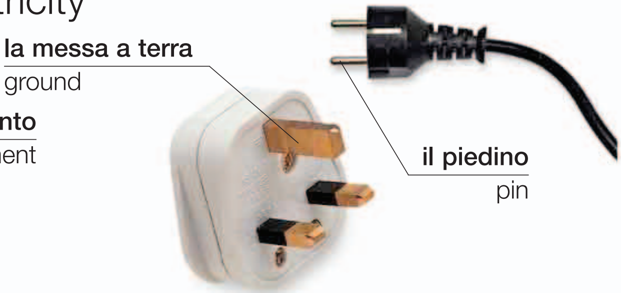
la stufa
space heater

la stufa a convezione
convector heater

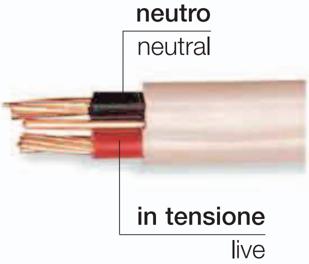
l'elettricità • electricity


il filamento
filament

la lampadina a risparmio energetico
energy-saving bulb


la messa a terra
ground
il piedino
pin

la spina
plug

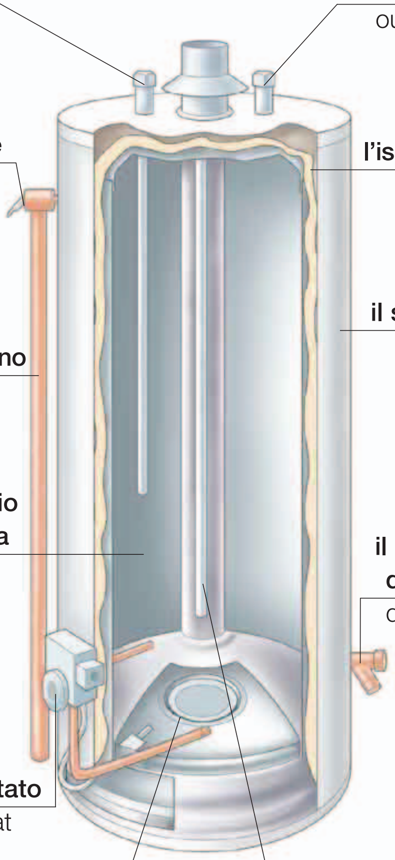

neutro
neutral
in tensione
live

i fili
wires

vocabolario • vocabulary

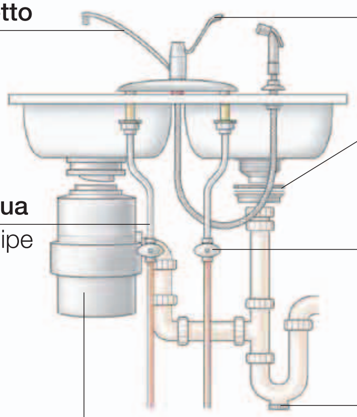
la tensione	voltage
l'ampere	amp
l'interruzione di corrente	power outage
il fusibile	fuse
la valvoliera	fuse box
la corrente continua	direct current
la presa	outlet
l'interruttore	switch
la corrente alternata	alternating current
il generatore	generator
l'elettricità	power
il contatore di corrente	electric meter
il trasformatore	transformer
l'alimentazione di rete	household current

l'impianto idraulico • plumbing

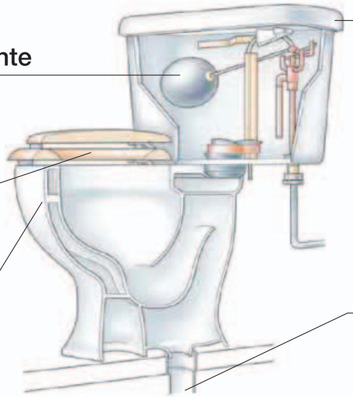

l'entrata
inlet
l'uscita
outlet
la valvola della pressione
pressure valve
l'isolamento
insulation
il tubo di troppopieno
overflow pipe
il serbatoio
tank
il serbatoio dell'acqua
water chamber
il rubinetto di scarico
drain cock
il termostato
thermostat
il bruciatore a gas
gas burner
l'elemento riscaldante
heating element

lo scaldaacqua
water heater

l'acquaio • sink


il rubinetto
faucet
la leva
lever
la guarnizione
gasket
il tubo dell'acqua
supply pipe
il rubinetto di arresto
shutoff valve
lo scolo
drain
il macinatore di rifiuti
waste disposal unit

il water • toilet


la cassetta
tank
il galleggiante
float ball
il sedile
seat
la tazza
bowl
il tubo di scolo
waste pipe

lo smaltimento dei rifiuti • waste disposal

la bottiglia
bottle

il contenitore di riciclaggio
recycling bin

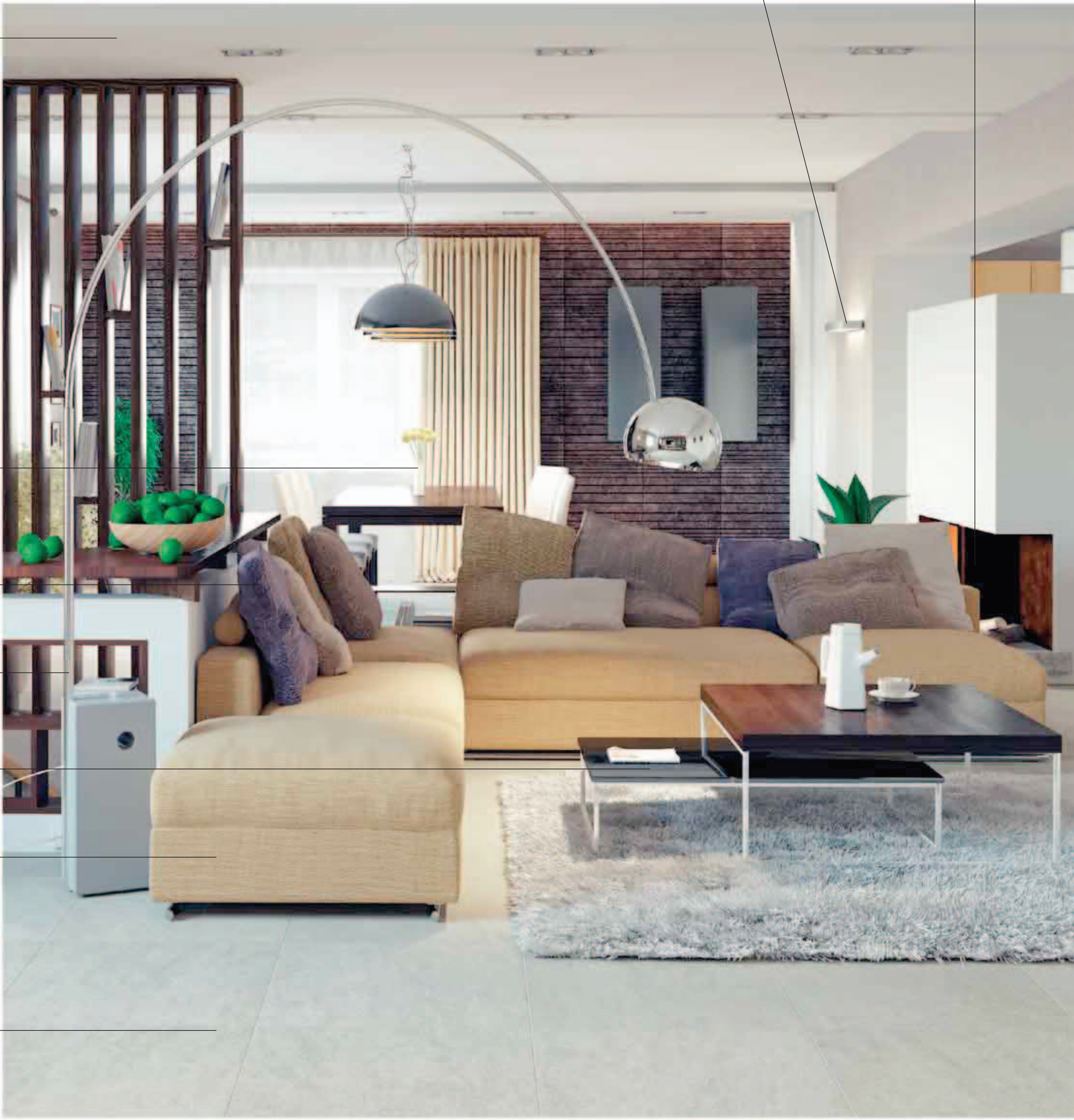
il coperchio
lid
il pedale
pedal

la pattumiera
garbage can

l'unità di smistamento
sorting unit

i rifiuti organici
organic waste

il salotto • living room



l'applique
wall light

il caminetto
fireplace

il soffitto
ceiling

il vaso
vase

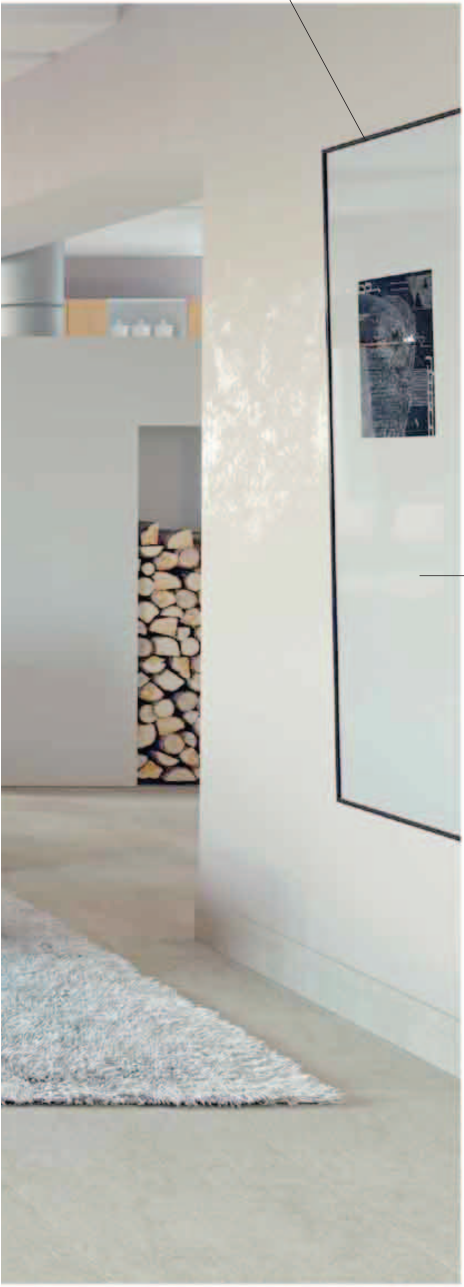
il cuscino
cushion

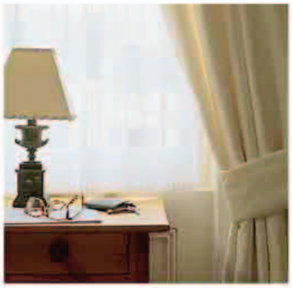
la lampada
lamp

il tavolino
coffee table

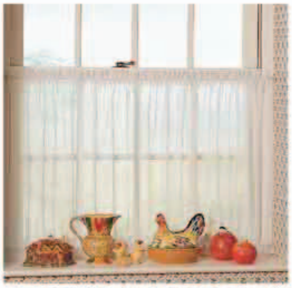
il divano
sofa

il pavimento
floor

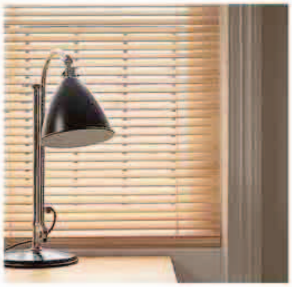

la cornice
frame
il quadro
painting



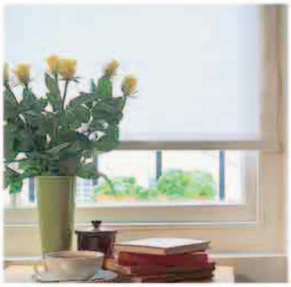
la tenda
curtain



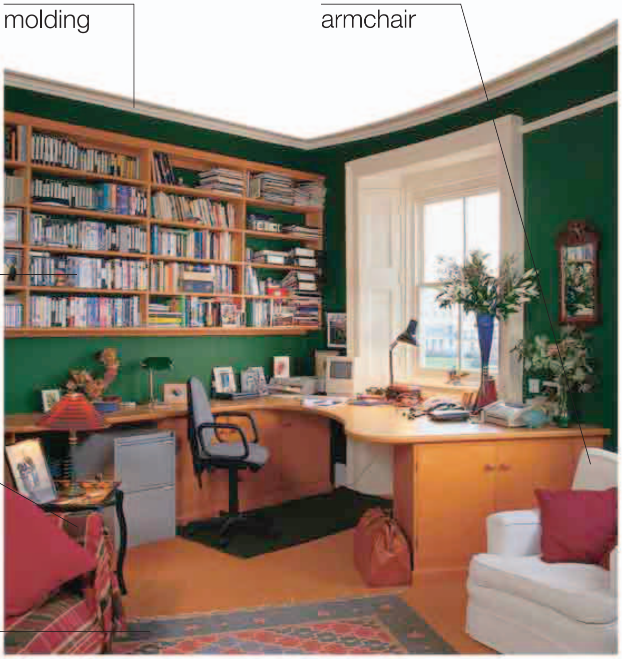
la tendina
net curtain



la veneziana
venetian blind

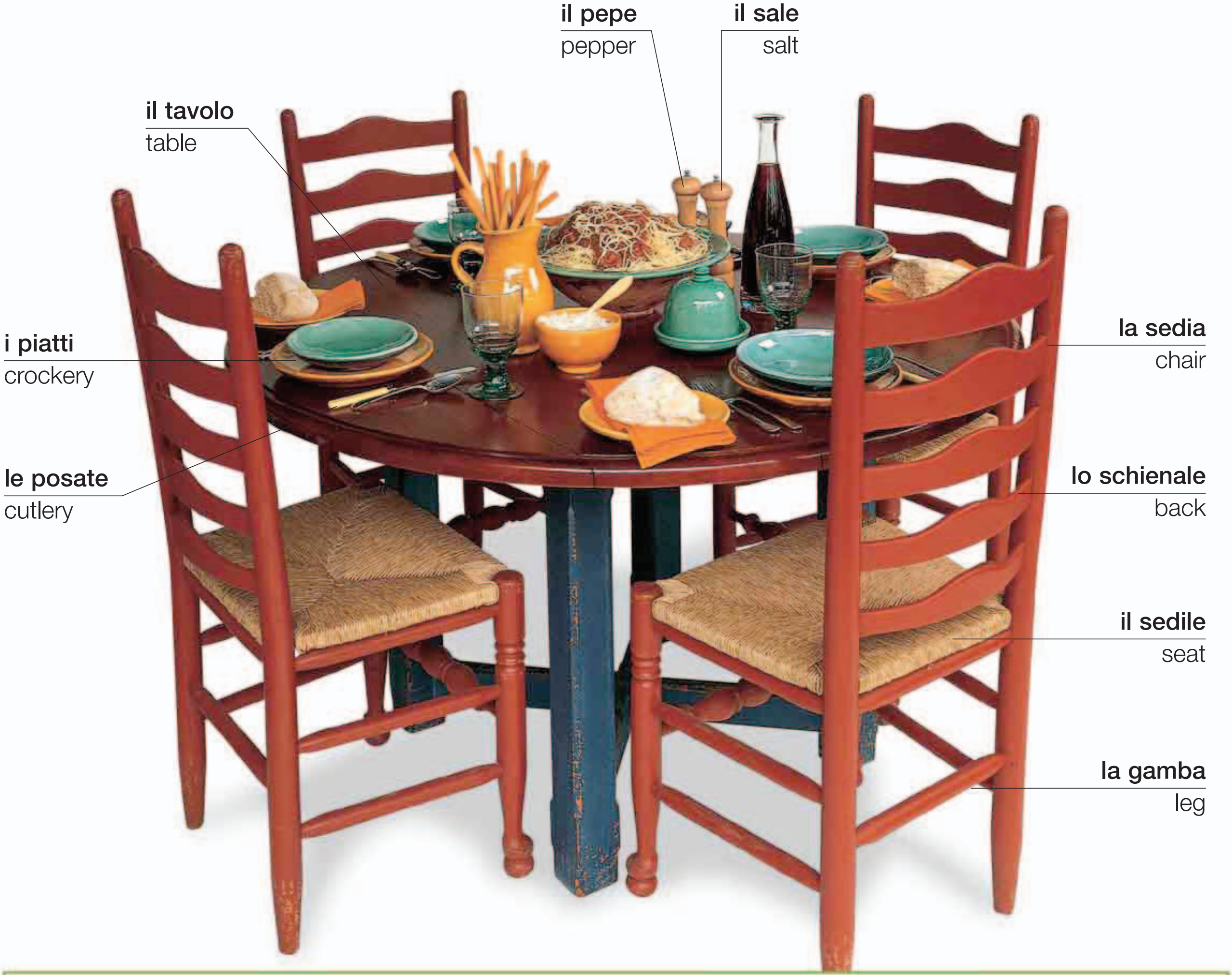


l'avvolgibile
roller shade


la cornice
molding
la poltrona
armchair
la libreria
bookshelf
il divano letto
sofabed
il tappeto
rug

lo studio | study

la sala da pranzo • dining room


il pepe
pepper
il sale
salt
il tavolo
table
i piatti
crockery
le posate
cutlery
la sedia
chair
lo schienale
back
il sedile
seat
la gamba
leg

vocabolario • vocabulary

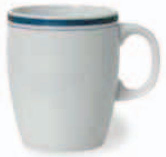
servire serve (v)	**la colazione** breakfast	**il pranzo** lunch	**sazio** full	**affamato** hungry
mangiare eat (v)	**la tovaglia** tablecloth	**la cena** dinner	**il pasto** meal	**l'ospite** guest
apparecchiare set the table (v)	**il sottopiatto** placemat	**la porzione** portion	**il padrone di casa** host	**la padrona di casa** hostess

Posso averne ancora, per favore?
Can I have some more, please?

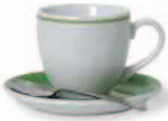
Sono sazio, grazie.
I've had enough, thank you.

Era squisito.
That was delicious.

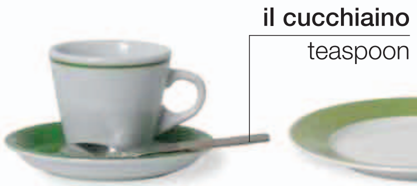
le stoviglie e le posate • crockery and cutlery



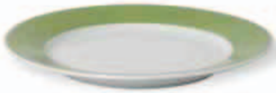
la tazza
mug



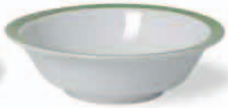
la tazzina da caffè
coffee cup


il cucchiaino
teaspoon

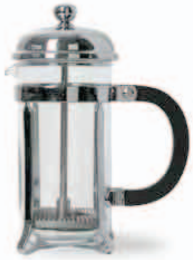
la tazza da tè
teacup



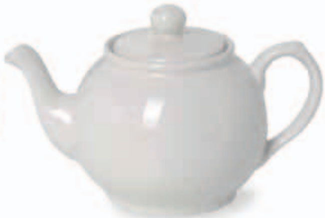
il piatto
plate



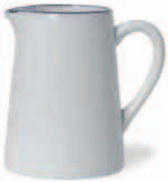
la ciotola
bowl



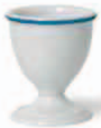
la caffettiera
cafetière



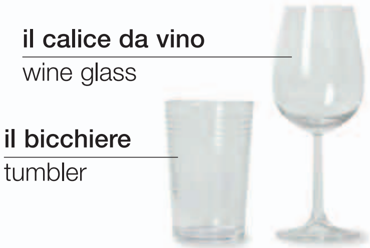
la teiera
teapot



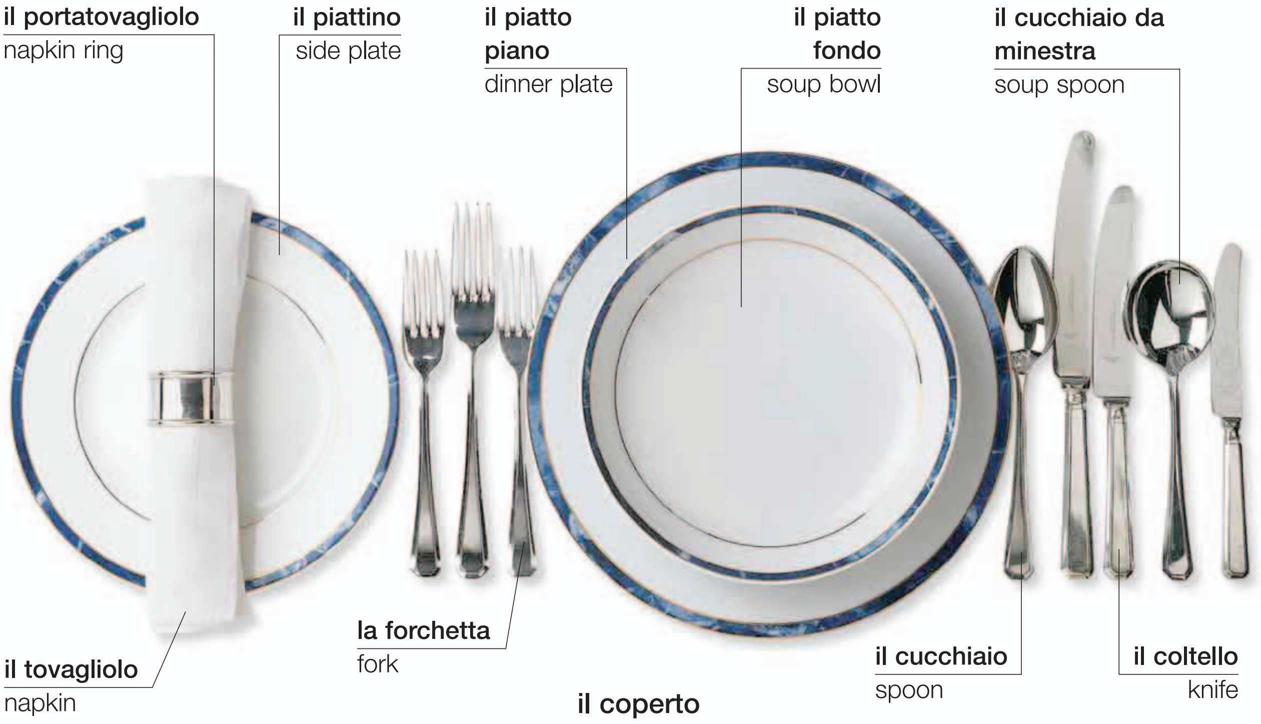
la brocca
jug



il portauovo
egg cup

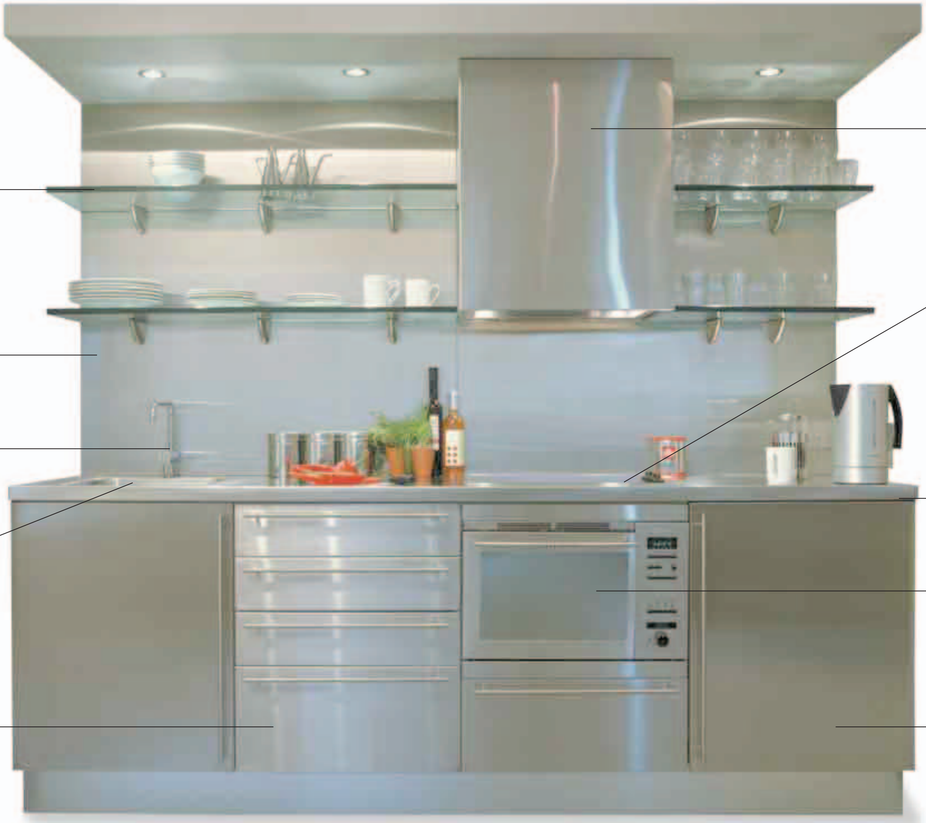

il calice da vino
wine glass
il bicchiere
tumbler

la cristalleria
glassware

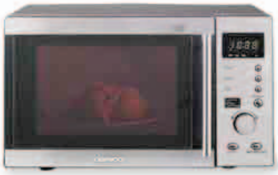

il portatovagliolo
napkin ring
il piattino
side plate
il piatto piano
dinner plate
il piatto fondo
soup bowl
il cucchiaio da minestra
soup spoon
il tovagliolo
napkin
la forchetta
fork
il cucchiaio
spoon
il coltello
knife

il coperto
place setting

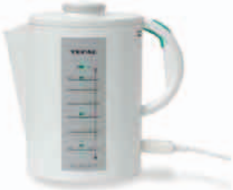
la cucina • kitchen


le mensole
shelves
l'alzatina paraspruzzi
backsplash
il rubinetto
faucet
il lavandino
sink
il cassetto
drawer
la cappa
extractor
il fornello di ceramica
ceramic range
il piano di lavoro
countertop
il forno
oven
l'armadietto
cabinet

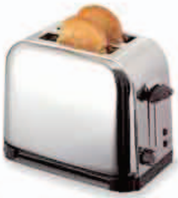
gli elettrodomestici • appliances



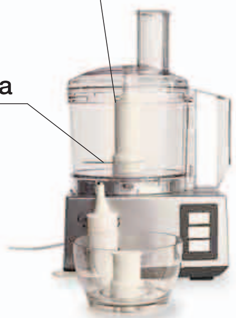
il forno a microonde
microwave oven



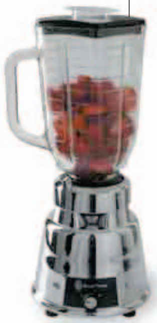
il bollitore
electric kettle



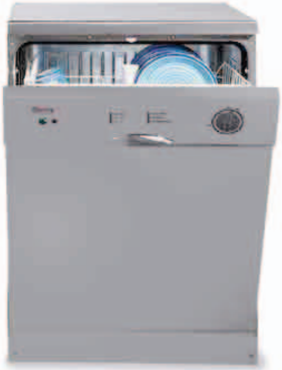
il tostapane
toaster


il recipiente
mixing bowl
la lama
blade

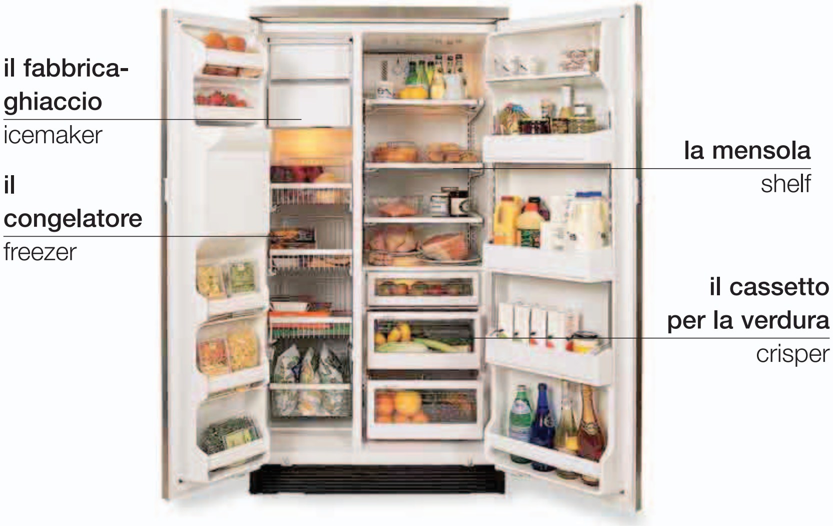
il tritatutto
food processor


il coperchio
lid

il frullatore
blender



la lavastoviglie
dishwasher


il fabbrica-ghiaccio
icemaker
il congelatore
freezer
la mensola
shelf
il cassetto per la verdura
crisper

il frigocongelatore | refrigerator

vocabolario • vocabulary

il piano di cottura
range

lo scolapiatti
draining board

il fornello
burner

la pattumiera
garbage can

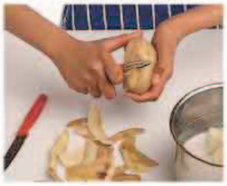
congelare
freeze (v)

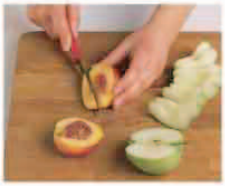
scongelare
defrost (v)

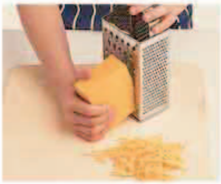
cuocere al vapore
steam (v)

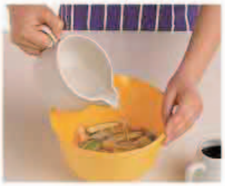
saltare in padella
sauté (v)

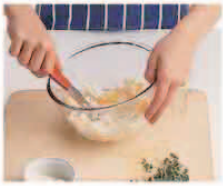
cucinare • cooking

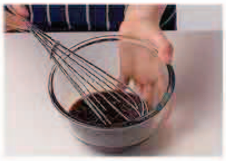

sbucciare
peel (v)

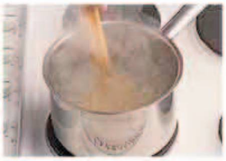

affettare
slice (v)

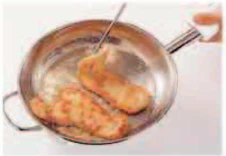

grattugiare
grate (v)

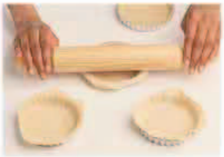

versare
pour (v)

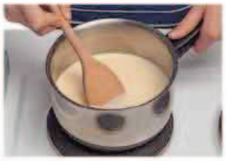

mescolare
mix (v)

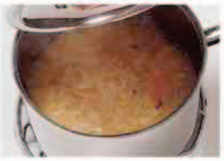

sbattere
whisk (v)

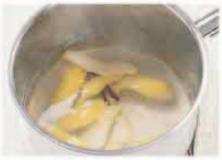

bollire
boil (v)

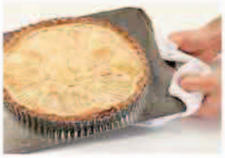

friggere
fry (v)

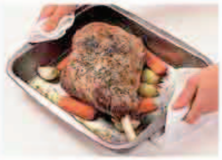

spianare
roll (v)

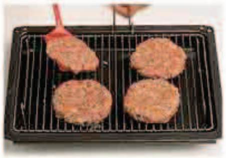

rimestare
stir (v)


cuocere a fuoco lento
simmer (v)


affogare
poach (v)

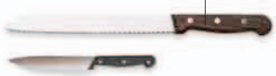

cuocere al forno
bake (v)


arrostire
roast (v)


cuocere alla griglia
broil (v)

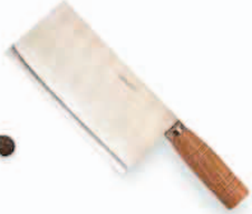
gli utensili da cucina • kitchenware

il tagliere
cutting board

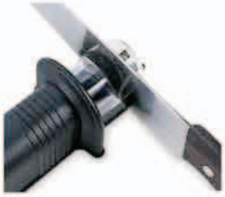


il coltello da pane
bread knife

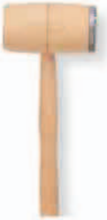
il coltello da cucina
kitchen knife



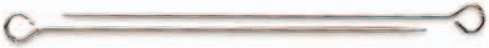
la mannaia
cleaver



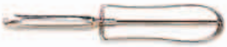
l'affilacoltelli
knife sharpener



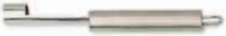
il martello
meat tenderizer



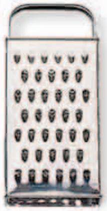
lo spiedino
skewer



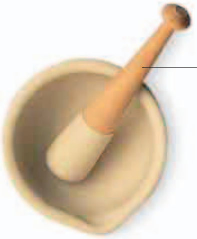
il pelapatate
vegetable peeler



il cavatorsoli
apple corer

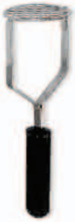


la grattugia
grater

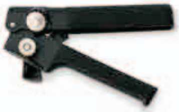


il pestello
pestle

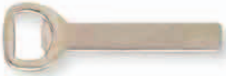
il mortaio
mortar



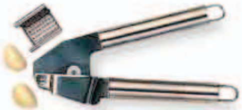
lo schiacciapatate
masher



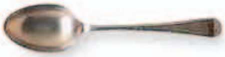
l'apriscatole
can opener



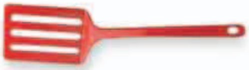
l'apribottiglie
bottle opener



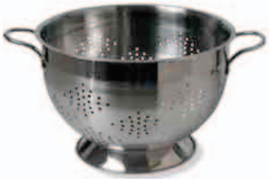
lo spremiaglio
garlic press



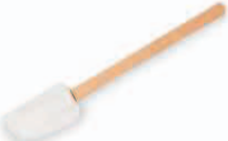
il cucchiaio da portata
serving spoon



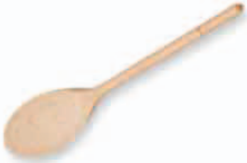
la paletta forata
slotted spatula



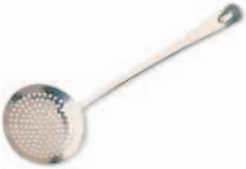
lo scolapasta
colander



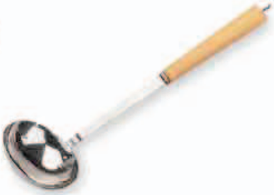
la spatola
spatula



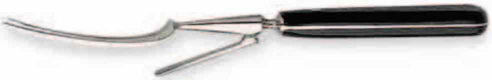
il cucchiaio di legno
wooden spoon



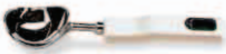
la schiumarola
slotted spoon



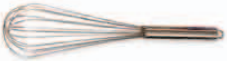
il mestolo
ladle



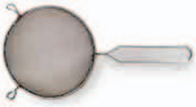
il forchettone
carving fork



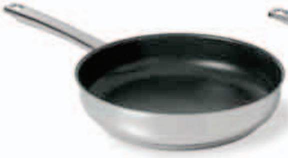
il cucchiaio dosatore
ice-cream scoop



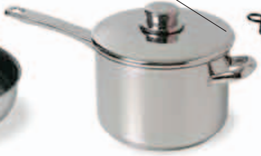
la frusta
whisk



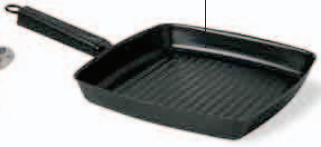
il colino
sieve



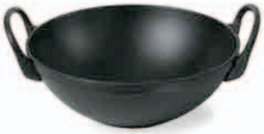
la padella
frying pan



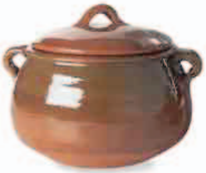
la pentola
saucepan



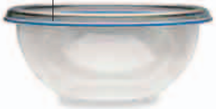
la padella per grigliare
grill pan



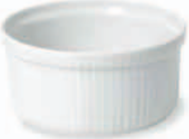
il wok
wok



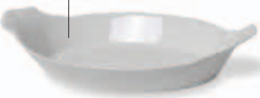
la casseruola di terracotta
earthenware dish



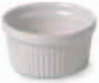
la scodella
mixing bowl



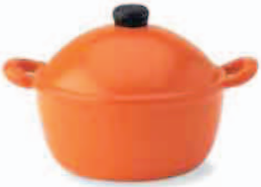
lo stampo per soufflé
soufflé dish



il piatto da gratin
gratin dish

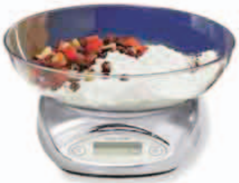


lo stampo
ramekin

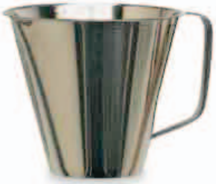


la casseruola
casserole dish

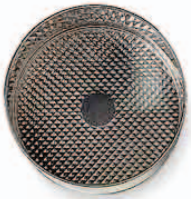
la cottura dei dolci • baking cakes



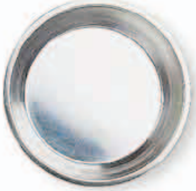
la bilancia
scale



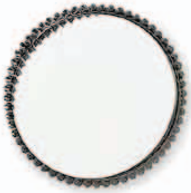
il bricco misuratore
measuring cup



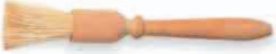
lo stampo per dolci
cake pan



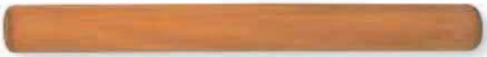
lo stampo per torte
pie pan



lo stampo per flan
quiche pan

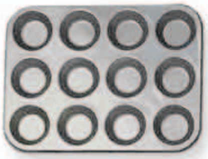


il pennello da cucina
pastry brush

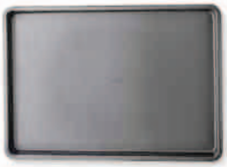


il matterello
rolling pin

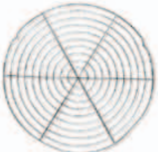
la tasca da pasticciere
piping bag



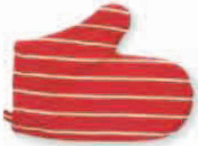
la teglia per pasticcini
muffin pan



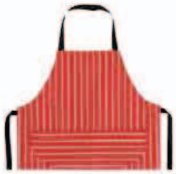
la placca da forno
baking sheet



la gratella
cooling rack

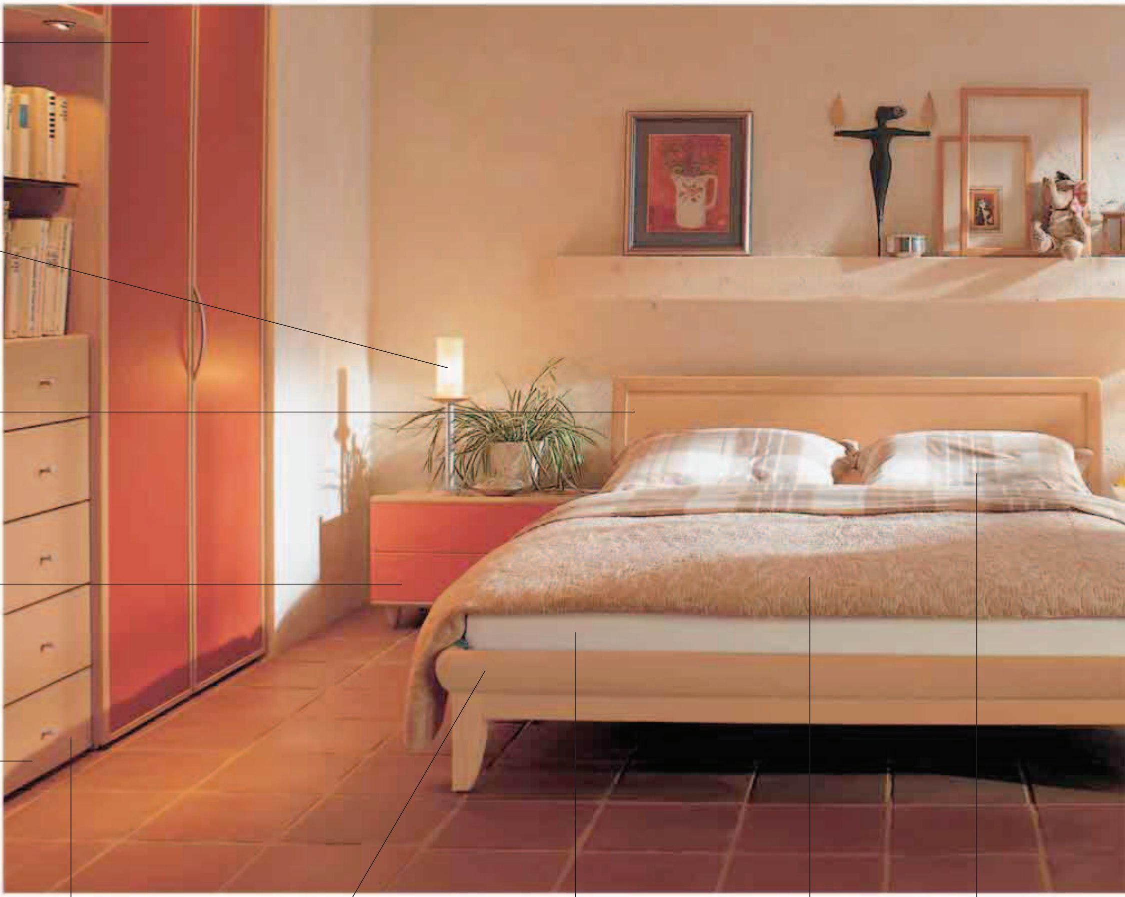


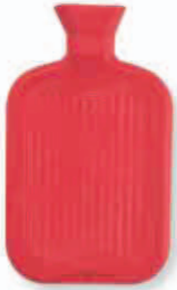
il guanto da forno
oven mitt



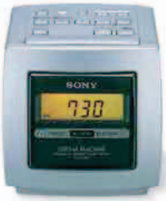
il grembiule
apron

la camera da letto • bedroom

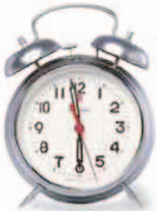

l'armadio
wardrobe
l'abatjour
bedside lamp
la testata
headboard
il comodino
nightstand
il cassettone
chest of drawers
il cassetto
drawer
il letto
bed
il materasso
mattress
il copriletto
bedspread
il guanciale
pillow



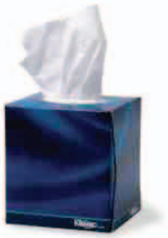
la borsa calda
hot-water bottle



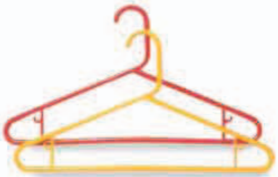
la radiosveglia
clock radio



la sveglia
alarm clock

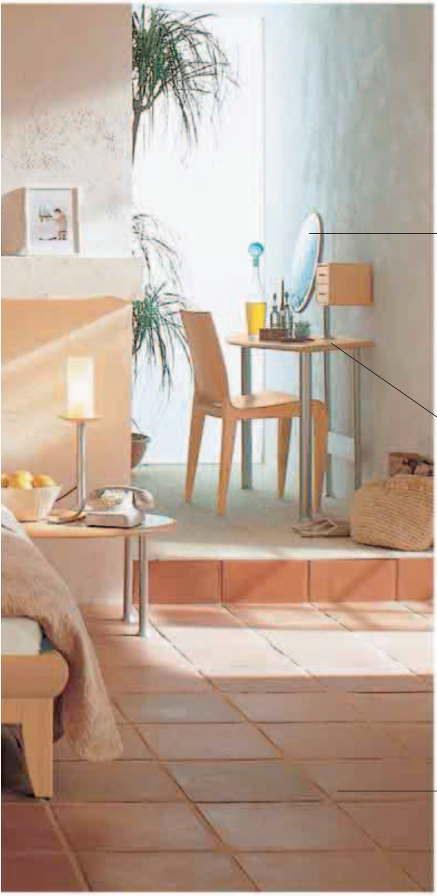


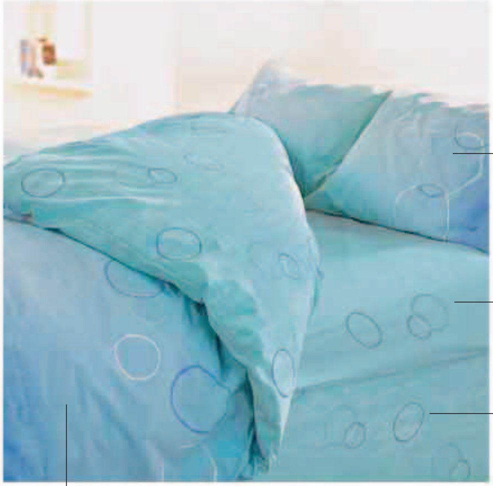
la scatola di fazzolettini
box of tissues

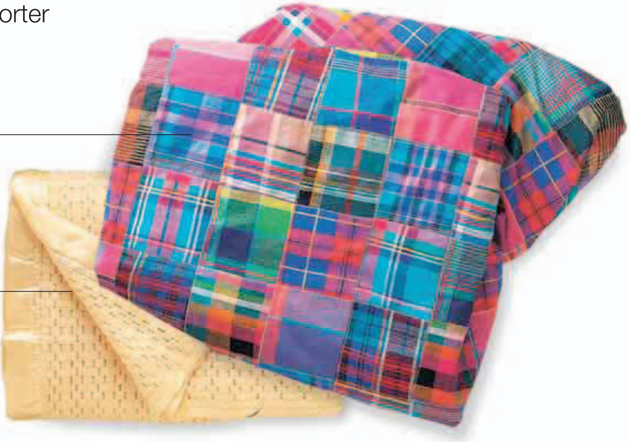


la gruccia
coat hanger

la biancheria da letto • bed linen


lo specchio
mirror
la toeletta
dressing table
il pavimento
floor

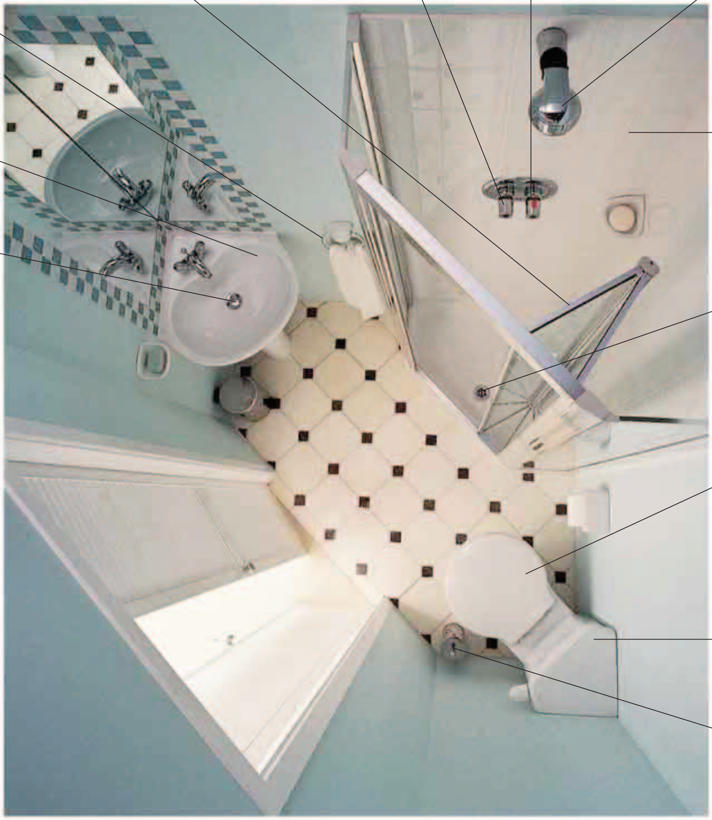

la federa
pillowcase
il lenzuolo
sheet
la balza
dust ruffle
il piumone
comforter

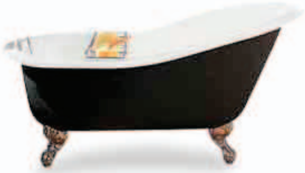

la trapunta
quilt
la coperta
blanket

vocabolario • vocabulary

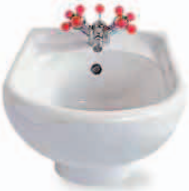
la termocoperta electric blanket	**la molla** spring	**l'insonnia** insomnia	**svegliarsi** wake up (v)	**mettere la sveglia** set the alarm (v)
il letto singolo twin bed	**il tappeto** carpet	**andare a letto** go to bed (v)	**alzarsi** get up (v)	**russare** snore (v)
il letto matrimoniale full bed	**la pedana del letto** footboard	**addormentarsi** go to sleep (v)	**fare il letto** make the bed (v)	**l'armadio a muro** built-in wardrobe

la stanza da bagno • bathroom


la porta della doccia
shower door
il rubinetto dell'acqua fredda
cold faucet
il rubinetto dell'acqua calda
hot faucet
il soffione della doccia
shower head
il portasciugamani
towel bar
il lavandino
sink
il tappo
plug
la doccia
shower
lo scolo
drain
il sedile
toilet seat
il water
toilet
la spazzola da water
toilet brush



la vasca
bathtub



il bidè | bidet

vocabolario • vocabulary

la carta igienica toilet paper	**lo scendibagno** bath mat
l'armadietto dei medicinali medicine cabinet	**la tenda da doccia** shower curtain
farsi la doccia take a shower (v)	**farsi il bagno** take a bath (v)

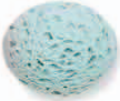
l'igiene dentale • dental hygiene

lo spazzolino da denti
toothbrush

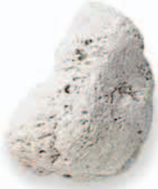
il dentifricio
toothpaste

il collutorio
mouthwash

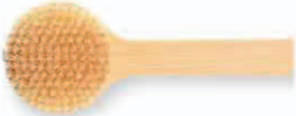
il filo interdentale
dental floss



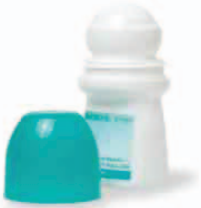
la spugna
sponge



la pomice
pumice stone

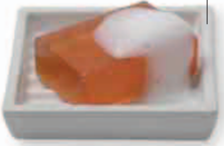


la spazzola
back brush

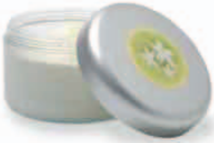


il deodorante
deodorant

il portasapone
soap dish

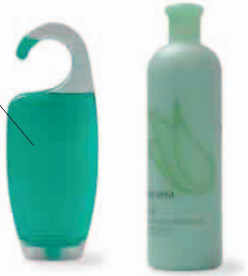


il sapone
soap

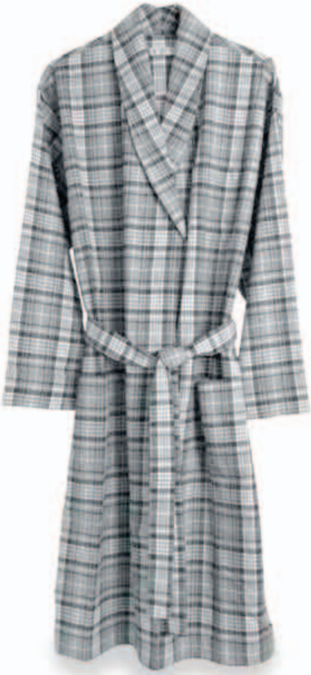


la crema per il viso
face cream

il gel per doccia
shower gel



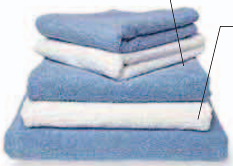
il bagnoschiuma
bubble bath



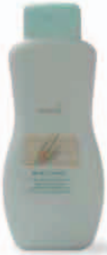
l'accappatoio
bathrobe

l'asciugamano piccolo
hand towel

l'asciugamano grande
bath towel



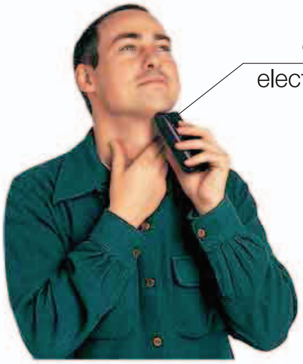
gli asciugamani
towels



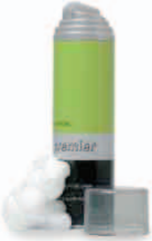
la lozione per il corpo
body lotion

il talco
talcum powder

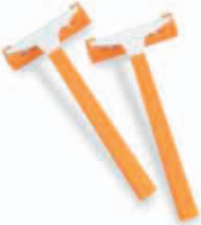
la rasatura • shaving



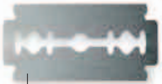
il rasoio elettrico
electric razor



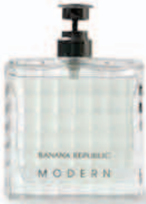
la schiuma da barba
shaving foam



il rasoio monouso
disposable razor



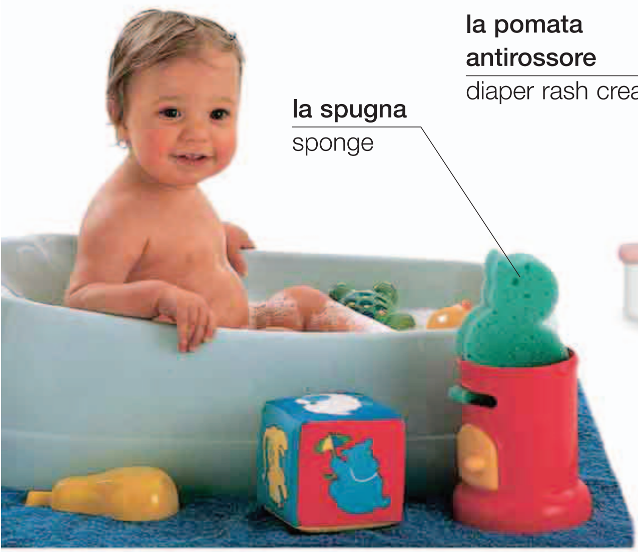
la lametta
razor blade



il dopobarba
aftershave

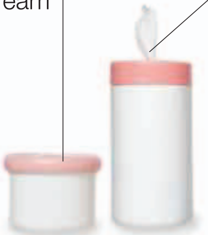
la camera dei bambini • baby's room

l'igiene del neonato • baby care



la spugna
sponge

la vaschetta
baby bath



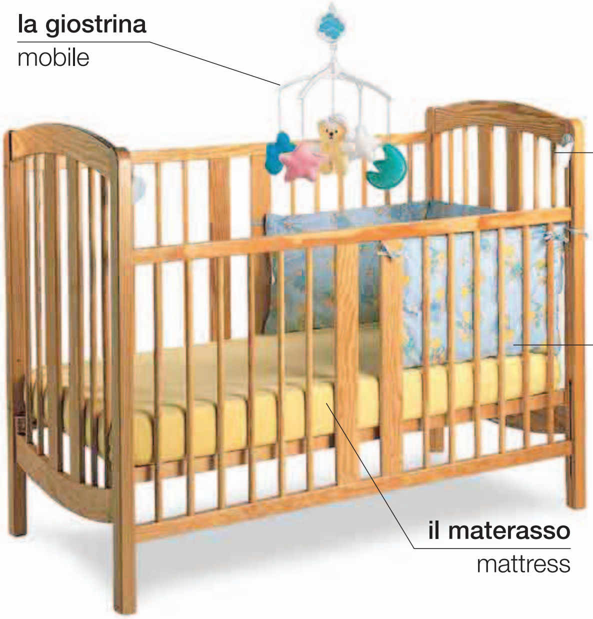
la pomata antirossore
diaper rash cream

la salviettina umidificata
wet wipe

il vasino
potty

il materassino
changing mat

dormire • sleeping



la giostrina
mobile

le sbarre
bars

il paracolpi
bumper

il materasso
mattress

il lettino | crib

il lenzuolo
sheet

la coperta
blanket

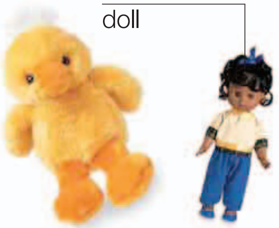
la felpa
fleece

la biancheria da letto
bedding

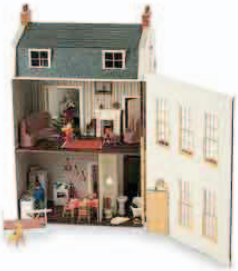
il sonaglio
rattle

il portabebè
bassinet

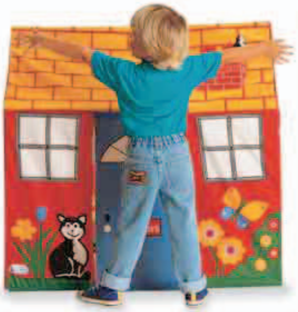
il gioco • playing


la bambola
doll

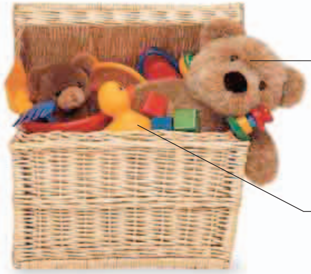
il giocattolo di pezza
soft toy



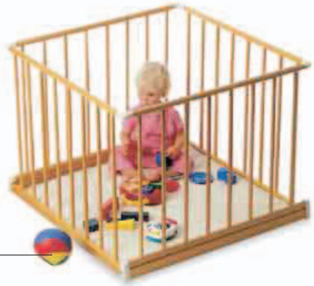
la casa delle bambole
dollhouse



la casa da gioco
playhouse

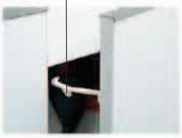

l'orsacchiotto
teddy bear
il giocattolo
toy

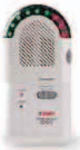
il cesto dei giocattoli
toy basket


la palla
ball

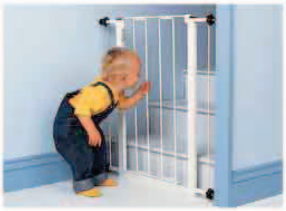
il box
playpen

la sicurezza • safety


il fermo di sicurezza
child lock

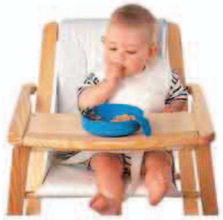


l'interfono
baby monitor

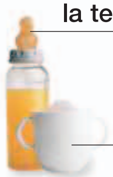


lo sbarramento
stair gate

il pasto • eating

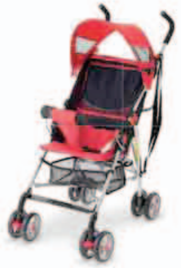


il seggiolone
high chair

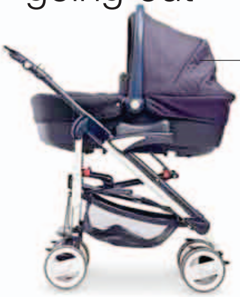

la tettarella
nipple
la tazza per bere
drinking cup

il biberon
bottle

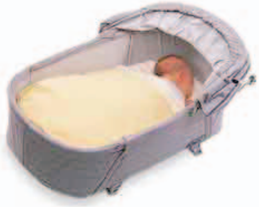
la passeggiata • going out



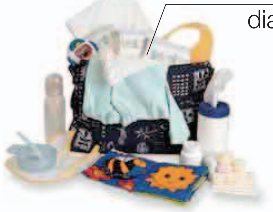
il passeggino
stroller


la capote
hood

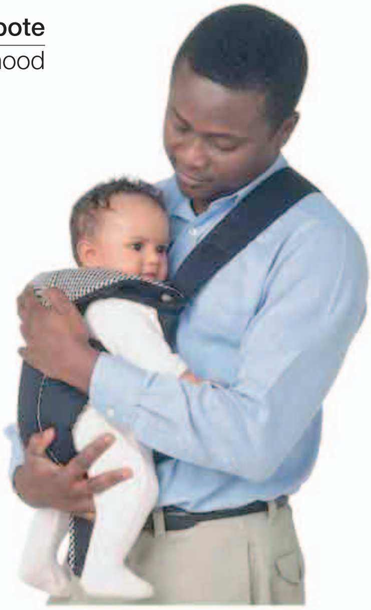
la carrozzina
baby carriage



la culla portatile
carrier


il pannolino
diaper

la borsa per il cambio
diaper bag

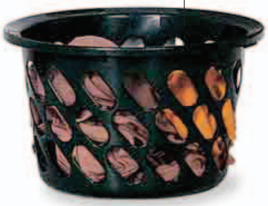


il marsupio
baby sling

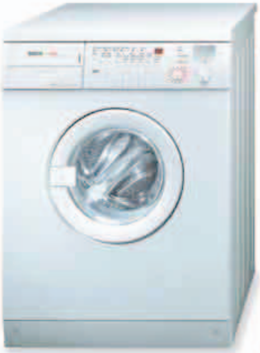
la lavanderia • utility room

il bucato • laundry

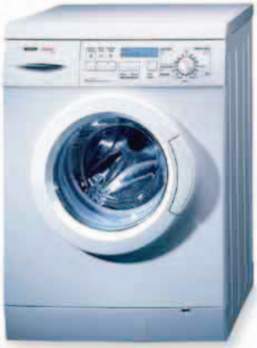
i panni sporchi
dirty laundry



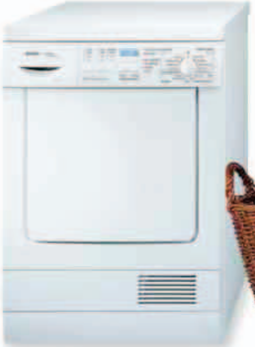
il cesto della biancheria da lavare
laundry basket



la lavatrice
washing machine

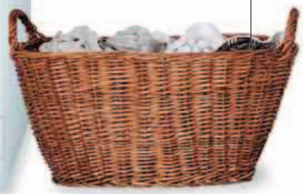


la lavasciuga
washer-dryer

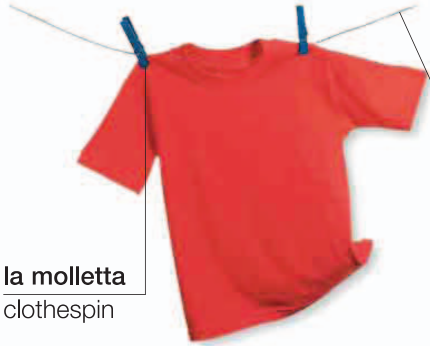


l'asciugabiancheria
tumble-dryer

i vestiti puliti
clean clothes



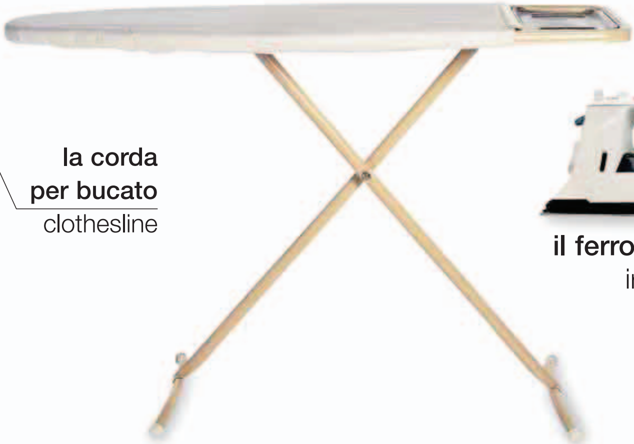
il cesto della biancheria pulita
linen basket



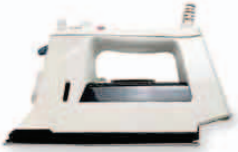
la corda per bucato
clothesline

la molletta
clothespin

asciugare
dry (v)



l'asse da stiro | ironing board



il ferro da stiro
iron

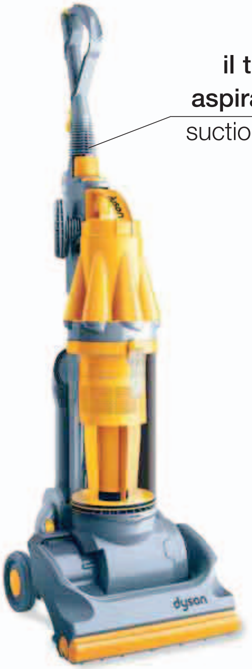
vocabolario • vocabulary

caricare	load (v)
sciacquare	rinse (v)
centrifugare	spin (v)
la centrifuga	spin-dryer
stirare	iron (v)
l'ammorbidente	fabric softener

Come funziona la lavatrice?
How do I operate the washing machine?

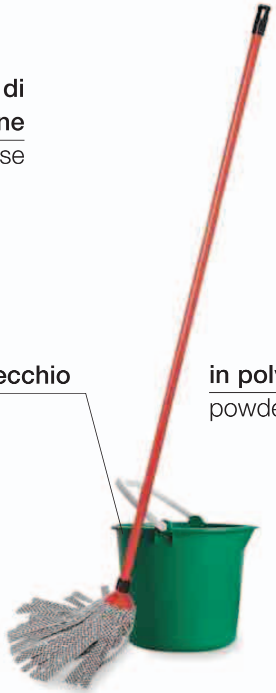
Qual è il programma per i tessuti colorati/bianchi?
What is the setting for colors/whites?

gli accessori per la pulizia • cleaning equipment



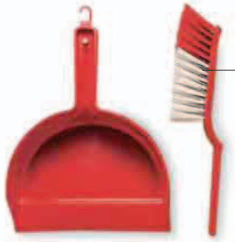
il tubo di aspirazione
suction hose

l'aspirapolvere
vacuum cleaner



il secchio
pail

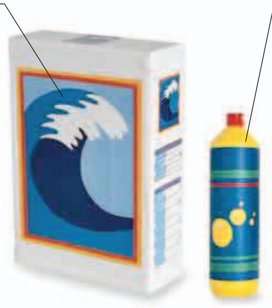
la scopa lavapavimenti
mop



la spazzola
brush

la paletta
dust pan

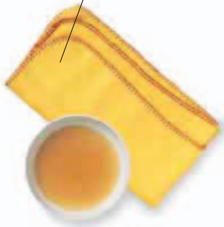
la varechina
bleach



in polvere
powder

liquido
liquid

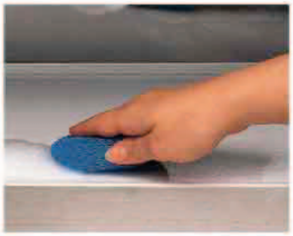
il detergente
detergent



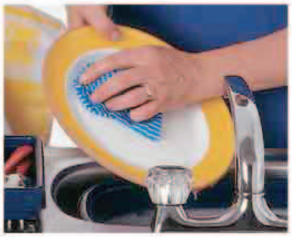
lo spolverino
duster

la cera
polish

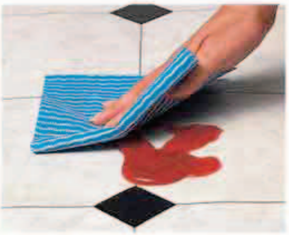
le attività • activities



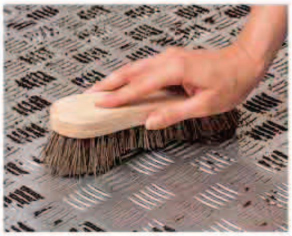
pulire
clean (v)



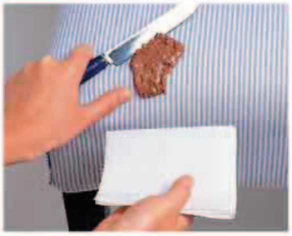
lavare
wash (v)



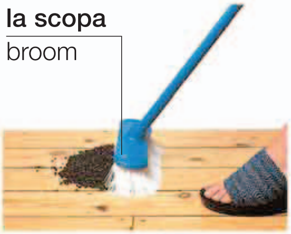
asciugare
wipe (v)



fregare
scrub (v)

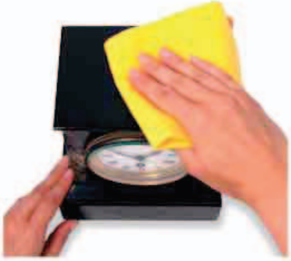


raschiare
scrape (v)

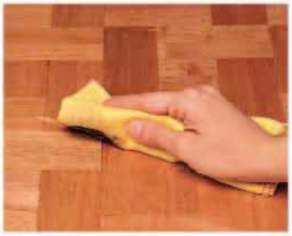


la scopa
broom

spazzare
sweep (v)

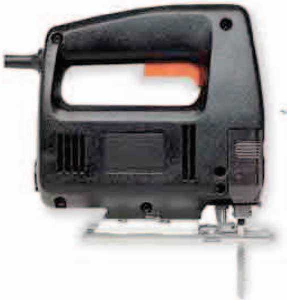


spolverare
dust (v)

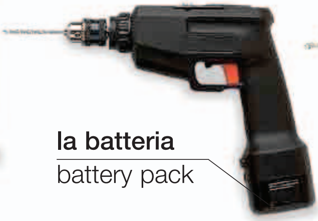


lucidare
polish (v)

il laboratorio • workshop

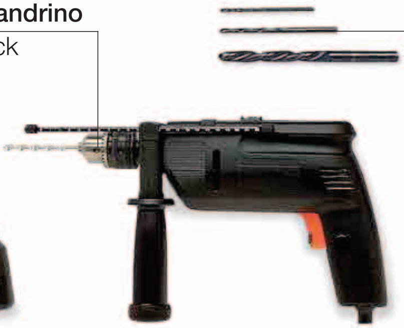


la sega da traforo
jigsaw



la batteria
battery pack

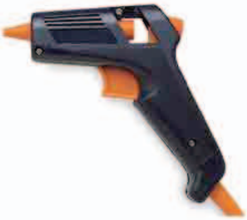
il trapano ricaricabile
cordless drill



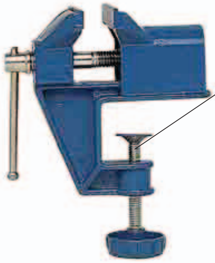
il mandrino
chuck

la punta
drill bit

il trapano elettrico
electric drill

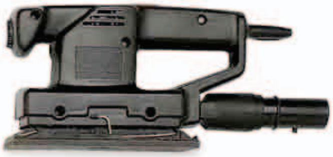


la pistola per colla
glue gun

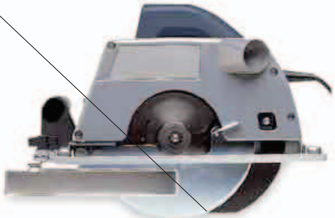


il morsetto
clamp

la morsa
vise

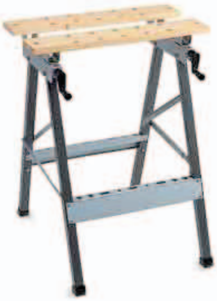


la levigatrice
sander

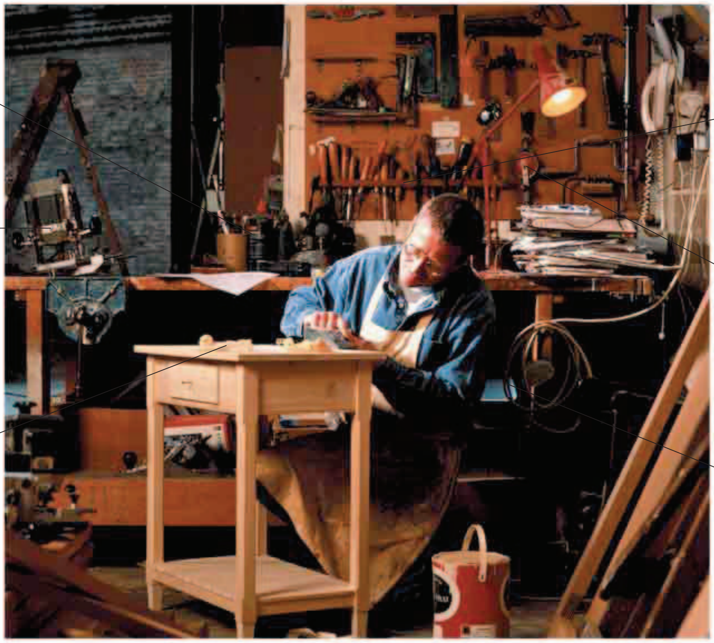


la lama
blade

la sega circolare
circular saw



il banco da lavoro
workbench



la colla da legno
wood glue

la contornitrice
router

i trucioli
wood shavings

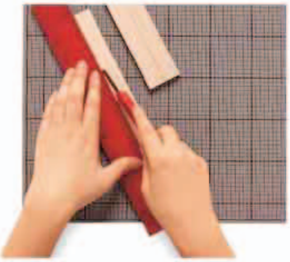
la rastrelliera per gli arnesi
tool rack

il girabacchino
bit brace

la prolunga
extension cord

www.ebook3000.com

le tecniche • techniques



tagliare
cut (v)

segare
saw (v)

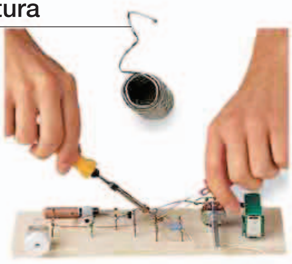
forare
drill (v)

martellare
hammer (v)

piallare
plane (v)

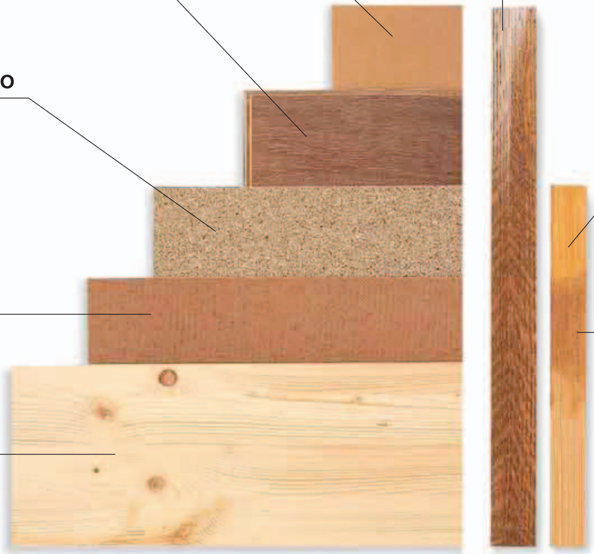
tornire
turn (v)

incidere
carve (v)

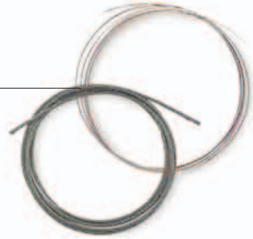

la lega per saldatura
solder

saldare
solder (v)

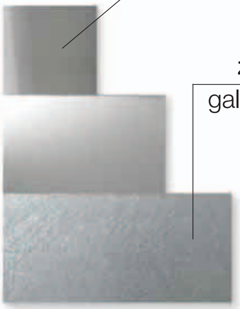
i materiali • materials


l'MDF
MDF
il compensato
plywood
il truciolato
chipboard
la masonite
hardboard
il legno dolce
softwood
il legno duro
hardwood
la lacca
varnish
il mordente per legno
woodstain

il legno | wood

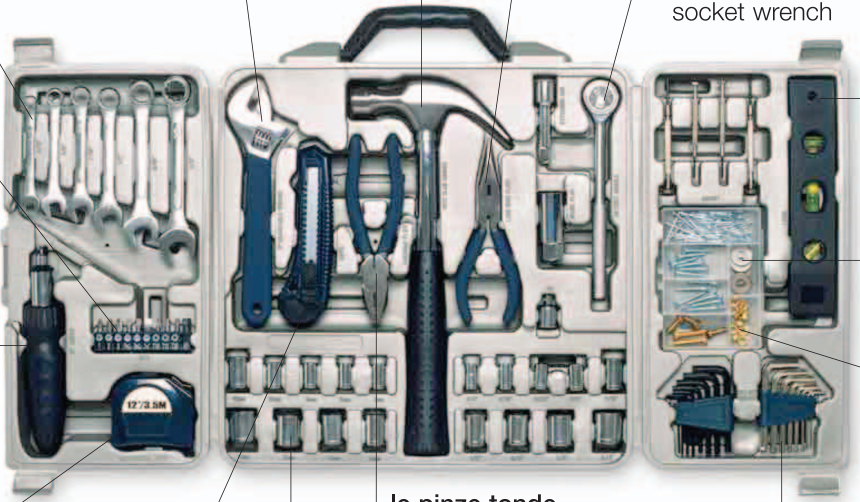

il filo
wire

il cavo
cable

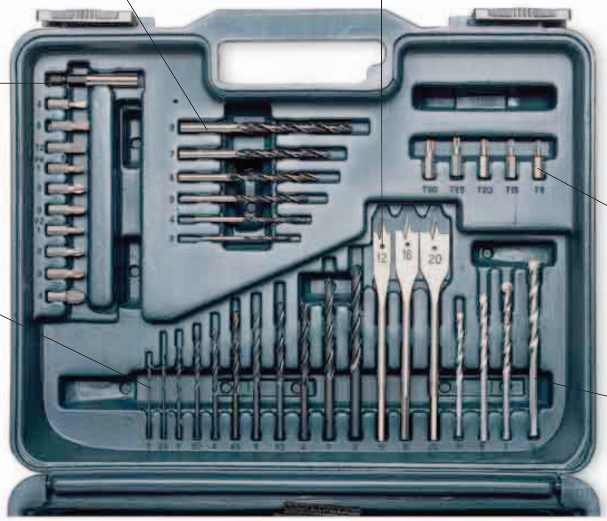

l'acciaio inossidabile
stainless steel
zincato
galvanized

il metallo | metal

la scatola degli attrezzi • toolbox


la chiave
wrench
la chiave regolabile
adjustable wrench
il martello
hammer
le pinze ad ago
needlenose pliers
la chiave a tubo
socket wrench
la punte per cacciavite
screwdriver bits
la livella
level
la rondella
washer
il cacciavite
screwdriver
il dado
nut
il metro
tape measure
il coltello
knife
le pinze tonde
bullnose pliers
la bussola
socket
la chiave
Allen key
12'/3.5M

le punte • drill bits

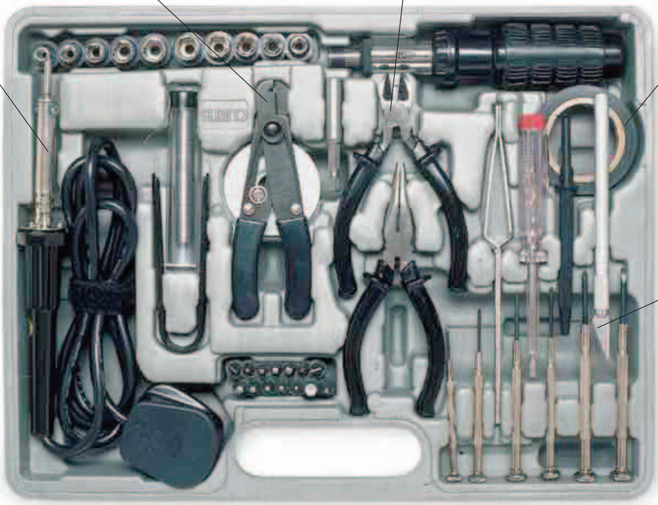

la punta piana per legno
flat wood bit
la punta per metalli
metal bit
l'alesatore
reamer
le punte da falegnameria
carpentry bits
la punta di sicurezza
security bit
la punta per muratura
masonry bit
12
16
20

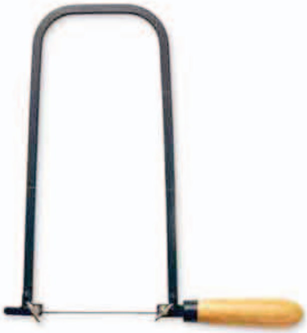
il cacciavite a croce
Phillips screwdriver

la testa
head

il chiodo
nail

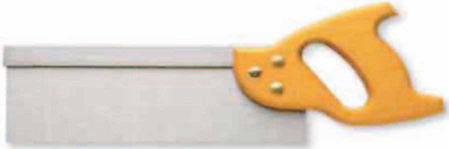
la vite
screw


la pinza spelafilo
wire strippers
la pinza tagliafilo
wire cutters
il saldatoio
soldering iron
il nastro isolante
insulating tape
il bisturi
scalpel



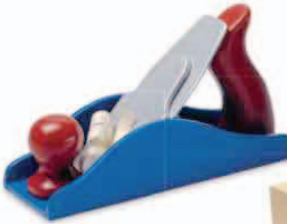
la sega da traforo
fretsaw

le lega per saldatura
solder

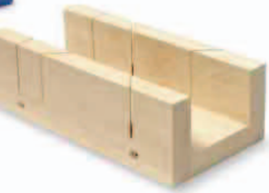


la sega per tenoni | tenon saw

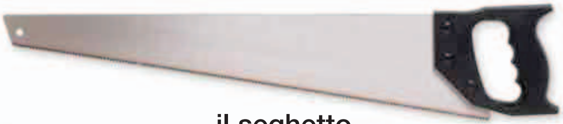
gli occhiali protettivi
safety goggles



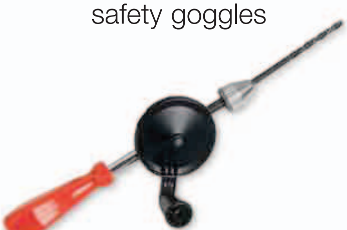
la pialla
plane



la cassetta guidalama per ugnature
miter block

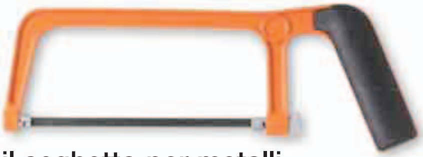


il seghetto
handsaw



il trapano manuale
hand drill

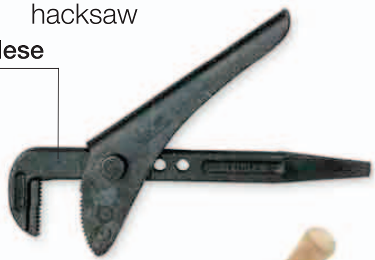
la lana d'acciaio
steel wool

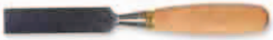


il seghetto per metalli
hacksaw

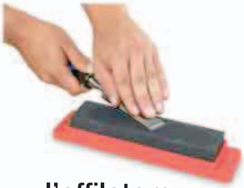
la carta vetrata
sandpaper

la chiave inglese
wrench



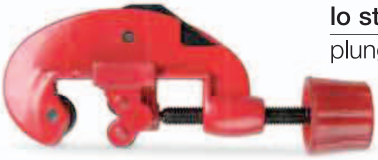


lo scalpello
chisel



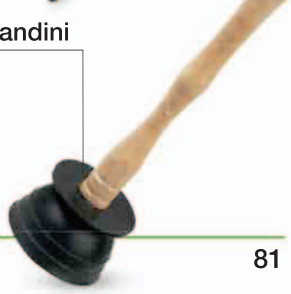
l'affilatore
whetstone

la lima
file

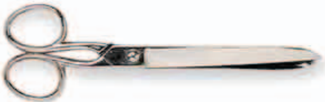


il tagliatubi | pipe cutter

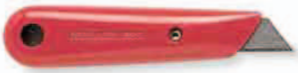
lo sturalavandini
plunger



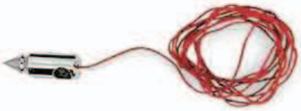
la decorazione • decorating



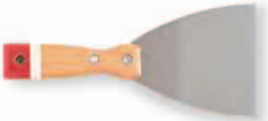
le forbici
scissors



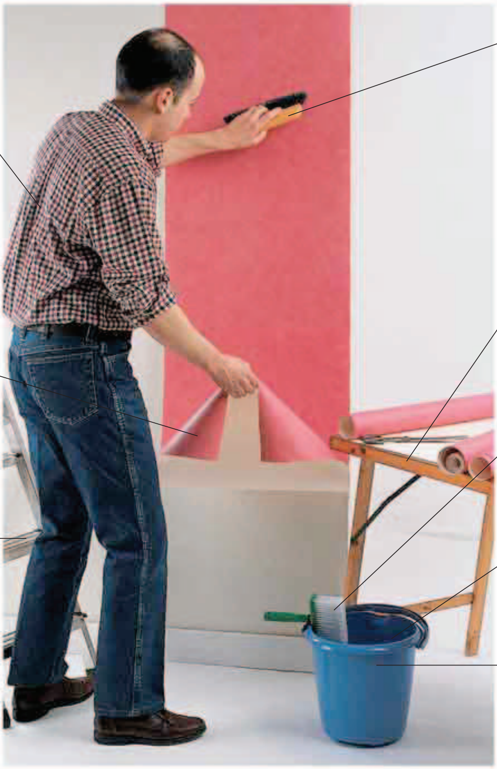
il coltello da pacchi
utility knife



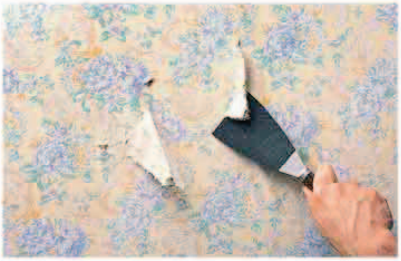
il filo a piombo
plumb line



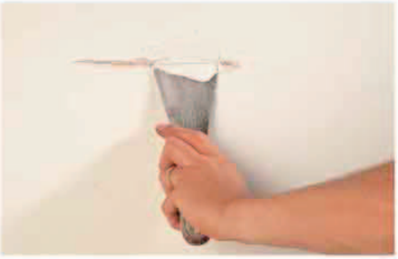
il raschietto
scraper


il decoratore
decorator
la carta da parati
wallpaper
la scala a libretto
stepladder
la spazzola
wallpaper brush
il tavolo da lavoro
pasting table
il pennello da colla
pasting brush
la colla da parati
wallpaper paste
il secchio
pail

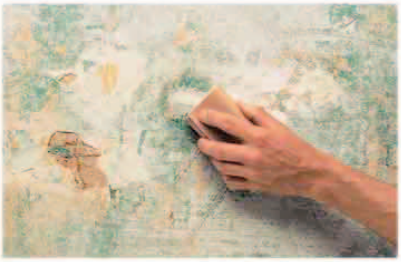
tappezzare | wallpaper (v)



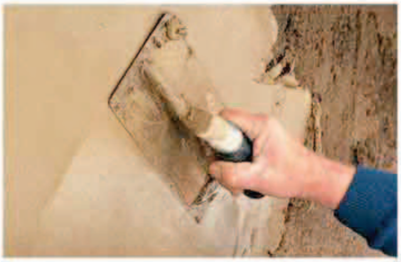
staccare
strip (v)



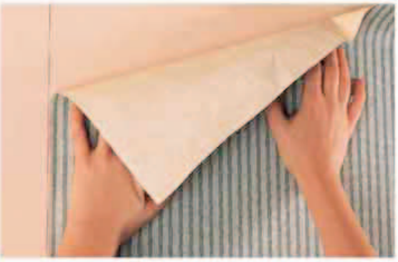
otturare
fill (v)



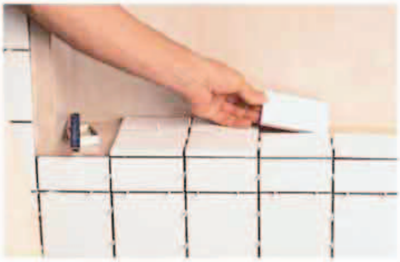
scartavetrare
sand (v)



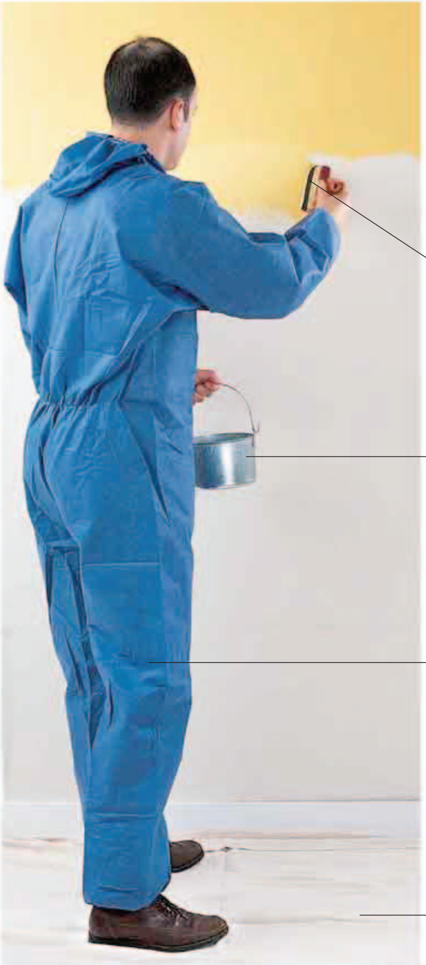
intonacare | plaster (v)



incollare | hang (v)



piastrellare | tile (v)



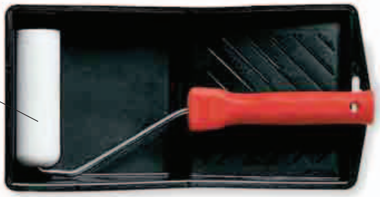
il pennello
brush

il barattolo di vernice
paint can

la tuta
overalls

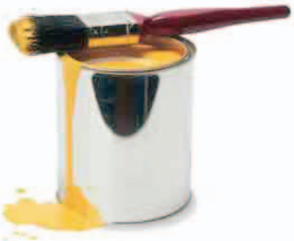
il telo di protezione
dust sheet

dipingere
paint (v)

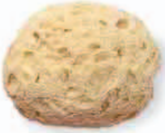


il rullo
roller

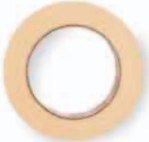
la vaschetta per la vernice
paint tray



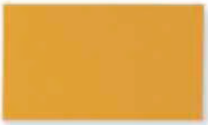
la vernice
paint



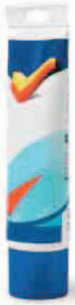
la spugna
sponge



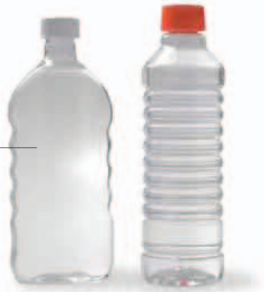
il nastro adesivo coprente
masking tape



la carta vetrata
sandpaper



lo stucco
filler



la trementina
turpentine

l'acquaragia
mineral spirits

vocabolario • vocabulary

l'intonaco
plaster

la vernice trasparente
varnish

la pittura
latex paint

lucido
gloss

opaco
mat

lo stampino
stencil

la carta a rilievo
embossed paper

la carta di fondo
lining paper

la vernice di base
primer

la mano di fondo
undercoat

la mano finale
topcoat

il conservante
preservative

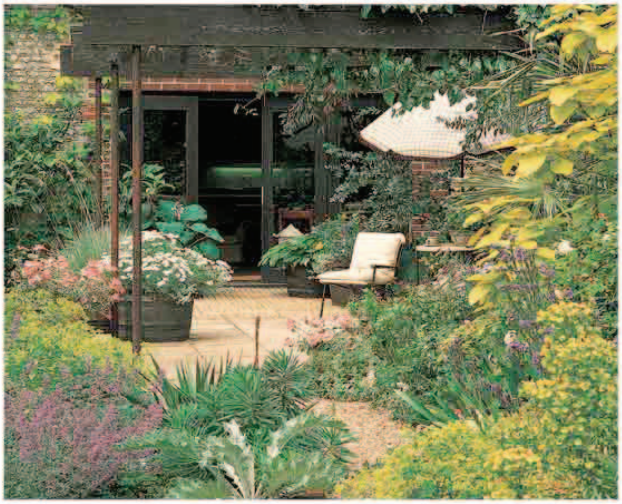
il sigillante
sealant

il solvente
solvent

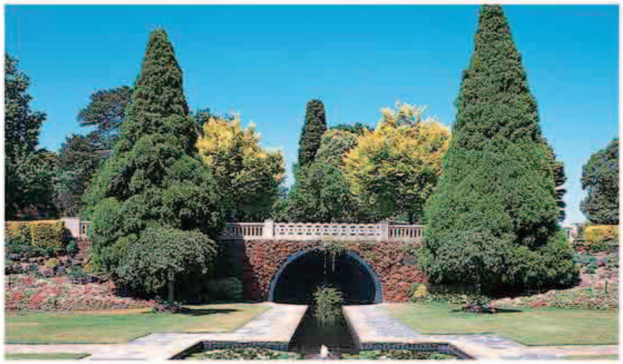
la malta
grout

il giardino • garden

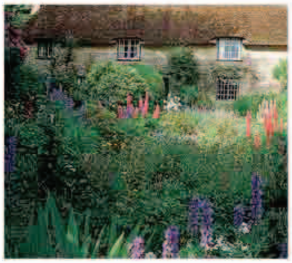
i tipi di giardino • garden styles



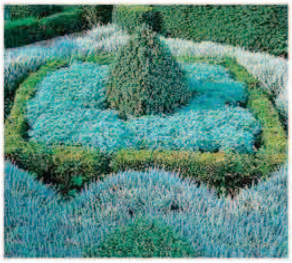
il giardino a patio
patio garden



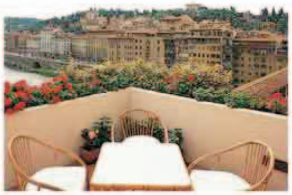
il giardino all'italiana | formal garden



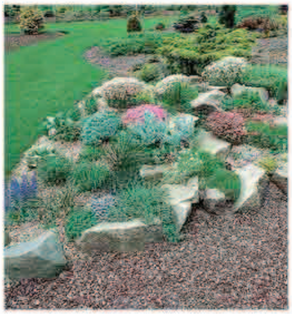
il giardino all'inglese
cottage garden



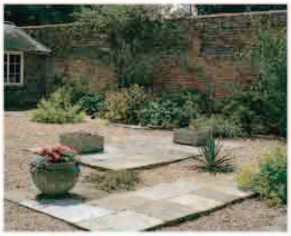
il giardino di erbe
herb garden



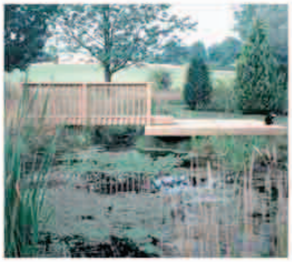
il giardino pensile
roof garden



il giardino di rocce
rock garden

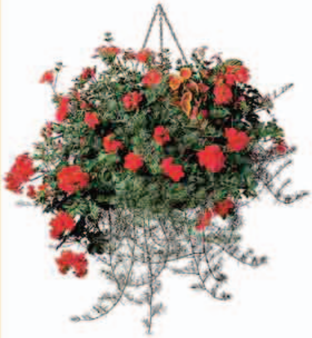


il cortile
courtyard

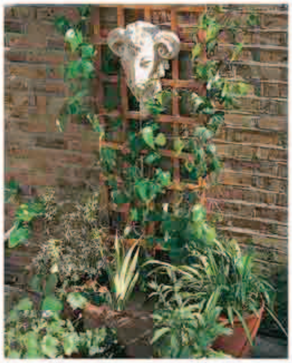


il giardino acquatico
water garden

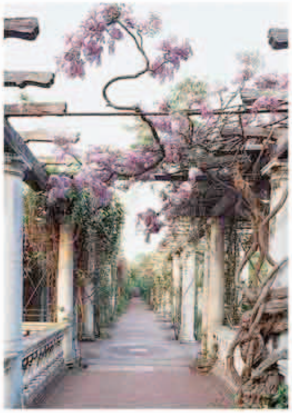
gli ornamenti per il giardino • garden features



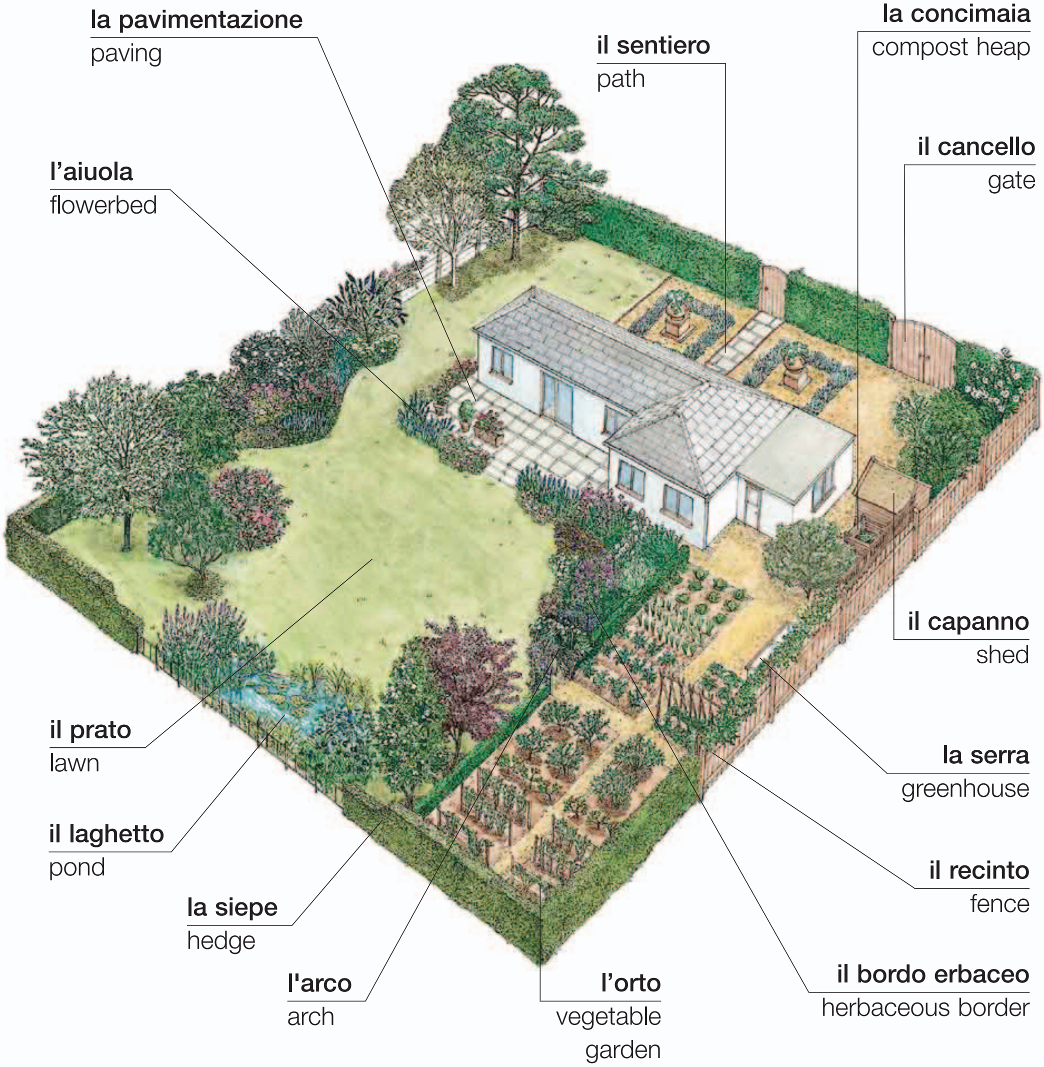
il cesto sospeso
hanging basket



il graticcio
trellis



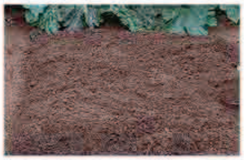
la pergola
pergola


la pavimentazione
paving
il sentiero
path
la concimaia
compost heap
il cancello
gate
l'aiuola
flowerbed
il capanno
shed
il prato
lawn
la serra
greenhouse
il laghetto
pond
il recinto
fence
la siepe
hedge
l'arco
arch
l'orto
vegetable garden
il bordo erbaceo
herbaceous border

il tavolato
decking

la fontana | fountain

il terreno • soil


lo strato superficiale
topsoil

la sabbia
sand

il calcare
chalk

il limo
silt

l'argilla
clay

le piante da giardino • garden plants

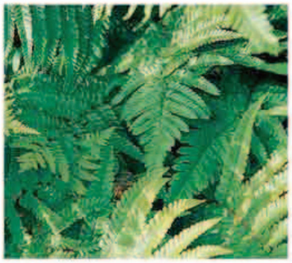
i tipi di piante • types of plants

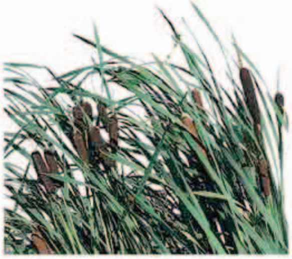
annuale
annual

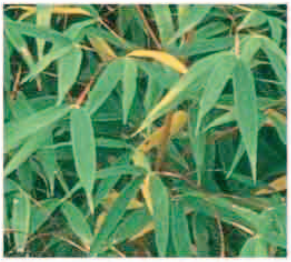
biennale
biennial

perenne
perennial

il bulbo
bulb

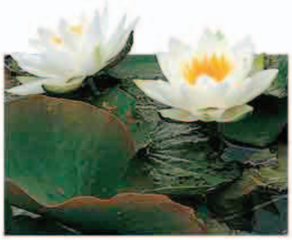

la felce
fern


il giunco
rush

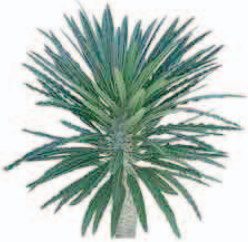

il bambù
bamboo

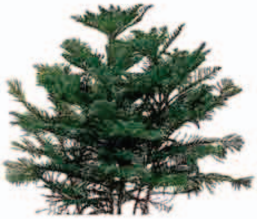
le erbacce
weeds

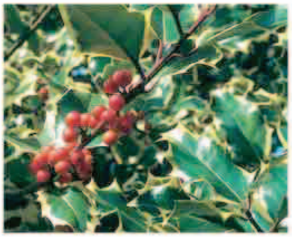
l'erba aromatica
herb

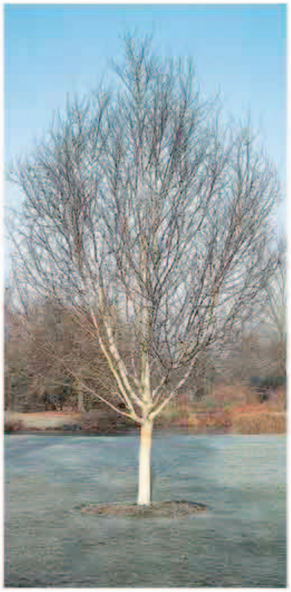

la pianta acquatica
water plant

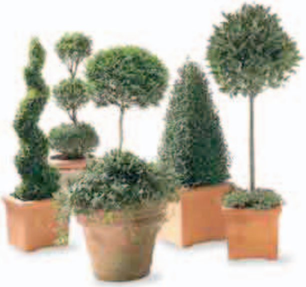
l'albero
tree


la palma
palm

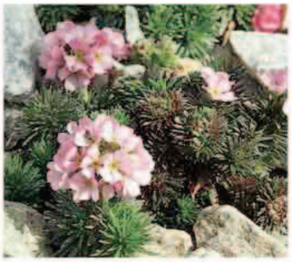

la conifera
conifer


sempreverde
evergreen

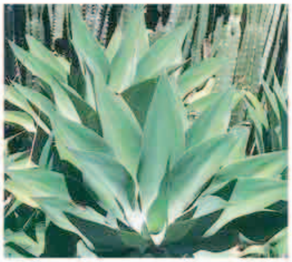

a foglie caduche
deciduous



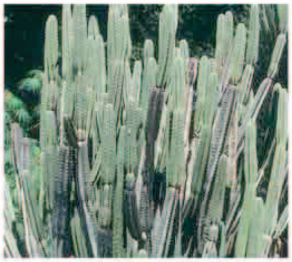
l'arte topiaria
topiary



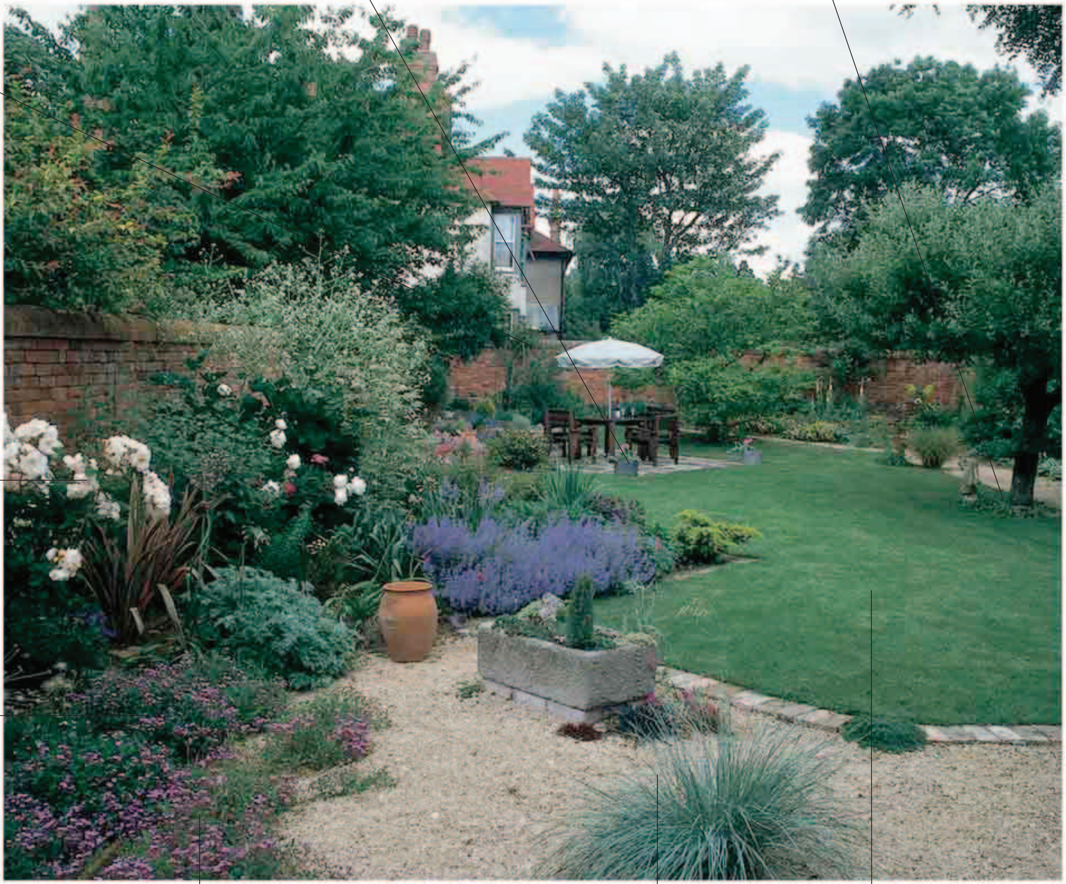
le piante da roccia
alpine



la pianta grassa
succulent

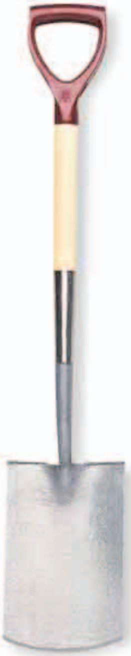


il cactus
cactus

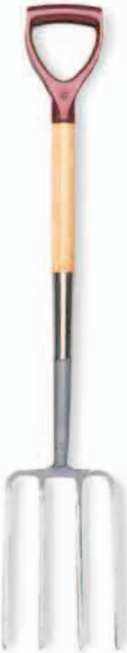


la pianta da vaso
potted plant
la pianta d'ombra
shade plant
il rampicante
climber
l'arbusto da fiore
flowering shrub
la pianta copriterreno
ground cover
la pianta strisciante
creeper
ornamentale
ornamental
l'erba
grass

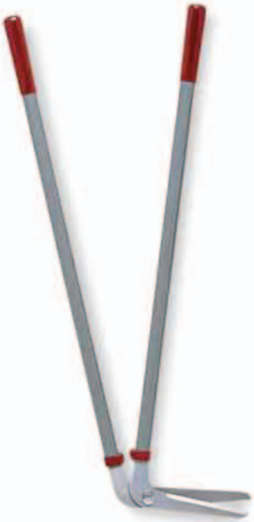
gli attrezzi da giardino • garden tools



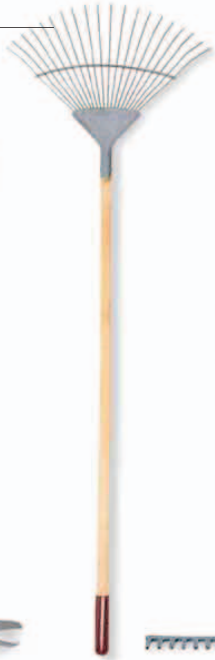
la vanga
spade



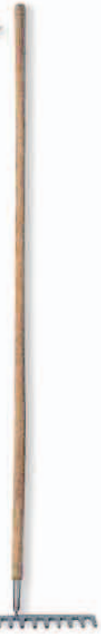
il forcone
fork



le forbici tagliabordi
long-handled shears



la scopa di ferro
lawn rake

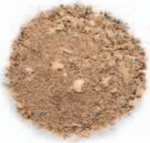


il rastrello
rake

la zappa
hoe

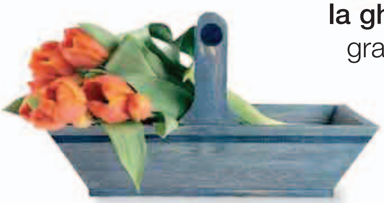
il terriccio
compost

i semi
seeds

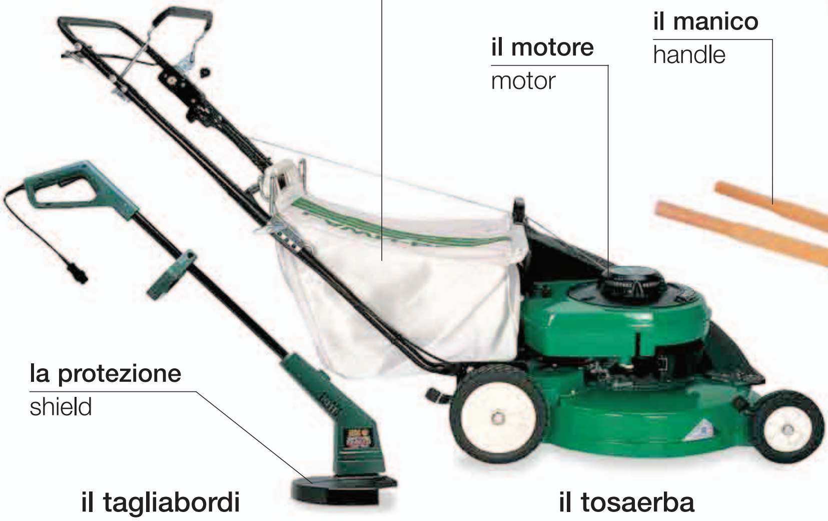


la farina di ossa
bone meal

la ghiaia
gravel

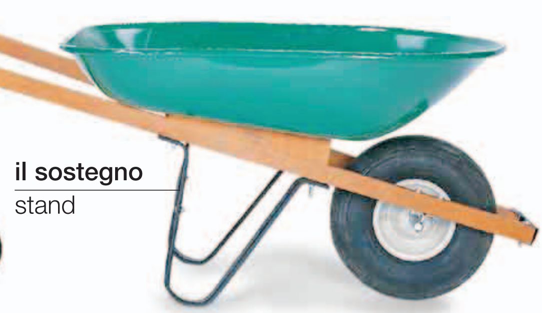


il cestello
trug

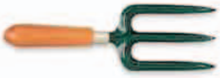

il raccoglierba
grass bag
il motore
motor
la protezione
shield

il tagliabordi
trimmer

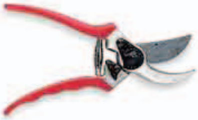
il tosaerba
lawnmower


il manico
handle
il sostegno
stand

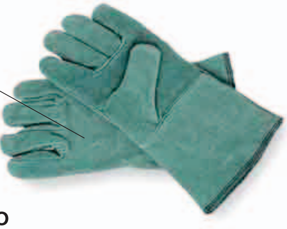
la carriola
wheelbarrow



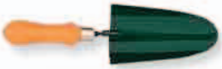
la forchetta
hand fork



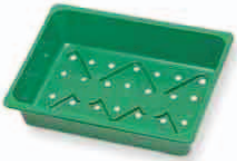
la cesoia
pruners



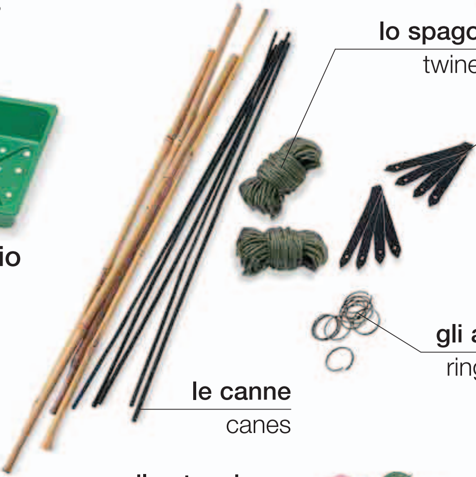
i guanti da giardinaggio
gardening gloves



la paletta
trowel



il semenzaio
seed tray



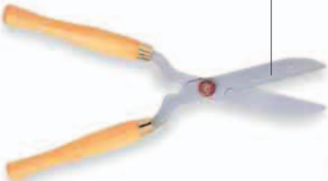
lo spago
twine

le etichette
labels

gli anelli
ring ties

le canne
canes

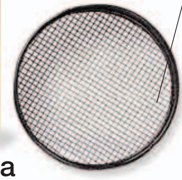
le fettucce
twist ties



la lama
blade

le forbici da giardino
shears

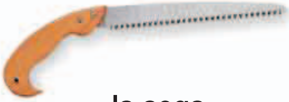
il pesticida
pesticide



il setaccio
sieve

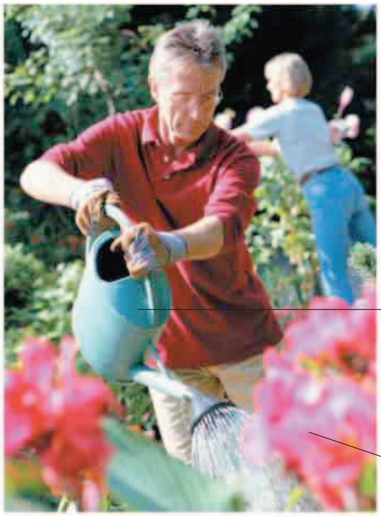
il vaso da fiori
plant pot

le galosce
rubber boots



la sega
hand saw

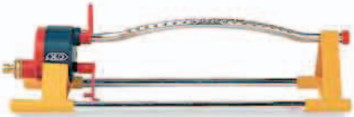
l'annaffiatura • watering



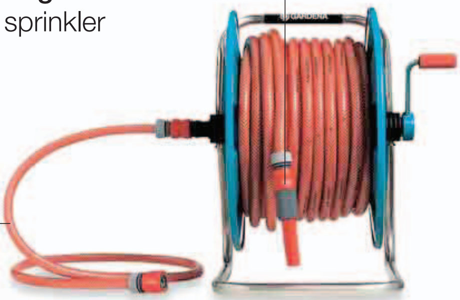
l'annaffiatoio
watering can

la rosa
rose

il diffusore
spray bottle



l'irrigatore
sprinkler

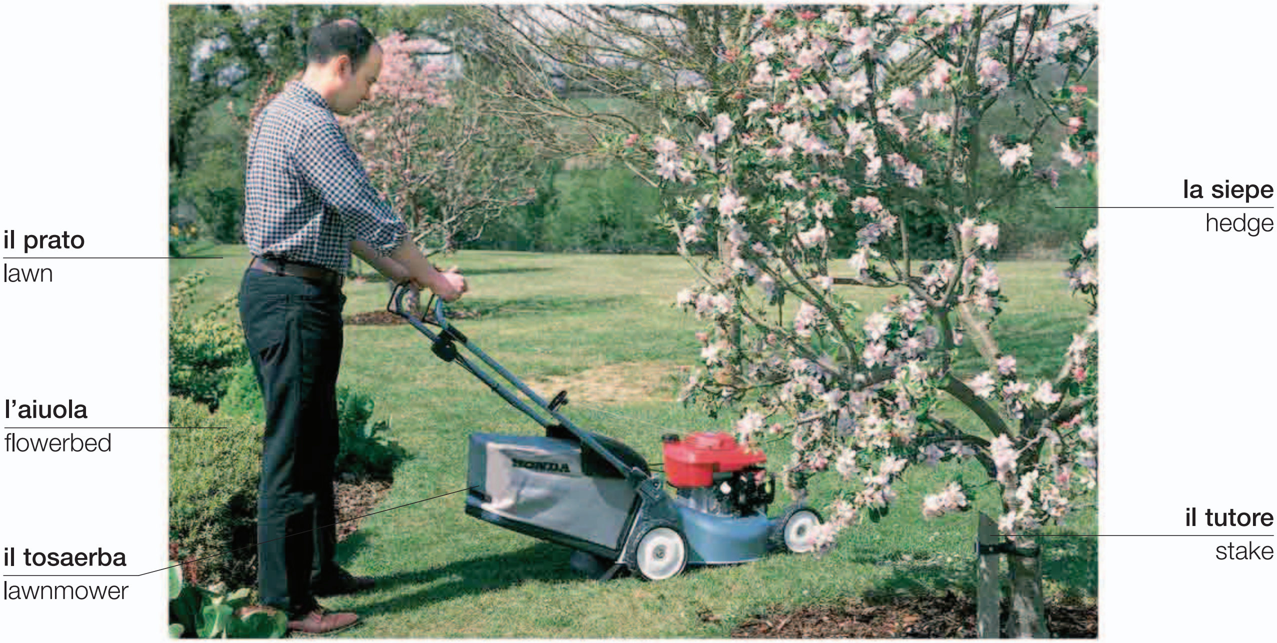


il becco
nozzle

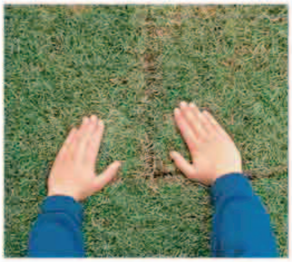
la pompa da giardino
hose

l'avvolgitubo | hose reel

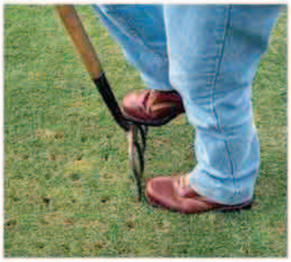
il giardinaggio • gardening


il prato
lawn
l'aiuola
flowerbed
il tosaerba
lawnmower
la siepe
hedge
il tutore
stake

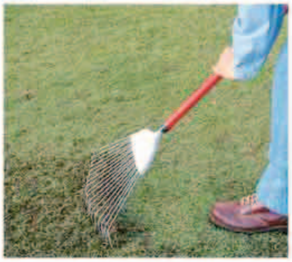
tagliare l'erba | mow (v)



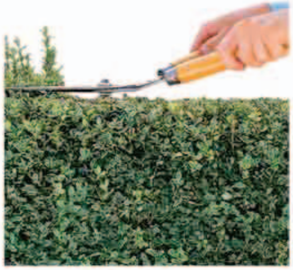
ricoprire di zolle erbose
turf (v)



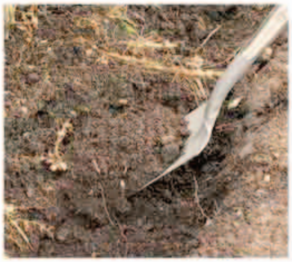
inforcare
spike (v)



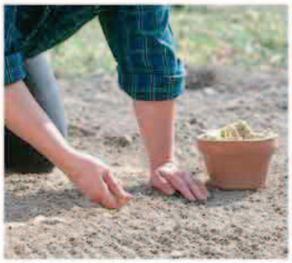
rastrellare
rake (v)



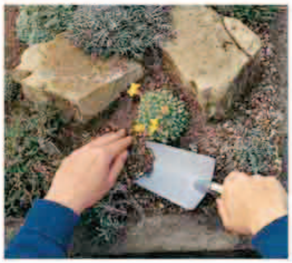
spuntare
trim (v)



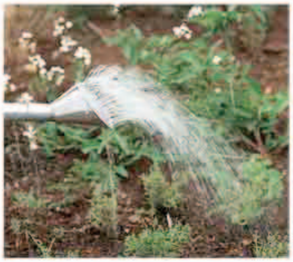
scavare
dig (v)



seminare
sow (v)



concimare a spandimento
topdress (v)

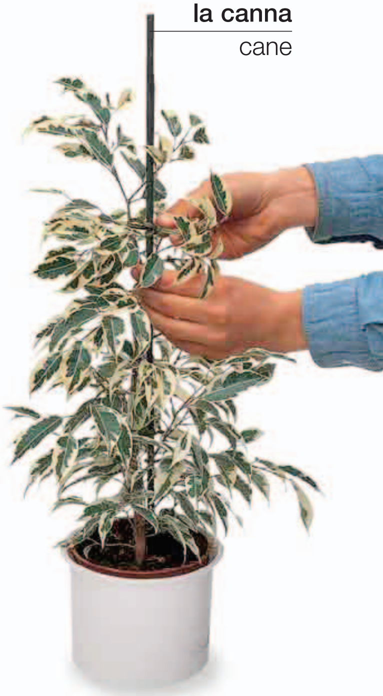


annaffiare
water (v)

far crescere
train (v)

togliere i fiori appassiti
deadhead (v)

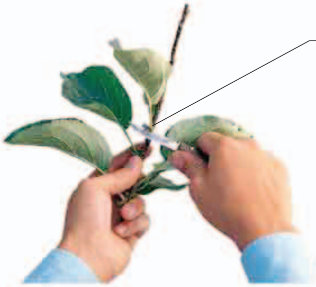
spruzzare
spray (v)



la canna
cane

legare a un tutore
stake (v)

innestare
graft (v)



la talea
cutting

propagare
propagate (v)

potare
prune (v)

trapiantare
transplant (v)

sradicare le erbacce
weed (v)

coprire con strato protettivo
mulch (v)

raccogliere
harvest (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

coltivare cultivate (v)	**architettare** landscape (v)	**concimare** fertilize (v)	**setacciare** sift (v)	**biologico** organic	**il semenzale** seedling	**il sottosuolo** subsoil
curare tend (v)	**invasare** pot (v)	**cogliere** pick (v)	**aerare** aerate (v)	**lo scolo** drainage	**il concime** fertilizer	**il diserbante** weedkiller

2
JKL
5
4
TUV
8
7
SYMBOL
0

i servizi

services

i servizi di emergenza • emergency services

l'ambulanza • ambulance

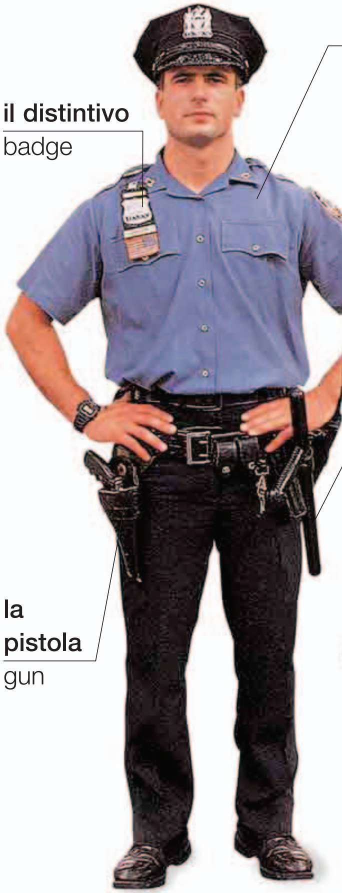
Emergency Ambulance
London Ambulance Service
NHS

l'ambulanza
ambulance

la barella
stretcher

il paramedico
paramedic

la polizia • police


l'uniforme
uniform
il distintivo
badge
il manganello
nightstick
la pistola
gun

l'agente
police officer

la sirena
siren
le luci
lights
POLICE

l'auto della polizia
police car

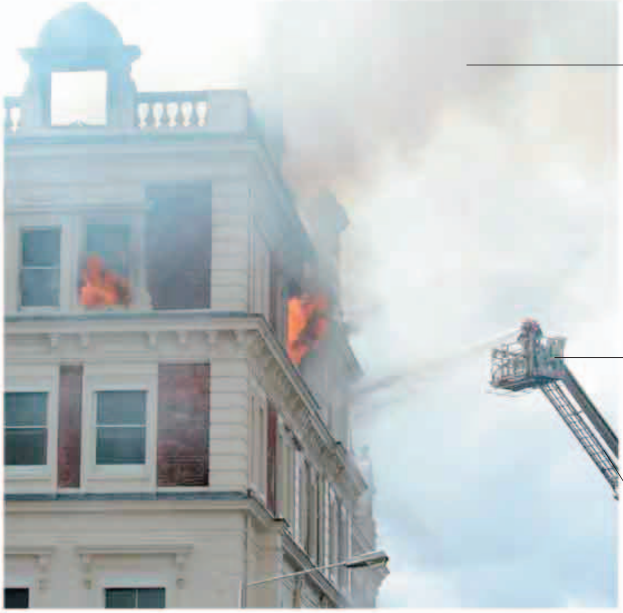
la stazione di polizia
police station

le manette
handcuffs

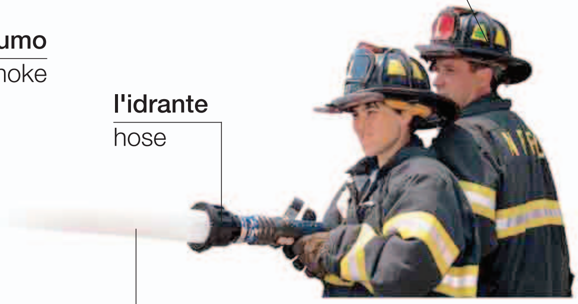
vocabolario • vocabulary

il commissario inspector	**il furto** burglary	**la denuncia** complaint	**l'arresto** arrest
l'investigatore detective	**l'aggressione** assault	**l'indagine** investigation	**la cella** cell
il reato crime	**l'impronta digitale** fingerprint	**il sospetto** suspect	**l'accusa** charge

i vigili del fuoco • fire department


il fumo
smoke
la gabbia
basket
il braccio
boom

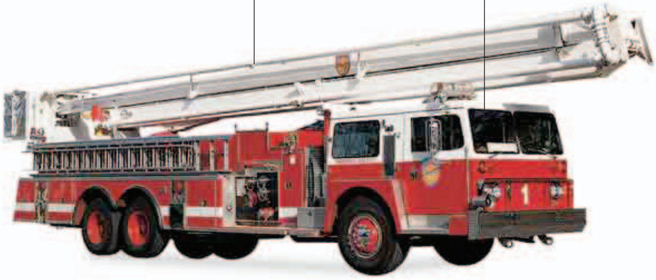
l'incendio | fire


il casco
helmet
l'idrante
hose
il getto d'acqua
water jet

i vigili del fuoco
firefighters

la caserma dei vigili del fuoco
fire station

la scala di sicurezza
fire escape


la scala
ladder
la cabina
cab

l'autopompa
fire engine

l'allarme antifumo
smoke alarm

FIRE
BREAK GLASS
PRESS HERE

l'allarme antincendio
fire alarm

l'ascia
ax

l'estintore
fire extinguisher

l'idrante
hydrant

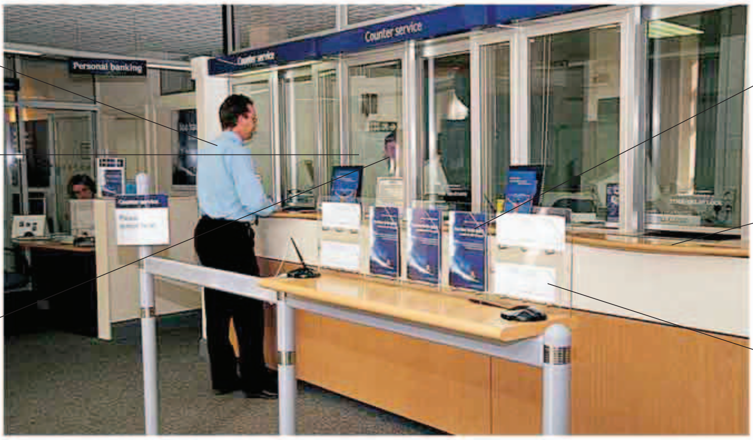
Ho bisogno della polizia/dei vigili del fuoco/di un'ambulanza.
I need the police/fire department/ambulance.

C'è un incendio a…
There's a fire at…

C'è stato un incidente.
There's been an accident.

Chiamate la polizia!
Call the police!

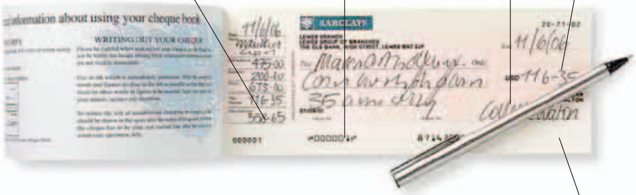
la banca • bank


il cliente
customer
lo sportello
window
il cassiere
teller
i dépliants
brochures
il banco
counter
i moduli di versamento
deposit slips
Personal banking
Counter service

il direttore
bank manager

la carta di debito
debit card

la carta di credito
credit card


la matrice
stub
il numero di conto
account number
la firma
signature
l'importo
amount
l'assegno
check

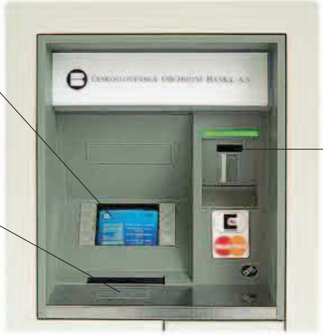
il libretto degli assegni
checkbook

vocabolario • vocabulary

i risparmi savings	**l'ipoteca** mortgage	**il pagamento** payment	**versare** deposit (v)	**il conto corrente** checking account
l'imposta tax	**lo scoperto** overdraft	**il prestito** loan	**il pin** PIN	**il conto di risparmio** savings account
l'addebito diretto automatic payment	**il tasso d'interesse** interest rate	**il modulo di prelievo** withdrawal slip	**la commissione bancaria** bank charge	**il bonifico bancario** electronic transfer

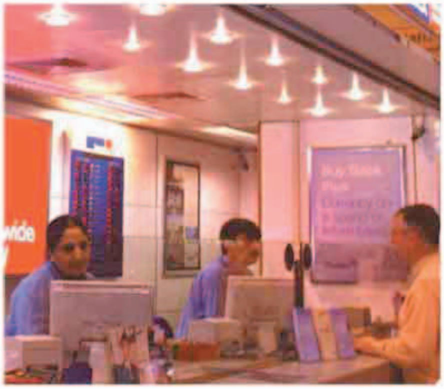
la moneta
coin
la banconota
bill

il denaro
money


lo schermo
screen
la tastiera
key pad
la fessura per la carta
card slot

la cassa automatica
ATM

la valuta estera • foreign currency



l'ufficio di cambio
bureau de change

il travel cheque
traveler's check

il tasso di cambio
exchange rate

la finanza • finance

la consulente finanziaria
financial advisor

il corso per azione
share price
il broker
stockbroker

la borsa valori | stock exchange

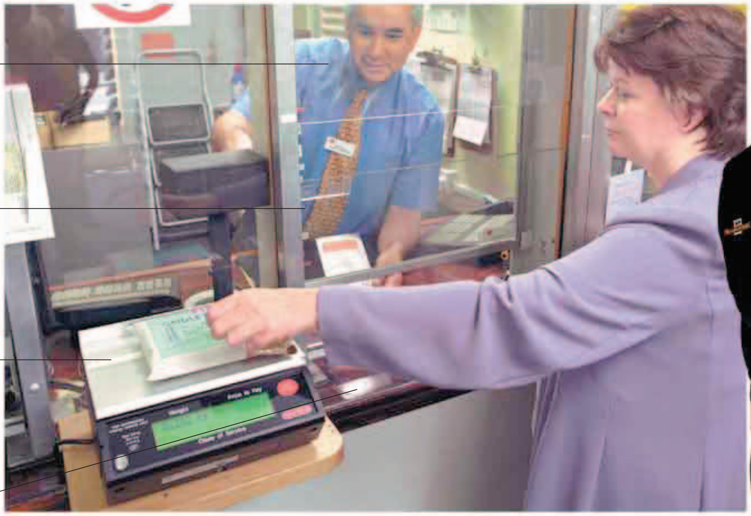
vocabolario • vocabulary

incassare cash (v)	**le azioni** shares
la denominazione denomination	**i dividendi** dividends
la commissione commission	**il contabile** accountant
l'investimento investment	**il portafoglio** portfolio
i titoli stocks	**il capitale netto** equity

Posso cambiare questo?
Can I change this, please?

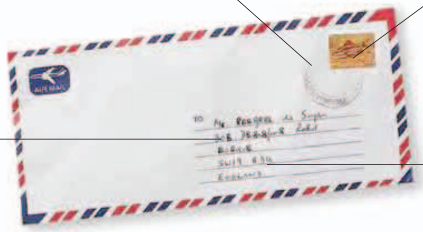
Qual è il tasso di cambio oggi?
What's today's exchange rate?

le comunicazioni • communications


l'impiegato delle poste
postal worker
lo sportello
window
la bilancia
scale
il banco
counter

l'ufficio postale | post office

il postino
mail carrier


il timbro postale
postmark
il francobollo
stamp
l'indirizzo
address
il codice di avviamento postale
ZIP code

la busta | envelope

vocabolario • vocabulary

la lettera letter	**il mittente** return address	**la consegna** delivery	**fragile** fragile	**non piegare** do not bend (v)
posta aerea by airmail	**la firma** signature	**l'affrancatura** postage	**il sacco postale** mailbag	**alto** this way up
la posta raccomandata registered mail	**la raccolta** pickup	**il vaglia postale** money order	**il telegramma** telegram	**il fax** fax

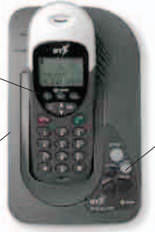
la buca delle lettere
mailbox

la cassetta delle lettere
letter slot

il pacco
package

il corriere
courier

il telefono • telephone



il ricevitore
handset

la base
base station

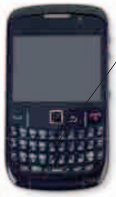
la segreteria telefonica
answering machine

il telefono senza fili
cordless phone

il videotelefono
video phone

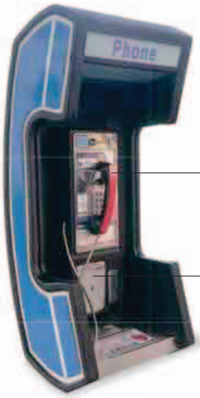
la cabina telefonica
telephone booth

lo smartphone
smartphone



la tastiera
keypad

il telefonino
mobile phone



il ricevitore
receiver

le monete non utilizzate
coin return

il telefono pubblico
payphone

vocabolario • vocabulary

il servizio informazioni abbonati
directory assistance

la chiamata a carico del destinatario
collect call

il codice d'accesso
passcode

comporre
dial (v)

rispondere
answer (v)

il messaggio (SMS)
text

il messaggio vocale
voice message

l'operatore
operator

occupato
busy

staccato
disconnected

l'app
app

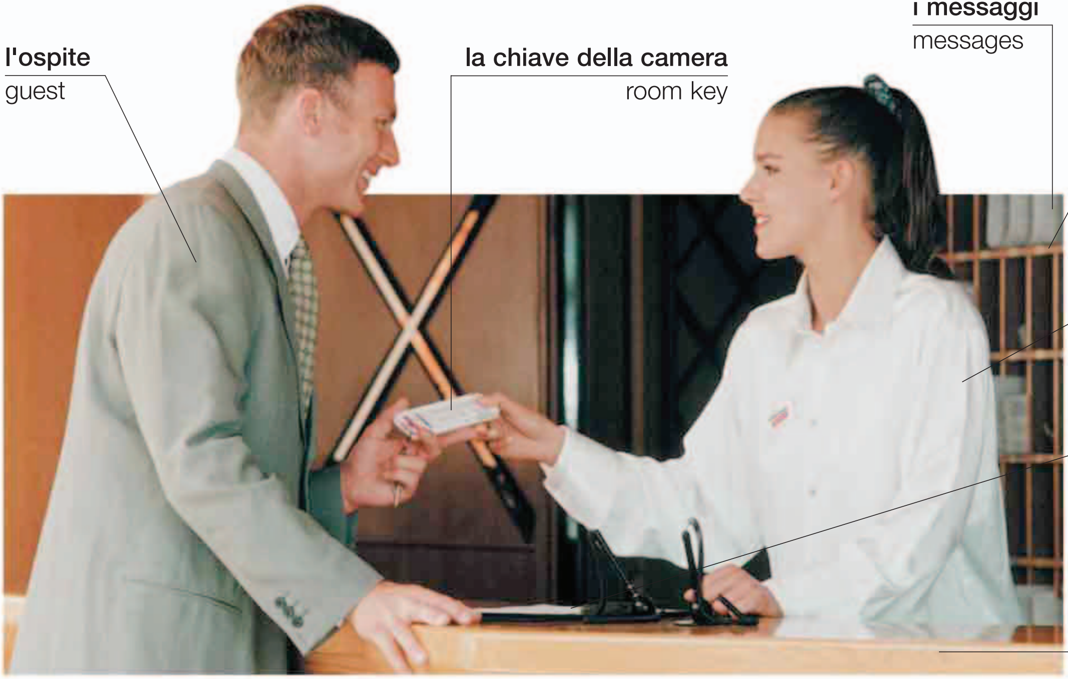
Mandami un SMS!
Text me!

Può darmi il numero per...?
Can you give me the number for...?

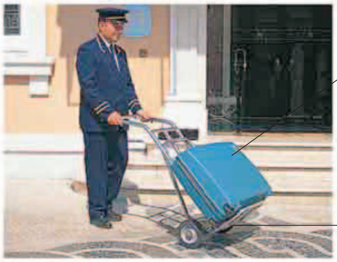
Qual è il prefisso per...?
What is the area code for...?

l'albergo • hotel

l'ingresso • lobby


l'ospite
guest
la chiave della camera
room key
i messaggi
messages
la casella
pigeonhole
l'addetta alla ricezione
receptionist
il registro
register
il banco
counter

la ricezione | reception


il bagaglio
luggage
il carrello
cart

il facchino
porter

l'ascensore
elevator

il numero della camera
room number

le camere • rooms

la camera singola
single room

la camera doppia
double room

la camera a due letti
twin room

il bagno privato
private bathroom

i servizi • services

il servizio di pulizia
maid service

il servizio di lavanderia
laundry service

il vassoio della colazione
breakfast tray

il servizio in camera | room service

il minibar
mini bar

il ristorante
restaurant

la palestra
gym

la piscina
swimming pool

vocabolario • vocabulary

la pensione completa
full board

la mezza pensione
half-board

la pensione con colazione
bed and breakfast

Avete una camera libera?
Do you have any vacancies?

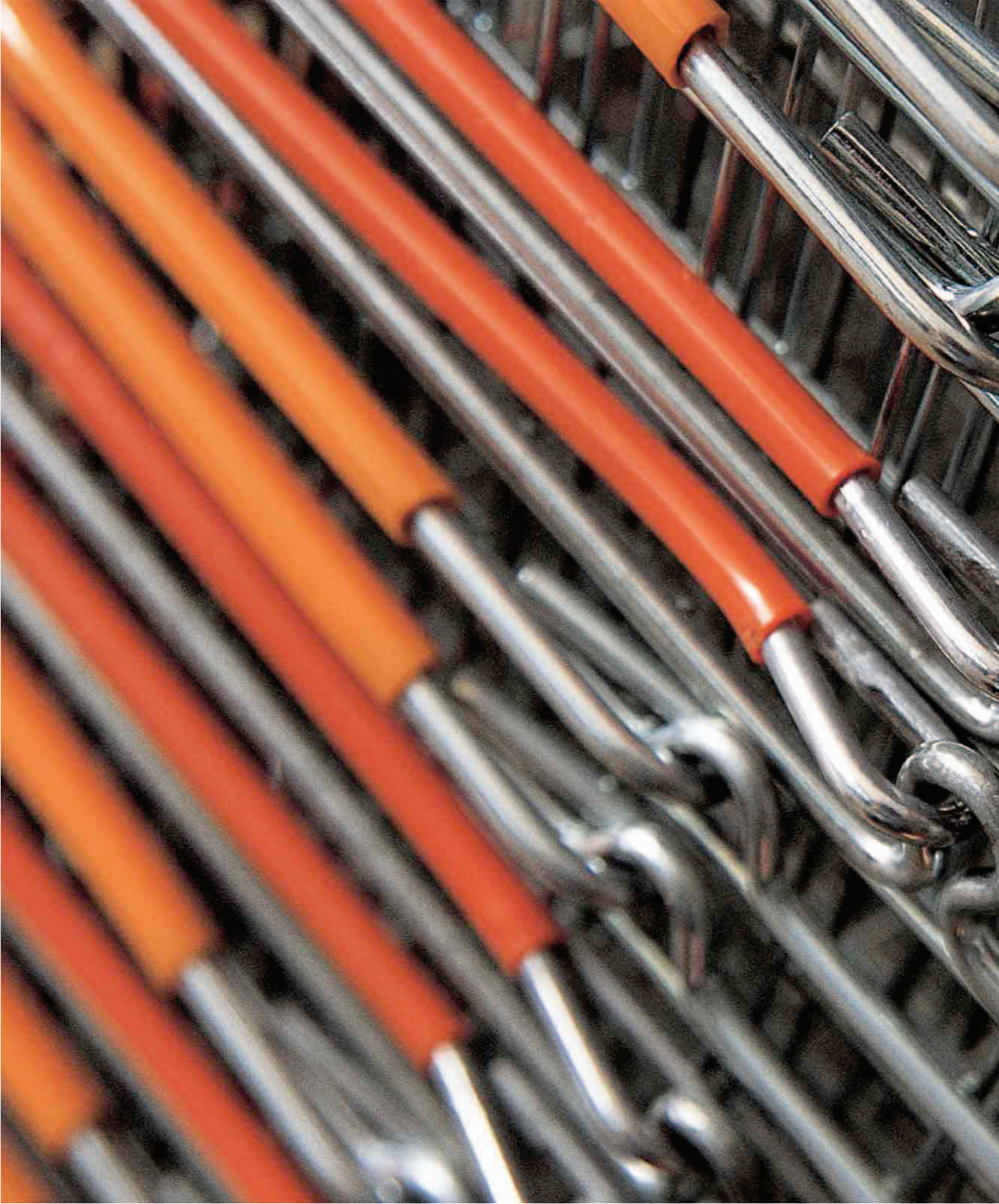
Ho una prenotazione
I have a reservation.

Vorrei una camera singola
I’d like a single room.

Vorrei una camera per tre notti.
I’d like a room for three nights.

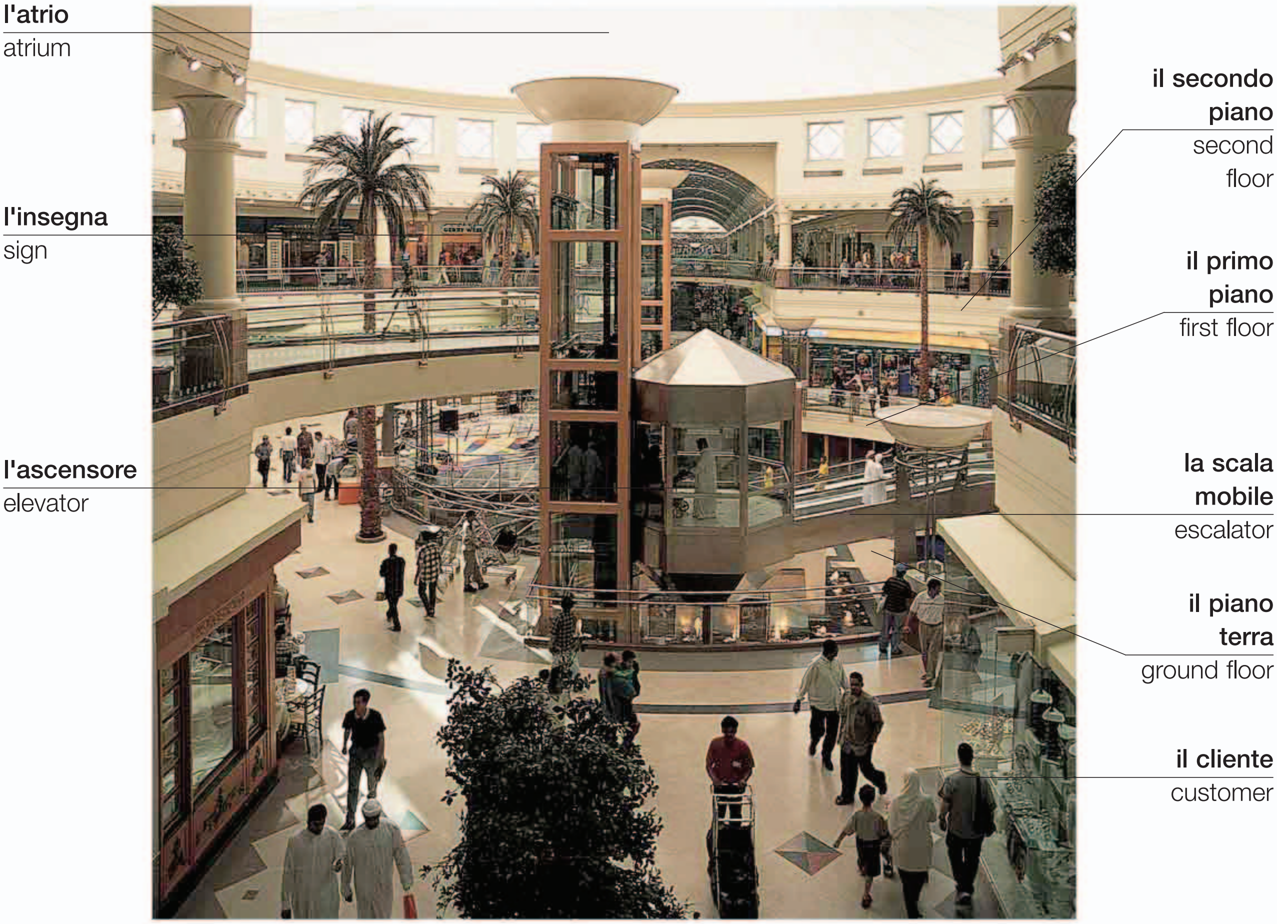
Quanto costa la camera a notte?
What is the charge per night?

Quando devo lasciare la stanza?
When do I have to check out?



gli acquisti
shopping

il centro commerciale • shopping center


l'atrio
atrium
l'insegna
sign
l'ascensore
elevator
il secondo piano
second floor
il primo piano
first floor
la scala mobile
escalator
il piano terra
ground floor
il cliente
customer

vocabolario • vocabulary

italiano	english
il reparto bambini	children's department
il reparto bagagli	luggage department
il reparto calzature	shoe department
il commesso	store clerk
la guida al negozio	store directory
l'assistenza ai clienti	customer services
i camerini	changing rooms
le toilettes	restrooms
spazio con fasciatoio	baby-changing facilities
Quanto costa questo?	How much is this?
Posso cambiare questo?	May I exchange this?

il grande magazzino • department store

l'abbigliamento da uomo
menswear

l'abbigliamento da donna
women's clothing

la biancheria intima
lingerie

la profumeria
perfume

la bellezza
beauty

la biancheria
linen

l'arredamento per la casa
home furnishings

la merceria
notions

gli articoli da cucina
kitchenware

la porcellana
china

gli articoli elettronici
electrical goods

l'illuminazione
lighting

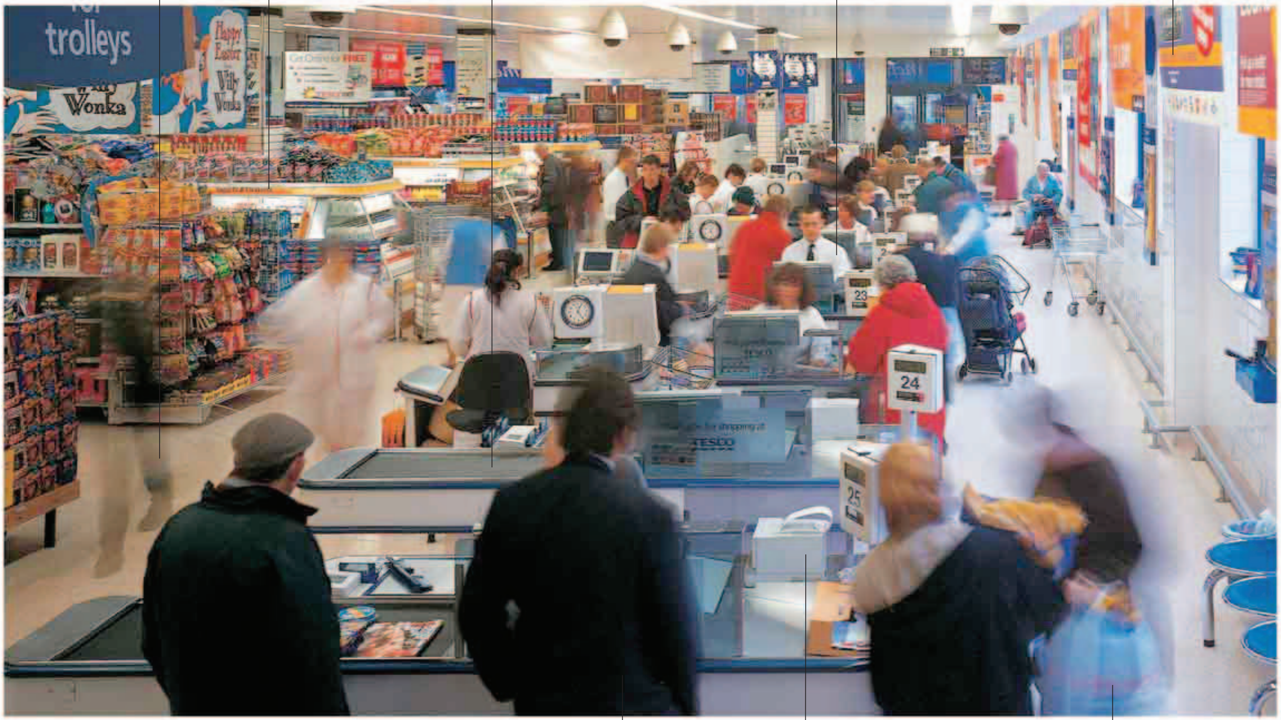
gli articoli sportivi
sports

i giocattoli
toys

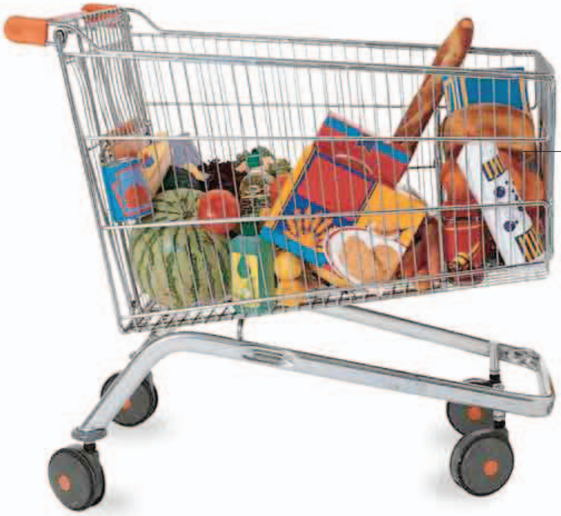
la cancelleria
stationery

il reparto alimentari
food

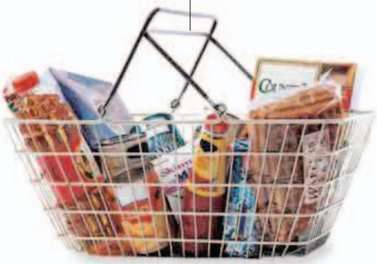
il supermercato • supermarket


la corsia
aisle
lo scaffale
shelf
il nastro convogliatore
conveyer belt
il cassiere
checker
le offerte
specials
il cliente
customer
la cassa
cash register
la busta della spesa
shopping bag

la cassa | checkout


la spesa
groceries

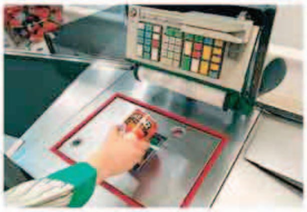
il carrello
cart


il manico
handle

il cestino
basket

780863 185779

il codice a barre
bar code



il lettore ottico
scanner

la panetteria
bakery

i latticini
dairy

i cereali da colazione
breakfast cereals

lo scatolame
canned food

i dolci
confectionery

le verdure
vegetables

la frutta
fruit

la carne e il pollame
meat and poultry

il pesce
fish

la salumeria
deli

i surgelati
frozen food

i cibi pronti
convenience food

le bibite
drinks

i casalinghi
household products

gli articoli da toilette
toiletries

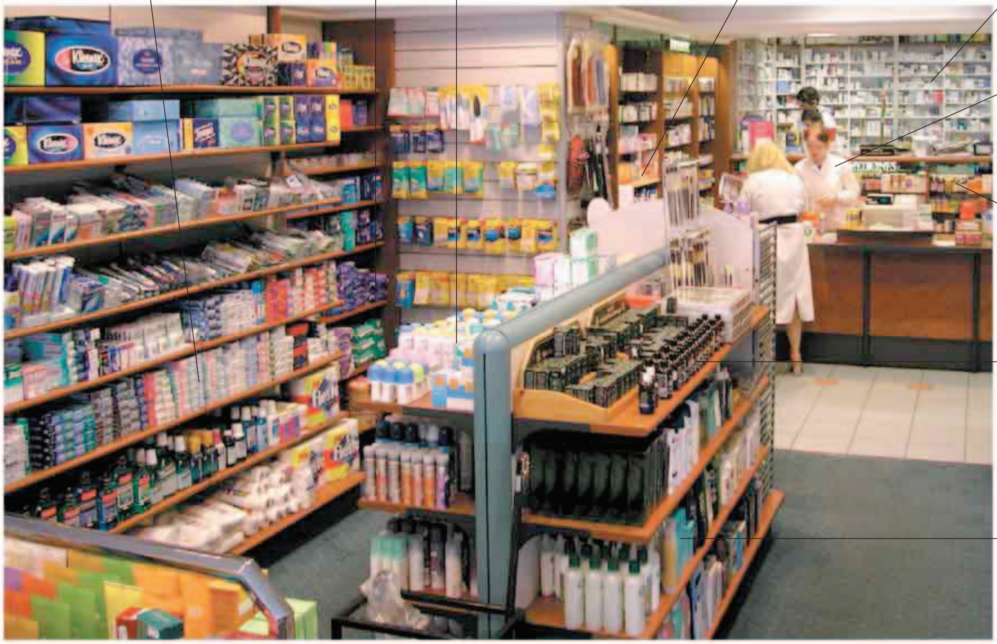
i prodotti per bambini
baby products

gli articoli elettrici
electrical goods

il cibo per animali
pet food

le riviste | magazines

la farmacia • pharmacy


i prodotti per i denti
dental care
l'igiene femminile
feminine hygiene
i deodoranti
deodorants
le vitamine
vitamins
il dispensario
pharmacy
il farmacista
pharmacist
la medicina per la tosse
cough medicine
i rimedi fitoterapici
herbal remedies
i prodotti per la pelle
skin care

il doposole
aftersun

la crema schermo
sunscreen

la crema schermo totale
sunblock

l'insettifugo
insect repellent

la salviettina umidificata
wet wipe

il fazzolettino
tissue

l'assorbente
sanitary napkin

il tampone
tampon

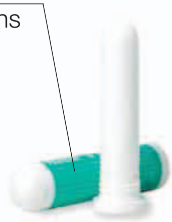
il salvaslip
panty liner

la capsula
capsule

la compressa
pill

il cucchiaio dosatore
measuring spoon

lo sciroppo
syrup


le istruzioni
instructions

l'inalatore
inhaler

la pomata
cream

l'unguento
ointment

il gel
gel

la supposta
suppository

il contagocce
dropper

le gocce
drops

l'ago
needle

la siringa
syringe

lo spray
spray

la polvere
powder

vocabolario • vocabulary

il ferro
iron

il calcio
calcium

il magnesio
magnesium

l'insulina
insulin

la multivitamina
multivitamins

gli effetti collaterali
side-effects

la data di scadenza
expiration date

le pasticche antinausea
travel-sickness pills

monouso
disposable

solubile
soluble

il dosaggio
dosage

il medicamento
medication

la medicina
medicine

il lassativo
laxative

la diarrea
diarrhea

la pasticca per la gola
cough drop

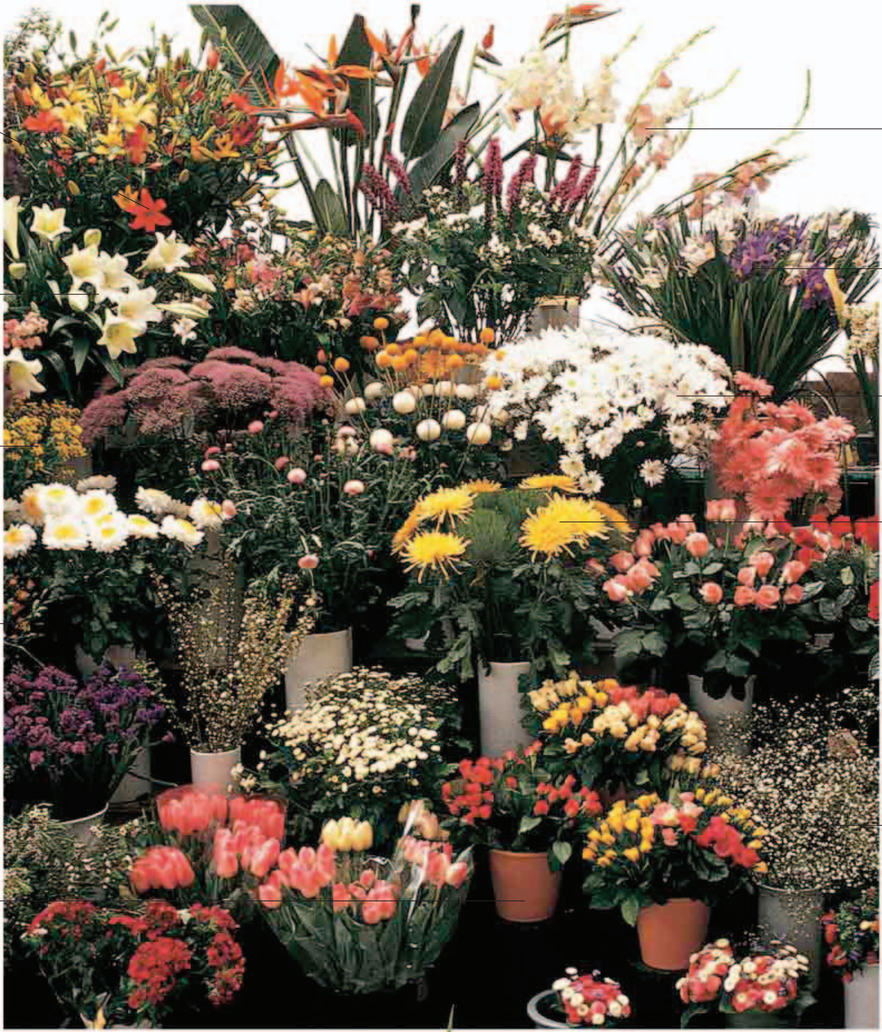
l'antidolorifico
painkiller

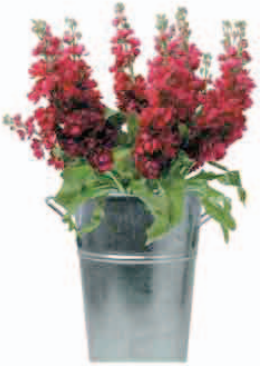
il sedativo
sedative

il sonnifero
sleeping pill

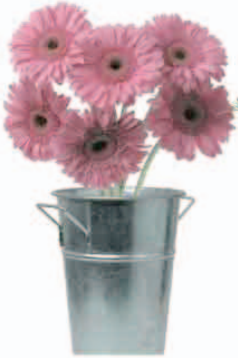
l'antinfiammatorio
anti-inflammatory

il fioraio • florist

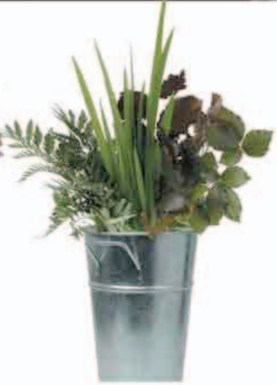

i fiori
flowers
il giglio
lily
l’acacia
acacia
il garofano
carnation
la pianta da vaso
potted plant
il gladiolo
gladiolus
l’iris
iris
la margherita
daisy
il crisantemo
chrysanthemum
la gipsofila
gypsophila



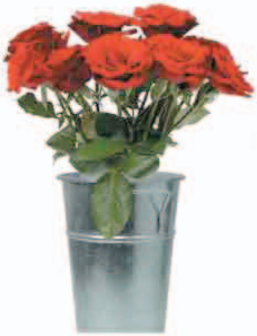
la violacciocca
stocks



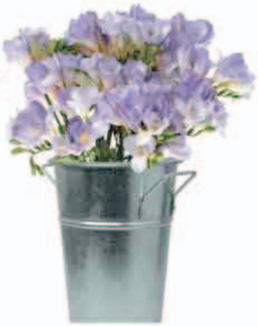
la gerbera
gerbera



il fogliame
foliage



la rosa
rose

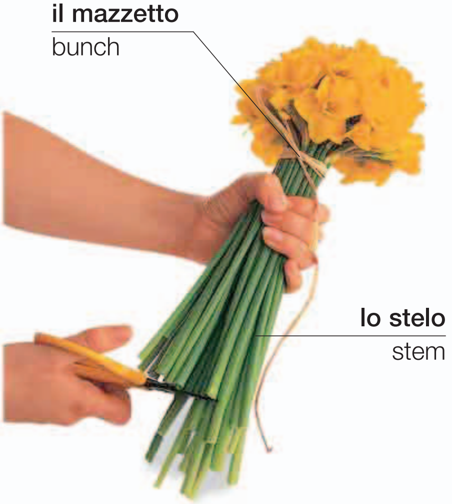


la fresia
freesia

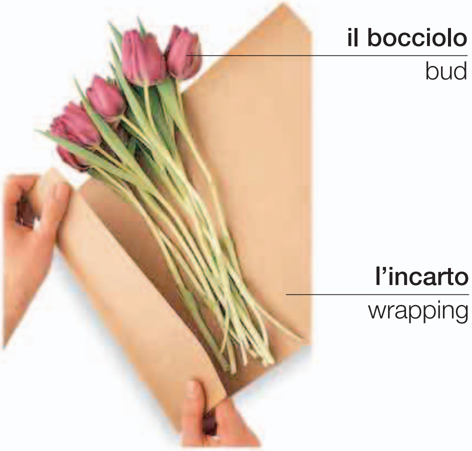
l'orchidea
orchid

il vaso
vase

la peonia
peony


il mazzetto
bunch
lo stelo
stem

il narciso
daffodil


il bocciolo
bud
l'incarto
wrapping

il tulipano | tulip

gli arrangiamenti • arrangements

il nastro
ribbon

il mazzo di fiori
bouquet

i fiori secchi
dried flowers

il pot-pourri | potpourri

la corona | wreath

la ghirlanda
garland

Mi dà un mazzo di… per favore?
Can I have a bunch of… please.

Me li può incartare?
Can I have them wrapped?

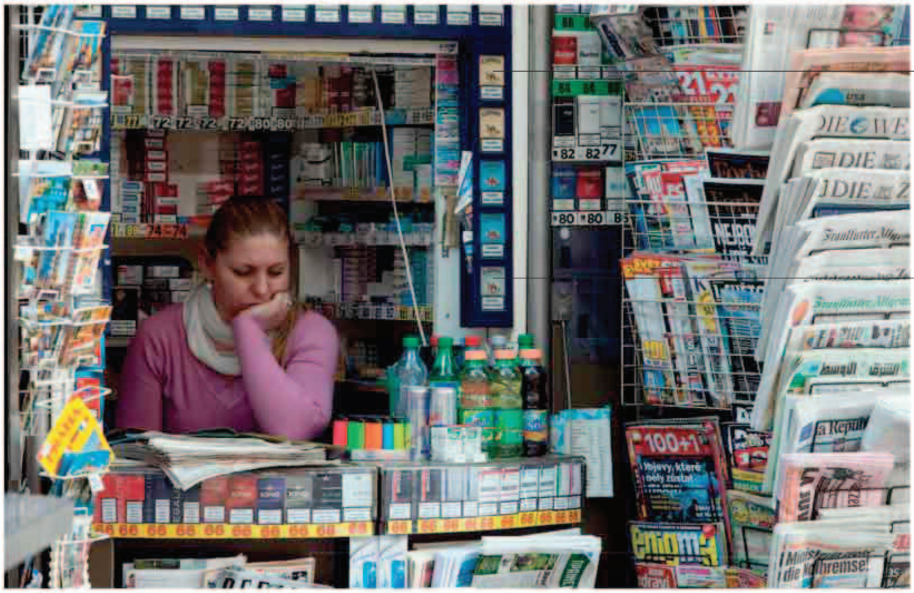
Posso allegare un messaggio?
Can I attach a message?

Quanto dureranno?
How long will these last?

Sono profumati?
Are they fragrant?

Li può mandare a…?
Can you send them to….?

l'edicola • newsstand


le sigarette
cigarettes
il pacchetto di sigarette
pack of cigarettes

i francobolli
stamps
LONDON

la cartolina
postcard

il giornalino a fumetti
comic

ELLE DECORATION
GET OUTSIDE!

la rivista
magazine

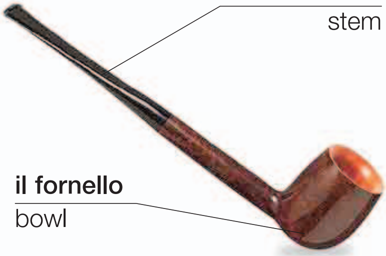
THE TIMES
Best for property
Migrant controls in chaos

il giornale
newspaper

fumare • smoking

il tabacco
tobacco

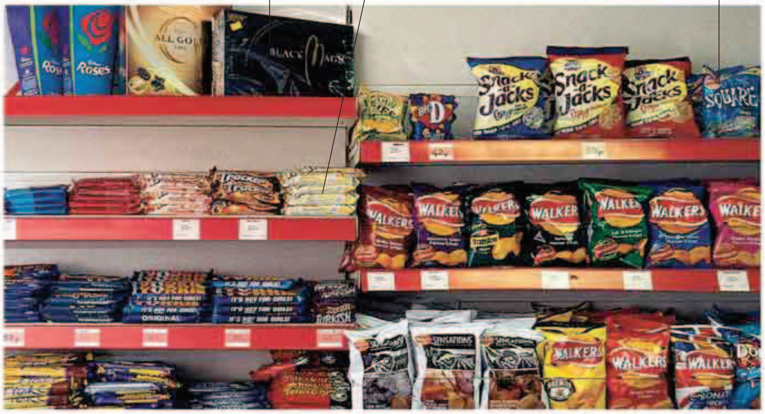
l'accendino
lighter


il bocchino
stem
il fornello
bowl

la pipa
pipe

il sigaro
cigar

il confettiere • confectionery

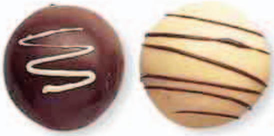

la scatola di cioccolatini
box of chocolates
la merendina
snack bar
le patatine
chips

il negozio di dolciumi | candy store

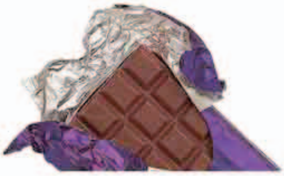
vocabolario • vocabulary

il caramello caramel	**il biscotto** cookie
il tartufo truffle	**le caramelle** hard candy
il cioccolato al latte milk chocolate	**il cioccolato bianco** white chocolate
il cioccolato fondente semisweet chocolate	**la caramelle assortite** pick-and-mix

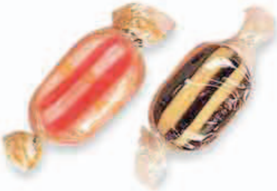
i dolciumi • confectionery



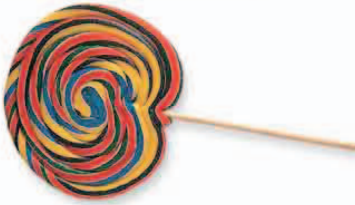
il cioccolatino
chocolate



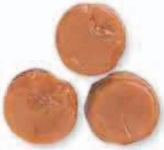
la tavoletta di cioccolata
chocolate bar



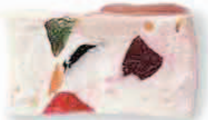
le caramelle
candy



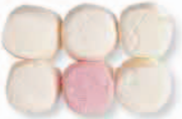
il lecca lecca
lollipop



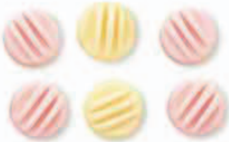
la caramella mou
toffee



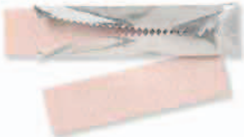
il torrone
nougat



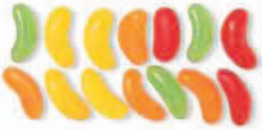
la caramella gommosa
marshmallow



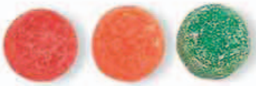
la mentina
mint



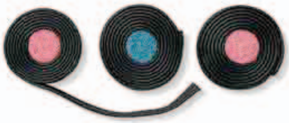
la gomma da masticare
chewing gum



la caramella di gelatina
jellybean



la caramella alla frutta
gumdrop



la liquirizia
licorice

gli altri negozi • other stores

il panificio
bread shop

la pasticceria
bakery

la macelleria
butcher shop

la pescheria
fish counter

il fruttivendolo
produce stand

la drogheria
grocery store

il negozio di calzature
shoe store

il negozio di ferramenta
hardware store

il negozio di antiquariato
antique shop

il negozio di articoli da regalo
gift shop

l'agenzia di viaggi
travel agency

la gioielleria
jewelry store

la libreria
bookstore

il negozio di dischi
record store

il negozio di liquori
liquor store

il negozio di animali
pet store

il negozio di mobili
furniture store

la boutique
boutique

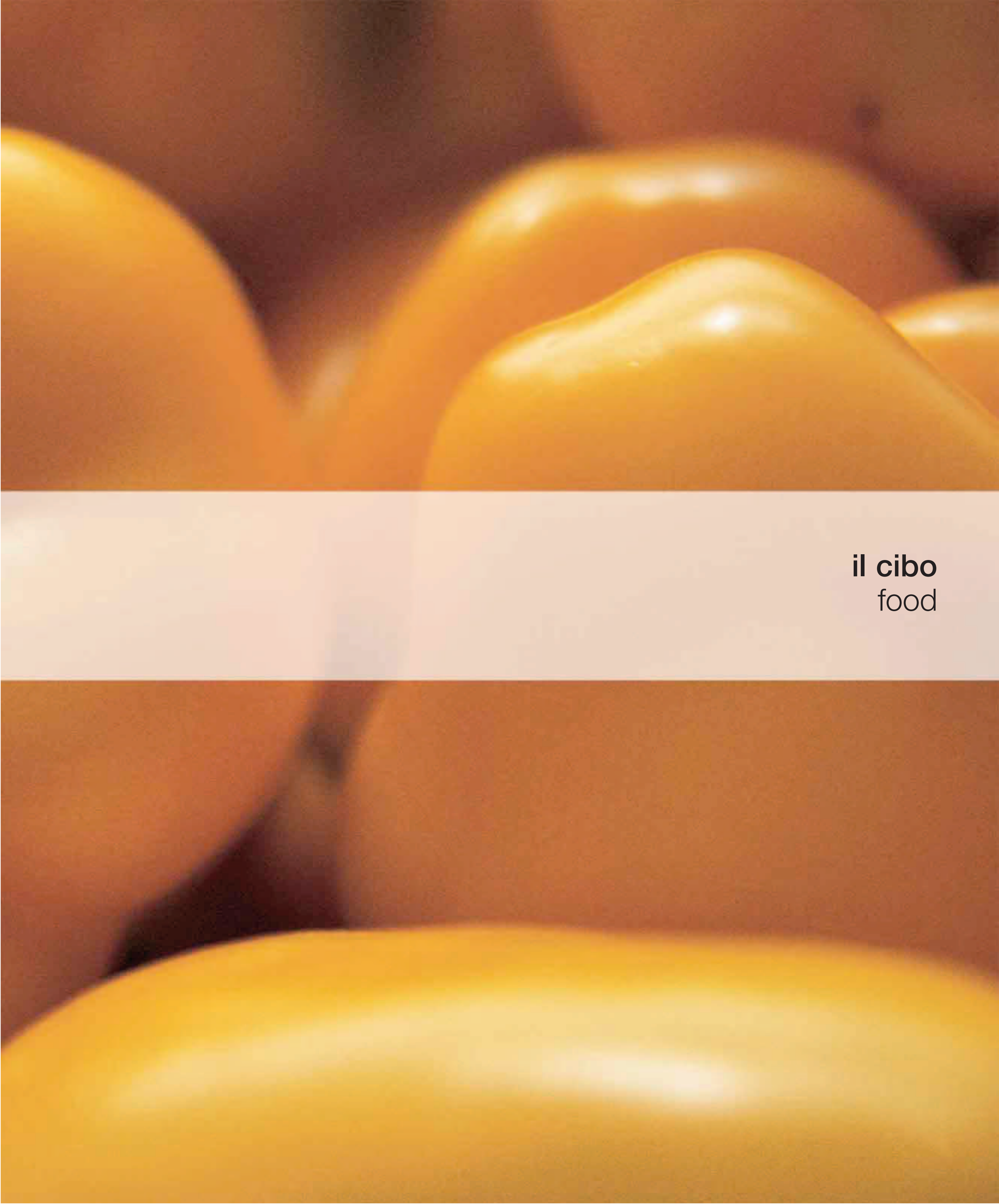
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'agenzia immobiliare real estate office	**il negozio di articoli fotografici** camera store
il centro di giardinaggio garden center	**la lavanderia** laundromat
il lavasecco dry-cleaner	**il negozio dietetico** health-food store
il negozio dell'usato second-hand store	**il negozio di articoli per l'arte** art store

la sartoria
tailor shop

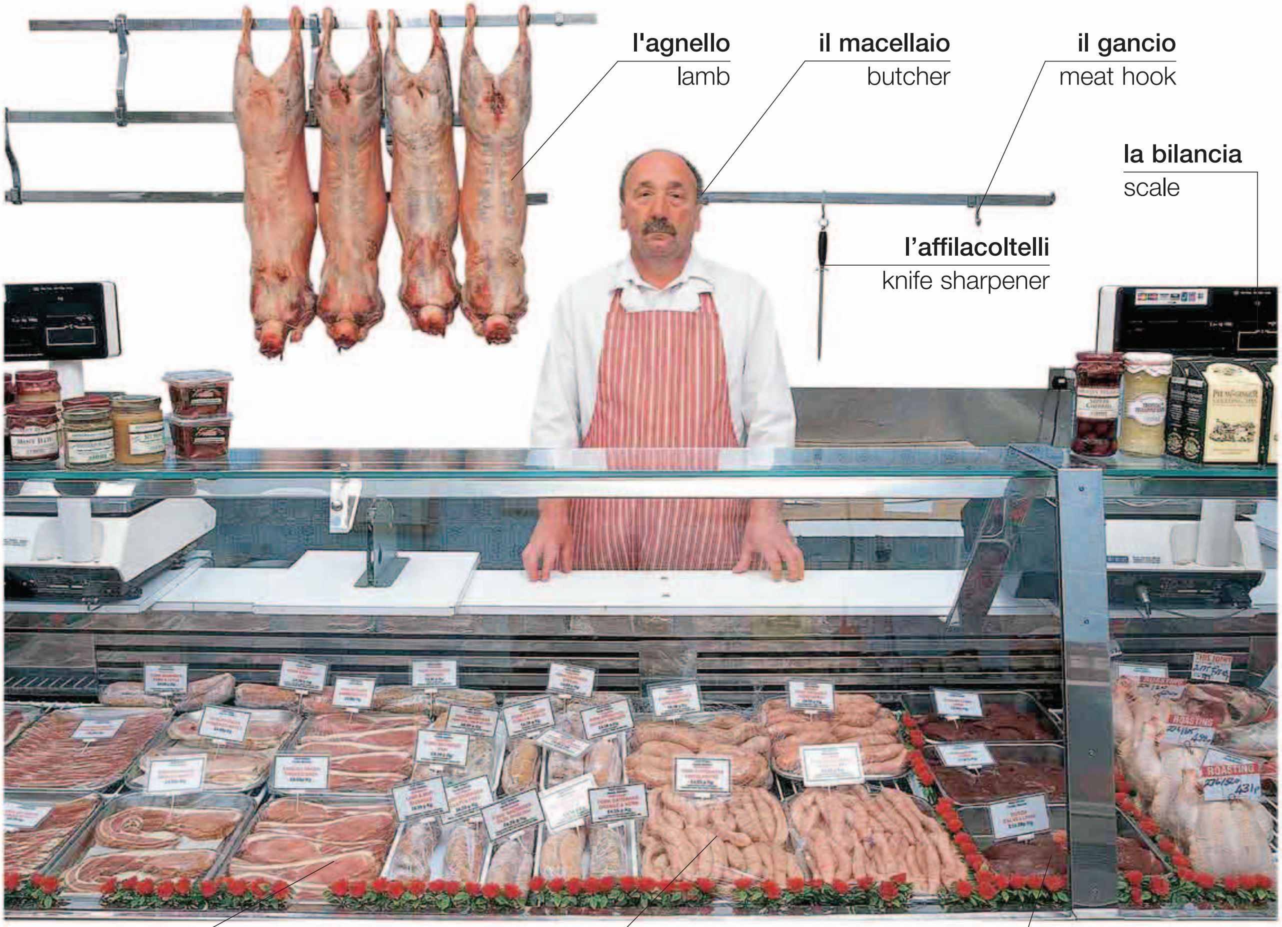
il parrucchiere
beauty salon

il mercato | market



il cibo
food

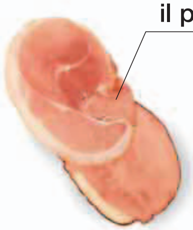
la carne • meat


l'agnello
lamb
il macellaio
butcher
il gancio
meat hook
la bilancia
scale
l'affilacoltelli
knife sharpener
la pancetta
bacon
le salsicce
sausages
il fegato
liver

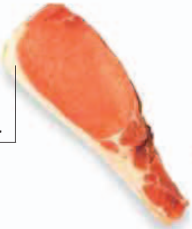
vocabolario • vocabulary

il maiale pork	**il cervo** venison	**le frattaglie** offal	**ruspante** free-range	**la carne rossa** red meat
il manzo beef	**il coniglio** rabbit	**stagionato** cured	**biologico** organic	**la carne magra** lean meat
il vitello veal	**la lingua** tongue	**affumicato** smoked	**la carne bianca** white meat	**la carne cotta** cooked meat

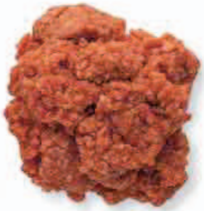
i tagli • cuts


il prosciutto
ham

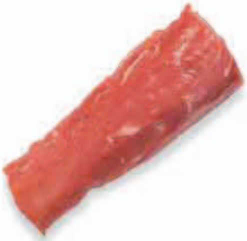
la fetta
slice


la cotenna
rind

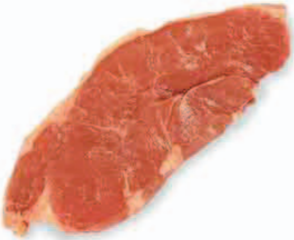
la fetta
bacon strip



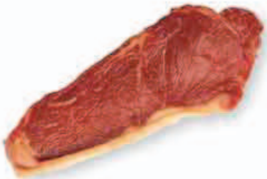
la carne macinata
ground meat



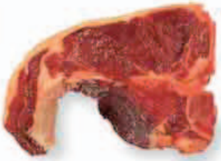
il filetto
fillet



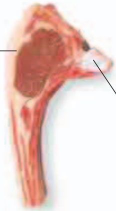
la bistecca di culaccio
rump steak



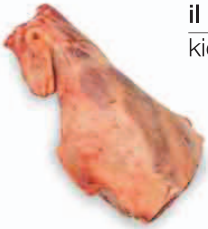
il controfiletto di manzo
sirloin steak



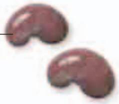
la costata
rib

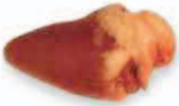

il grasso
fat
l'osso
bone

la costoletta
chop



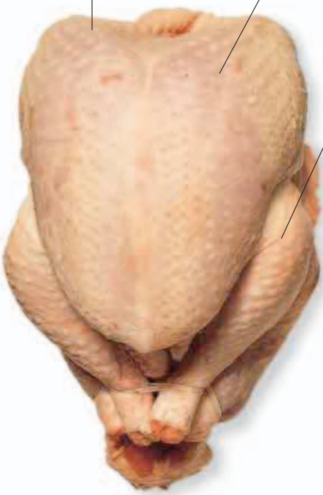
l'arrosto
joint


il rognone
kidney

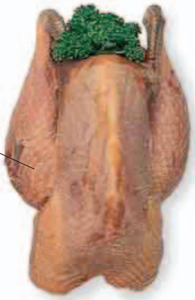


il cuore
heart

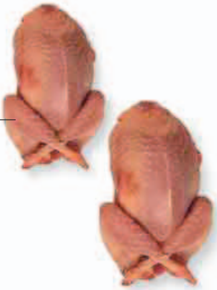
il pollo • poultry


la pelle
skin
il petto
breast
la coscia
thigh

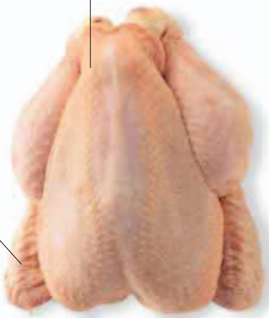
il tacchino
turkey


la cacciagione
game

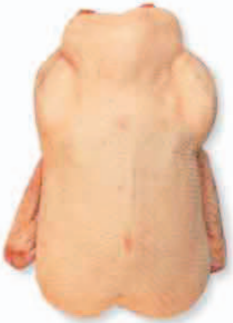
il fagiano | pheasant


la zampa
leg

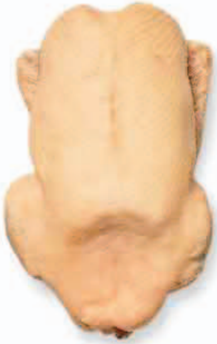
la quaglia | quail


il pollo preparato
dressed chicken
l'ala
wing

il pollo | chicken

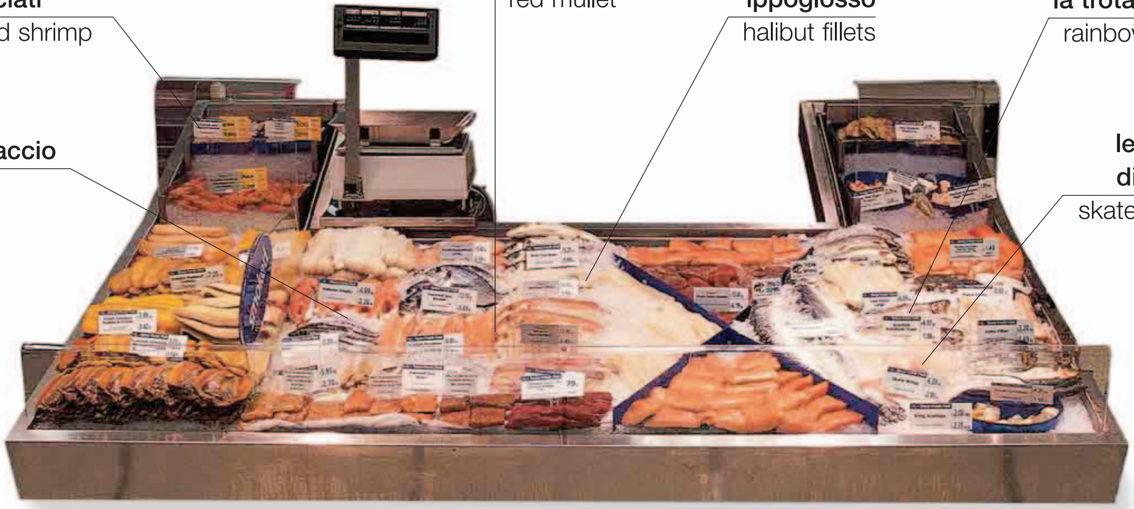


l'anatra | duck



l'oca | goose

il pesce • fish



i gamberi sgusciati
peeled shrimp

il ghiaccio
ice

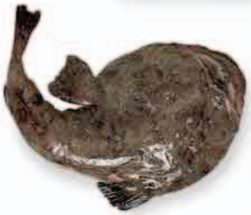
la triglia
red mullet

i filetti di ippoglosso
halibut fillets

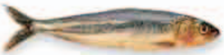
la trota iridea
rainbow trout

le pinne di razza
skate wings

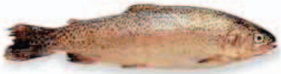
la pescheria
fish counter



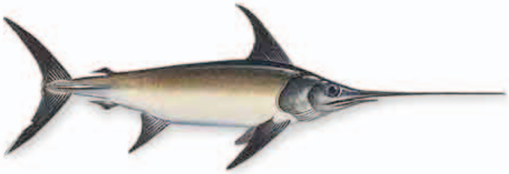
la rana pescatrice
monkfish



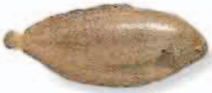
lo sgombro
mackerel



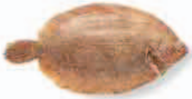
la trota
trout



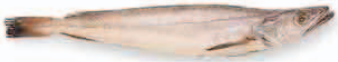
il pesce spada
swordfish



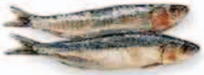
la sogliola di Dover
Dover sole



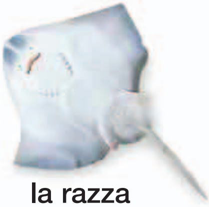
la sogliola limanda
lemon sole



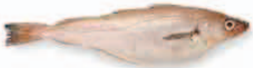
l'eglefino
haddock



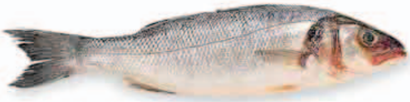
la sardina
sardine



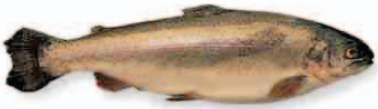
la razza
skate



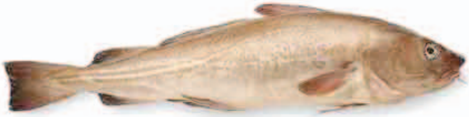
il merlano
whiting



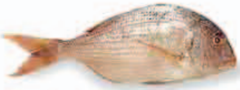
la spigola
sea bass



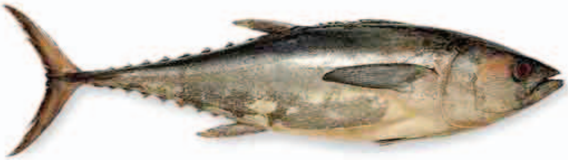
il salmone | salmon



il merluzzo
cod

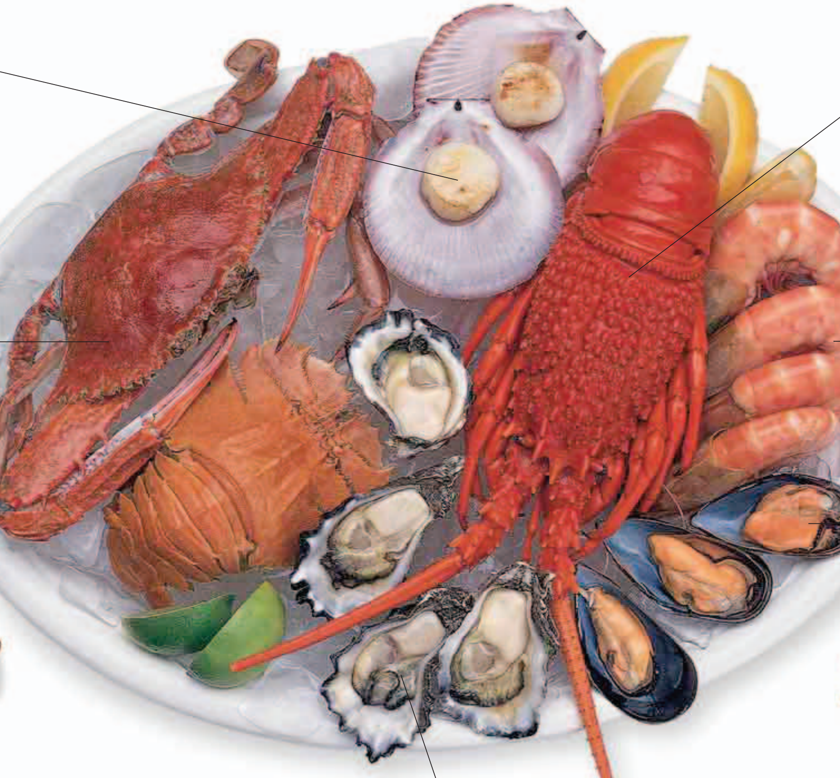


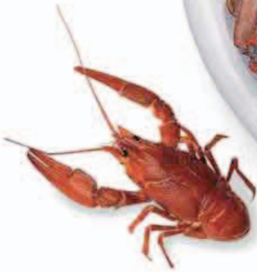
l’orata
sea bream



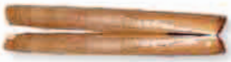
il tonno
tuna

i frutti di mare • seafood

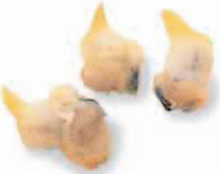

il pettine
scallop
l'aragosta
lobster
il granchio
crab
il gambero
jumbo shrimp
la cozza
mussel
l'ostrica
oyster



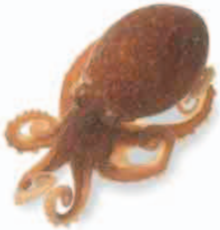
il gambero d'acqua dolce
crayfish



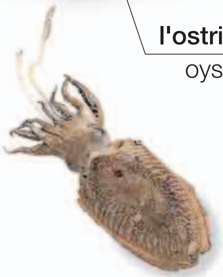
il cannolicchio
razorshell clam



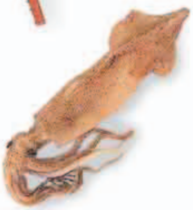
il cardio
cockle



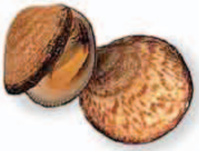
il polpo
octopus



la seppia
cuttlefish



il calamaro
squid



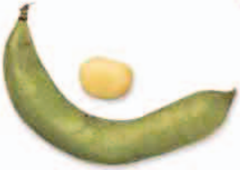
la vongola
clam

vocabolario • vocabulary

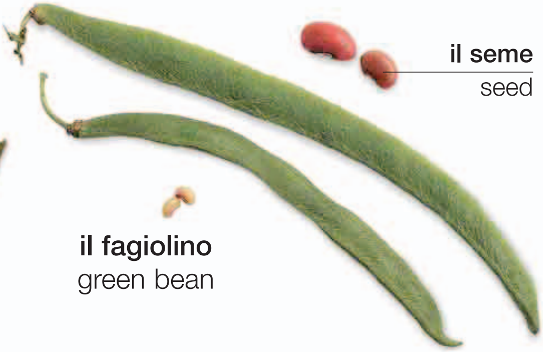
congelato	frozen
pulito	cleaned
affumicato	smoked
desquamato	descaled
a filetti	filleted
il lombo	loin
la coda	tail
la spina	bone
la squama	scale
fresco	fresh
salato	salted
spellato	skinned
spinato	boned
il filetto	fillet
la trancia	steak

Me lo pulisce?
Will you clean it for me?

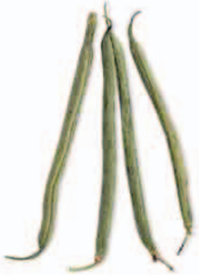
la verdura 1 • vegetables 1



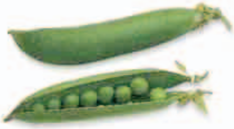
la fava
fava bean



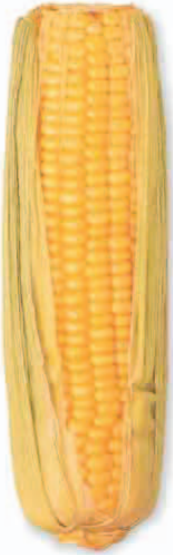
il fagiolino
green bean



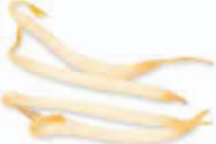
il fagiolino
French bean



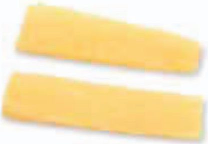
il pisello
garden pea



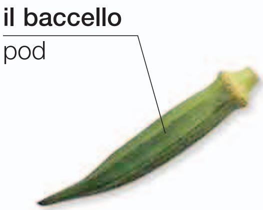
il granturco
corn



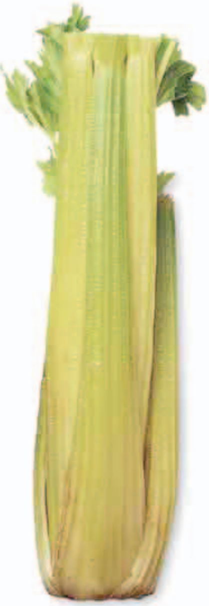
il germoglio di soia
bean sprout



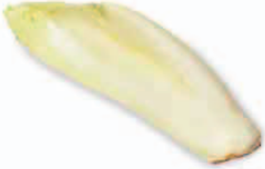
il bambù
bamboo



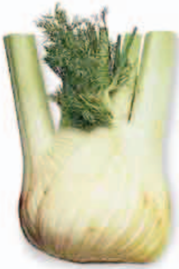
l'okra
okra



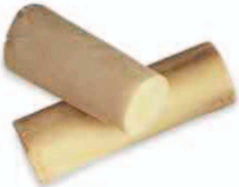
il sedano
celery



la cicoria
chicory



il finocchio
fennel



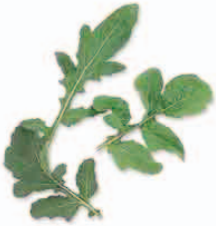
i cuori di palma
palm hearts

vocabolario • vocabulary

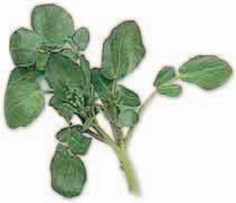
la foglia leaf	**il germoglio** floret	**la punta** tip	**biologico** organic
lo stelo stalk	**il nocciolo** kernel	**il cuore** heart	**la busta di plastica** plastic bag

Vendete verdure biologiche?
Do you sell organic vegetables?

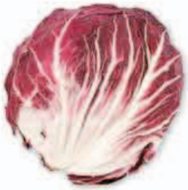
Queste sono della zona?
Are these grown locally?



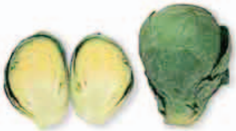
la rucola
arugula



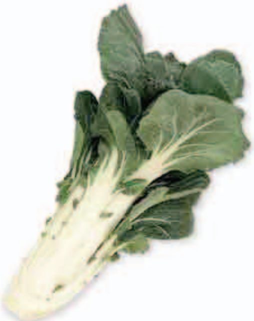
il crescione
watercress



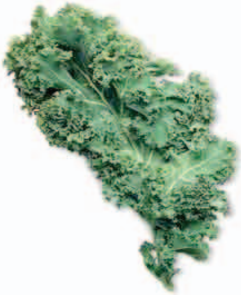
il radicchio
radicchio



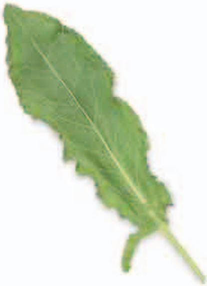
il cavolino di Bruxelles
Brussels sprout



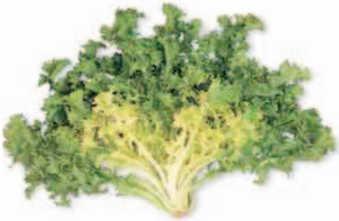
la bietola
Swiss chard



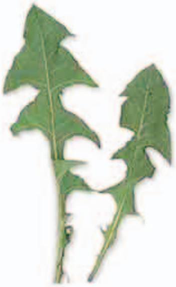
il cavolo riccio
kale



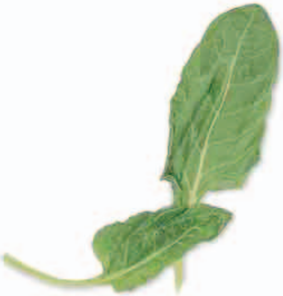
l'acetosa
sorrel



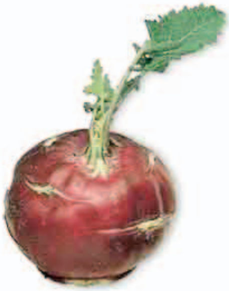
l'indivia
endive



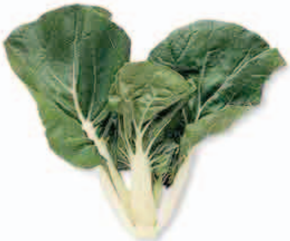
il dente di leone
dandelion



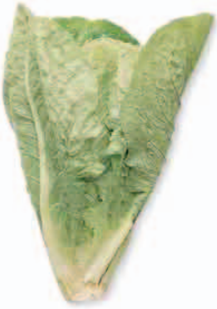
gli spinaci
spinach



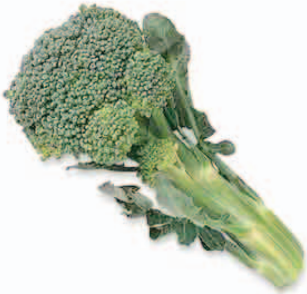
il cavolo rapa
kohlrabi



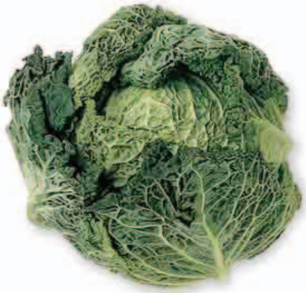
la bieta
pak-choi



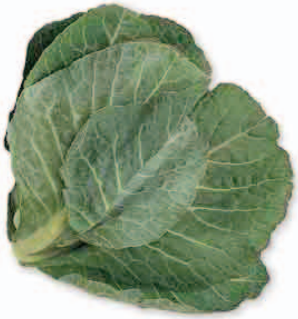
la lattuga
lettuce



il broccolo
broccoli

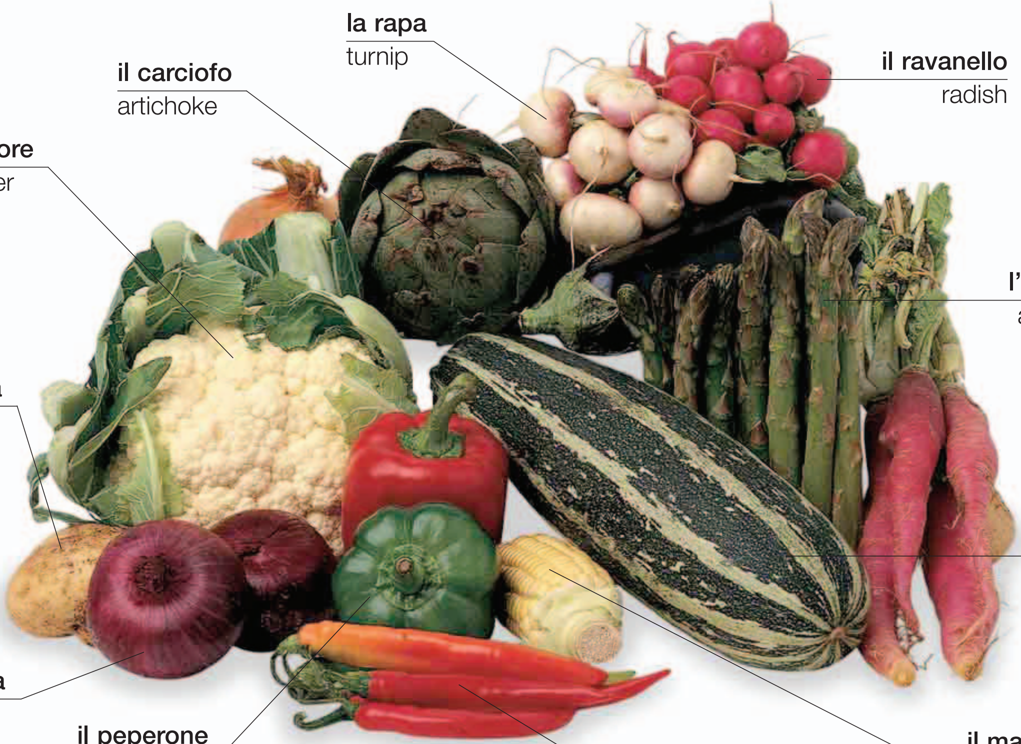


il cavolo
cabbage



la verza
spring greens

le verdure 2 • vegetables 2


la rapa
turnip
il carciofo
artichoke
il ravanello
radish
il cavolfiore
cauliflower
l'asparago
asparagus
la patata
potato
la zucca
marrow
squash
la cipolla
onion
il peperone
pepper
il peperoncino
chili pepper
il mais
sweetcorn

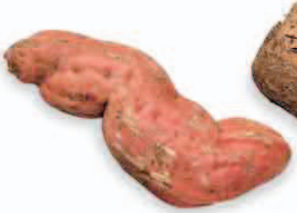
vocabolario • vocabulary

il pomodoro ciliegino	cherry tomato
la carota	carrot
la patata novella	new potato
il frutto dell'albero del pane	breadfruit
il sedano rapa	celeriac
la cassava	cassava
la radice di taro	taro root
la castagna d'acqua	water chestnut
congelato	frozen
crudo	raw
piccante	hot (spicy)
dolce	sweet
amaro	bitter
sodo	firm
la polpa	flesh
la radice	root

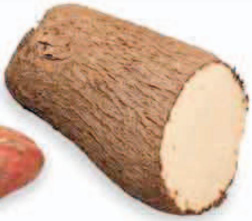
Mi dà un chilo di patate per favore?
Can I have one kilo of potatoes, please?

Quanto costa al chilo?
What's the price per kilo?

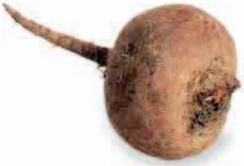
Quelli come si chiamano?
What are those called?



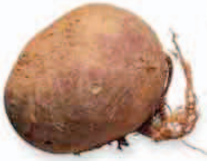
la patata dolce
sweet potato



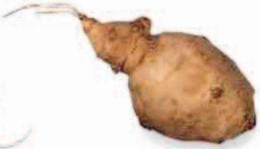
l'igname
yam



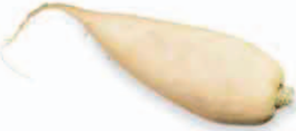
la barbabietola
beet



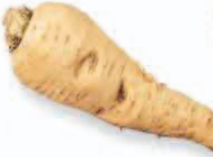
la rapa svedese
rutabaga



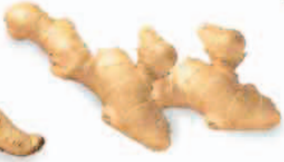
il topinambur
Jerusalem
artichoke



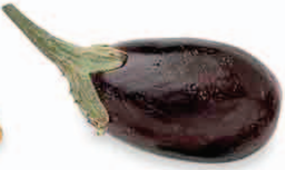
il rafano
horseradish



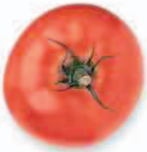
la pastinaca
parsnip



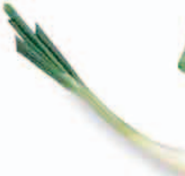
lo zenzero
ginger



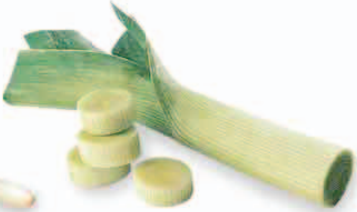
la melanzana
eggplant



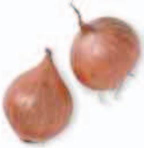
il pomodoro
tomato



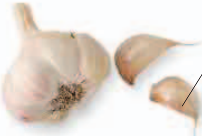
la cipollina
green onion



il porro
leek

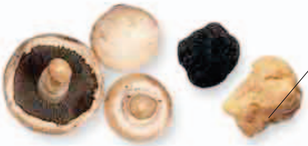


lo scalogno
shallot



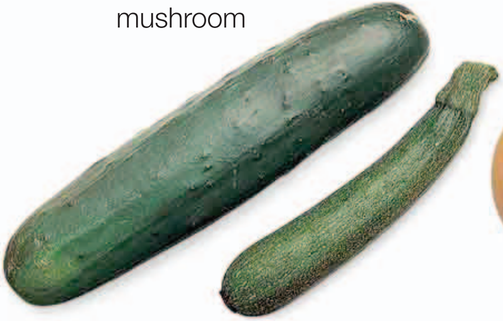
lo spicchio
clove

l'aglio
garlic



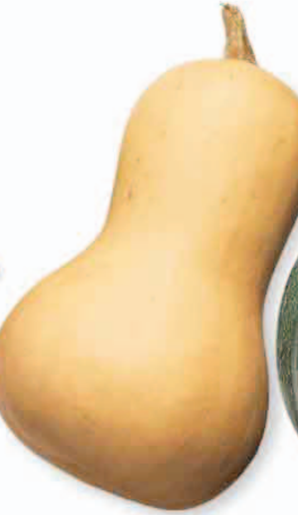
il tartufo
truffle

il fungo
mushroom

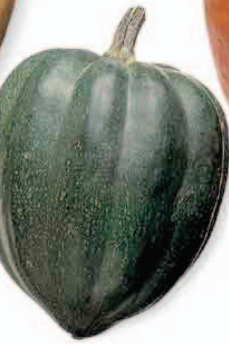


il cetriolo
cucumber

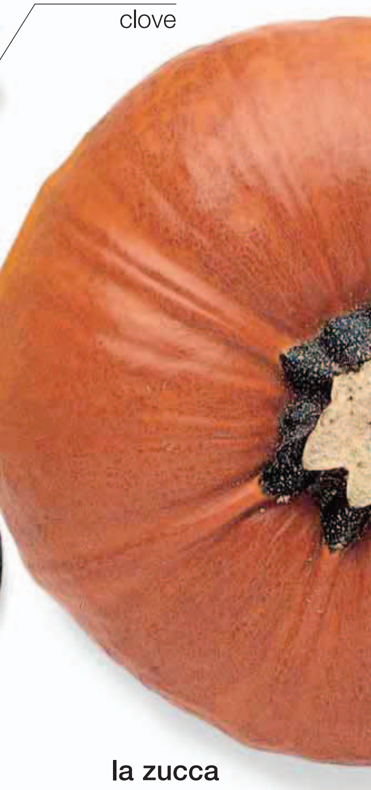
la zucchina
zucchini



la zucca Butternut
butternut squash



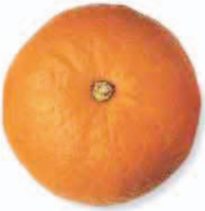
la zucca a ghianda
acorn squash



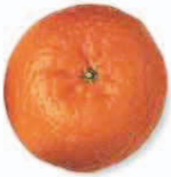
la zucca
pumpkin

la frutta 1 • fruit 1

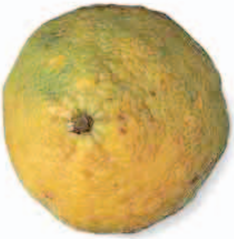
gli agrumi • citrus fruit



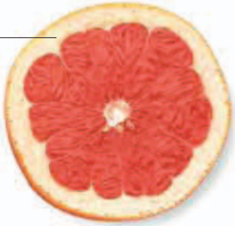
l'arancia
orange



la clementina
clementine

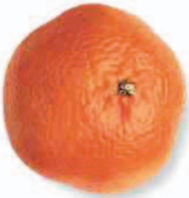


il mapo
ugli fruit

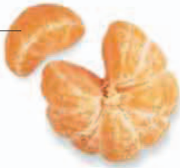


la scorza interna
pith

il pompelmo
grapefruit

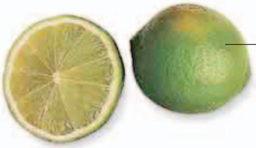


il mandarino
tangerine



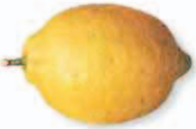
lo spicchio
segment

il satsuma
satsuma

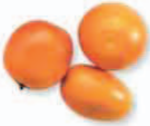


la scorza
zest

la limetta
lime

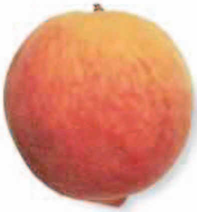


il limone
lemon

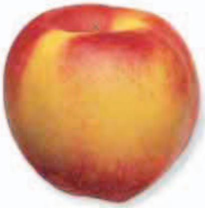


l'arancino cinese
kumquat

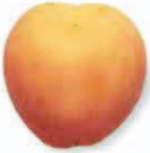
la frutta con nocciolo • stone fruit



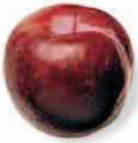
la pesca
peach



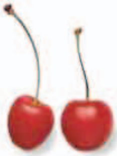
la pesca noce
nectarine



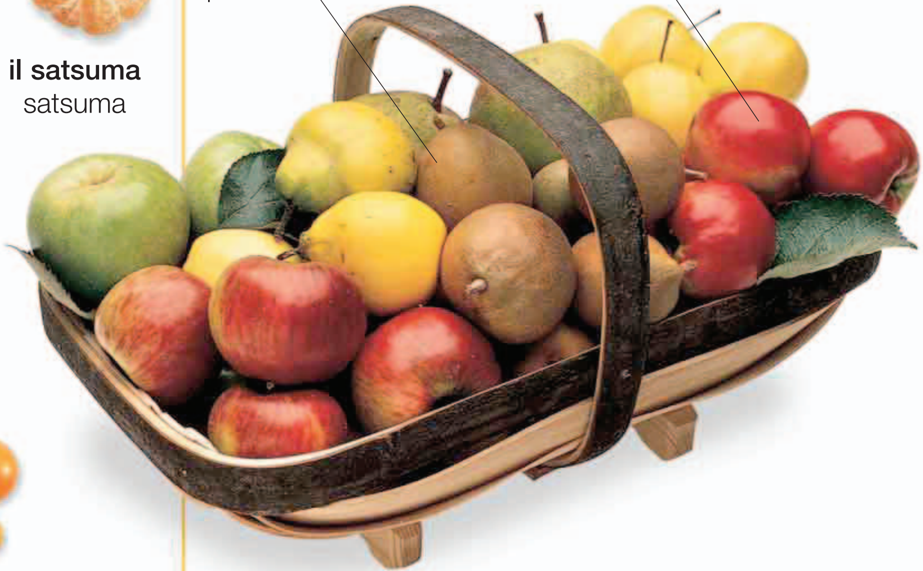
l'albicocca
apricot



la prugna
plum



la ciliegia
cherry



la pera
pear

la mela
apple

il cestino di frutta | basket of fruit

i frutti di bosco e i meloni • berries and melons

la fragola
strawberry

il lampone
raspberry

la mora
blackberry

il ribes rosso
red currant

l'ossicocco
cranberry

il ribes nero
black currant

il mirtillo
blueberry

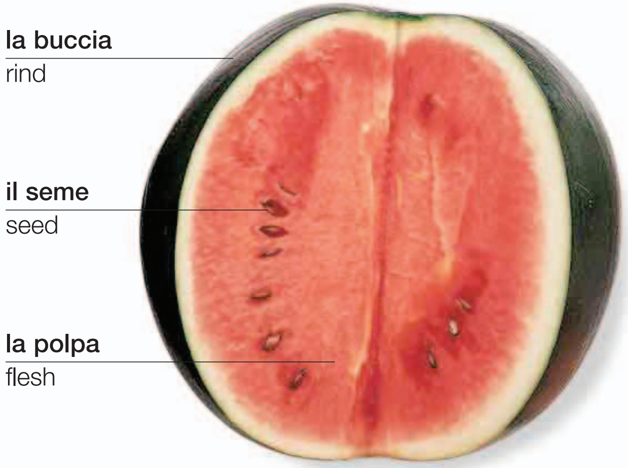
il ribes bianco
white currant

la mora-lampone
loganberry

l'uva spina
gooseberry

il melone
melon

l'uva
grapes



l'anguria
watermelon

vocabolario • vocabulary

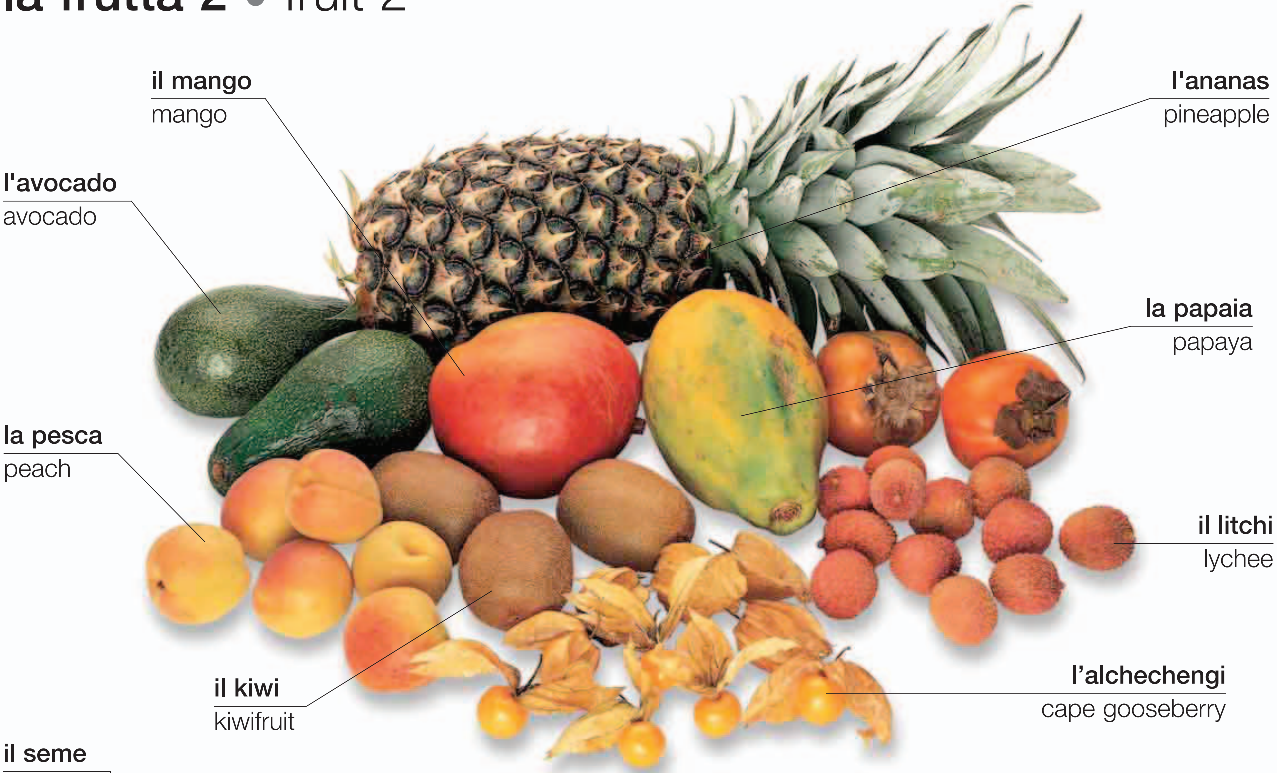
il rabarbaro rhubarb	**agre** sour	**croccante** crisp	**senza semi** seedless
la fibra fiber	**fresco** fresh	**marcio** rotten	**il succo** juice
dolce sweet	**sugoso** juicy	**la polpa** pulp	**il torsolo** core

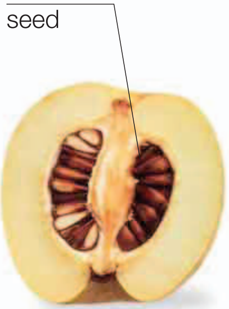
Sono maturi?
Are they ripe?

Posso assaggiarne uno?
Can I try one?

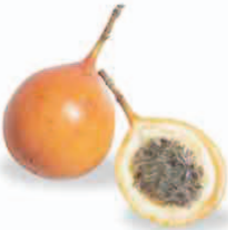
Per quanto tempo si mantengono?
How long will they keep?

la frutta 2 • fruit 2

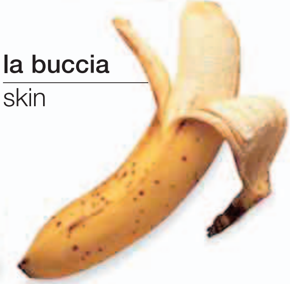

il mango
mango
l'ananas
pineapple
l'avocado
avocado
la papaia
papaya
la pesca
peach
il litchi
lychee
il kiwi
kiwifruit
l'alchechengi
cape gooseberry


il seme
seed

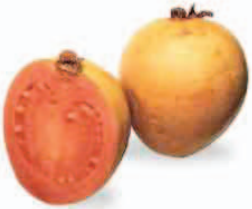
la mela cotogna
quince



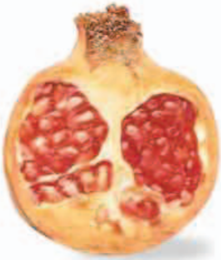
il frutto della passione
passion fruit


la buccia
skin

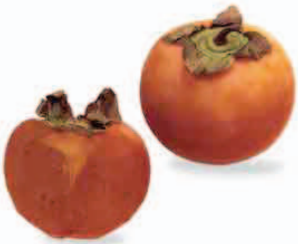
la banana
banana



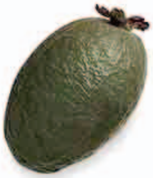
la guaiava
guava



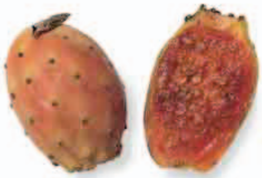
la melagrana
pomegranate



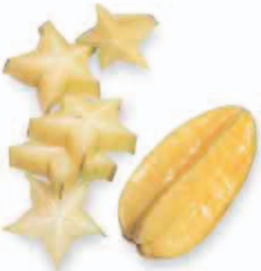
il cachi
persimmon



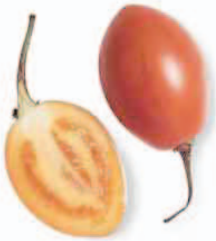
il feijoa
feijoa



il fico d'india
prickly pear

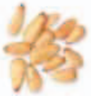


la carambola
starfruit

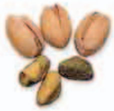


il tamarillo
tamarillo

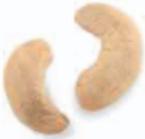
le noci e la frutta secca • nuts and dried fruit



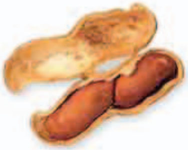
il pinolo
pine nut



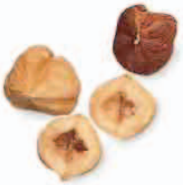
il pistacchio
pistachio



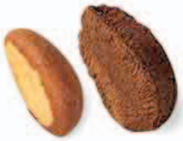
l'anacardio
cashew



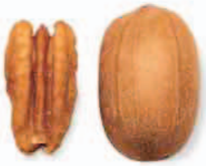
l'arachide
peanut



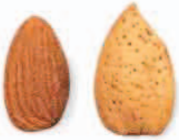
la nocciola
hazelnut



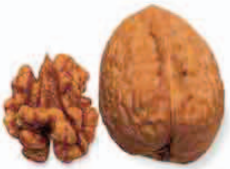
la mandorla brasiliana
Brazil nut



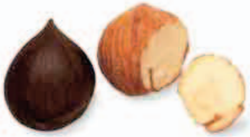
la noce pecan
pecan



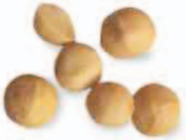
la mandorla
almond



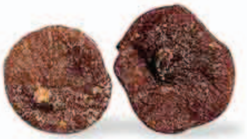
la noce
walnut



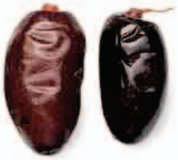
la castagna
chestnut



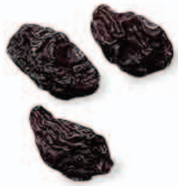
la noce di macadamia
macadamia



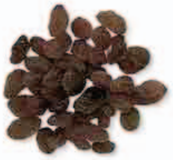
il fico
fig



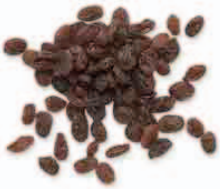
il dattero
date



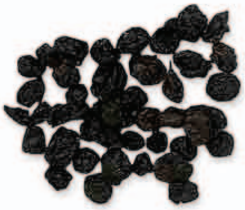
la prugna secca
prune



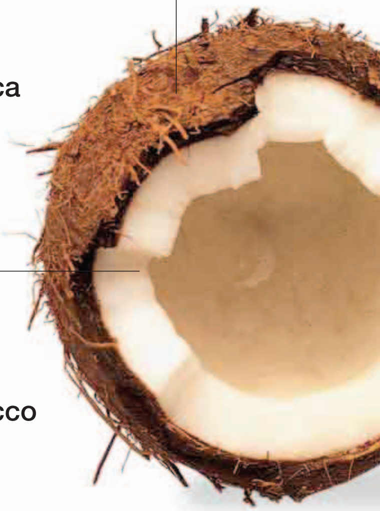
l'uva sultanina
sultana raisin



l'uvetta
raisin



l'uva passa
currant



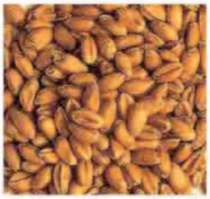
la noce di cocco
coconut

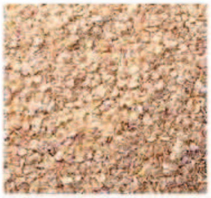
vocabolario • vocabulary

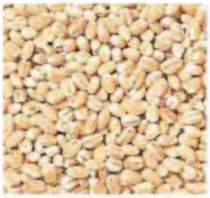
verde green	**duro** hard	**il nocciolo** kernel	**salato** salted	**arrostito** roasted	**la frutta tropicale** tropical fruit	**sgusciato** shelled
maturo ripe	**morbido** soft	**essiccato** desiccated	**crudo** raw	**stagionale** seasonal	**la frutta candita** candied fruit	**intero** whole

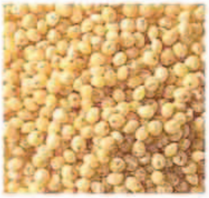
le granaglie e i legumi secchi • grains and legumes

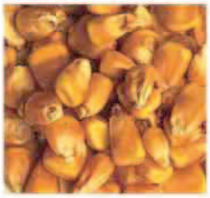
le granaglie • grains

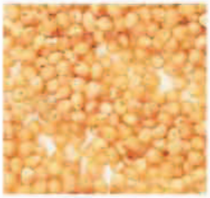

il grano
wheat


l'avena
oats


l'orzo
barley


il miglio
millet

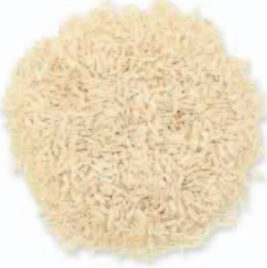

il mais
corn

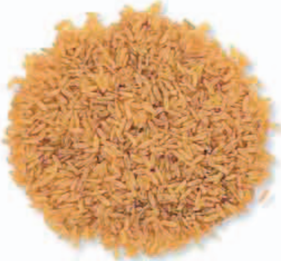

la quinoa
quinoa

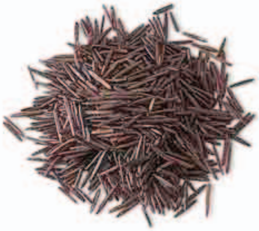
vocabolario • vocabulary

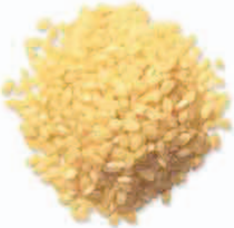
il seme seed	**fresco** fresh	**cottura facile** easy-cook
la pula husk	**profumato** fragranced	**integrale** whole-grain
il seme kernel	**il cereale** cereal	**a chicco lungo** long-grain
secco dry	**mettere a bagno** soak (v)	**a chicco corto** short-grain

il riso • rice

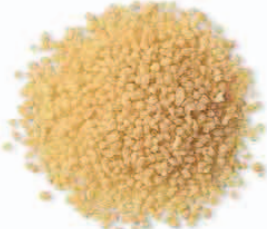

il riso bianco
white rice

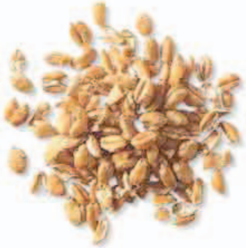

il riso integrale
brown rice

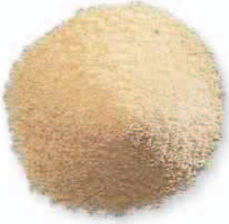

il riso selvatico
wild rice

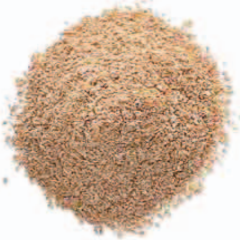

il riso da budino
pudding rice

i cereali trattati • processed grains

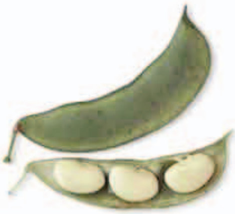

il cuscus
couscous


il grano spezzato
cracked wheat

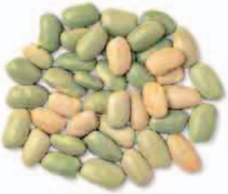

la semola
semolina


la crusca
bran

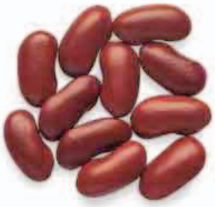
i fagioli e i piselli • beans and peas



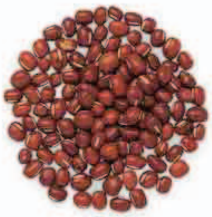
i fagioli bianchi
butter beans



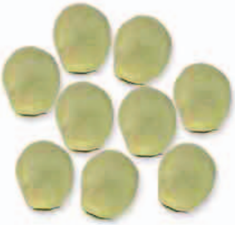
i fagioli cannellini
haricot beans



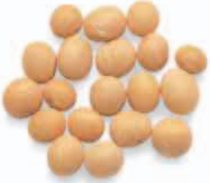
i fagioli di Spagna
red kidney beans



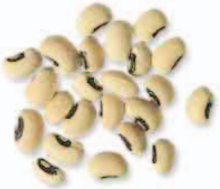
i fagioli aduki
aduki beans



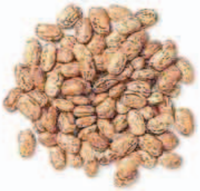
le fave
fava beans



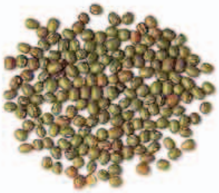
i semi di soia
soybeans



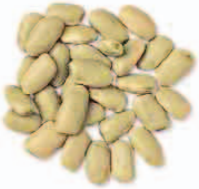
i fagioli dall'occhio nero
black-eyed beans



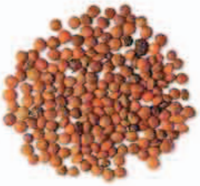
i fagioli borlotti
pinto beans



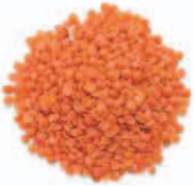
i fagioli mung
mung beans



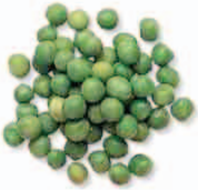
i fagioli nani
flageolet beans



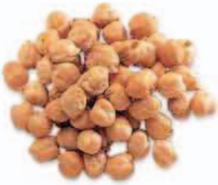
le lenticchie marroni
brown lentils



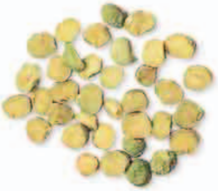
le lenticchie rosse
red lentils



i piselli
green peas

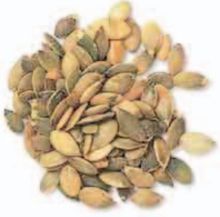


i ceci
garbanzos

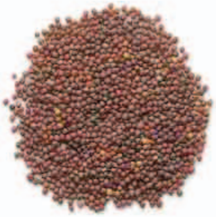


i piselli spaccati
split peas

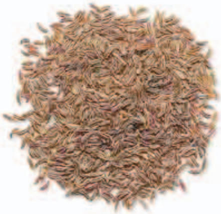
i semi • seeds



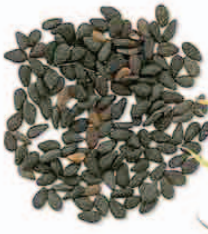
il seme di zucca
pumpkin seed



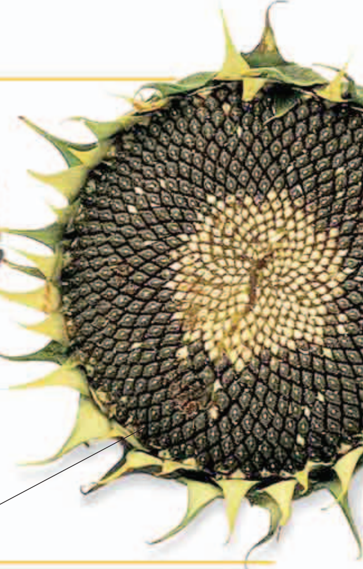
il seme di mostarda
mustard seed



il seme di carvi
caraway



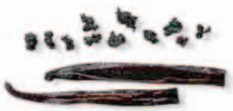
il seme di sesamo
sesame seed



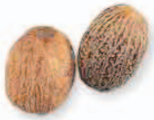
il seme di girasole
sunflower seed

le erbe aromatiche e le spezie • herbs and spices

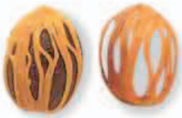
le spezie • spices



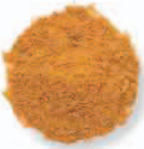
la vaniglia
vanilla



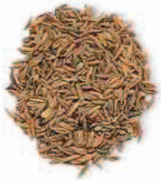
la noce moscata
nutmeg



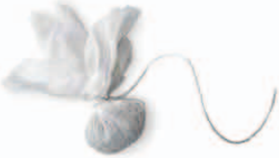
il macis
mace



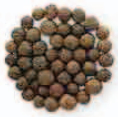
la curcuma
turmeric



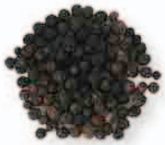
il cumino
cumin



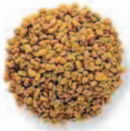
il mazzetto odoroso
bouquet garni



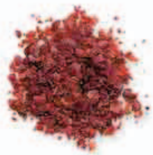
il pepe della Giamaica
allspice



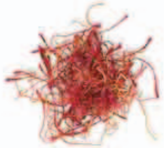
il grano di pepe
peppercorn



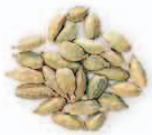
il fieno greco
fenugreek



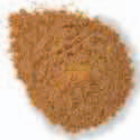
il peperoncino rosso
chili powder



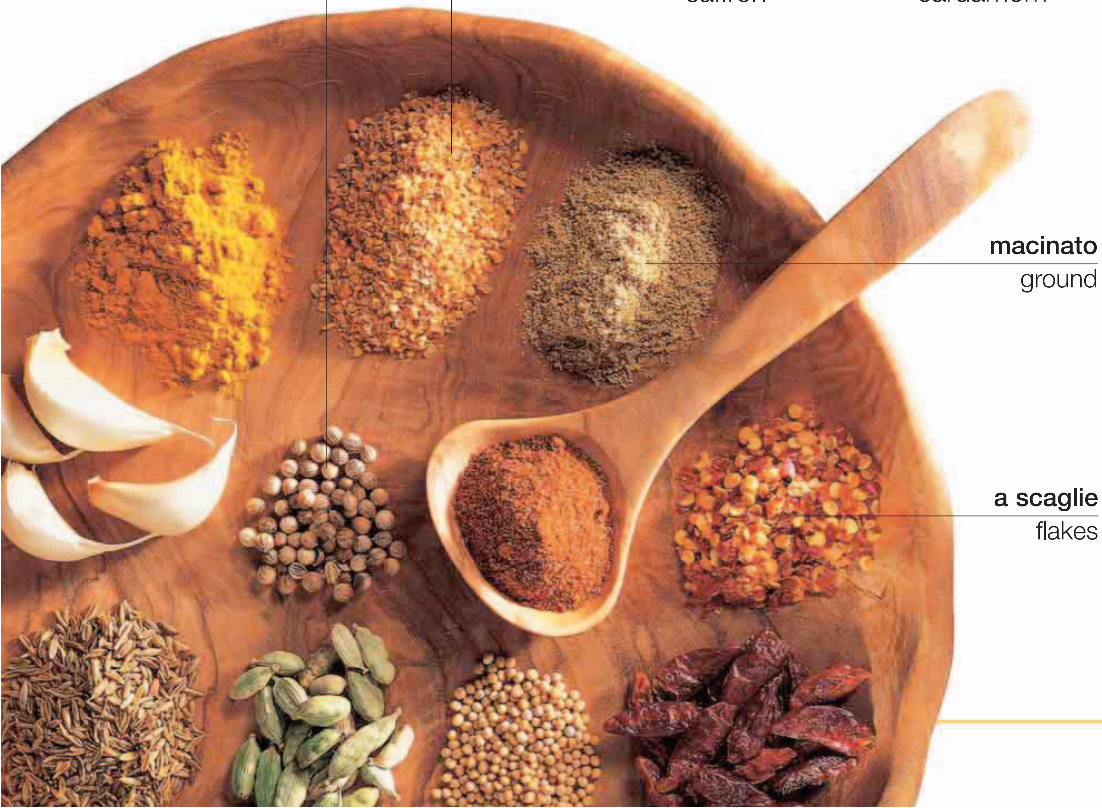
lo zafferano
saffron



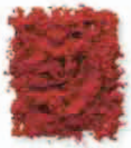
il cardamomo
cardamom



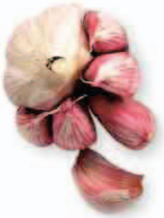
la polvere di curry
curry powder



intero
whole
tritato
crushed
macinato
ground
a scaglie
flakes

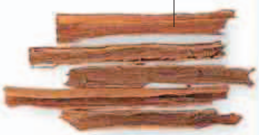


la paprica
paprika

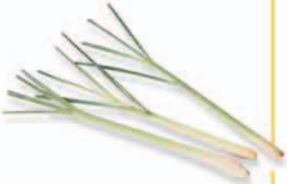


l'aglio
garlic

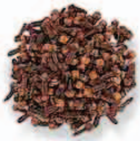
i bastoncini
sticks



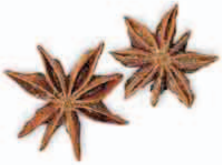
la cannella
cinnamon



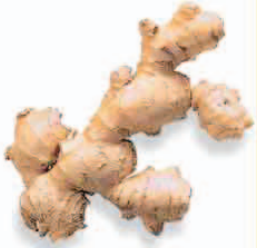
la citronella
lemon grass



i chiodi di garofano
cloves

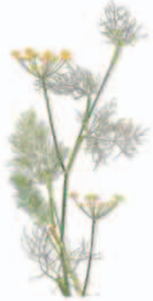


l'anice stellato
star anise



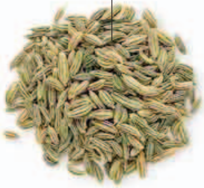
lo zenzero
ginger

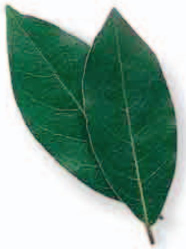
le erbe aromatiche • herbs



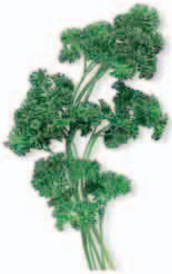
il finocchio
fennel

i semi di finocchio
fennel seeds

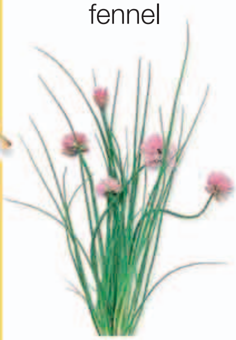




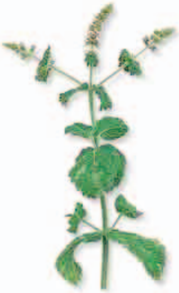
l'alloro
bay leaf



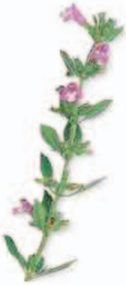
il prezzemolo
parsley



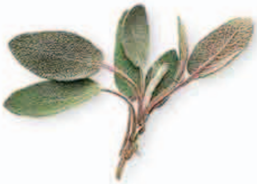
l'erba cipollina
chives



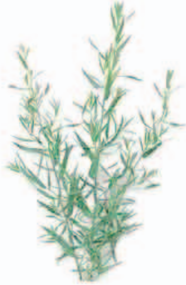
la menta
mint



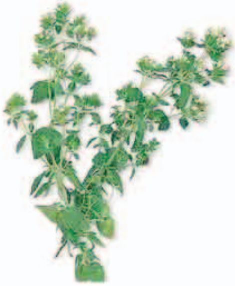
il timo
thyme



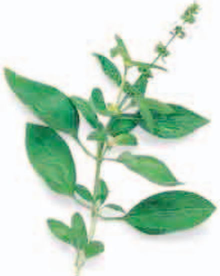
la salvia
sage



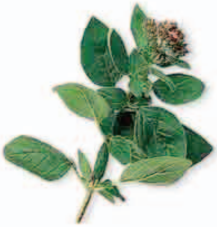
il dragoncello
tarragon



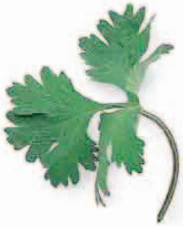
la maggiorana
marjoram



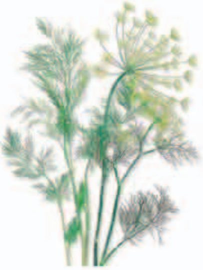
il basilico
basil



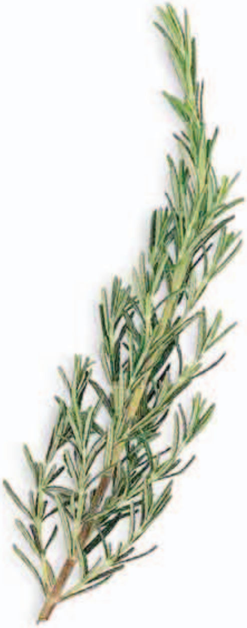
l'origano
oregano



il coriandolo
cilantro

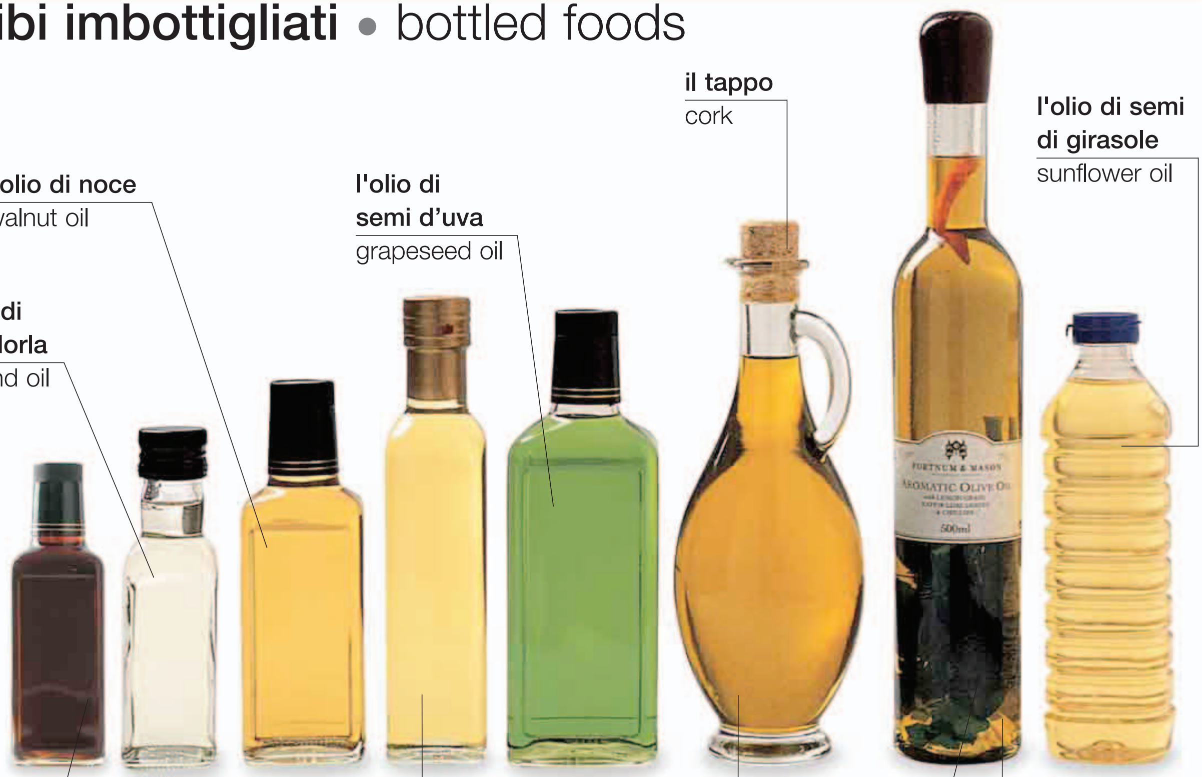


l'aneto
dill



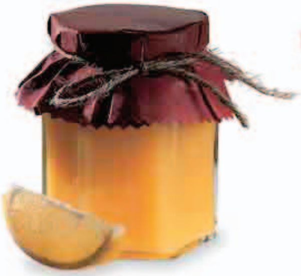
il rosmarino
rosemary

i cibi imbottigliati • bottled foods

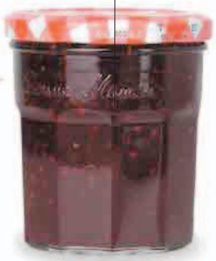

il tappo
cork
l'olio di semi di girasole
sunflower oil
l'olio di noce
walnut oil
l'olio di semi d'uva
grapeseed oil
l'olio di mandorla
almond oil
l'olio di sesamo
sesame oil
l'olio di noccioline
hazelnut oil
l'olio d'oliva
olive oil
le erbe aromatiche
herbs
l'olio aromatizzato
flavored oil

gli oli
oils

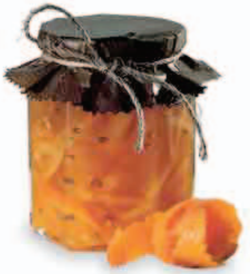
le confetture • sweet spreads



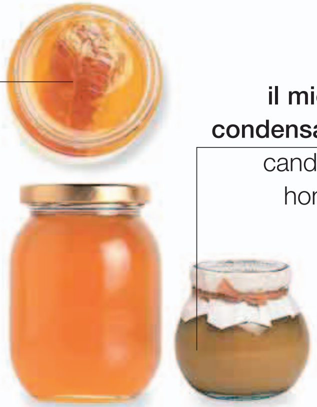
la crema al limone
lemon curd


il barattolo
jar

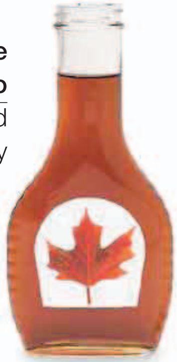
la marmellata di lamponi
raspberry jam



la marmellata di agrumi
marmalade


il favo
honeycomb
il miele condensato
candied honey

il miele sciolto
clear honey

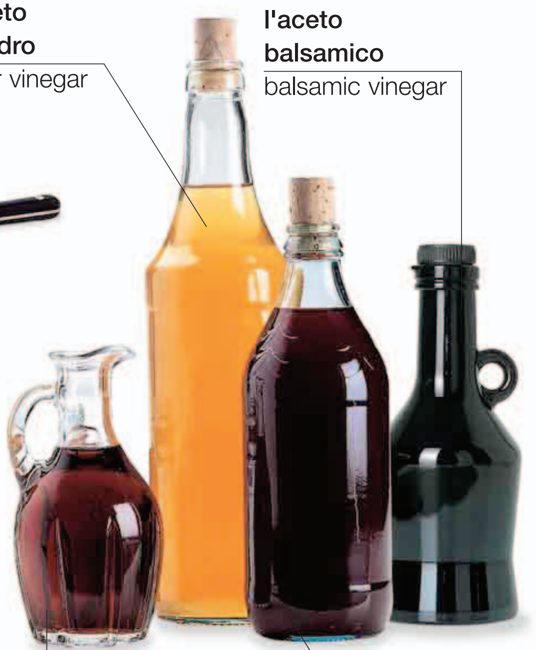


lo sciroppo d'acero
maple syrup

condimenti e cibi da spalmare • condiments and spreads

la maionese
mayonnaise

il chutney
chutney


l'aceto di sidro
cider vinegar
l'aceto balsamico
balsamic vinegar
l'aceto di malto
malt vinegar
l'aceto di vino
wine vinegar

l'aceto
vinegar

la bottiglia
bottle

il ketchup
ketchup

la salsa
sauce

la senape
English mustard

la mostarda
French mustard

la mostarda con semi
whole-grain mustard

il burro di arachidi
peanut butter

la cioccolata spalmabile
chocolate spread

il barattolo a chiusura ermetica
sealed jar

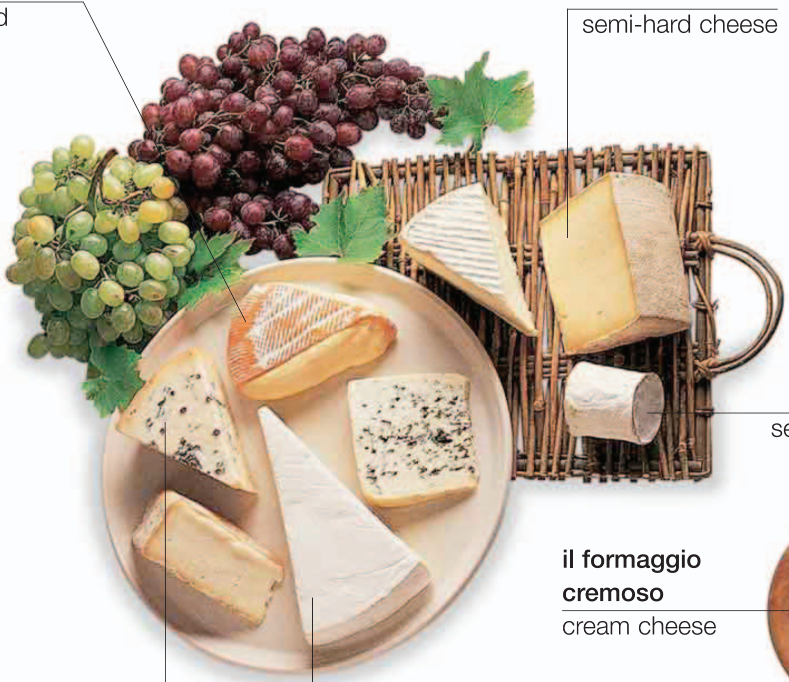
la conserva di frutta
preserved fruit

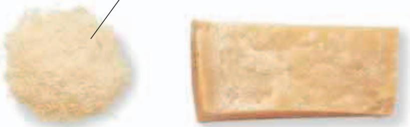
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'olio vegetale	vegetable oil
l'olio di mais	corn oil
l'olio di arachide	peanut oil
l'olio di colza	canola oil
l'olio spremuto a freddo	cold-pressed oil

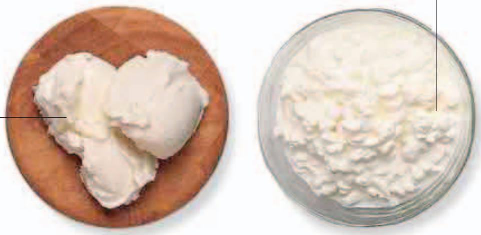
i latticini • dairy produce

il formaggio • cheese


la crosta
rind
il formaggio semiduro
semi-hard cheese
il formaggio semimorbido
semi-soft cheese
il formaggio erborinato
blue cheese
il formaggio morbido
soft cheese

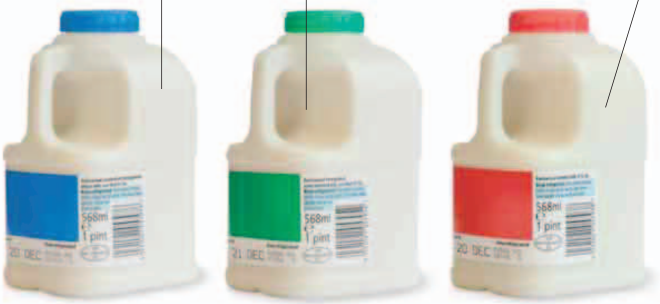

il formaggio grattugiato
grated cheese

il formaggio duro
hard cheese


il formaggio cremoso
cream cheese
il formaggio molle fresco
cottage cheese

il formaggio fresco | fresh cheese

il latte • milk


il latte intero
whole milk
il latte parzialmente scremato
reduced-fat milk
il latte scremato
skim milk

il latte di mucca | cow's milk

il cartone di latte
milk carton

il latte di capra
goat's milk

il latte condensato
condensed milk

il burro
butter

la margarina
margarine

la panna
cream

la panna liquida
light cream

la panna densa
heavy cream

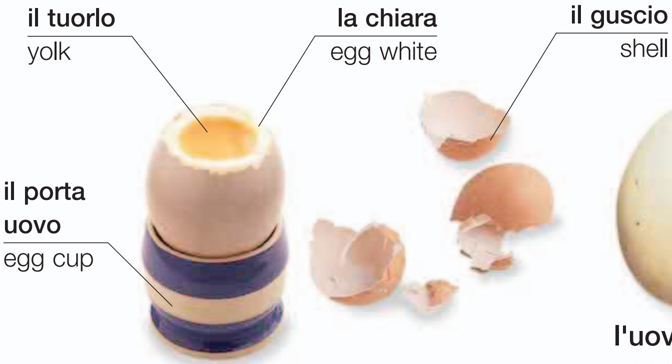
la panna montata
whipped cream

la panna acida
sour cream

lo yogurt
yogurt

il gelato
ice cream

le uova • eggs



l'uovo alla coque
boiled egg

l'uovo di gallina
hen's egg

l'uovo di anatra
duck egg

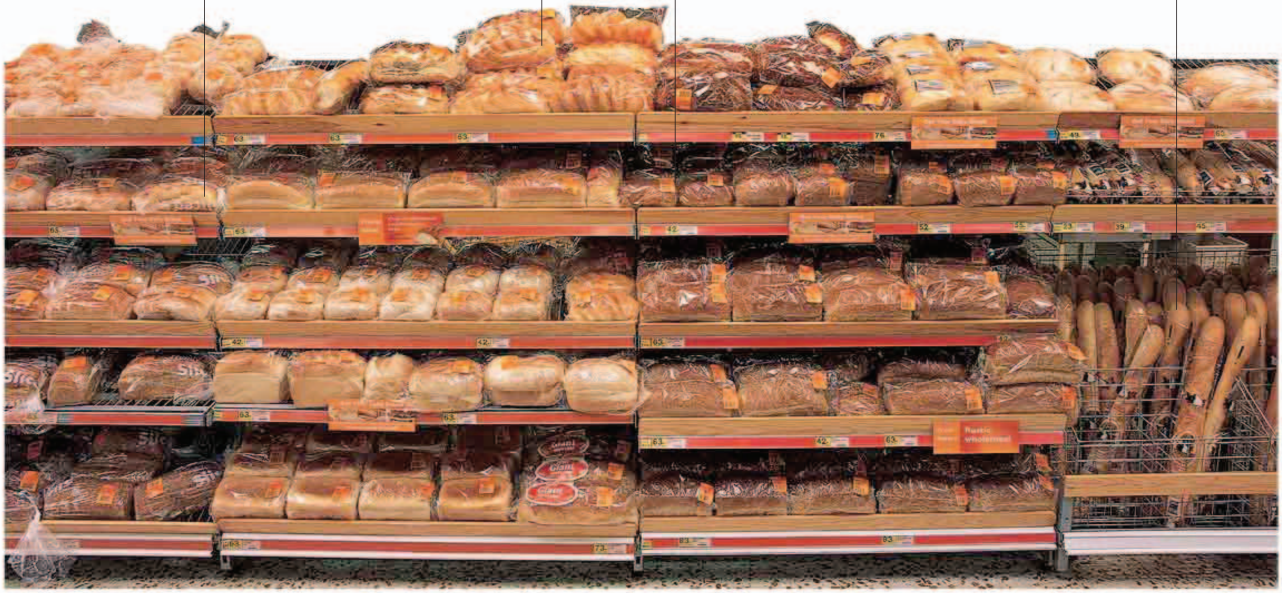
l'uovo d'oca
goose egg

l'uovo di quaglia
quail egg

vocabolario • vocabulary

pastorizzato pasteurized	**senza grassi** fat-free	**salato** salted	**il siero di latte** buttermilk	**il lattosio** lactose	**il frullato** milkshake
non pastorizzato unpasteurized	**il latte in polvere** powdered milk	**senza sale** unsalted	**il latte di pecora** sheep's milk	**omogeneizzato** homogenized	**lo yogurt gelato** frozen yogurt

il pane e le farine • breads and flours


il pane affettato
sliced bread
i semi di papavero
poppy seeds
il pane di segale
rye bread
il filone
baguette

il panificio | bakery

fare il pane • making bread

la farina bianca
white flour

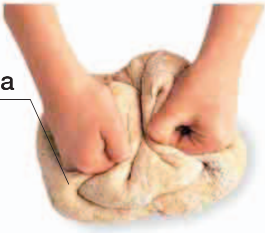
la farina nera
brown flour

la farina integrale
whole-wheat flour

il lievito
yeast

setacciare | sift (v)

mescolare | mix (v)


la pasta
dough

impastare | knead (v)

cuocere al forno | bake (v)

la crosta
crust

il pane bianco
white bread

la pagnotta
loaf

il pane nero
brown bread

il pane integrale
whole-wheat bread

la fetta
slice

il pane di granaio
multigrain bread

il pane di mais
cornbread

il pane lievitato con bicarbonato di sodio
soda bread

il pane di lievito naturale
sourdough bread

la schiacciata
flatbread

il bagel
bagel

la pagnotella
bun

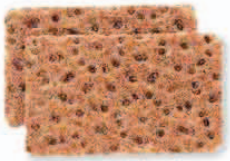
il panino
roll

il pane alla frutta
fruit bread

il pane con semi
seeded bread

il naan
naan bread

la pita
pita bread

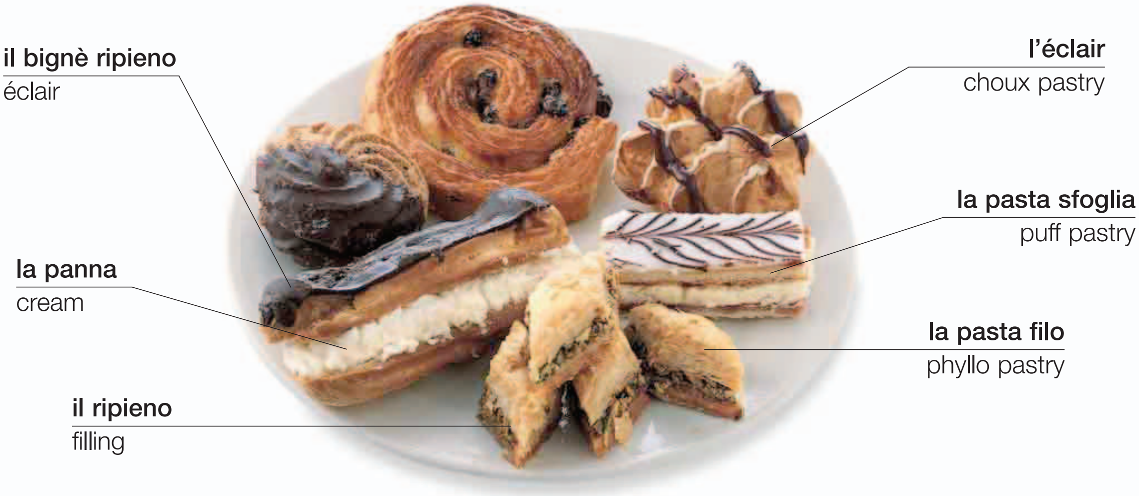


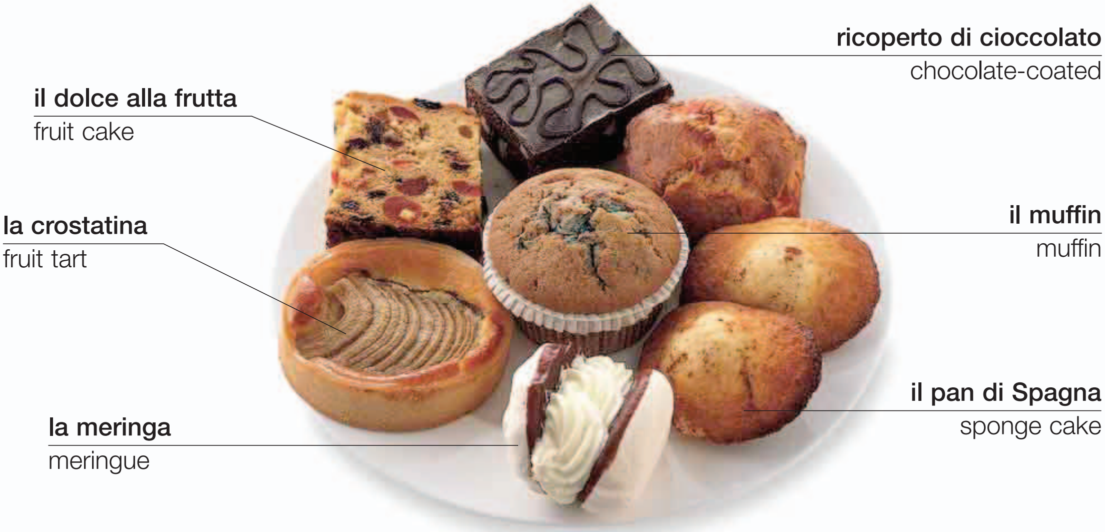
i crackers
crispbread

vocabolario • vocabulary

la farina autolievitante self-rising flour	**la farina semplice** all-purpose flour	**riposare** prove (v)	**le briciole** breadcrumbs	**l'affettatrice** slicer
la farina per il pane bread flour	**lievitare** rise (v)	**glassare** glaze (v)	**il filoncino** flute	**il panettiere** baker

i dolci e i dessert • cakes and desserts

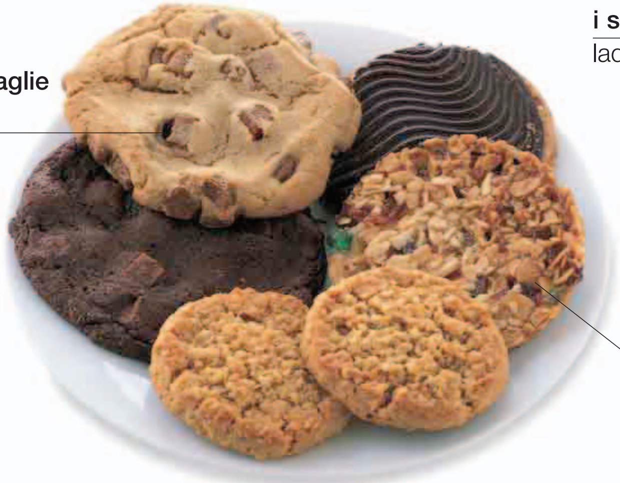

il bignè ripieno
éclair
la panna
cream
il ripieno
filling
l'éclair
choux pastry
la pasta sfoglia
puff pastry
la pasta filo
phyllo pastry


il dolce alla frutta
fruit cake
la crostatina
fruit tart
la meringa
meringue
ricoperto di cioccolato
chocolate-coated
il muffin
muffin
il pan di Spagna
sponge cake

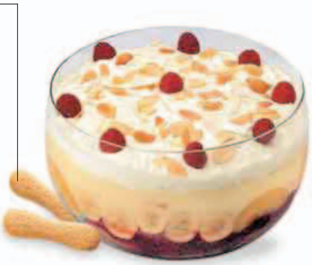
i dolci | cakes

vocabolario • vocabulary

la crema pasticcera crème patisserie	**la focaccina** bun	**la pasta** pastry	**il budino di riso** rice pudding	**Posso avere una fetta?** May I have a slice, please?
la torta al cioccolato chocolate cake	**la crema** custard	**la fetta** slice	**la festa** celebration	


il biscotto con scaglie di cioccolato
chocolate chip
il biscotto alle noci
florentine

i biscotti | cookies


i savoiardi
lady fingers

la zuppa inglese
trifle

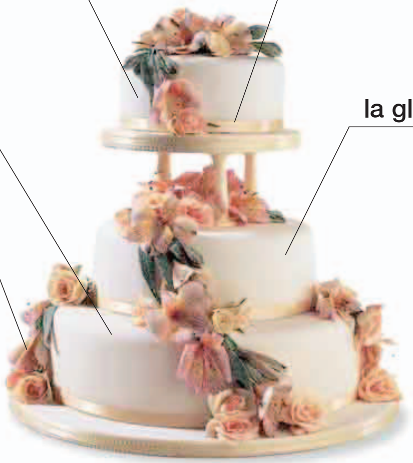
il mousse
mousse

il sorbetto
sherbet

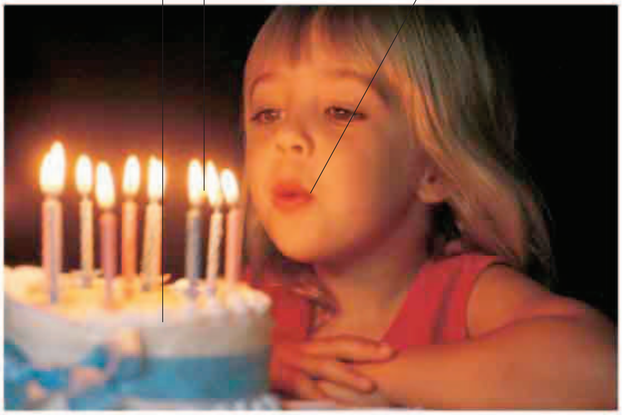
la torta alla crema
cream pie

il crème caramel
crème caramel

le torte per celebrazioni • celebration cakes

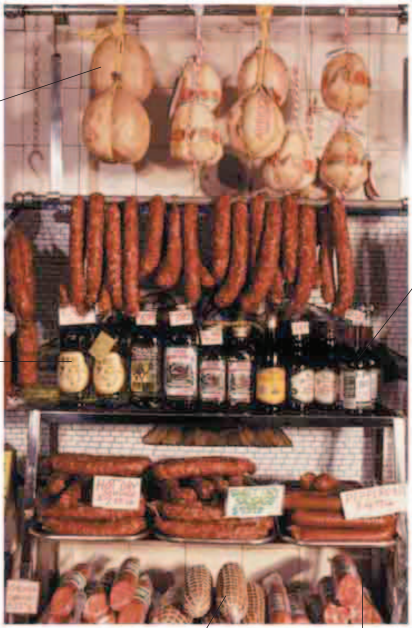

il piano superiore
top tier
il nastro
ribbon
il piano inferiore
bottom tier
la glassa
icing
il marzapane
marzipan

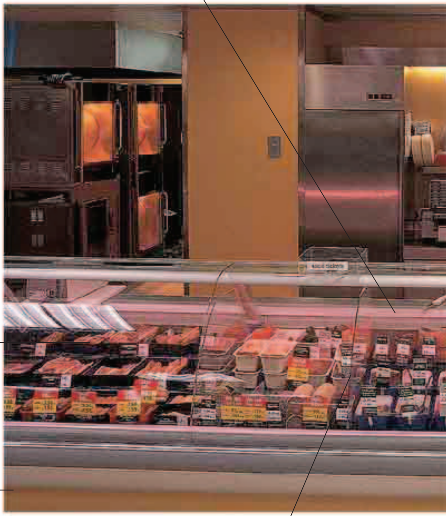
la torta nuziale | wedding cake

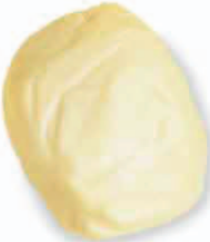

la decorazione
decoration
le candeline
birthday candles
soffiare
blow out (v)

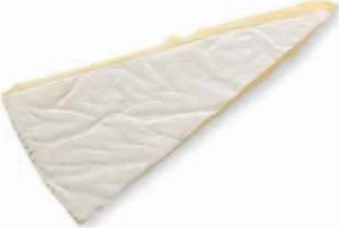
la torta di compleanno | birthday cake

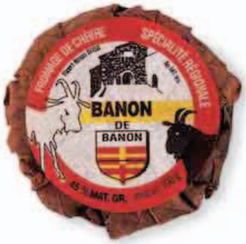
la salumeria • delicatessen

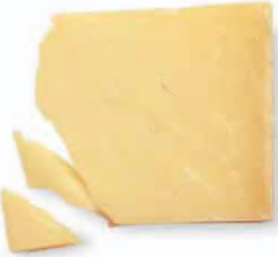

la salsiccia piccante
spicy sausage
l'olio
oil
l'aceto
vinegar
il salame
salami
il salame piccante
pepperoni

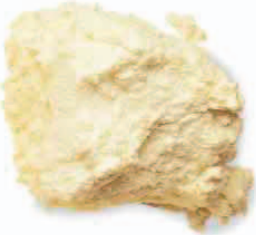

lo sformato
quiche
la carne cruda
uncooked meat
il banco
counter
il pâté
pâté

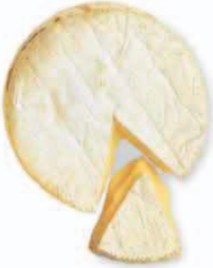

la mozzarella
mozzarella

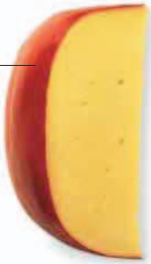

il brie
brie

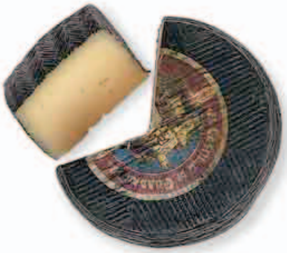

il formaggio di capra
goat's cheese

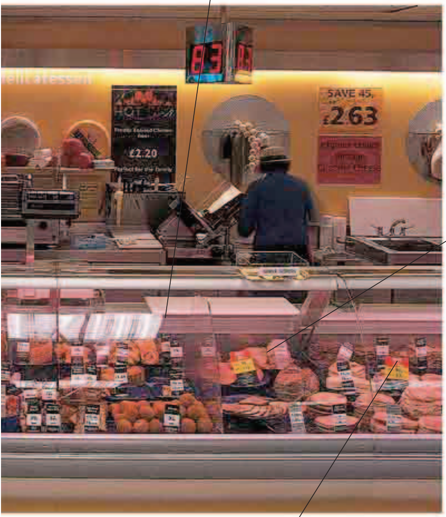

il cheddar
cheddar

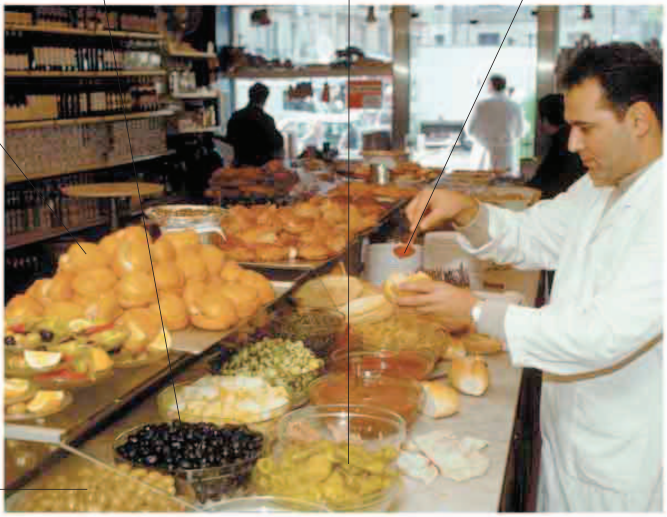

il parmigiano
parmesan


il camembert
camembert

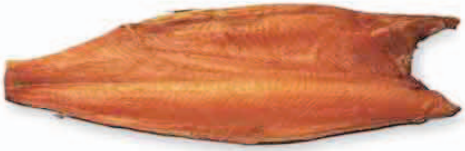

la scorza
rind
l'edam
edam


il manchego
manchego

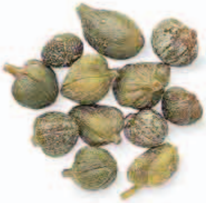

i pasticci di carne
meat pies
la carne cotta
cooked meat
il prosciutto
ham


il panino
bread roll
l'oliva nera
black olive
il peperoncino
chili pepper
la salsa
sauce
l'oliva verde
green olive

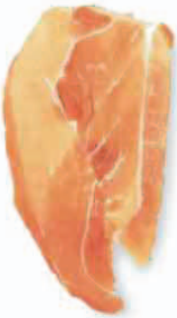
la paninoteca
sandwich counter



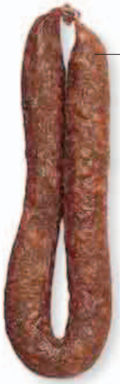
il pesce affumicato
smoked fish

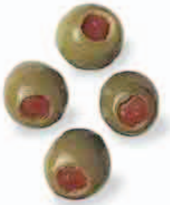


i capperi
capers



il prosciutto crudo
prosciutto


il chorizo
chorizo



le olive ripiene
stuffed olives

vocabolario • vocabulary

sott'olio in oil	**marinato** marinated	**affumicato** smoked
in salamoia in brine	**salato** salted	**trattato** cured

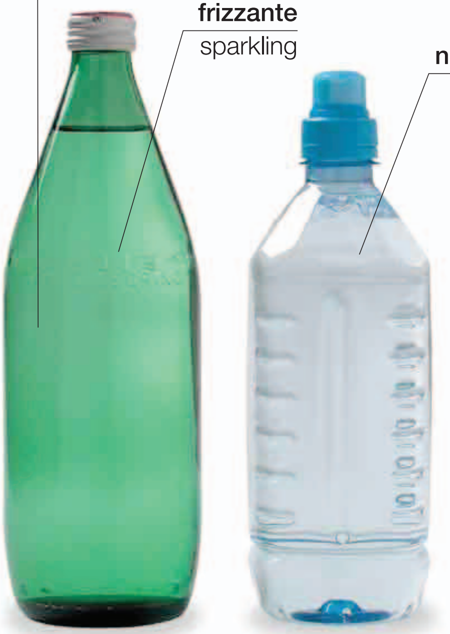
Prenda un numero, per favore.
Take a number, please.

Posso assaggiare un po' di quello, per favore?
Can I try some of that, please?

Mi dà sei fette di quello, per favore?
May I have six slices of that, please?

le bevande • drinks

l'acqua • water


l'acqua in bottiglia
bottled water
frizzante
sparkling
naturale
still

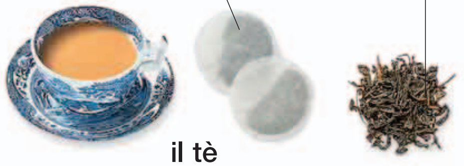
l'acqua minerale
mineral water

l'acqua dal rubinetto
tap water

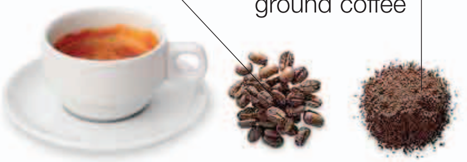
l'acqua tonica
tonic water

la soda
soda water

le bevande calde • hot drinks


la bustina di tè
tea bag
il tè sciolto
loose tea

il tè
tea


i chicchi
beans
il caffè macinato
ground coffee

il caffè
coffee

il cioccolato caldo
hot chocolate

la bevanda al malto
malted drink

le bibite • soft drinks

il succo di pomodoro
tomato juice

la cannuccia
straw

il succo d'uva
grape juice

la limonata
lemonade

l'aranciata
orangeade

la coca
cola

le bevande alcoliche • alcoholic drinks

il gin
gin

la lattina
can

la birra
beer

il sidro
cider

la birra amara
bitter

la birra scura
stout

la vodka
vodka

il whisky
whiskey

il rum
rum

il brandy
brandy

il porto
port

lo sherry
sherry

il Campari
campari

il liquore
liqueur

la tequila
tequila

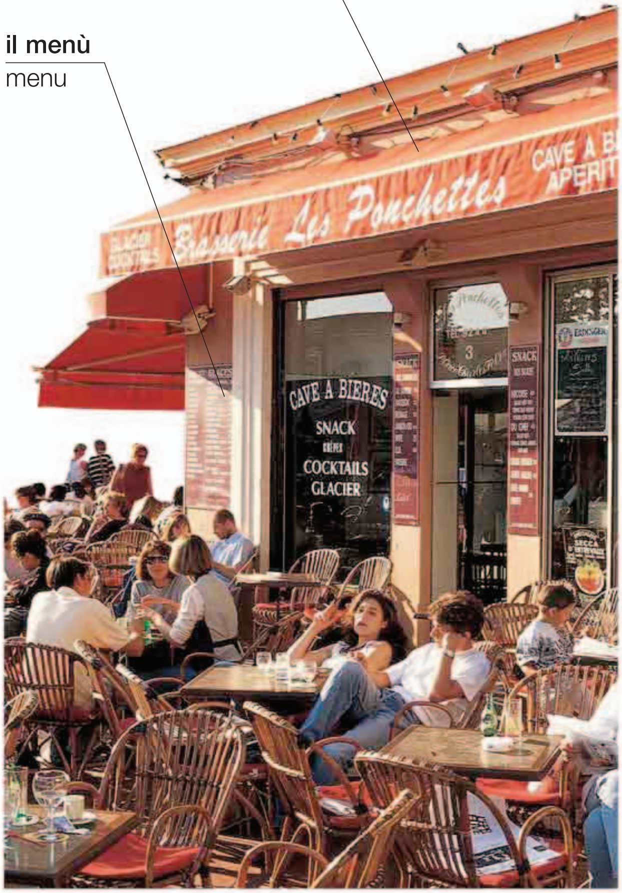
lo champagne
champagne

rosé
rosé
bianco
white
rosso
red

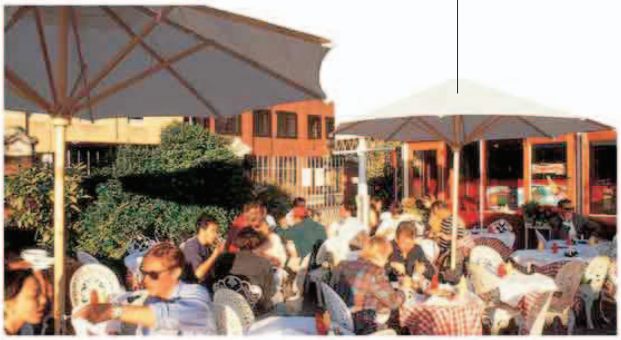
il vino
wine

mangiare fuori
eating out

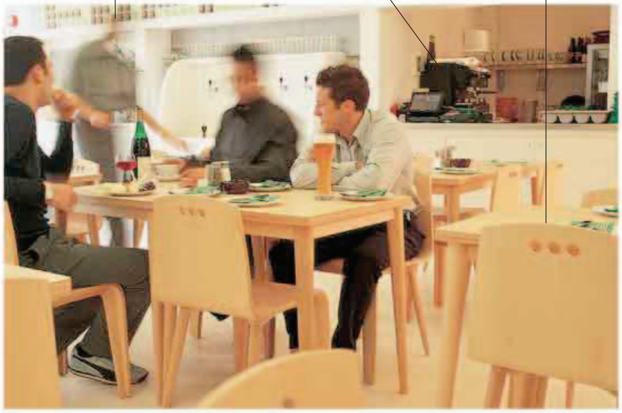
il caffè • café


la tenda
awning
il menù
menu

il bar all'aperto | sidewalk café

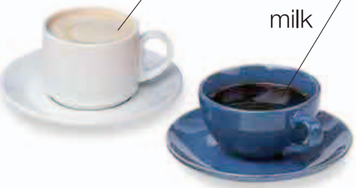

l'ombrellone
umbrella

il bar con terrazza
terrace café


il cameriere
waiter
la macchina del caffè
coffee machine
il tavolo
table

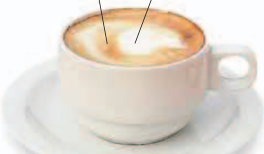
lo snack bar | snack bar

il caffè • coffee


il caffè macchiato
coffee with milk
il caffè nero
black coffee

il caffè filtrato
filter coffee

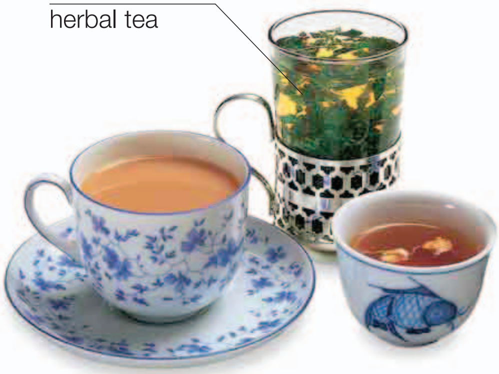
l'espresso
espresso


la polvere di cacao
cocoa powder
la schiuma
froth

il cappuccino
cappuccino

il caffè freddo
iced coffee

il tè • tea



il tè alle erbe
herbal tea

il tè con latte
tea with milk

il tè nero
black tea

la camomilla
chamomile tea

il tè verde
green tea

il tè al limone
tea with lemon

il tè alla menta
mint tea

il tè freddo
iced tea

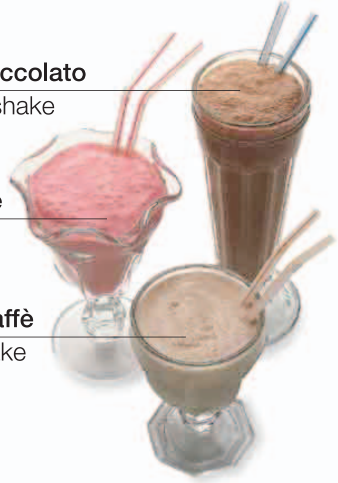
le spremute e i frappé • juices and milkshakes

il succo d'arancia
orange juice

il succo di mela
apple juice

il succo d'ananas
pineapple juice

il succo di pomodoro
tomato juice

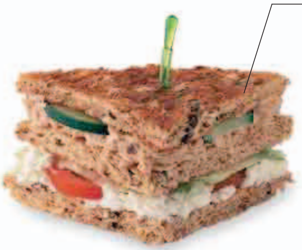


il frappé al cioccolato
chocolate milkshake

il frappé alle fragole
strawberry milkshake

il frappé al caffè
coffee milkshake

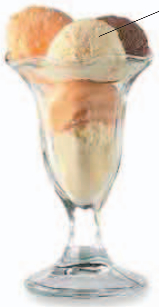
il cibo • food



il pane integrale
whole-wheat bread

il tramezzino tostato
toasted sandwich

l'insalata
salad

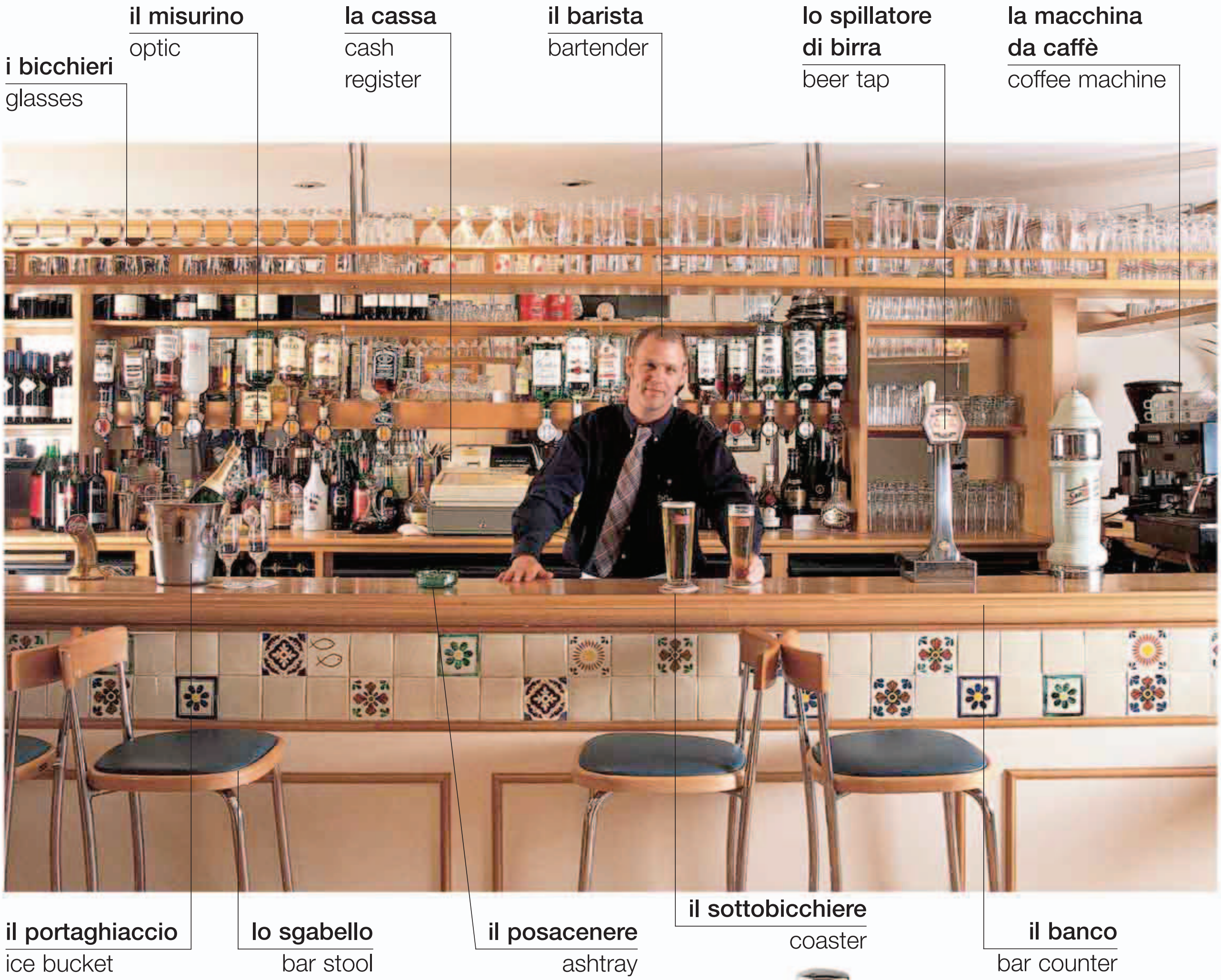


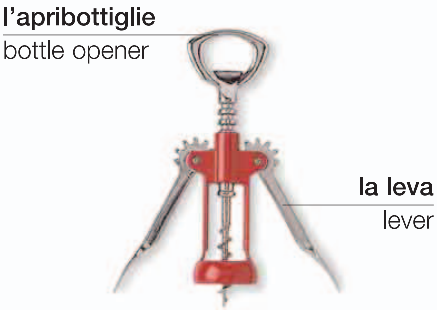
la pallina
scoop

il gelato
ice cream

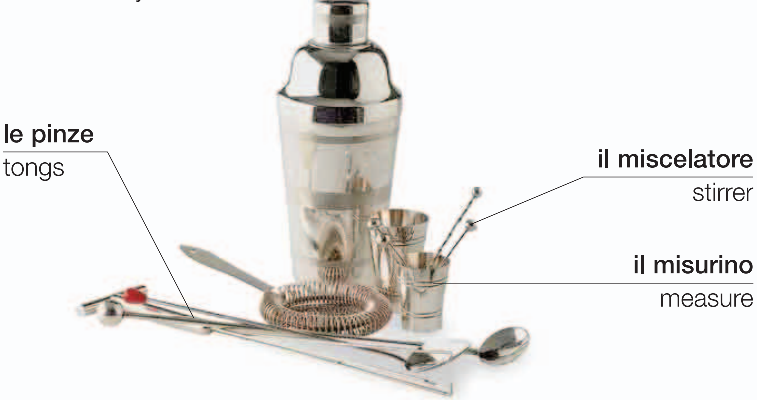
la pasta
pastry

il bar • bar

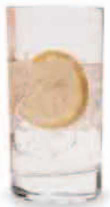

i bicchieri
glasses
il misurino
optic
la cassa
cash register
il barista
bartender
lo spillatore di birra
beer tap
la macchina da caffè
coffee machine
il portaghiaccio
ice bucket
lo sgabello
bar stool
il posacenere
ashtray
il sottobicchiere
coaster
il banco
bar counter


l'apribottiglie
bottle opener
la leva
lever

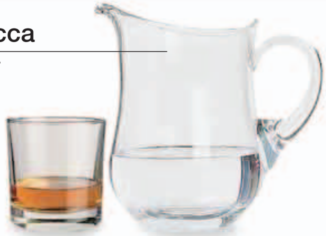
il cavatappi | corkscrew


le pinze
tongs
il miscelatore
stirrer
il misurino
measure

lo shaker | cocktail shaker

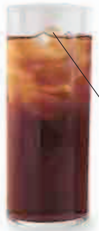


il gin tonic
gin and tonic



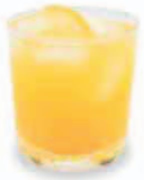
la brocca
pitcher

il whisky con acqua
scotch and water

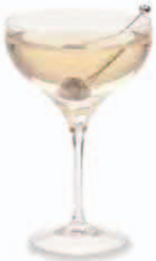


il cubetto di ghiaccio
ice cube

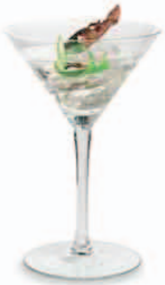
il rum con coca cola
rum and cola



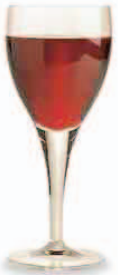
la vodka all'arancia
screwdriver



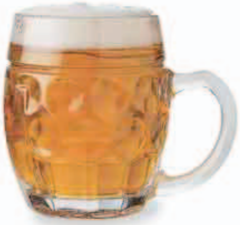
il martini
martini



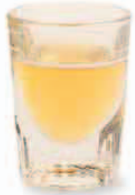
il cocktail
cocktail



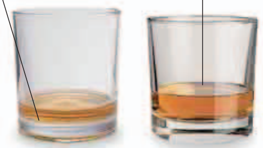
il vino
wine



la birra | beer



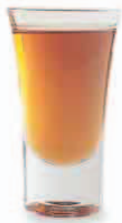
un bicchiere
shot



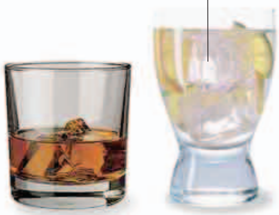
singolo
single

doppio
double

la misura
measure



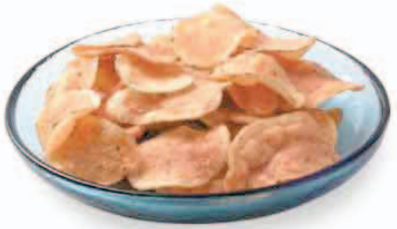
liscio
without ice



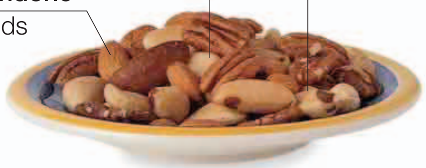
con ghiaccio e limone
ice and lemon

con ghiaccio
with ice

gli stuzzichini • bar snacks



le patatine | chips

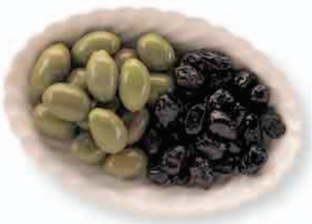


gli anacardi
cashews

le noccioline americane
peanuts

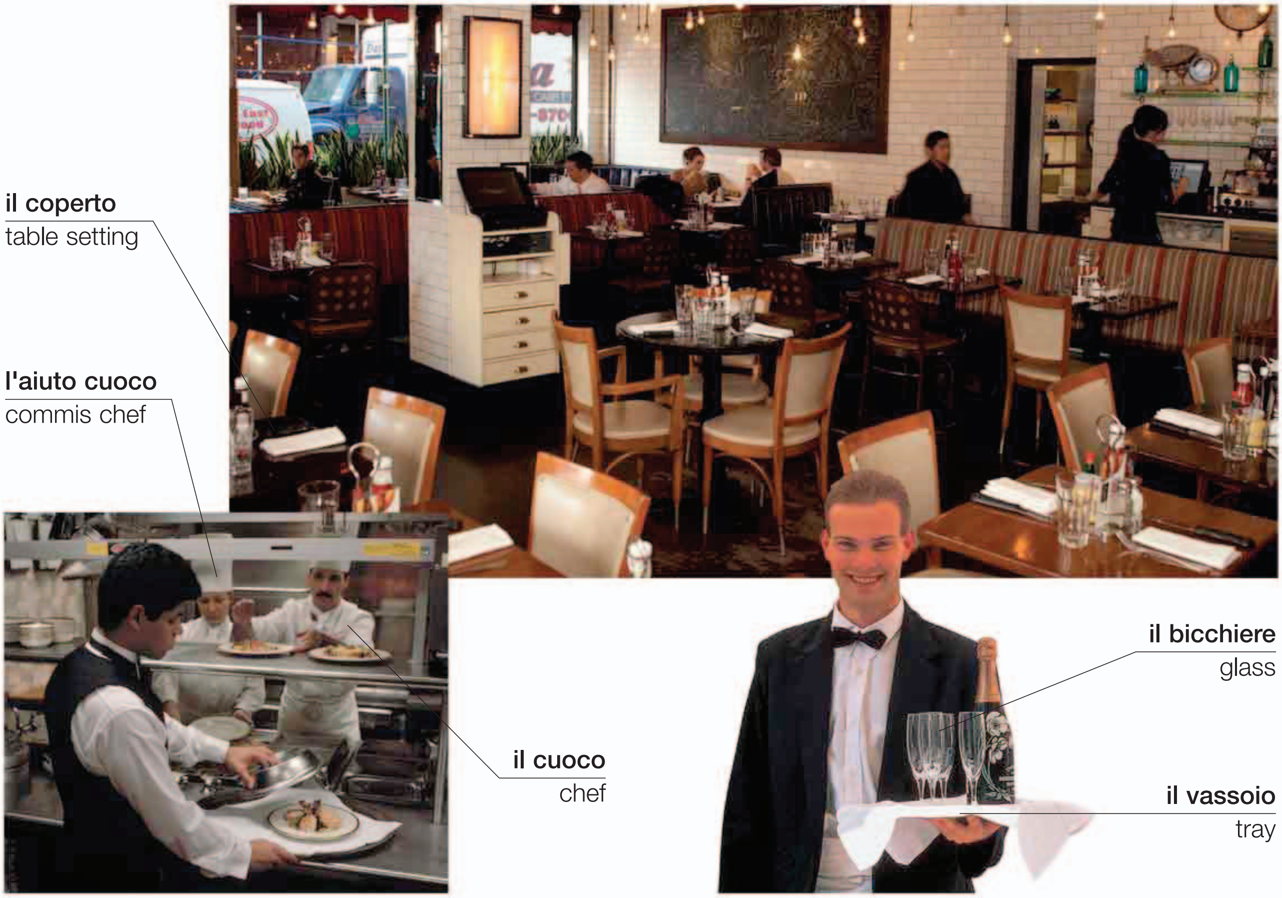
le mandorle
almonds

le noccioline | nuts



le olive | olives

il ristorante • restaurant


il coperto
table setting
l'aiuto cuoco
commis chef
il cuoco
chef
il bicchiere
glass
il vassoio
tray

la cucina
kitchen

il cameriere
waiter

vocabolario • vocabulary

la lista dei vini	wine list
il menù del pranzo	lunch menu
il menù della cena	evening menu
il buffet	buffet
a la carte	à la carte
il carrello dei dolci	dessert cart
il prezzo	price
il conto	check
la ricevuta	receipt
la mancia	tip
servizio compreso	service included
servizio non compreso	service not included
il bar	bar
il cliente	customer
il sale	salt
il pepe	pepper
i piatti del giorno	specials

il menù
menu

il menù per bambini
child's meal

ordinare
order (v)

pagare
pay (v)

le portate • courses

l'aperitivo
apéritif

l'antipasto
appetizer

la minestra
soup

il piatto principale
entrée

il contorno
side order

il dessert | dessert

il caffè | coffee

Un tavolo per due, per favore.
A table for two, please.

Posso vedere il menù\la lista dei vini, per favore?
Can I see the menu/winelist, please?

C'è un menù a prezzo fisso?
Is there a fixed-price menu?

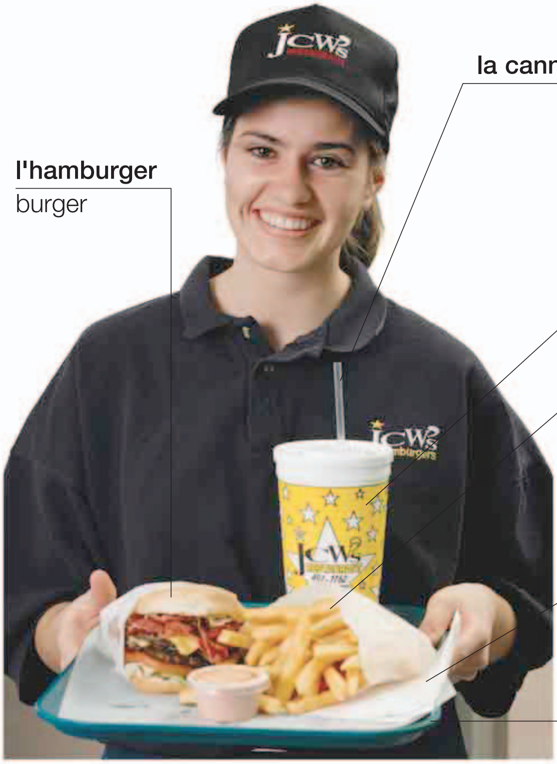
Avete dei piatti vegetariani?
Do you have any vegetarian dishes?

Posso avere il conto\una ricevuta per favore?
Could I have the check/a receipt please?

Possiamo pagare separatamente?
Can we pay separately?

Dove sono i bagni per favore?
Where are the restrooms, please?

il fast food • fast food


la cannuccia
straw
l'hamburger
burger
la bibita
soft drink
le patate fritte
French fries
il tovagliolo di carta
paper napkin
il vassoio
tray

il pasto con hamburger
burger meal

la pizza
pizza

la consegna a domicilio
home delivery

il listino
price list
la bibita in lattina
canned drink

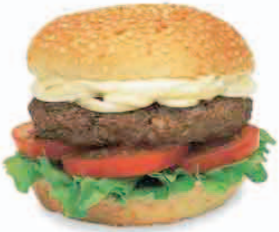
il venditore ambulante
street vendor

vocabolario • vocabulary

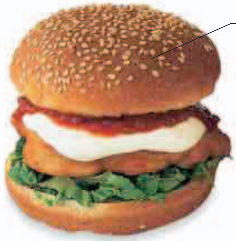
la pizzeria	pizzeria
il fastfood	burger bar
il menù	menu
mangiare sul posto	for here
da asporto	to go
riscaldare	reheat (v)
la salsa di pomodoro	ketchup

Me lo dà da asporto?
Can I have that to go, please?

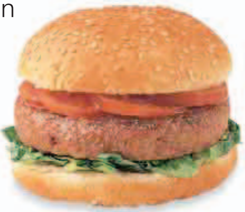
Consegnate a domicilio?
Do you deliver?



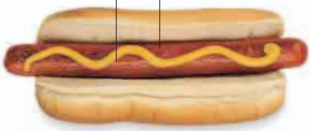
l'hamburger
hamburger


il panino
bun

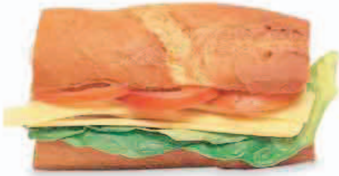
l'hamburger di pollo
chicken burger



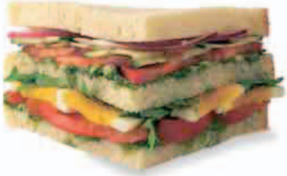
l'hamburger vegetariano
veggie burger


la senape
mustard
il wurstel
sausage

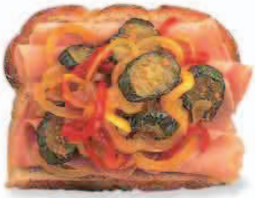
l'hot dog
hot dog



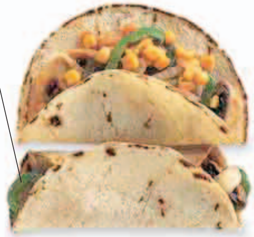
il tramezzino
sandwich



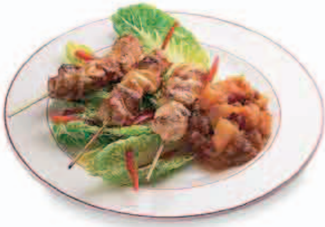
il tramezzino a strati
club sandwich



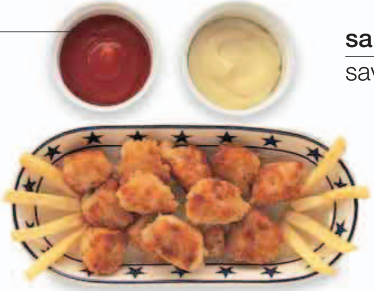
il tramezzino aperto
open-face sandwich


il ripieno
filling

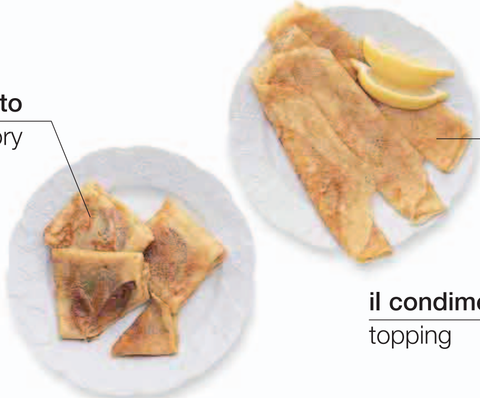
la piadina
wrap



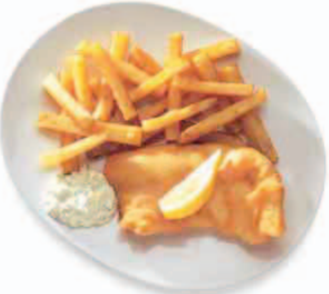
il kebab
kebab


la salsa
sauce

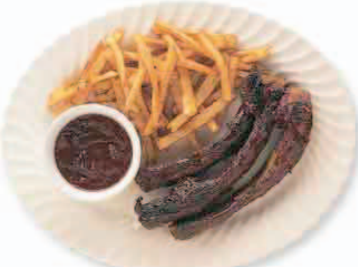
i bocconcini di pollo
chicken nuggets


salato
savory
dolce
sweet

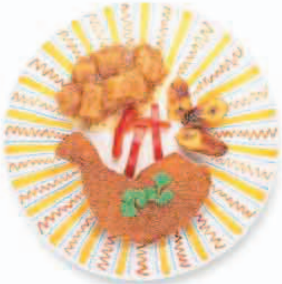
le crêpes | crêpes



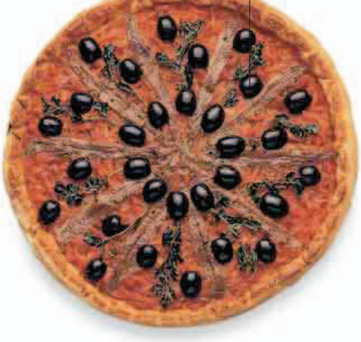
il pesce con patatine
fish and chips



le costolette
ribs

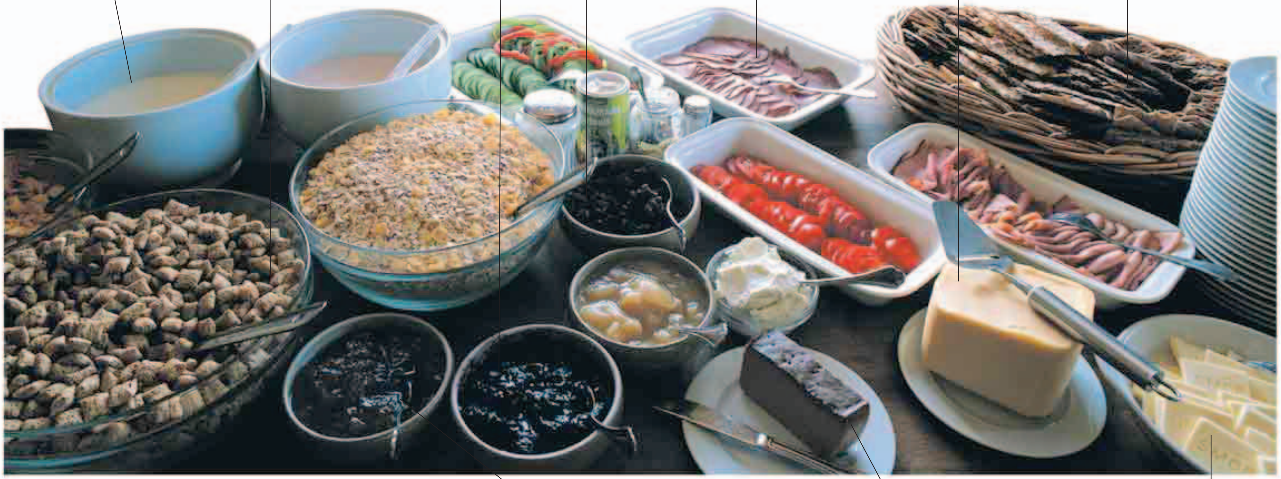


il pollo fritto
fried chicken

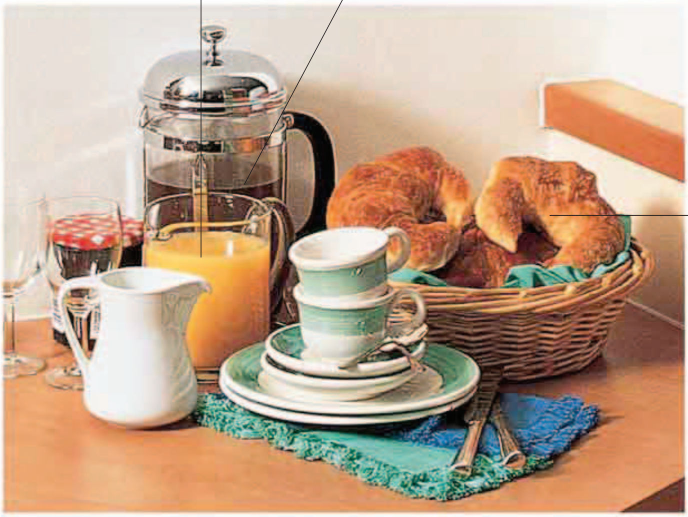

il condimento
topping

la pizza
pizza

la colazione • breakfast


il latte
milk
il cereale
cereal
la marmellata
jam
la frutta secca
dried fruit
il prosciutto
ham
il formaggio
cheese
il pane biscottato
crispbread
la marmellata di agrumi
marmalade
il pâté
pâté
il burro
butter

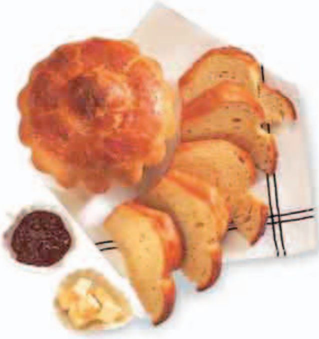
il buffet della colazione
breakfast buffet


il succo di frutta
fruit juice
il caffè
coffee
il cornetto
croissant

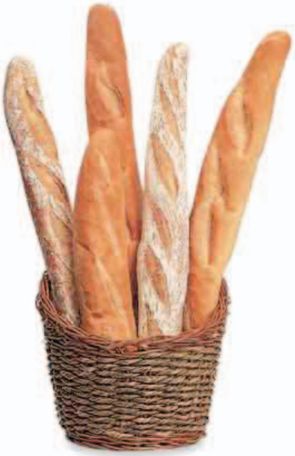
il tavolo della colazione | breakfast table

la cioccolata calda
hot chocolate
il tè
tea

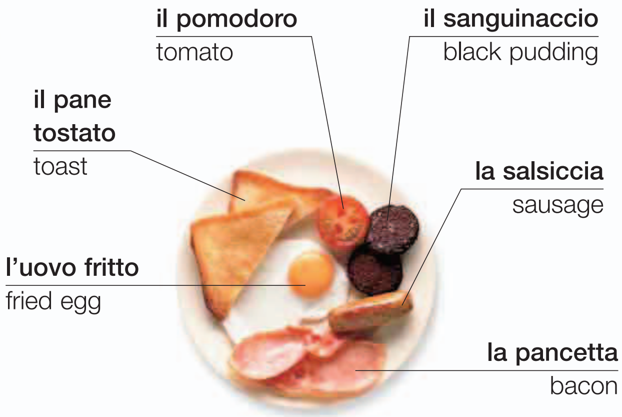
le bevande | drinks



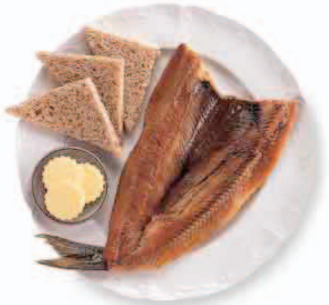
la brioche
brioche



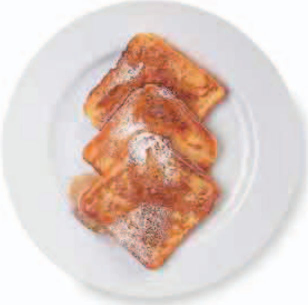
il pane
bread


il pomodoro
tomato
il sanguinaccio
black pudding
il pane tostato
toast
la salsiccia
sausage
l'uovo fritto
fried egg
la pancetta
bacon

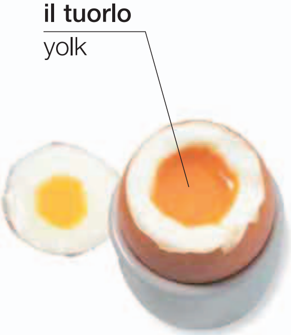
la colazione all'inglese
English breakfast



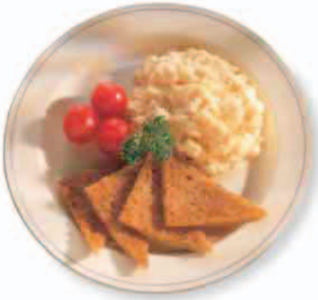
le aringhe affumicate
kippers



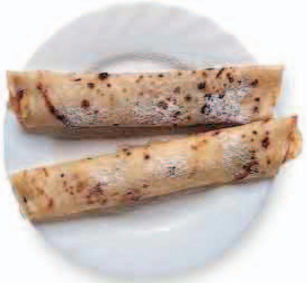
il pane fritto all'uovo
French toast


il tuorlo
yolk

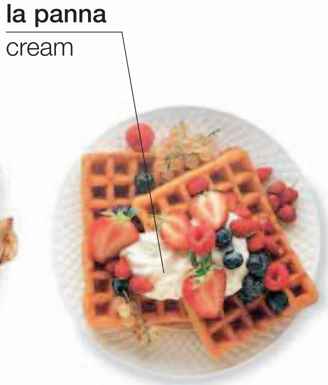
l'uovo alla coque
boiled egg



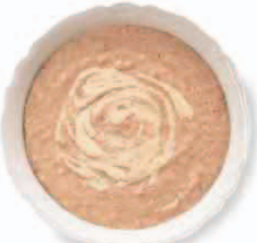
le uova strapazzate
scrambled eggs



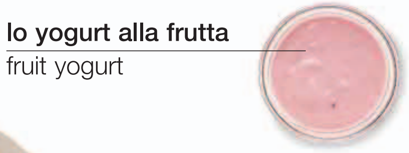
le crêpes
crêpes

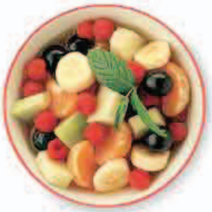

la panna
cream

i waffle
waffles



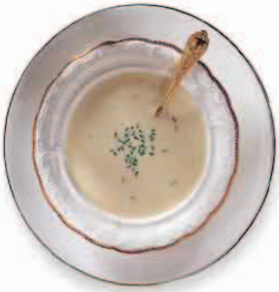
il porridge
oatmeal


lo yogurt alla frutta
fruit yogurt

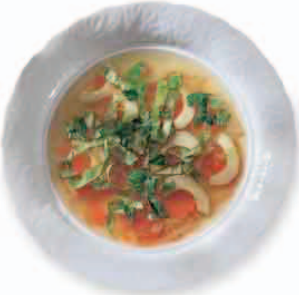


la frutta fresca
fresh fruit

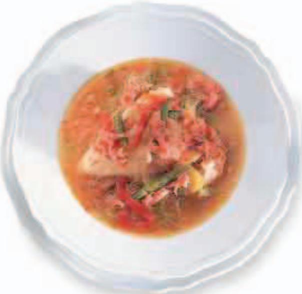
la cena • dinner



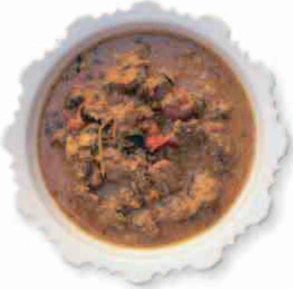
la minestra | soup



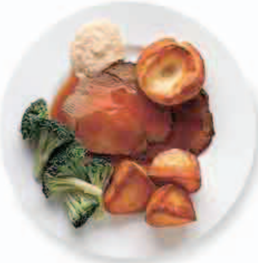
la zuppa | broth



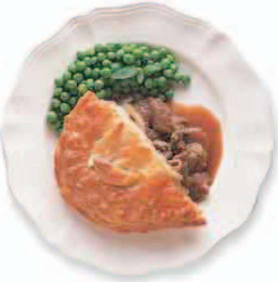
lo stufato | stew



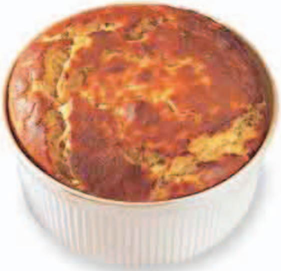
il curry | curry



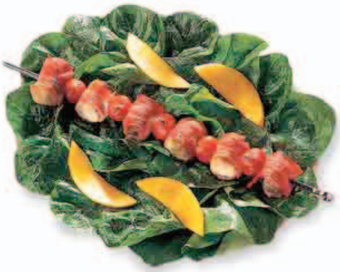
l'arrosto
roast



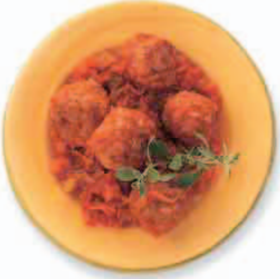
il pasticcio
pie



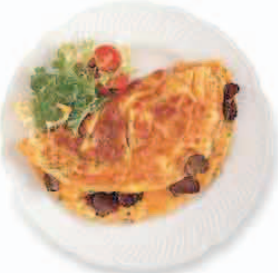
il soufflé
soufflé



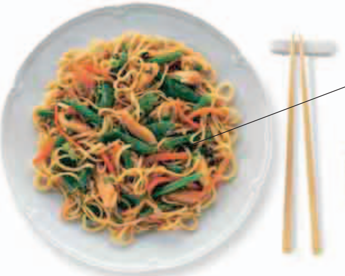
lo spiedino
kebab



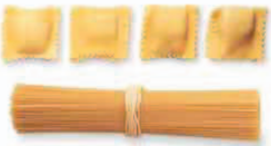
le polpette
meatballs



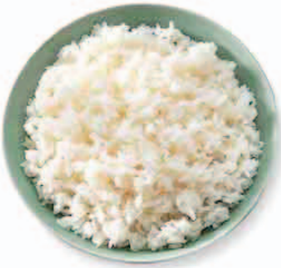
la frittata
omelet



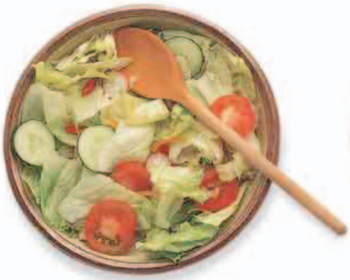
la frittura | stir-fry



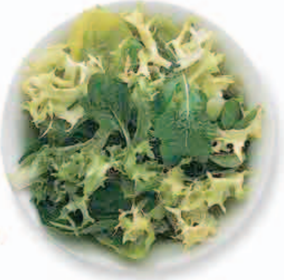
la pasta | pasta



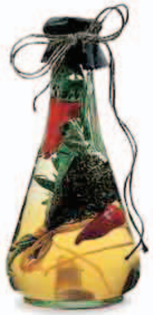
il riso
rice



l'insalata mista
tossed salad

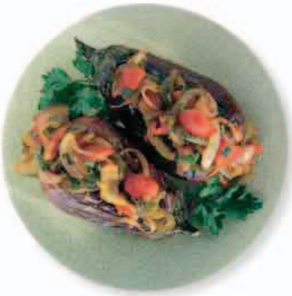


l'insalata verde
green salad

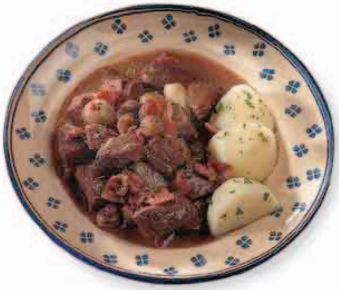


il condimento
dressing

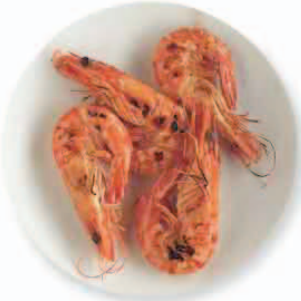
i metodi • techniques



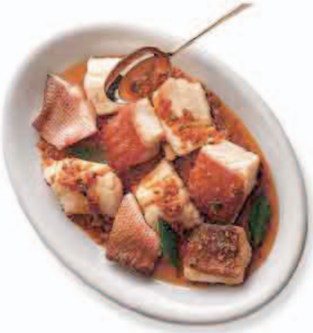
farcito | stuffed



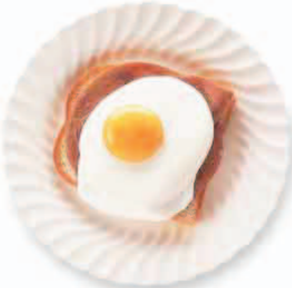
al sugo | in sauce



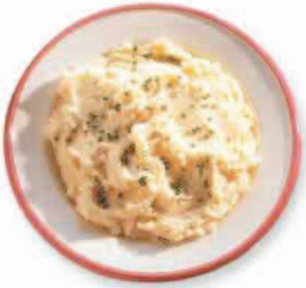
alla griglia | grilled



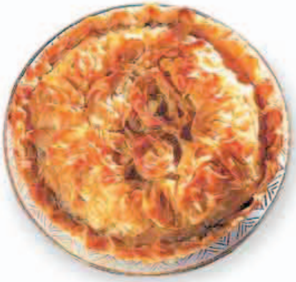
marinato | marinated



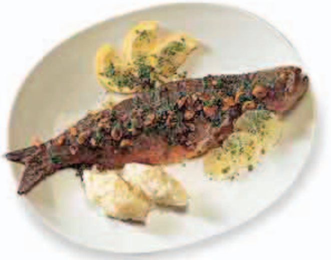
affogato | poached



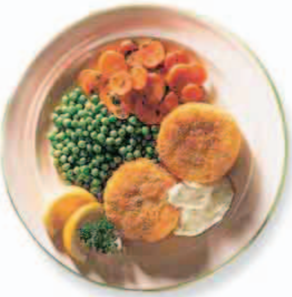
schiacciato | mashed



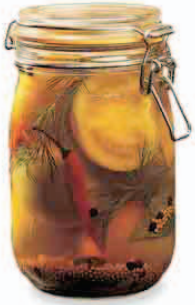
cotto al forno | baked



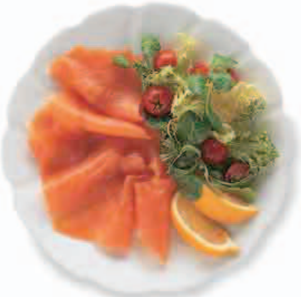
fritto in padella | pan-fried



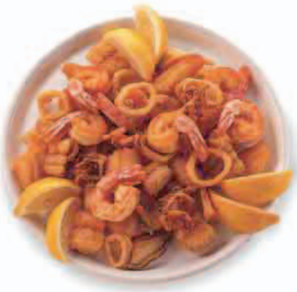
fritto
fried



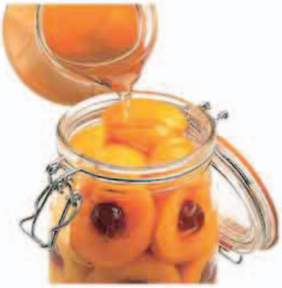
sottaceto
pickled



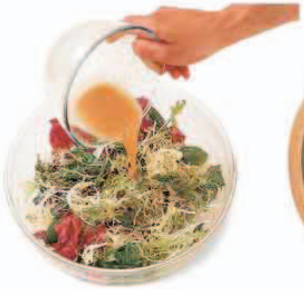
affumicato
smoked



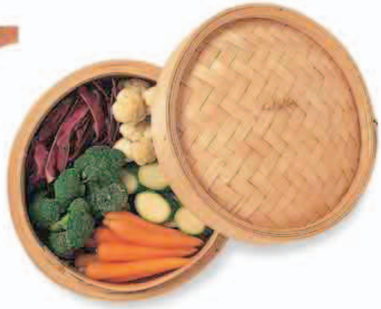
fritto in olio abbondante
deep-fried



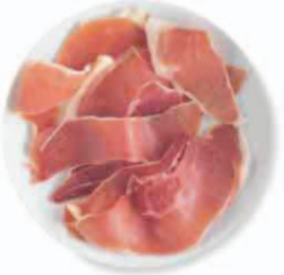
allo sciroppo
in syrup



condito
dressed



al vapore
steamed

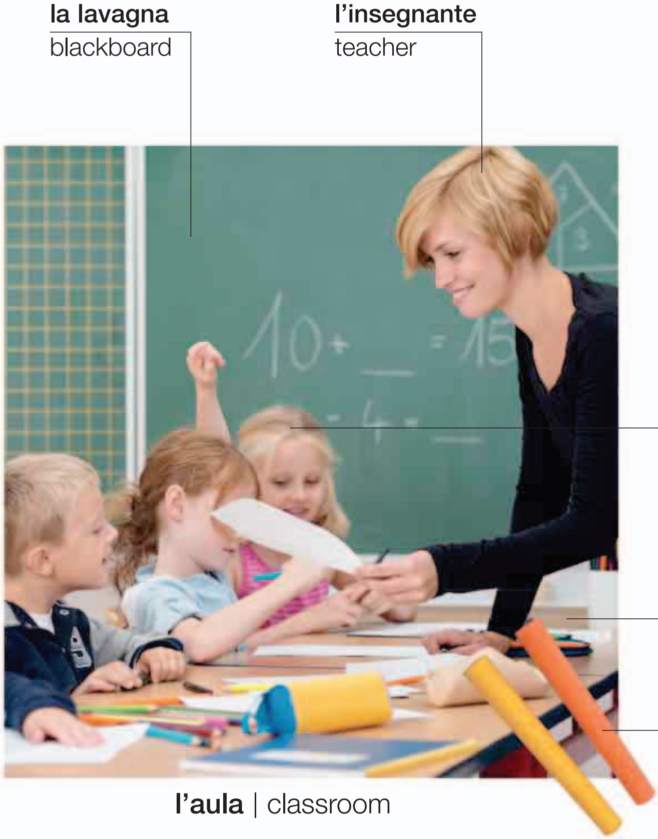


stagionato
cured

lo studio

study

la scuola • school


la lavagna
blackboard
l'insegnante
teacher
l'alunna
student
il banco
desk
il gesso
chalk

l'aula | classroom

la cartella
schoolbag

la scolara
schoolgirl

la scolaro
schoolboy

vocabolario • vocabulary

la storia history	**l'arte** art	**la fisica** physics
la letteratura literature	**la musica** music	**la chimica** chemistry
le lingue languages	**la matematica** math	**la biologia** biology
la geografia geography	**la scienza** science	**l'educazione fisica** physical education

le attività • activities

leggere | read (v)

scrivere | write (v)

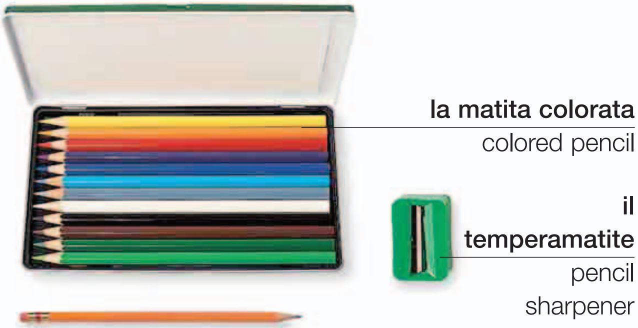
scandire
spell (v)

disegnare
draw (v)

il proiettore digitale
digital projector

la punta
nib

la penna
pen


la matita colorata
colored pencil

la matita
pencil

il temperamatite
pencil sharpener

la gomma
eraser

il quaderno
notebook

il libro di testo | textbook

l'astuccio
pencil case

il righello
ruler

domandare
question (v)

rispondere
answer (v)

discutere
discuss (v)

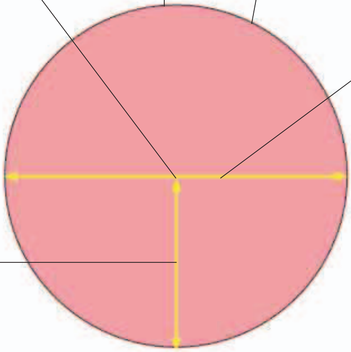
imparare
learn (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

il preside principal	**la risposta** answer	**il livello** grade
la lezione lesson	**i compiti** homework	**la classe** year
la domanda question	**il tema** essay	**il dizionario** dictionary
prendere appunti take notes (v)	**l'esame** test	**l'enciclopedia** encyclopedia

la matematica • math

le forme • shapes



l'arco
arc

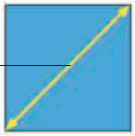
la circonferenza
circumference

il centro
center

il diametro
diameter

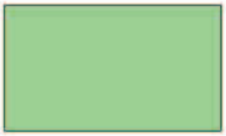
il raggio
radius

il cerchio
circle

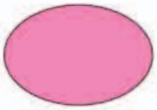


la diagonale
diagonal

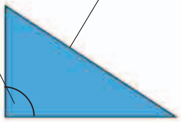
il quadrato
square



il rettangolo
rectangle



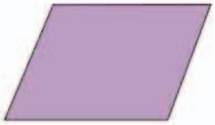
l'ovale
oval



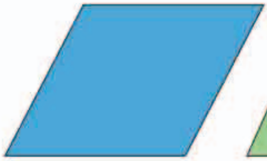
l'angolo
angle

l'ipotenusa
hypotenuse

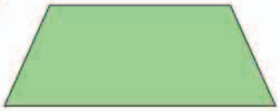
il triangolo
triangle



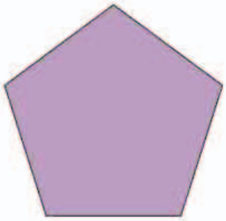
il parallelogramma
parallelogram



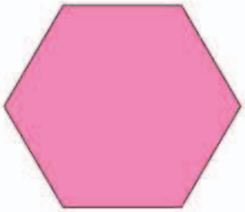
il rombo
rhombus



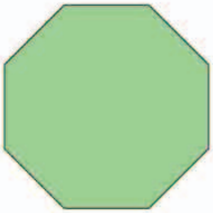
il trapezio
trapezium



il pentagono
pentagon

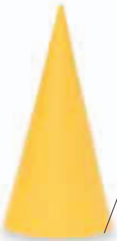


l'esagono
hexagon



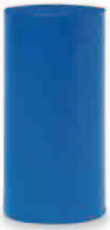
l'ottagono
octagon

i solidi • solids

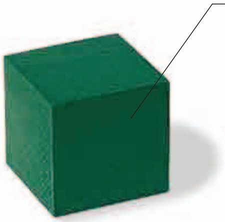


la base
base

il cono
cone

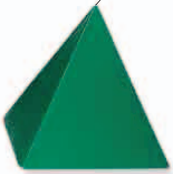


il cilindro
cylinder



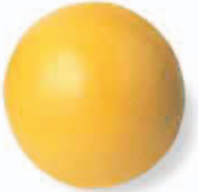
il lato
side

il cubo
cube



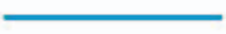
l'apice
apex

la piramide
pyramid

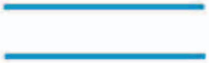


la sfera
sphere

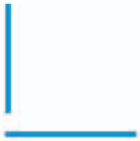
le linee • lines



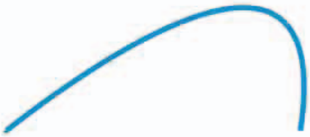
dritta
straight



parallela
parallel



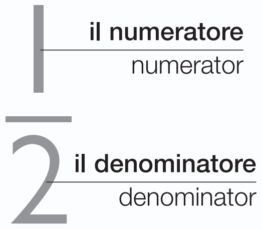
perpendicolare
perpendicular



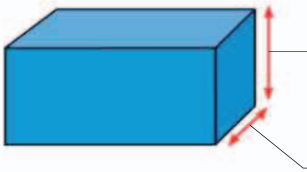
curva
curved

le misure • measurements

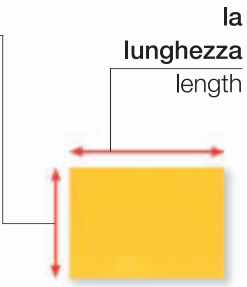
il volume
volume


il numeratore
numerator
il denominatore
denominator

la frazione
fraction


l'altezza
height
la profondità
depth

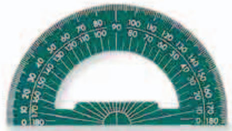
le dimensioni
dimensions


la larghezza
width
la lunghezza
length

la superficie
area

l'attrezzatura • equipment

la squadra
square



il goniometro
protractor

il righello
ruler

il compasso
compass

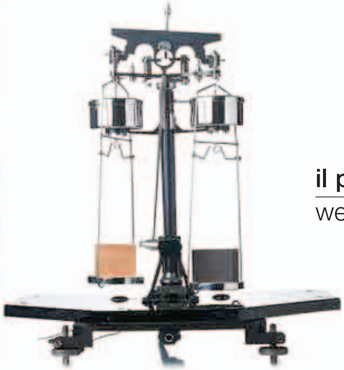
la calcolatrice
calculator

vocabolario • vocabulary

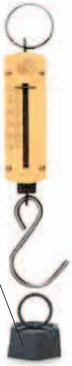
la geometria geometry	**più** plus	**contare** count (v)	**uguale** equals	**sommare** add (v)	**moltiplicare** multiply (v)	**l'equazione** equation
l'aritmetica arithmetic	**meno** minus	**diviso per** divided by	**moltiplicato per** times	**sottrarre** subtract (v)	**dividere** divide (v)	**la percentuale** percentage

la scienza • science

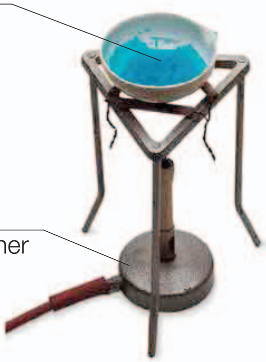
il laboratorio
laboratory



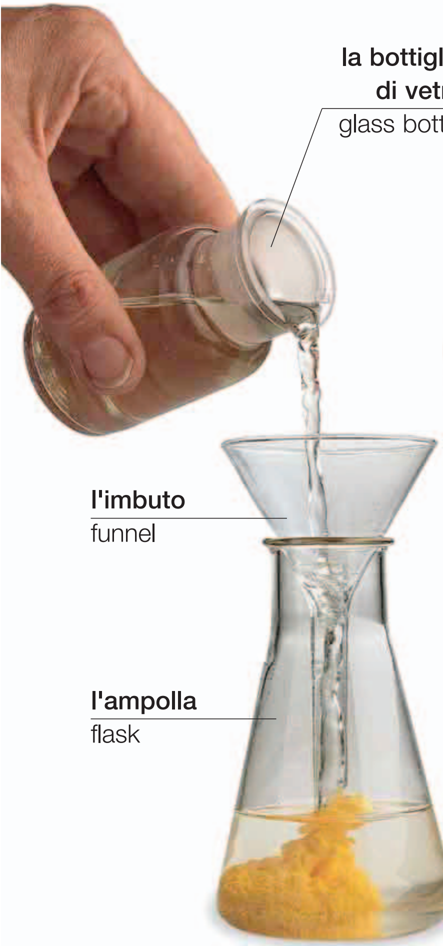
la bilancia
scales

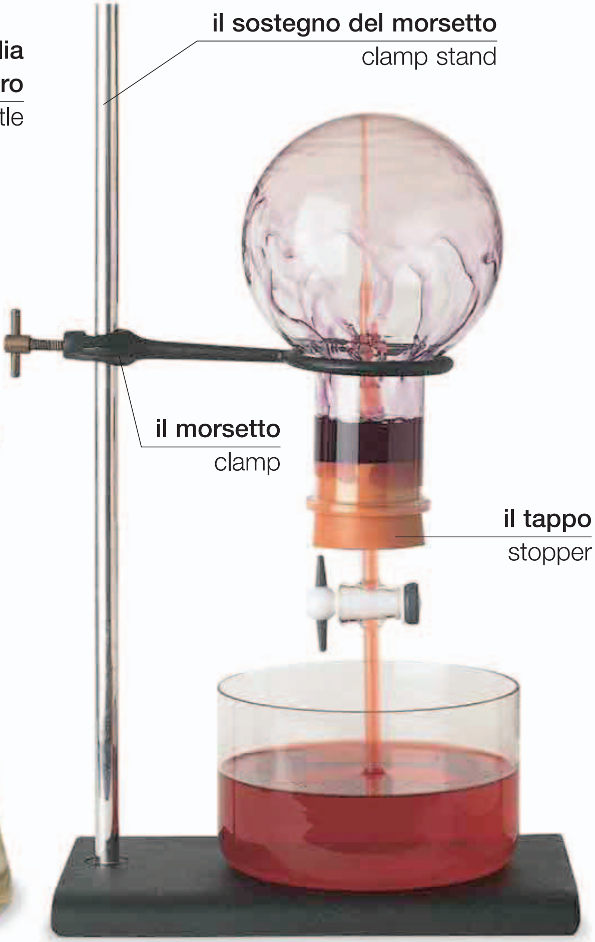

il peso
weight

la bilancia a molla
spring balance

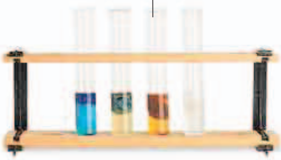

il crogiolo
crucible
il becco Bunsen
bunsen burner

il treppiede
tripod


la bottiglia di vetro
glass bottle
l'imbuto
funnel
l'ampolla
flask


il sostegno del morsetto
clamp stand
il morsetto
clamp
il tappo
stopper

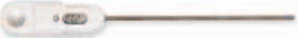
l'esperimento | experiment


la provetta
test tube

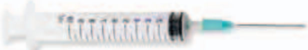
la rastrelliera
rack

il cronometro
timer

la capsula di Petri
petri dish

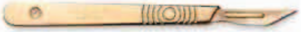


il termometro
thermometer

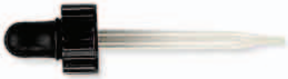


la siringa
syringe

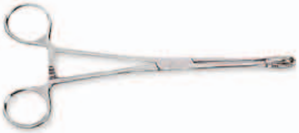
le pinzette
tweezers



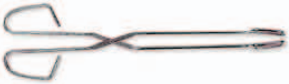
il bisturi
scalpel



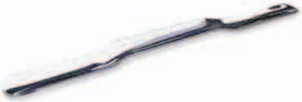
il contagocce
dropper



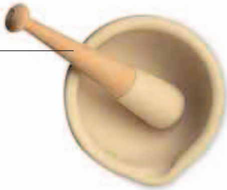
il forcipe | forceps



le pinze
tongs



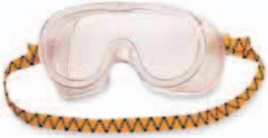
la spatola
spatula



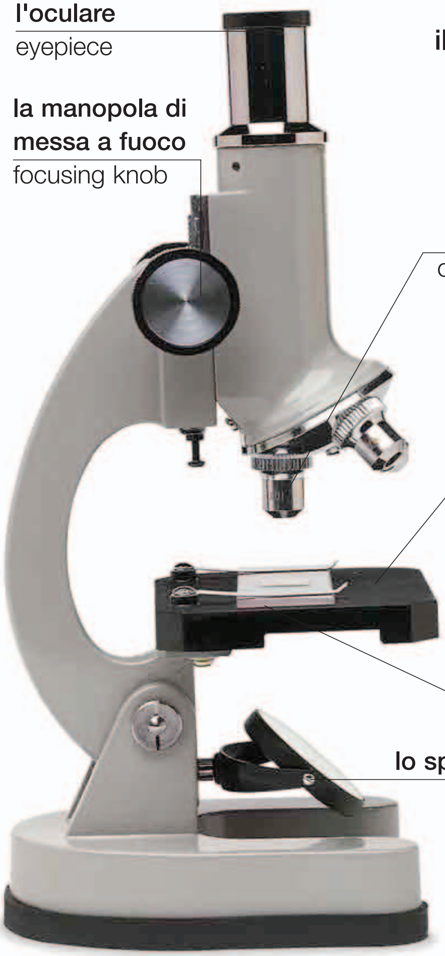
il pestello
pestle

il mortaio
mortar

il filtro di carta
filter paper



gli occhiali protettivi
safety goggles



l'oculare
eyepiece

la manopola di messa a fuoco
focusing knob

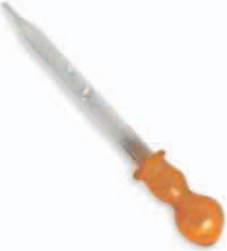
l'obiettivo
objective lens

il ripiano
stage

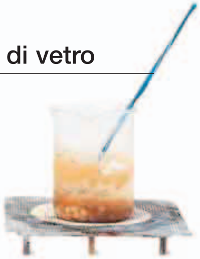
la lastrina
slide

lo specchio
mirror

il microscopio | microscope

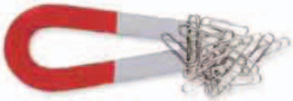


la pipetta
pipette

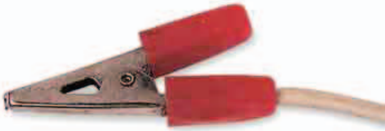


la bacchetta di vetro
glass stirrer

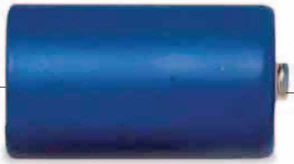
il becher
beaker



la calamita
magnet



il morsetto a coccodrillo
alligator clip

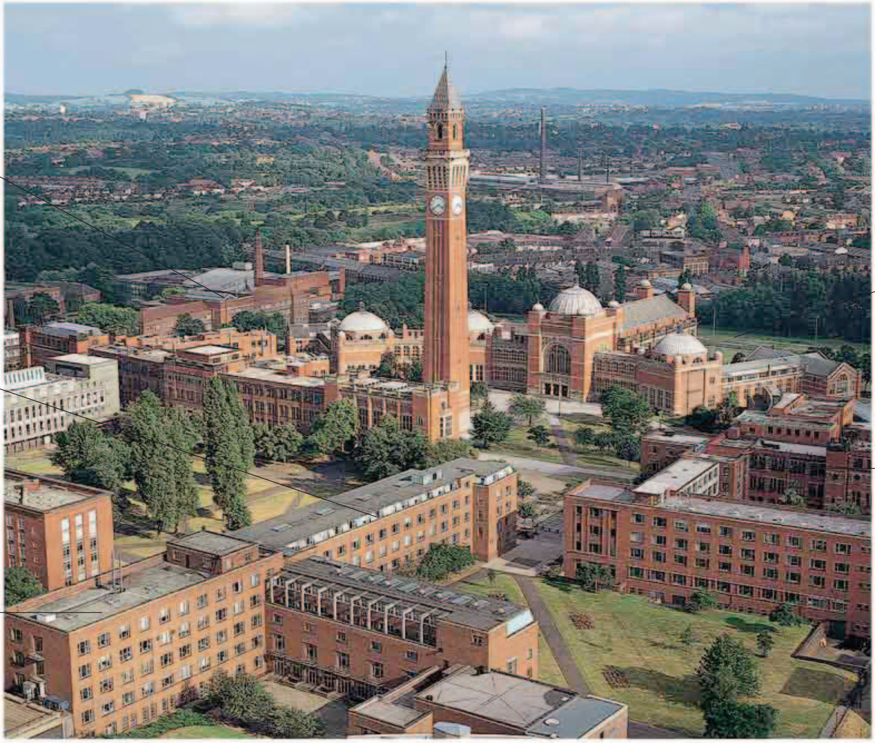


l'elettrodo negativo
negative electrode

l'elettrodo positivo
positive electrode

la batteria | battery

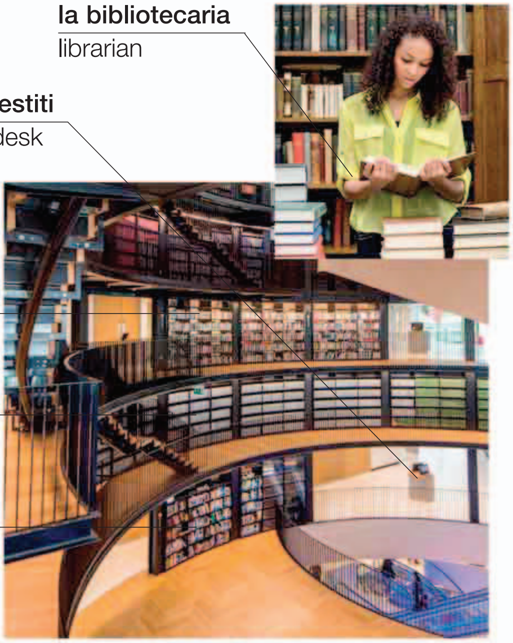
l'università • college


l'ufficio iscrizioni admissions office
il refettorio cafeteria
l'ambulatorio clinic
il campo sportivo sports field
la casa dello studente residence hall

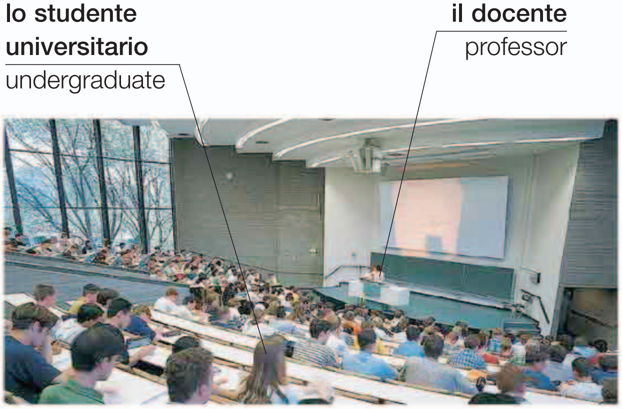
il campus | campus

vocabolario • vocabulary

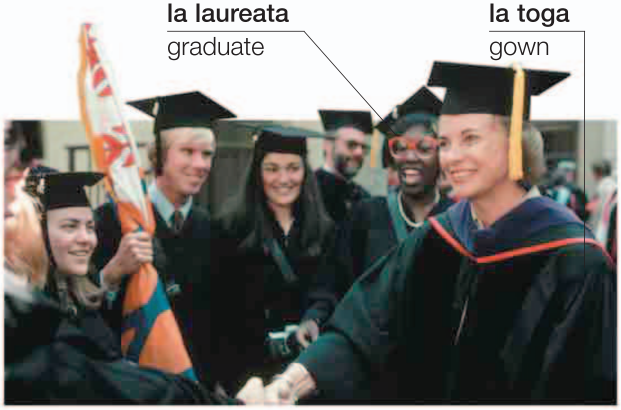
il tesserino library card	**il prestito** loan	**il libro** book
la corsia aisle	**rinnovare** renew (v)	**il titolo** title
la lista dei libri reading list	**prendere in prestito** borrow (v)	**la sala di lettura** reading room
il banco informazioni helpdesk	**prenotare** reserve (v)	**la data di restituzione** due date


la bibliotecaria librarian
il banco prestiti circulation desk
lo scaffale bookshelves
il periodico periodical
la rivista journal

la biblioteca | library


lo studente universitario
undergraduate
il docente
professor

l'aula
lecture hall


la laureata
graduate
la toga
gown

la consegna delle lauree
graduation ceremony

le scuole • schools

la modella
model

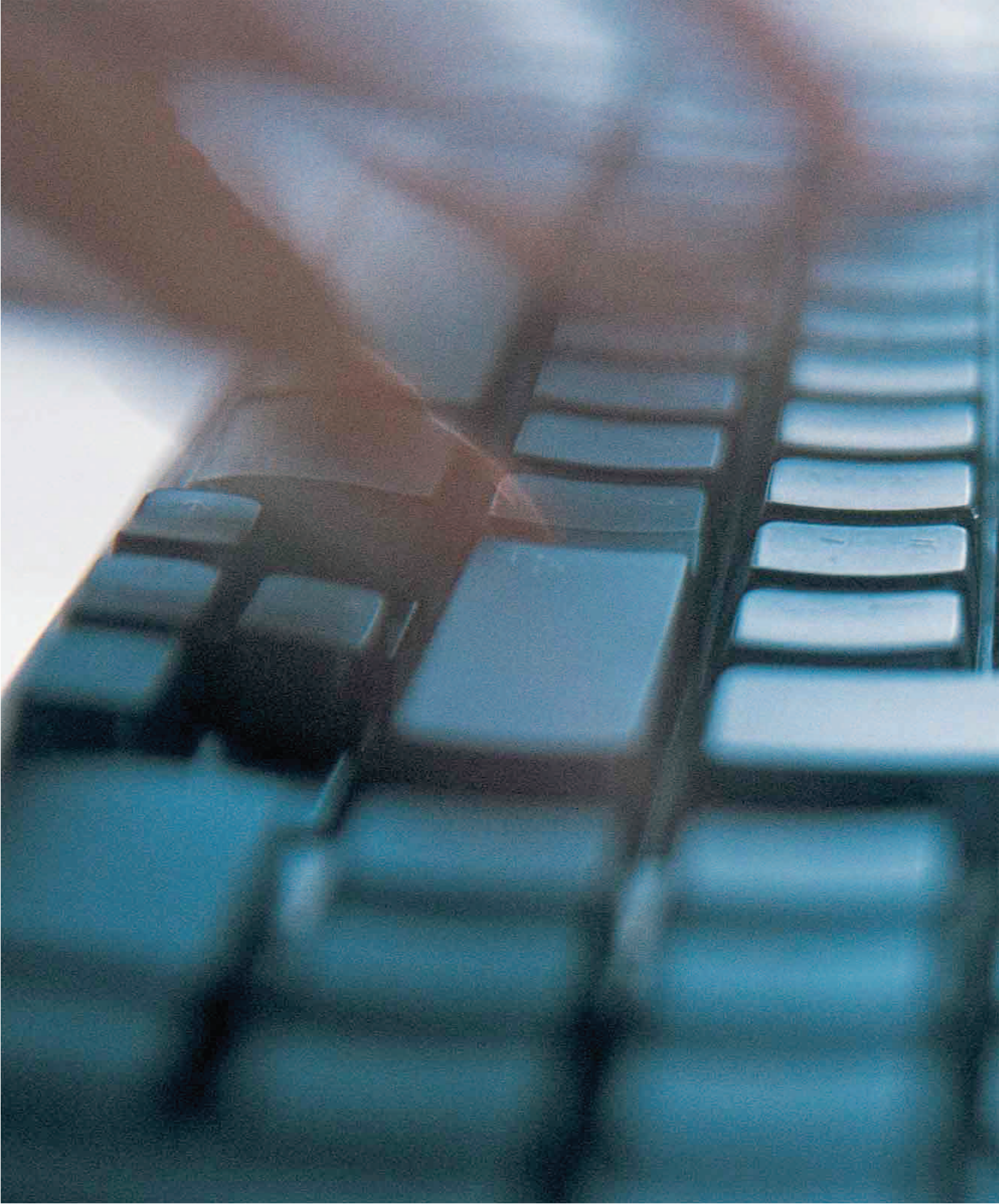
la scuola d'arte
art college

il conservatorio
music school

l'accademia di danza
dance academy

vocabolario • vocabulary

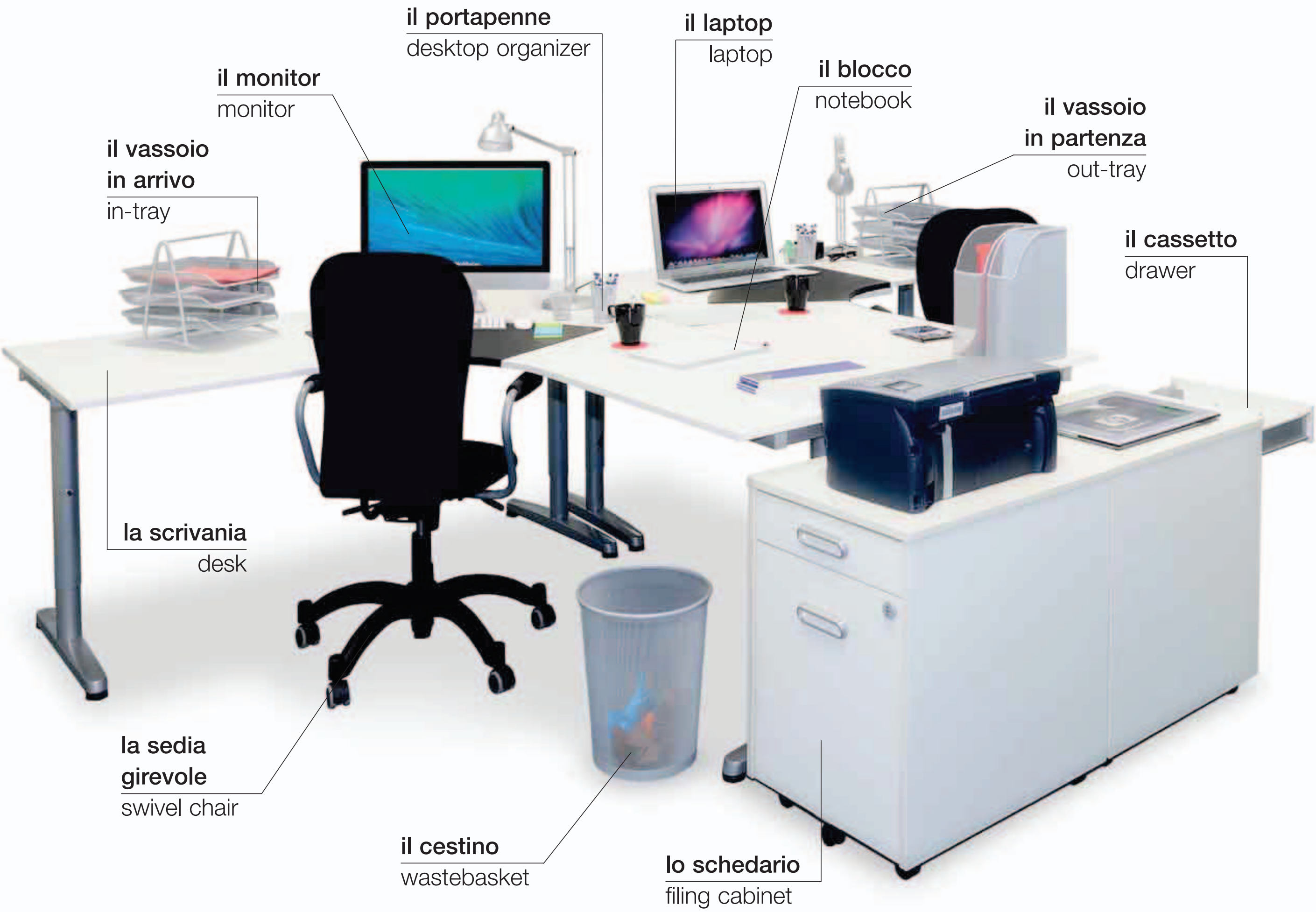
la borsa di studio scholarship	**la ricerca** research	**la dissertazione** dissertation	**la medicina** medicine	**l'economia** economics
il diploma diploma	**il master** master's	**il dipartimento** department	**la zoologia** zoology	**la politica** politics
la laurea degree	**il dottorato** doctorate	**il diritto** law	**la fisica** physics	**la letteratura** literature
di perfezionamento postgraduate	**la tesi** thesis	**l'ingegneria** engineering	**la filosofía** philosophy	**la storia dell'arte** art history



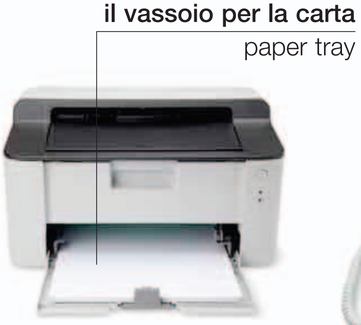
il lavoro

work

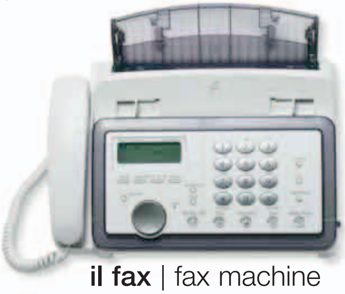
l'ufficio 1 • office 1


il portapenne
desktop organizer
il laptop
laptop
il monitor
monitor
il blocco
notebook
il vassoio in partenza
out-tray
il vassoio in arrivo
in-tray
il cassetto
drawer
la scrivania
desk
la sedia girevole
swivel chair
il cestino
wastebasket
lo schedario
filing cabinet

l'apparecchiature da ufficio • office equipment


il vassoio per la carta
paper tray

la stampante | printer



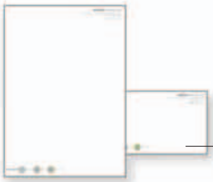
il fax | fax machine

vocabolario • vocabulary

stampare	print (v)	**ingrandire**	enlarge (v)
copiare	copy (v)	**ridurre**	reduce (v)

Devo fare delle copie.
I need to make some copies.

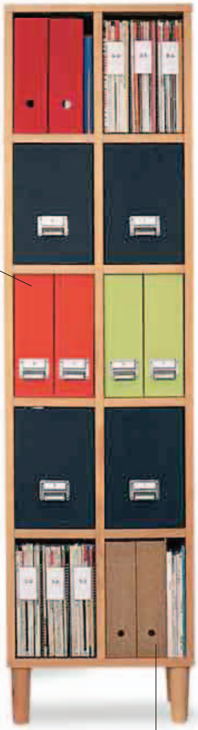
gli articoli di cancelleria • office supplies



il biglietto di accompagnamento
notecard

la carta intestata
stationery

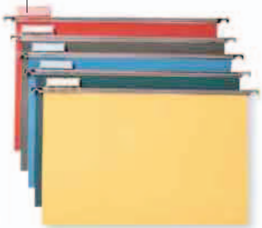
la busta
envelope



la scatola d'archivio
box file

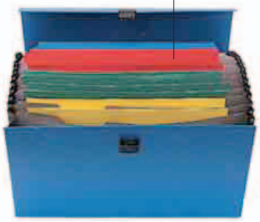
il portablocco con fermaglio
clipboard

il blocco per appunti
note pad



l'etichetta
tab

la cartella sospesa
hanging file

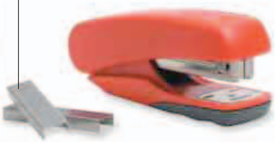


il divisore
divider

il portacarte a fisarmonica
expanding file

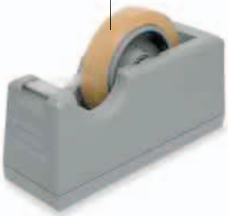
il raccoglitore a leva
ring binder

l'agenda
personal organizer



i punti
staples

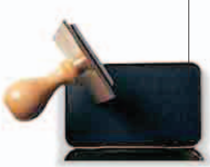
la cucitrice
stapler



il nastro adesivo
tape

il dispenser
tape dispenser

il perforatore
hole punch



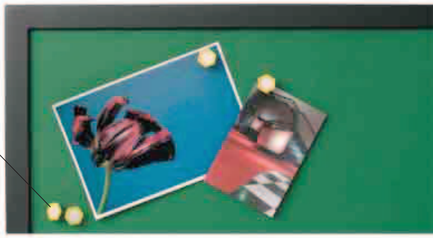
il tampone di inchiostro
ink pad

il timbro di gomma
rubber stamp

l'elastico
rubber band

il fermafogli
bulldog clip

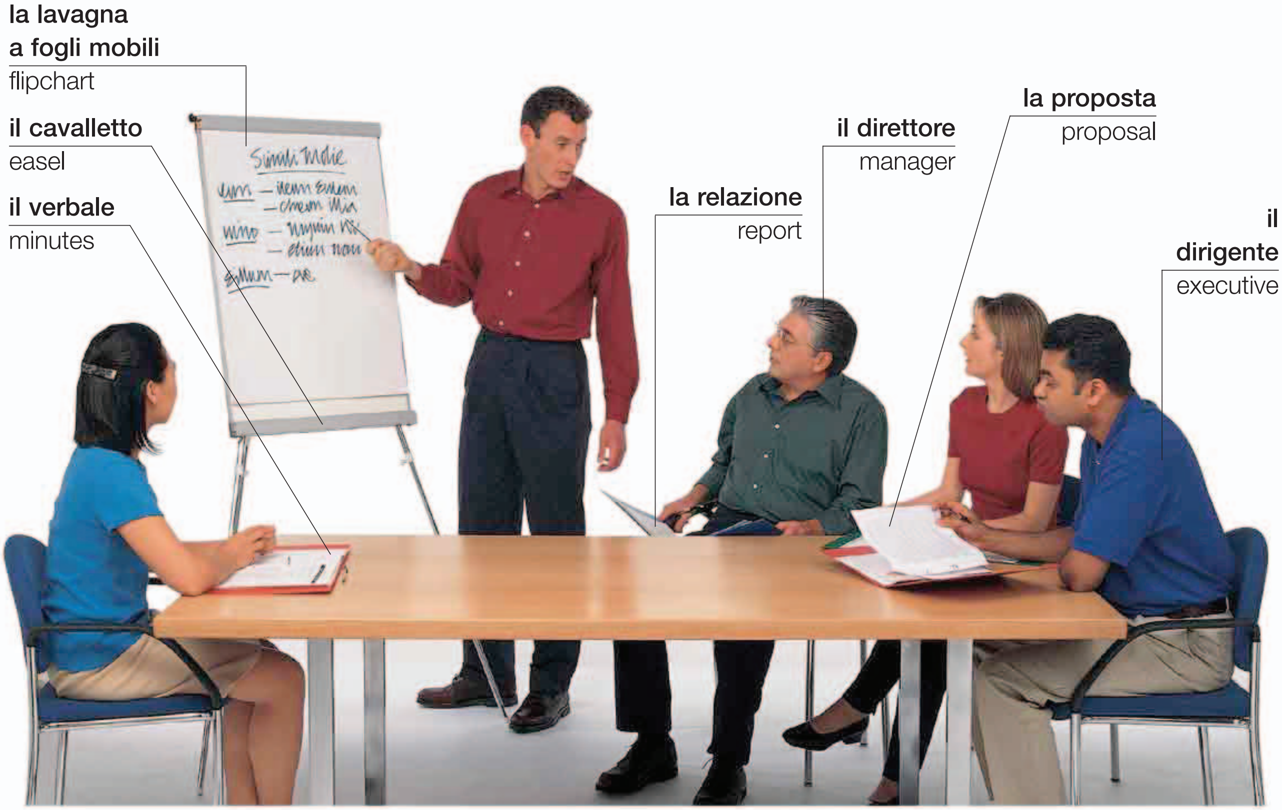
la graffetta
paper clip



la puntina
thumbtack

la bacheca | notice board

l'ufficio 2 • office 2


la lavagna a fogli mobili
flipchart
il cavalletto
easel
il verbale
minutes
la relazione
report
il direttore
manager
la proposta
proposal
il dirigente
executive

la riunione | meeting

vocabolario • vocabulary

la sala da riunione meeting room	**partecipare** attend (v)
l'ordine del giorno agenda	**presiedere** chair (v)

A che ora è la riunione?
What time is the meeting?

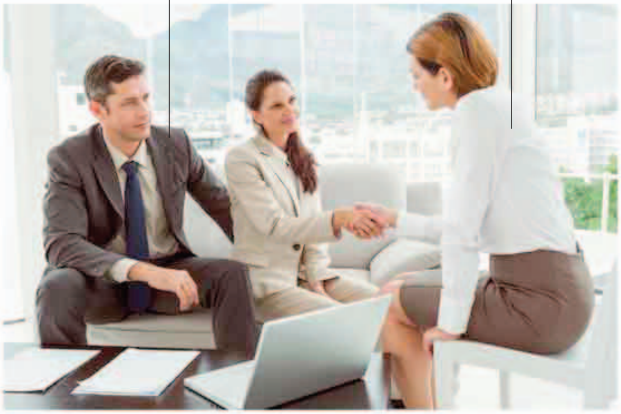
Qual è il vostro orario di lavoro?
What are your office hours?

l'oratrice
speaker

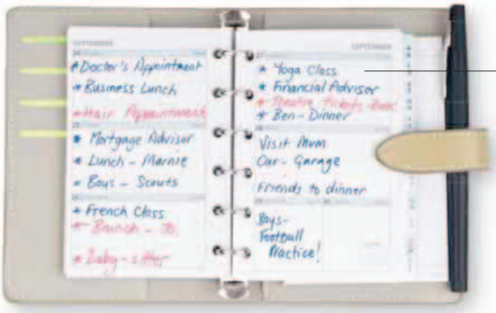
la presentazione | presentation

gli affari • business

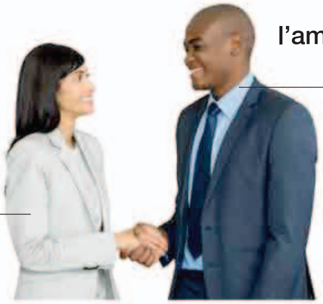
il pranzo di lavoro
business lunch


l'uomo d'affari
businessman
la donna d'affari
businesswoman

il viaggio d'affari
business trip


Doctor's Appointment
Business Lunch
Hair Appointment
Mortgage Advisor
Lunch – Marnie
Boys – Scouts
French Class
Brunch –
Baby-sitter
Yoga Class
Financial Advisor
Theatre Tickets – Book!
Ben – Dinner
Visit Mum
Car – Garage
Friends to dinner
Boys – Football Practice!
l'appuntamento
appointment

l'agenda | organizer


l'amministratore delegato
CEO
la cliente
client

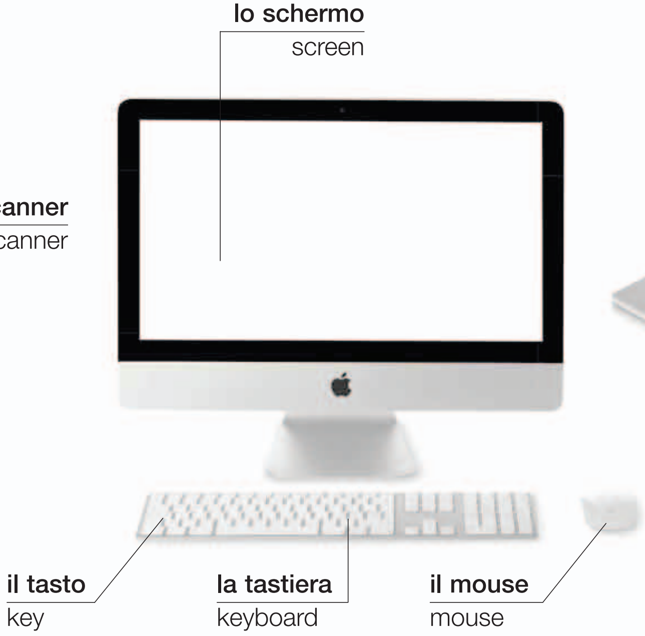
l'accordo di affari
business deal

vocabolario • vocabulary

la società company	**il personale** staff	**l'ufficio contabilità** accounts department	**l'ufficio legale** legal department
la sede centrale headquarters	**il libro paga** payroll	**l'ufficio marketing** marketing department	**l'ufficio di assistenza clienti** customer service department
la succursale regional office	**lo stipendio** salary	**l'ufficio vendite** sales department	**l'ufficio del personale** human resources department

il computer • computer

la stampante
printer
lo scanner
scanner


lo schermo
screen
il tasto
key
la tastiera
keyboard
il mouse
mouse

il laptop
laptop

l'altoparlante
speaker

l'hardware
hardware

la chiavetta USB
memory stick

il disco rigido esterno
external hard drive

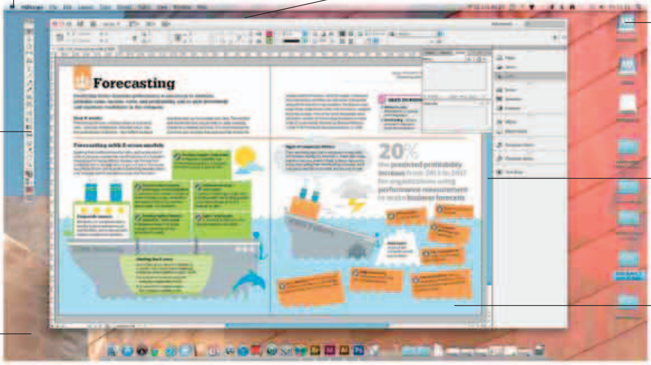
vocabolario • vocabulary

la memoria memory	**il software** software	**il server** server
la RAM RAM	**l'applicazione** application	**la porta** port
i byte bytes	**il programma** program	**il processore** processor
il sistema system	**la rete** network	**il cavo di alimentazione** power cord

l'iPad®
iPad

lo smartphone
smartphone

il desktop • desktop



la barra del menu
menu bar

la barra degli strumenti
toolbar

lo sfondo
wallpaper

il carattere
font

l'icona
icon

la barra di scorrimento
scrollbar

la finestra
window

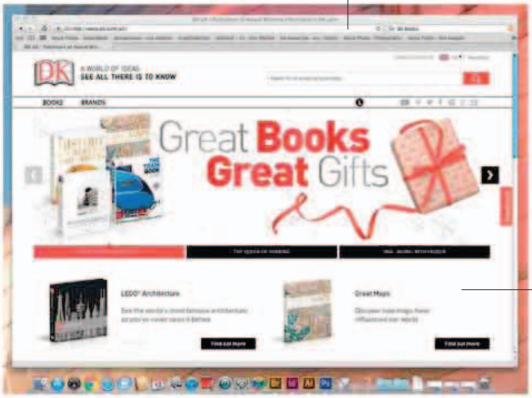
il file
file

la cartella
folder

il cestino
trash

Internet • internet

il browser
browser



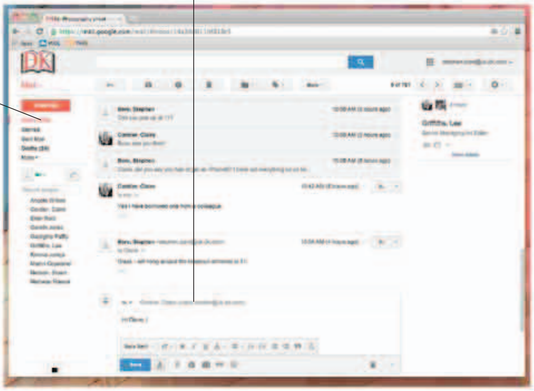
il sito web
website

navigare
browse (v)

l'e-mail (f) • email

l'indirizzo e-mail (m)
email address

la posta in arrivo
inbox

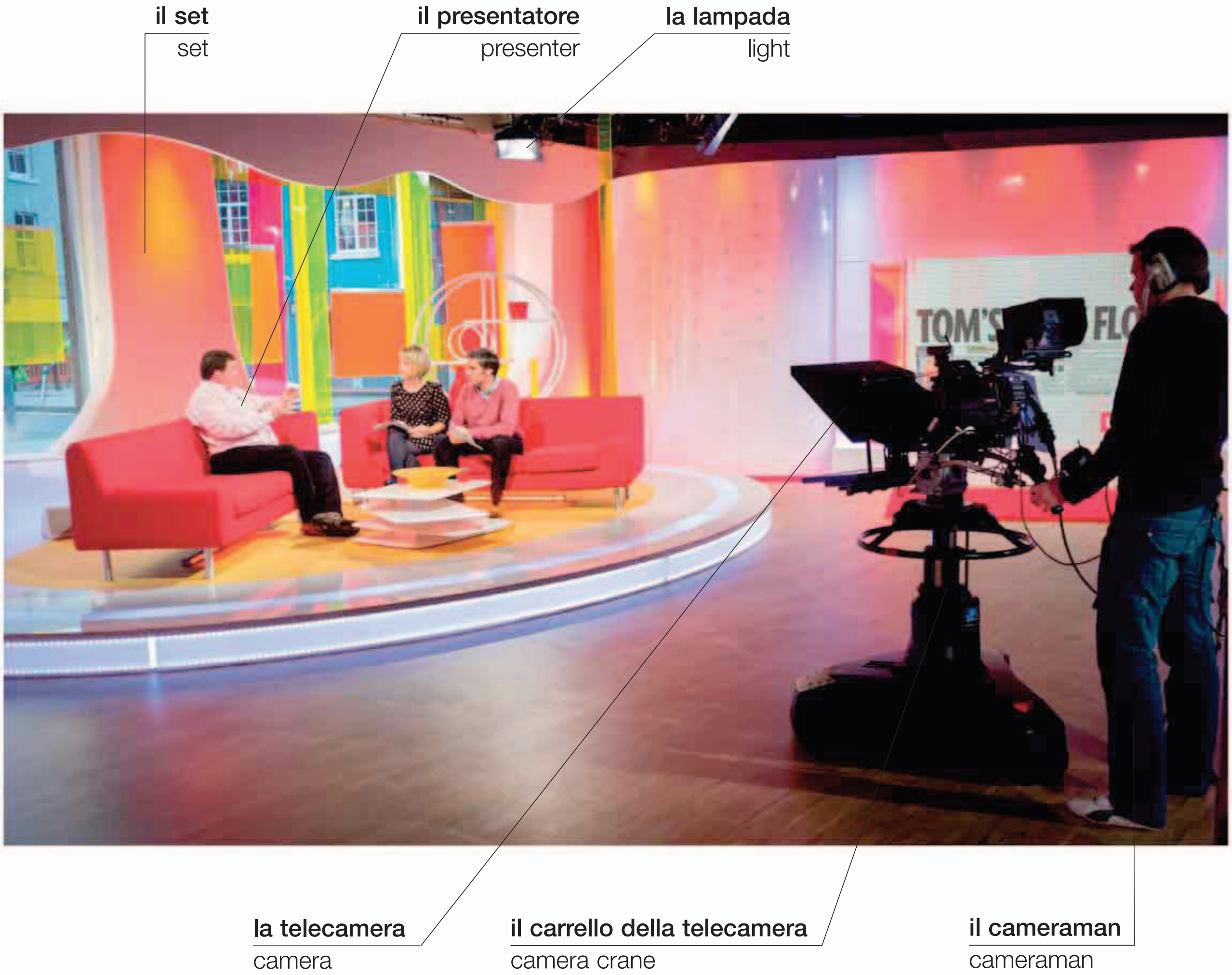


vocabolario • vocabulary

collegare connect (v)	**il fornitore di servizi** service provider	**collegarsi** log on (v)	**scaricare** download (v)	**spedire** send (v)	**salvare** save (v)
installare install (v)	**l'account di posta elettronica** email account	**in rete** on-line	**l'allegato** attachment	**ricevere** receive (v)	**cercare** search (v)

i mass media • media

lo studio televisivo • television studio

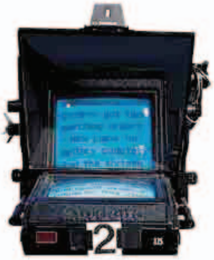

il set
set
il presentatore
presenter
la lampada
light
la telecamera
camera
il carrello della telecamera
camera crane
il cameraman
cameraman

vocabolario • vocabulary

il canale	channel
il documentario	documentary
la stampa	press
la telenovela	soap opera
in differita	prerecorded
in diretta	live
la programmazione	programming
il telegiornale	news
le serie televisiva	television series
il gioco a premi	game show
il cartone animato	cartoon
trasmettere	broadcast (v)

l'intervistatore
interviewer

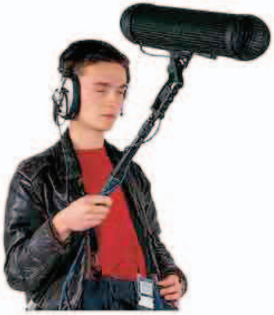
la cronista
reporter



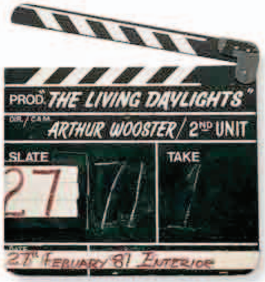
il gobbo
teleprompter

l'annunciatrice
newscaster

gli attori
actors



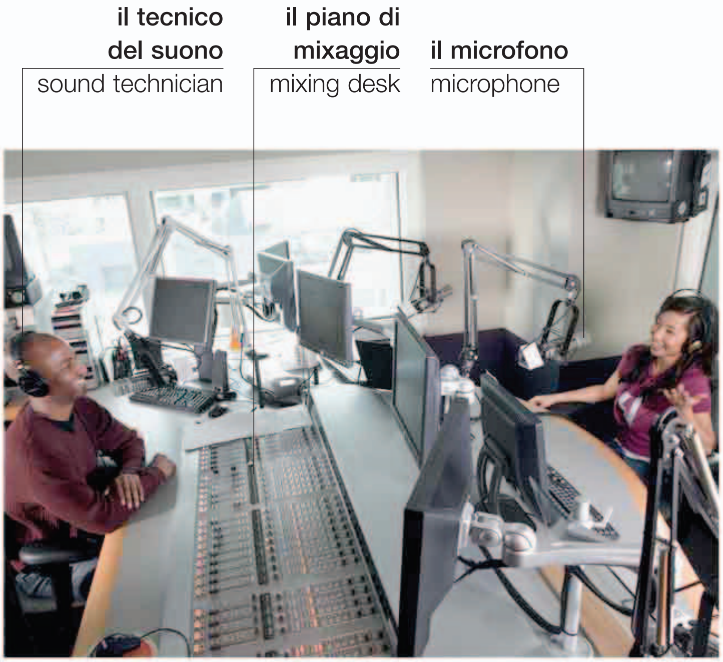
la giraffa
sound boom


PROD. THE LIVING DAYLIGHTS
DIR./CAM. ARTHUR WOOSTER / 2ND UNIT
SLATE
TAKE
27
7
1
27th FEBRUARY 81 ENTERIOR

il ciac
clapper board

il set
movie set

la radio • radio

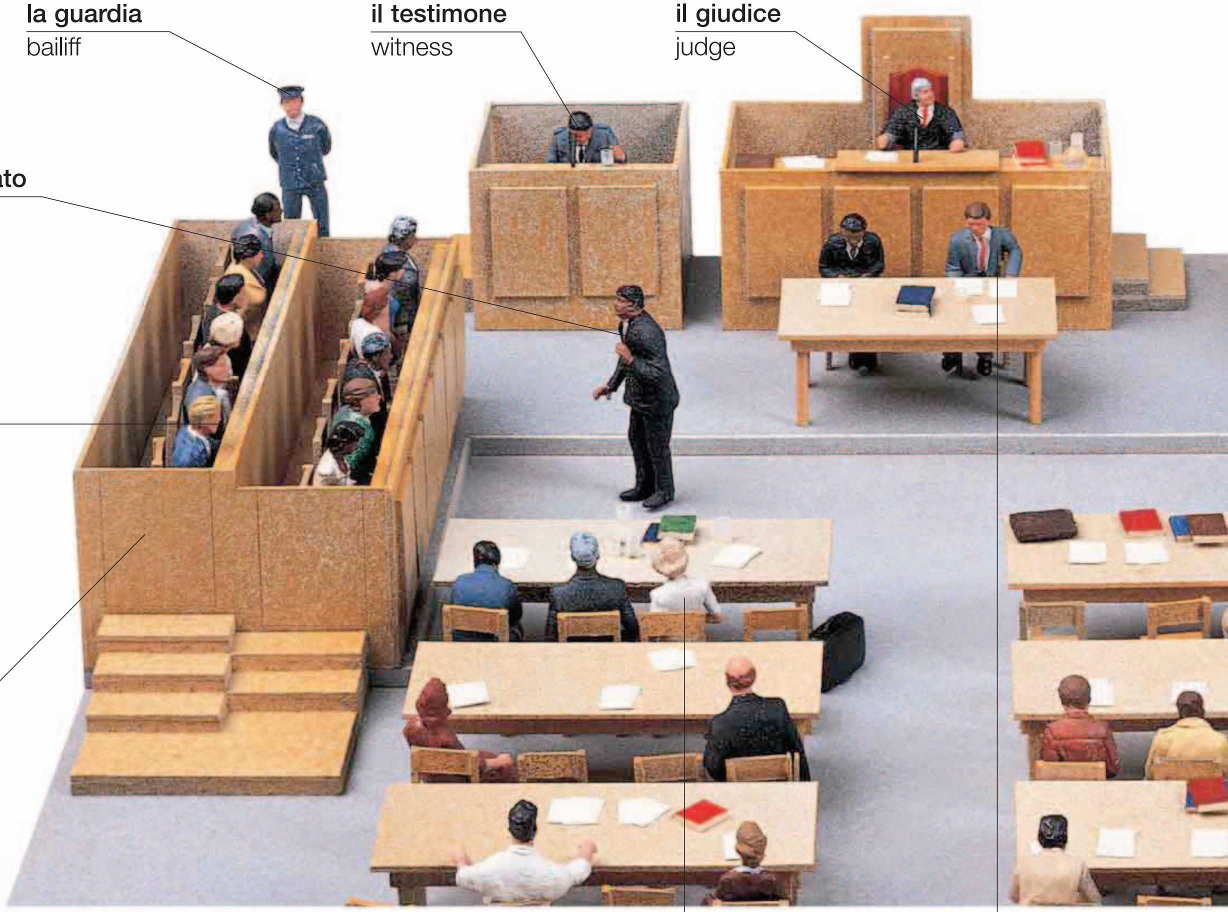

il tecnico del suono
sound technician
il piano di mixaggio
mixing desk
il microfono
microphone

lo studio di registrazione | recording studio

vocabolario • vocabulary

sintonizzare	tune (v)
il DJ	DJ
la trasmissione	broadcast
la lunghezza d'onda	wavelength
l'onda lunga	long wave
l'onda corta	short wave
l'onda media	medium wave
la frequenza	frequency
il canale radiofonico	radio station
il volume	volume
analogico	analog
digitale	digital

la legge • law


la guardia
bailiff
il testimone
witness
il giudice
judge
l'avvocato
lawyer
la giuria
jury
il banco della giuria
jury box
il pubblico ministero
prosecution
il cancelliere
court clerk

l'aula del tribunale | courtroom

vocabolario • vocabulary

il cliente
client

la consulenza legale
legal advice

lo studio dell'avvocato
lawyer's office

la citazione
summons

la dichiarazione
statement

il mandato
warrant

l'ordine
writ

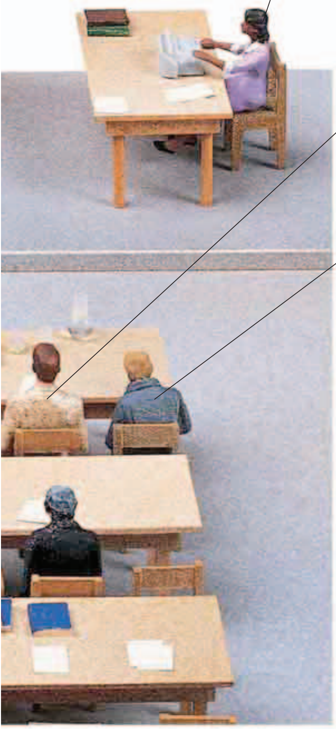
l'accusato
accused

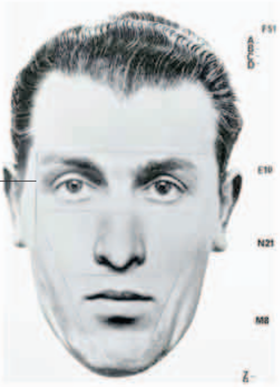
la petizione
plea

il procedimento
court case

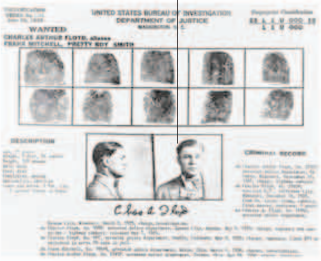
l'imputazione
charge

la data di comparizione
court date


lo stenografo
stenographer
l'imputato
defendant
la difesa
defense


la persona sospetta
suspect
E10
N21
M8

il fotofit
composite


il criminale
criminal

la fedina penale
criminal record

la guardia carceraria
prison guard

la cella
cell

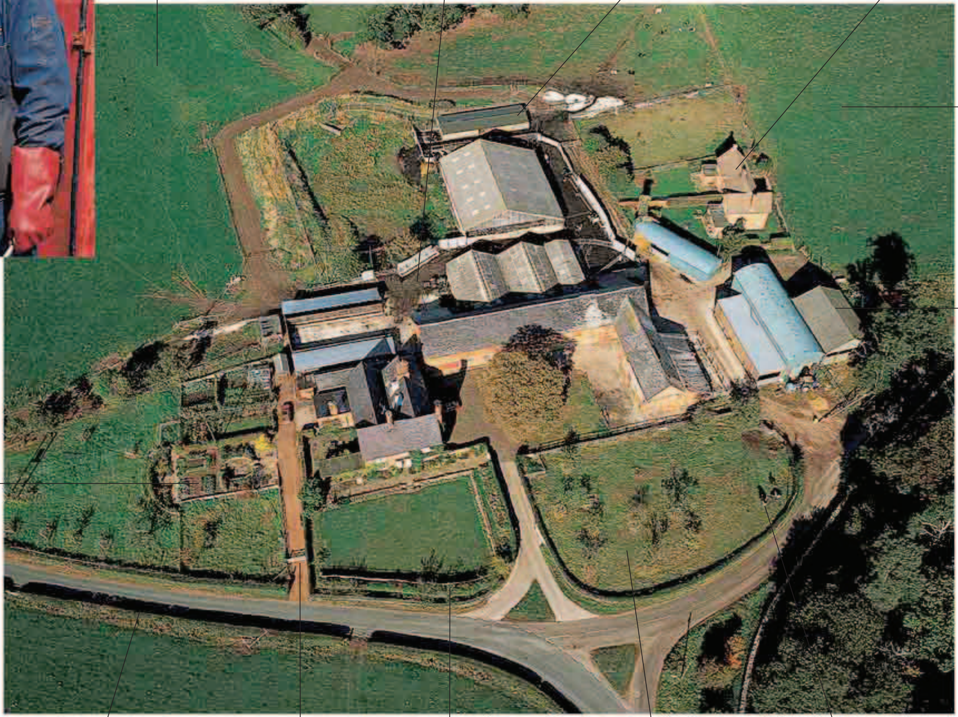
il carcere
prison

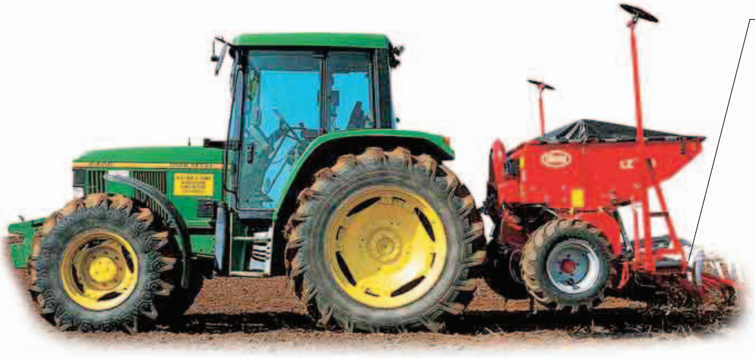
vocabolario • vocabulary

la prova	evidence
il verdetto	verdict
innocente	innocent
colpevole	guilty
assolto	acquitted
la sentenza	sentence
la cauzione	bail
il ricorso	appeal
la libertà condizionale	parole
Voglio vedere un avvocato.	I want to see a lawyer.
Dov'è il palazzo di giustizia?	Where is the courthouse?
Posso versare una cauzione?	Can I post bail?

la fattoria 1 • farm 1

l'agricoltore
farmer

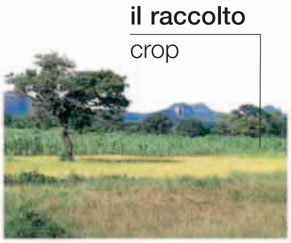

il terreno agricolo
farmland
l'aia
farmyard
il capanno
outbuilding
il casolare
farmhouse
il campo
field
il granaio
barn
l'orto
vegetable garden
la siepe
hedge
il cancello
gate
il recinto
fence
il pascolo
pasture
il bestiame
livestock


l'aratro
cultivator

il trattore | tractor

la mietitrebbia | combine

i tipi di fattoria • types of farm



l'azienda agricola
crop farm

il caseificio
dairy farm

il gregge
flock

l'allevamento di pecore
sheep farm

l'azienda avicola
poultry farm

l'allevamento di maiali
pig farm

il vivaio ittico
fish farm

l'azienda ortofrutticola
fruit farm

la vigna
vine

il vigneto
vineyard

le attività • actions

il solco
furrow

arare
plow (v)

seminare
sow (v)

mungere
milk (v)

dar da mangiare
feed (v)

irrigare | water (v)

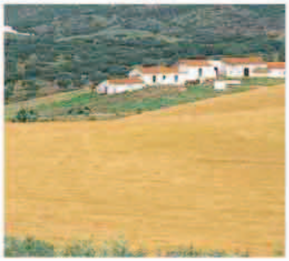
raccogliere | harvest (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

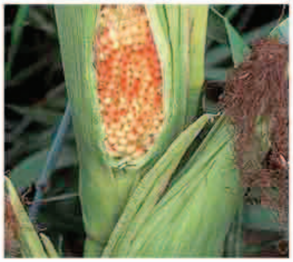
l'erbicida herbicide	**la mandria** herd	**la mangiatoia** trough
il pesticida pesticide	**il silos** silo	**piantare** plant (v)

la fattoria 2 • farm 2

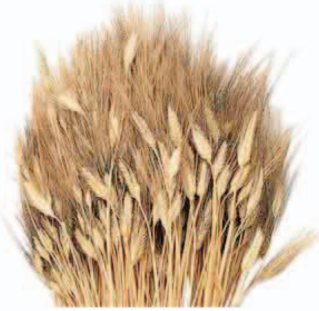
le colture • crops



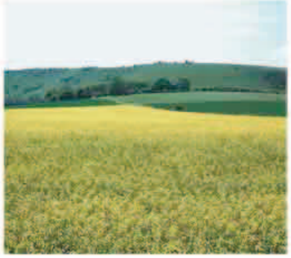
il grano
wheat



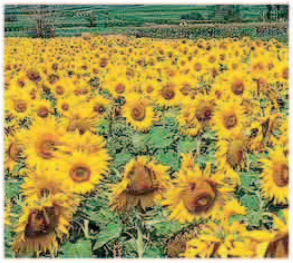
il granturco
corn



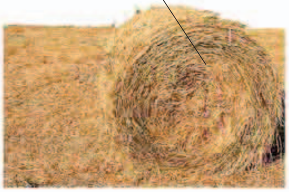
l'orzo
barley



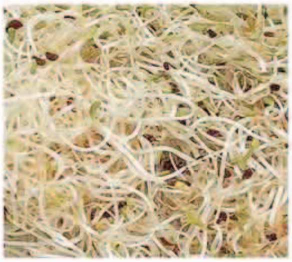
la colza
rapeseed



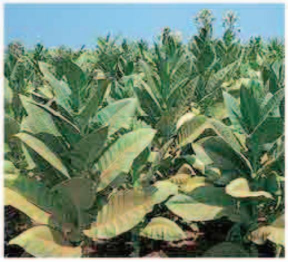
il girasole
sunflower



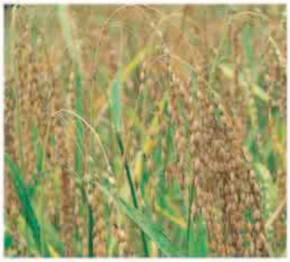
il fieno
hay



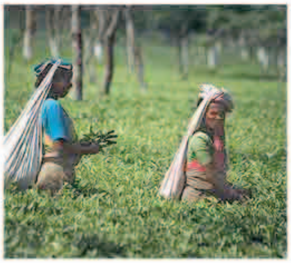
l'alfalfa
alfalfa



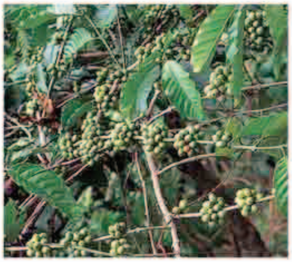
il tabacco
tobacco



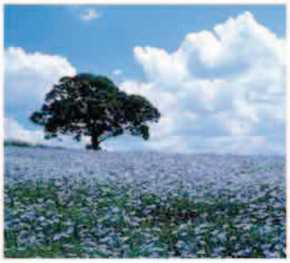
il riso
rice



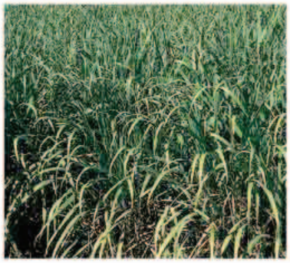
il tè
tea



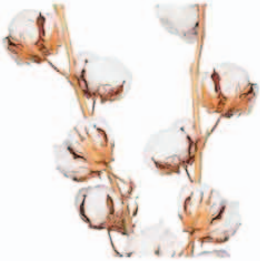
il caffè
coffee



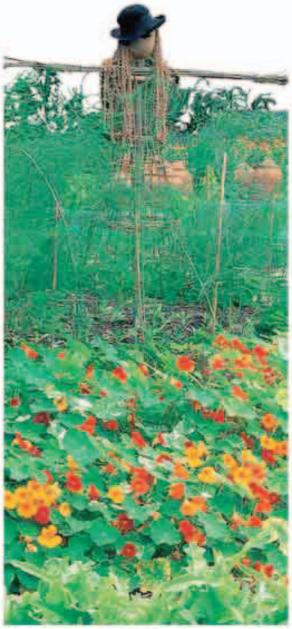
il lino
flax



la canna da zucchero
sugarcane

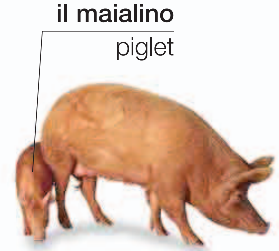


il cotone
cotton

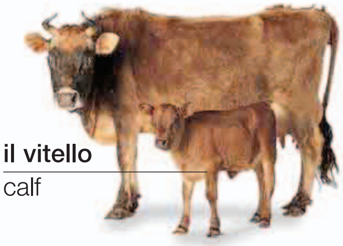


lo spaventapasseri
scarecrow

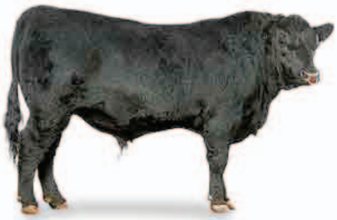
il bestiame • livestock


il maialino
piglet

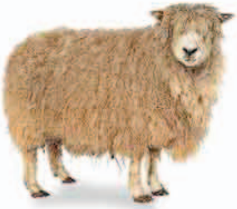
il maiale
pig


il vitello
calf

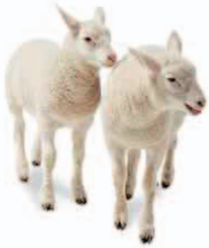
la mucca
cow



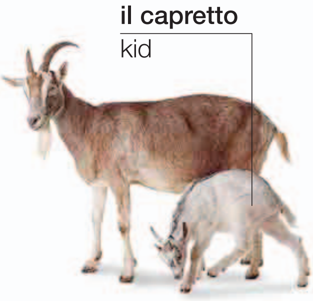
il toro
bull



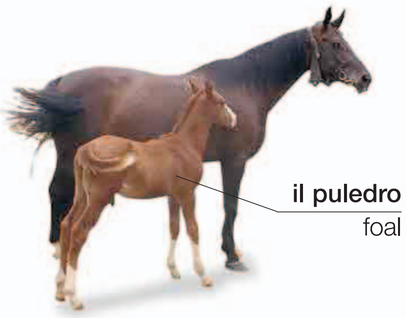
la pecora
sheep



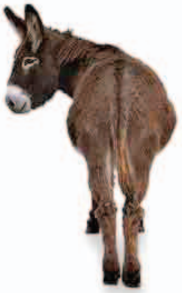
l'agnello
lamb


il capretto
kid

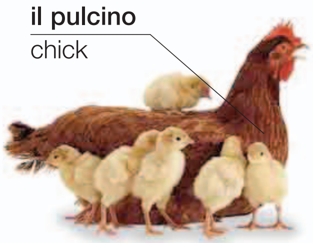
la capra
goat


il puledro
foal

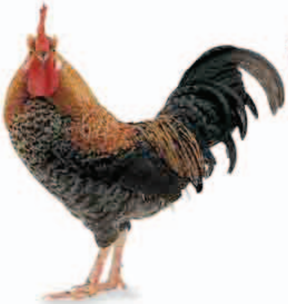
il cavallo
horse



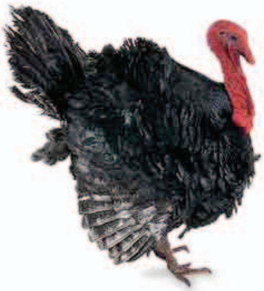
l'asino
donkey


il pulcino
chick

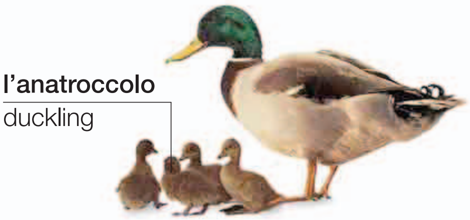
la gallina
chicken



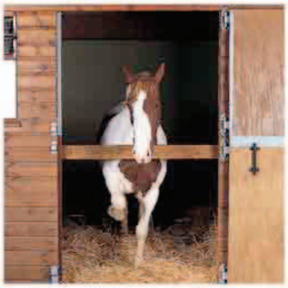
il gallo
rooster



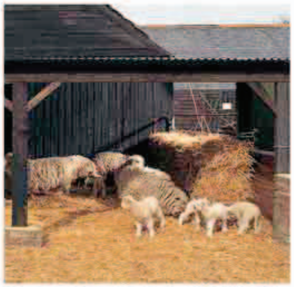
il tacchino
turkey


l'anatroccolo
duckling

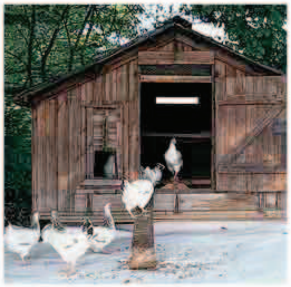
l'anatra
duck



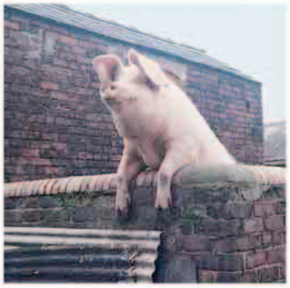
la stalla
stable



il recinto
pen

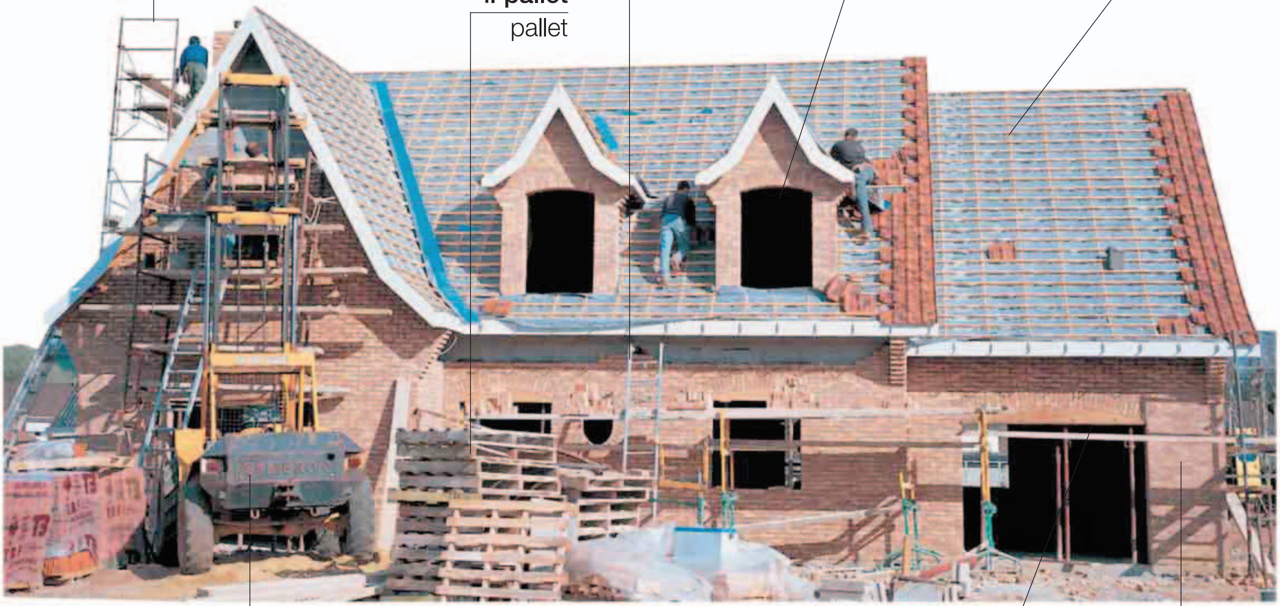


il pollaio
chicken coop

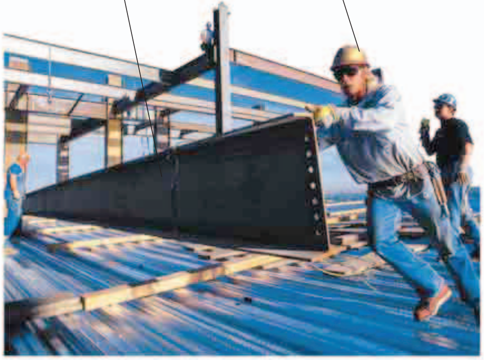


il porcile
pigsty

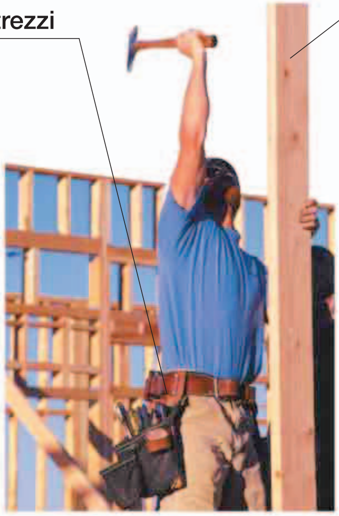
l'edilizia • construction


l'impalcatura
scaffolding
il pallet
pallet
la scala
ladder
la finestra
window
la trave del tetto
rafter
il carrello elevatore
forklift truck
l'architrave
lintel
il muro
wall

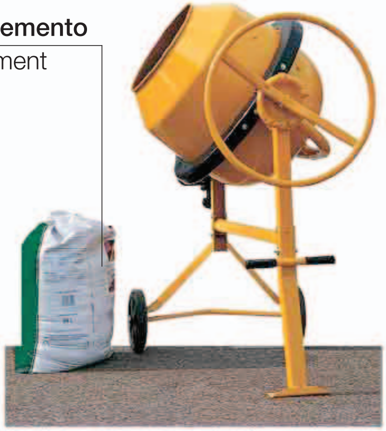
il cantiere
construction site


la trave
girder
il casco
hard hat

costruire
build (v)

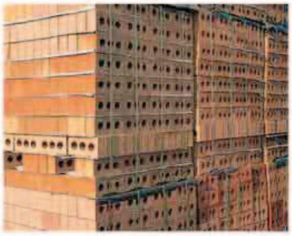

la cintura porta attrezzi
toolbelt
la trave
beam

il muratore
carpenter

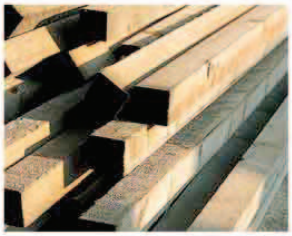

il cemento
cement

la betoniera
cement mixer

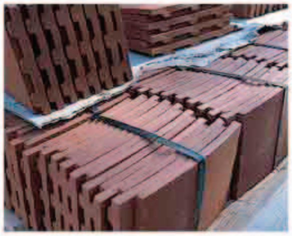
i materiali • materials



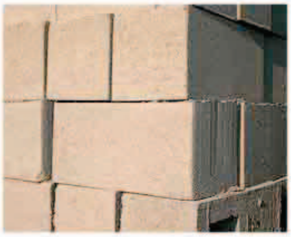
il mattone
brick



il legno
lumber



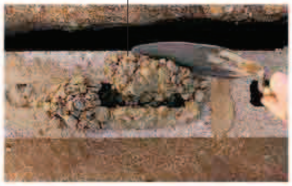
la tegola
roof tile



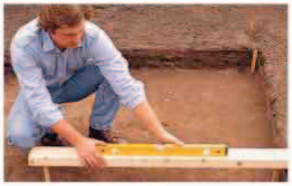
il blocco di calcestruzzo
concrete block

gli attrezzi • tools

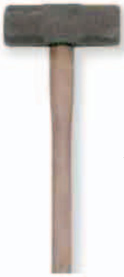
la malta
mortar



la cazzuola
trowel

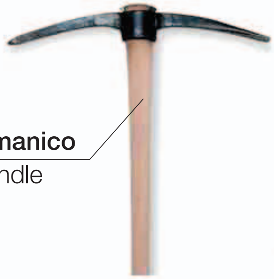


la livella
level

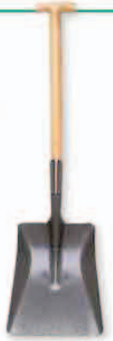


la mazza
sledgehammer

il manico
handle

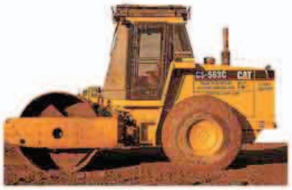


il piccone
pickax

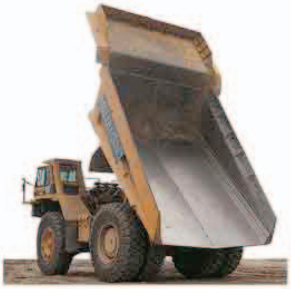


la pala
shovel

i macchinari • machinery

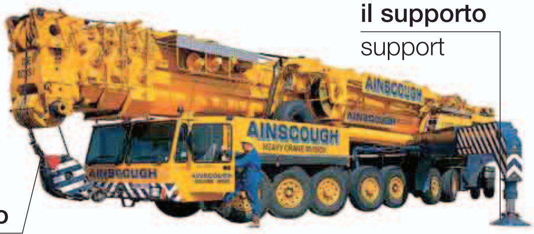


il rullo compressore
roller



il camion con cassone ribaltabile
dump truck

il supporto
support



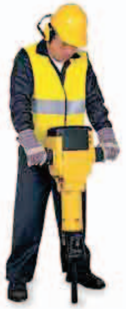
il gancio
hook

la gru | crane

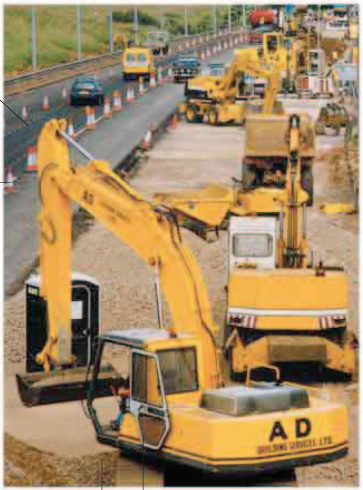
i lavori stradali • roadworks

il catrame
asphalt

il birillo
cone



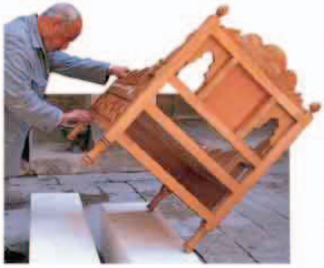
il martello pneumatico
jackhammer



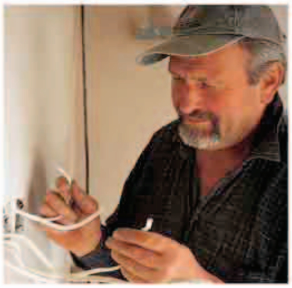
la riasfaltatura
resurfacing

l'escavatrice meccanica
excavator

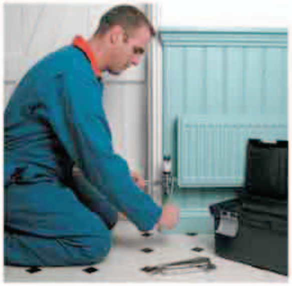
i mestieri 1 • occupations 1



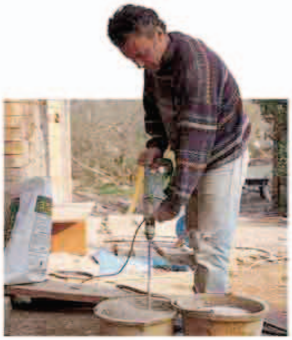
il falegname
carpenter



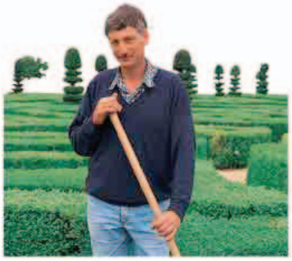
l'elettricista
electrician



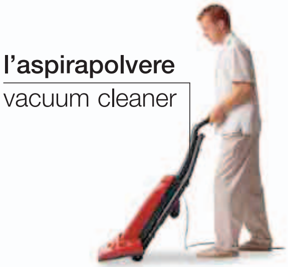
l'idraulico
plumber



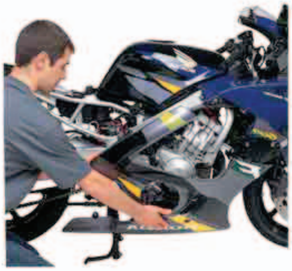
il muratore
construction worker



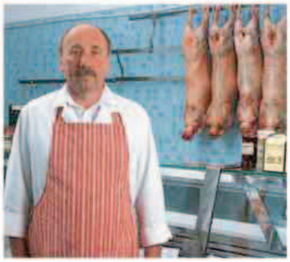
il giardiniere
gardener



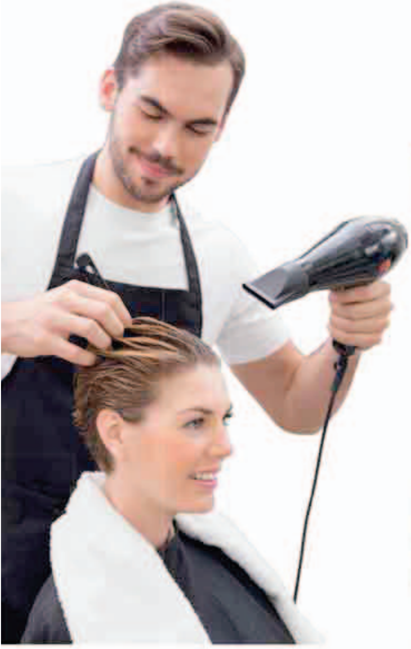
l'addetto alle pulizie
cleaner



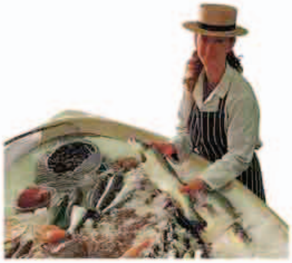
il meccanico
mechanic



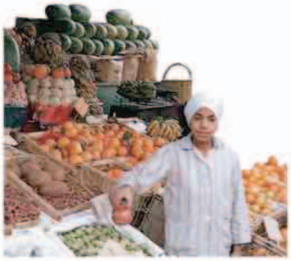
il macellaio
butcher



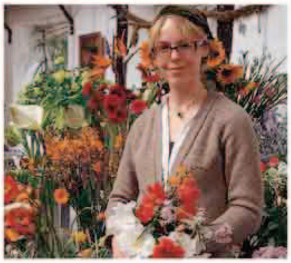
il parrucchiere
hairdresser



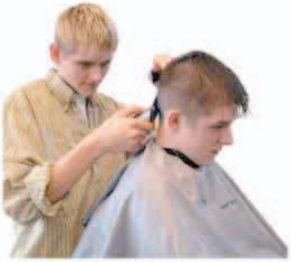
la pescivendola
fish seller



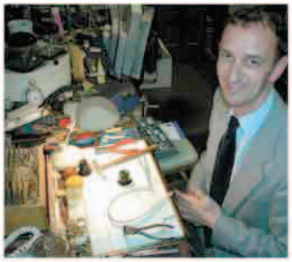
il fruttivendolo
produce seller



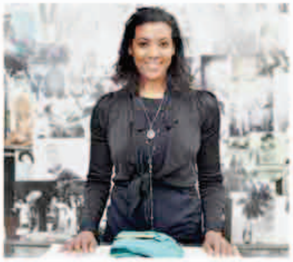
la fioraia
florist



il barbiere
barber



il gioielliere
jeweler



la commessa
store clerk

l'agente immobiliare
realtor

l'ottico
optometrist

la mascherina
mask

la dentista
dentist

il medico
doctor

la farmacista
pharmacist

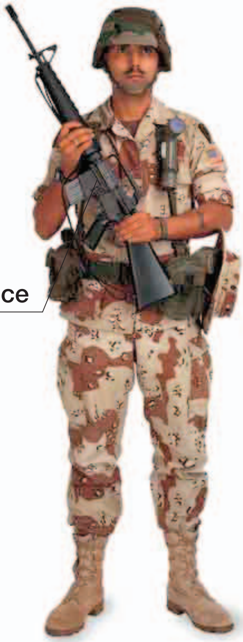
l'infermiera
nurse

la veterinaria
veterinarian

l'agricoltore
farmer

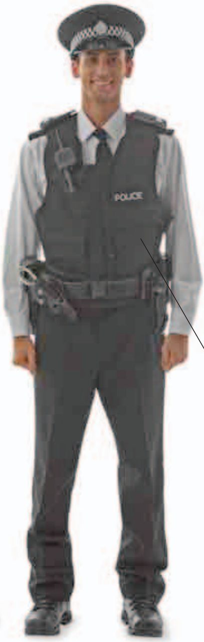
il pescatore
fisherman

la mitragliatrice
machine-gun



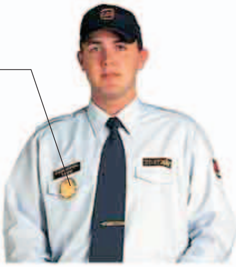
il soldato
soldier

la divisa
uniform



il poliziotto
police officer

il distintivo
badge



la guardia di sicurezza
security guard

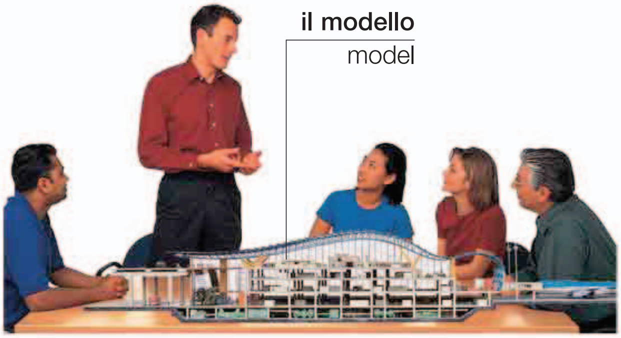
il marinaio
sailor

il vigile del fuoco
firefighter

i mestieri 2 • occupations 2

l'avvocato
lawyer

il commercialista
accountant



il modello
model

l'architetto
architect

la scienziata
scientist

l'insegnante
teacher

il bibliotecario
librarian

l'addetta alla ricezione
receptionist

la borsa
mailbag

il postino
mail carrier

l'autista
bus driver

il camionista
truck driver

il tassista
cab driver

il pilota
pilot

l'assistente di volo
flight attendant

l'agente di viaggio
travel agent

il cappello
chef's hat

il cuoco
chef

il musicista
musician

il tutù
tutu

la ballerina
dancer

l'attrice
actress

la cantante
singer

la cameriera
waitress

il barista
bartender

l'atleta
sportsman

lo scultore
sculptor

la pittrice
painter

il fotografo
photographer

l'annunciatrice
newscaster

gli appunti
notes

il giornalista
journalist

la redattrice
editor

il disegnatore
designer

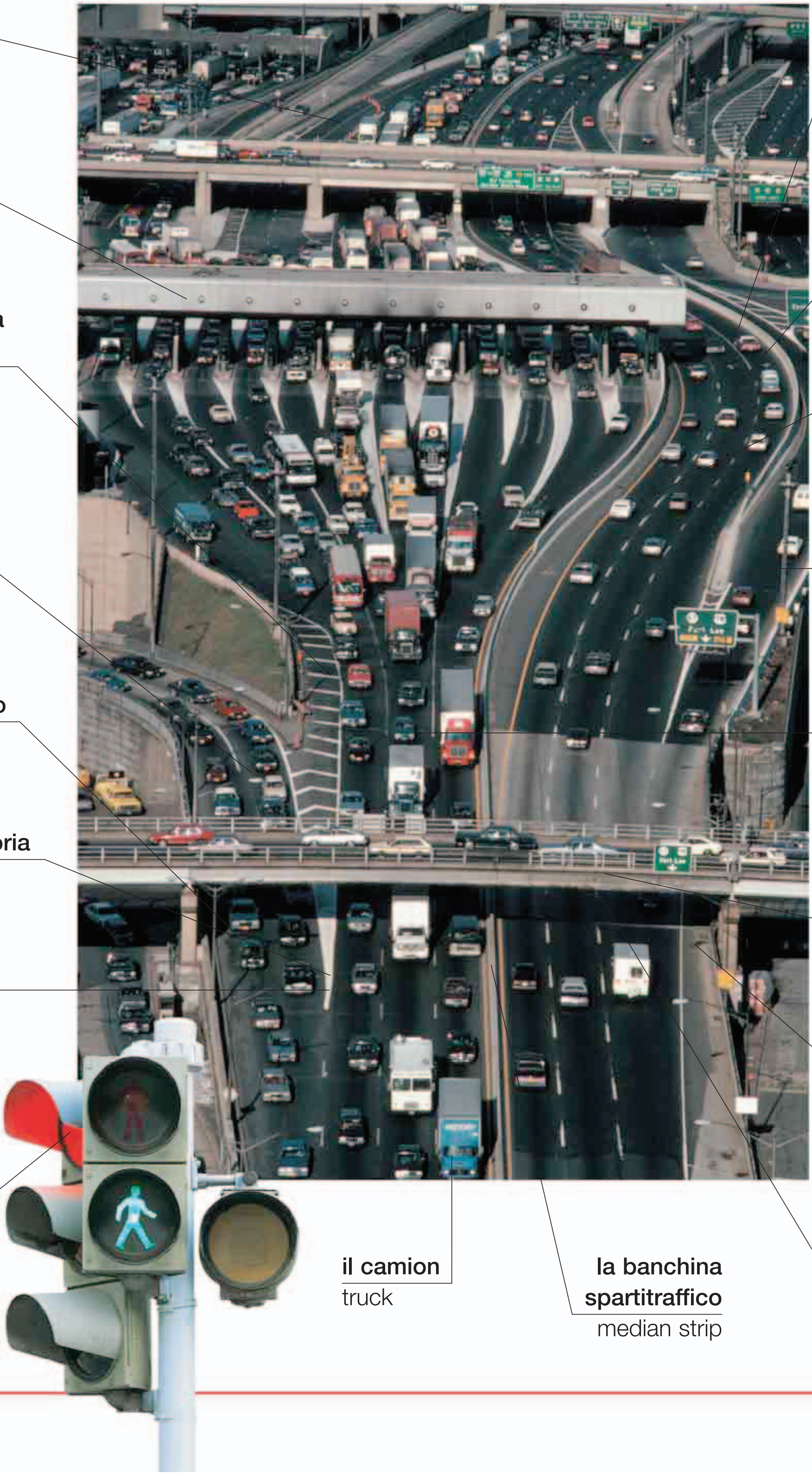
la costumista
seamstress

il sarto
tailor

i trasporti

transportation

le strade • roads



l'autostrada
freeway

il casello
toll booth

la segnaletica orizzontale
road markings

la rampa di accesso
frontage road

a senso unico
one-way

la linea divisoria
divider

lo svincolo
interchange

il semaforo
traffic light

la corsia interna
right lane

la corsia centrale
center lane

la corsia esterna
left lane

la rampa di uscita
exit ramp

il traffico
traffic

il cavalcavia
overpass

la corsia d'emergenza
shoulder

il camion
truck

la banchina spartitraffico
median strip

il sottopassaggio
underpass

il passaggio pedonale
crosswalk

il telefono per emergenze
emergency phone

il parcheggio per disabili
disabled parking

l'ingorgo
traffic jam

il vigile urbano
traffic policeman

il navigatore satellitare
satnav

il parchimetro
parking meter

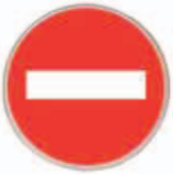
vocabolario • vocabulary

la rotatoria	roundabout
la deviazione	detour
il guardrail	guardrail
fare marcia indietro	back up (v)
sorpassare	pass (v)
parcheggiare	park (v)
rimorchiare	tow away (v)
guidare	drive (v)
i lavori stradali	road construction
la carreggiata doppia	divided highway

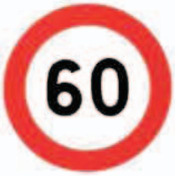
È questa la strada per ...?
Is this the road to...?

Dove posso parcheggiare?
Where can I park?

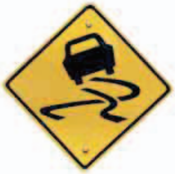
i cartelli stradali • road signs



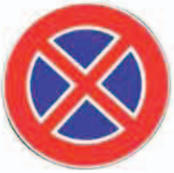
ingresso vietato
do not enter



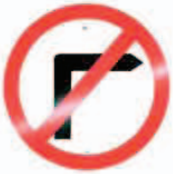
il limite di velocità
speed limit



pericolo
hazard

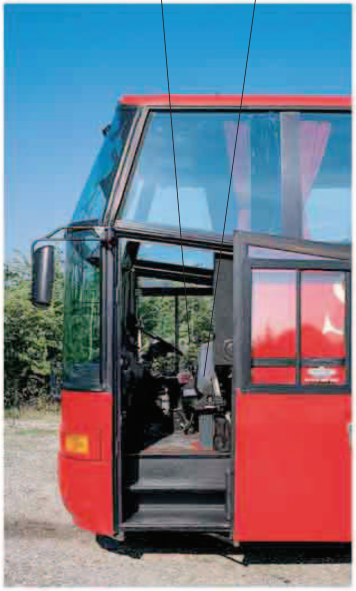


sosta vietata
no stopping

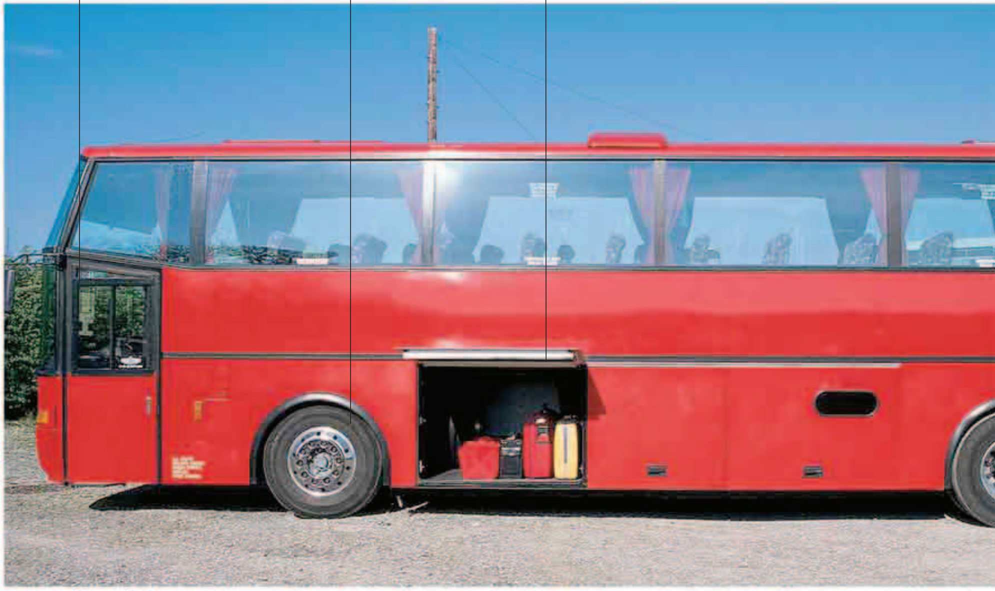


svolta a destra vietata
no right turn

l'autobus • bus

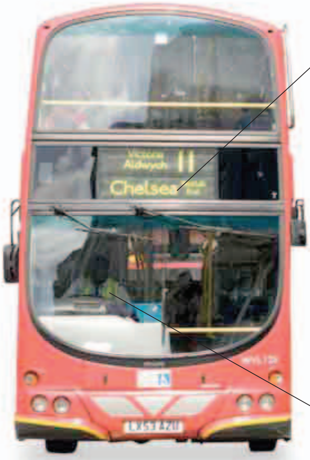

il sedile dell'autista
driver's seat
la maniglia
handrail

la porta | door

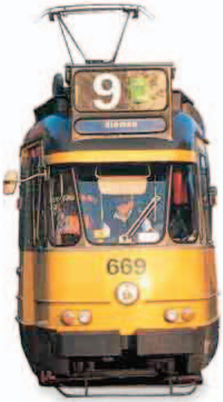

la porta a soffietto
automatic door
la ruota anteriore
front wheel
il bagagliaio
luggage hold

il pullman | long-distance bus

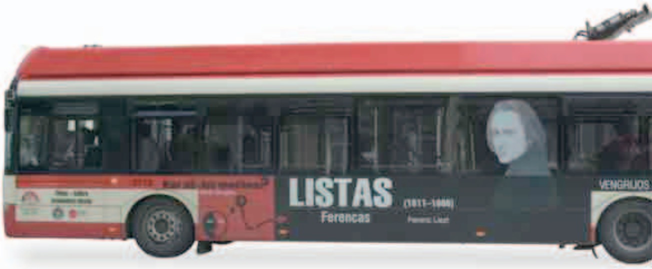
i tipi di autobus • types of buses


il numero del percorso
route number
l'autista
driver

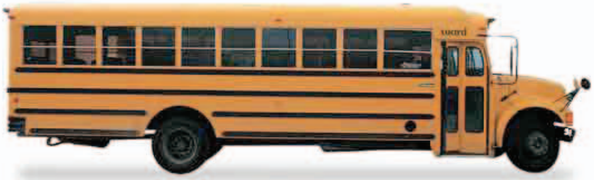
l'autobus a due piani
double-decker bus



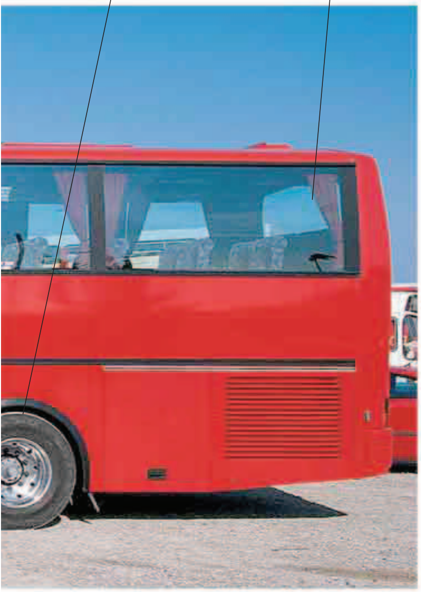
il tram
tram



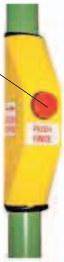
il filobus
trolley bus



lo scuolabus | school bus


il finestrino
window
la ruota posteriore
rear wheel

il biglietto
bus ticket


il pulsante di chiamata
stop button

il campanello
bell

l'autostazione
bus station

la fermata dell'autobus
bus stop

vocabolario • vocabulary

la tariffa fare	**la pensilina** bus shelter
l'orario schedule	**l'accesso per sedie a rotelle** wheelchair access

Ferma a…?
Do you stop at…?

Qual è l'autobus per…?
Which bus goes to…?

il pulmino
minibus

This is an official London Sightseeing Bus.
LONDON PRIDE

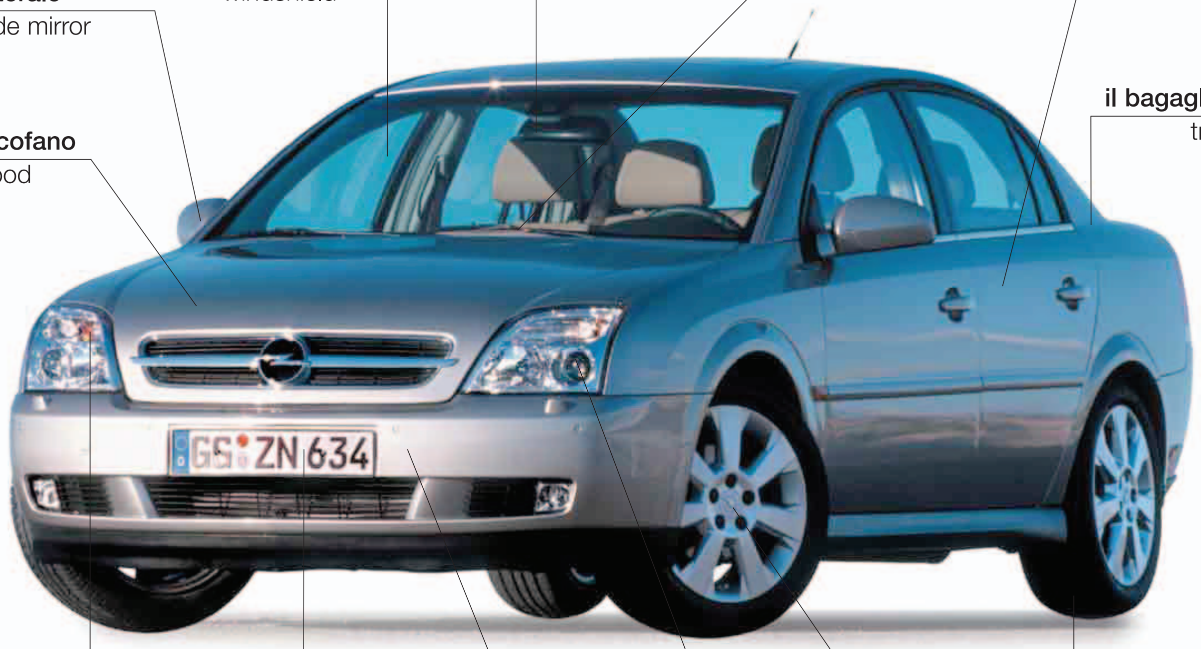
il pullman turistico | tour bus

AIRPORT EXPRESS
300 CITY
AIRPORT EXPRESS

la navetta | shuttle bus

l'automobile 1 • car 1

l'esterno • exterior


lo specchietto laterale side mirror
il parabrezza windshield
lo specchietto retrovisore rear-view mirror
il tergicristallo windshield wiper
lo sportello door
il cofano hood
il bagagliaio trunk
la freccia turn signal
la targa license plate
il paraurti bumper
il faro headlight
la ruota wheel
il pneumatico tire

i bagagli luggage

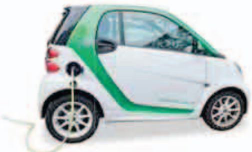
il portabagagli
roof rack

il portellone
tailgate

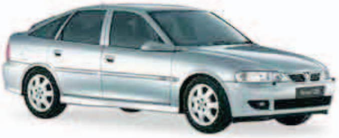
la cintura di sicurezza
seat belt

il seggiolino per bambino
car seat

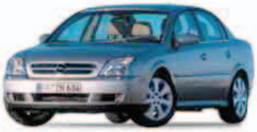
i tipi • types



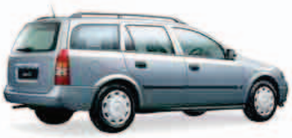
l'automobile elettrica
electric car



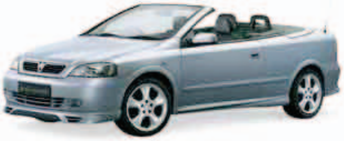
l'auto a cinque porte
hatchback



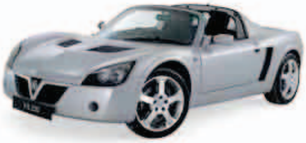
la berlina
sedan



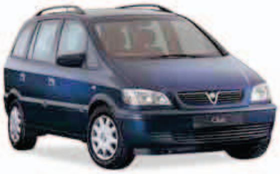
l'auto familiare
station wagon



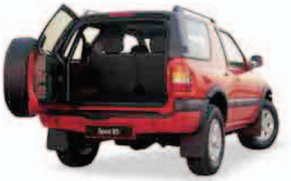
l'auto decappottabile
convertible



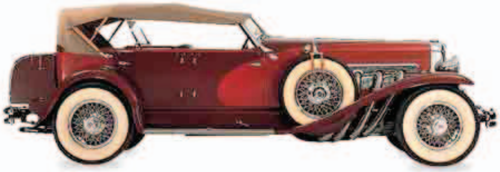
l'auto sportiva
sports car



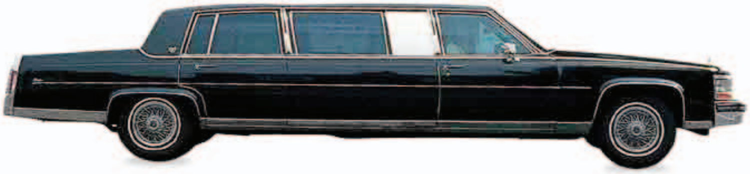
la monovolume
minivan



il fuoristrada
four-wheel drive

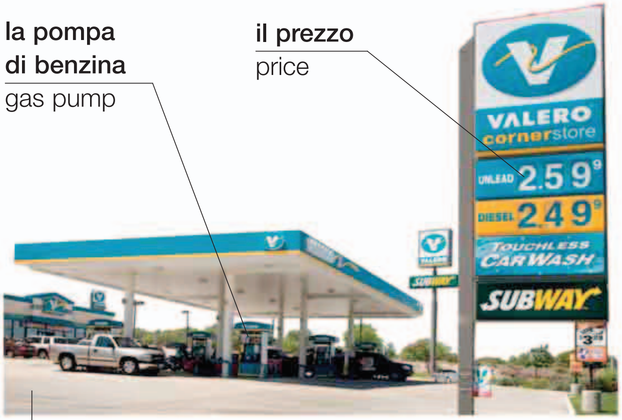


l'auto d'epoca
vintage



la limousine
limousine

la stazione di servizio • gas station



la pompa di benzina
gas pump

il prezzo
price

l'area di stazionamento
forecourt

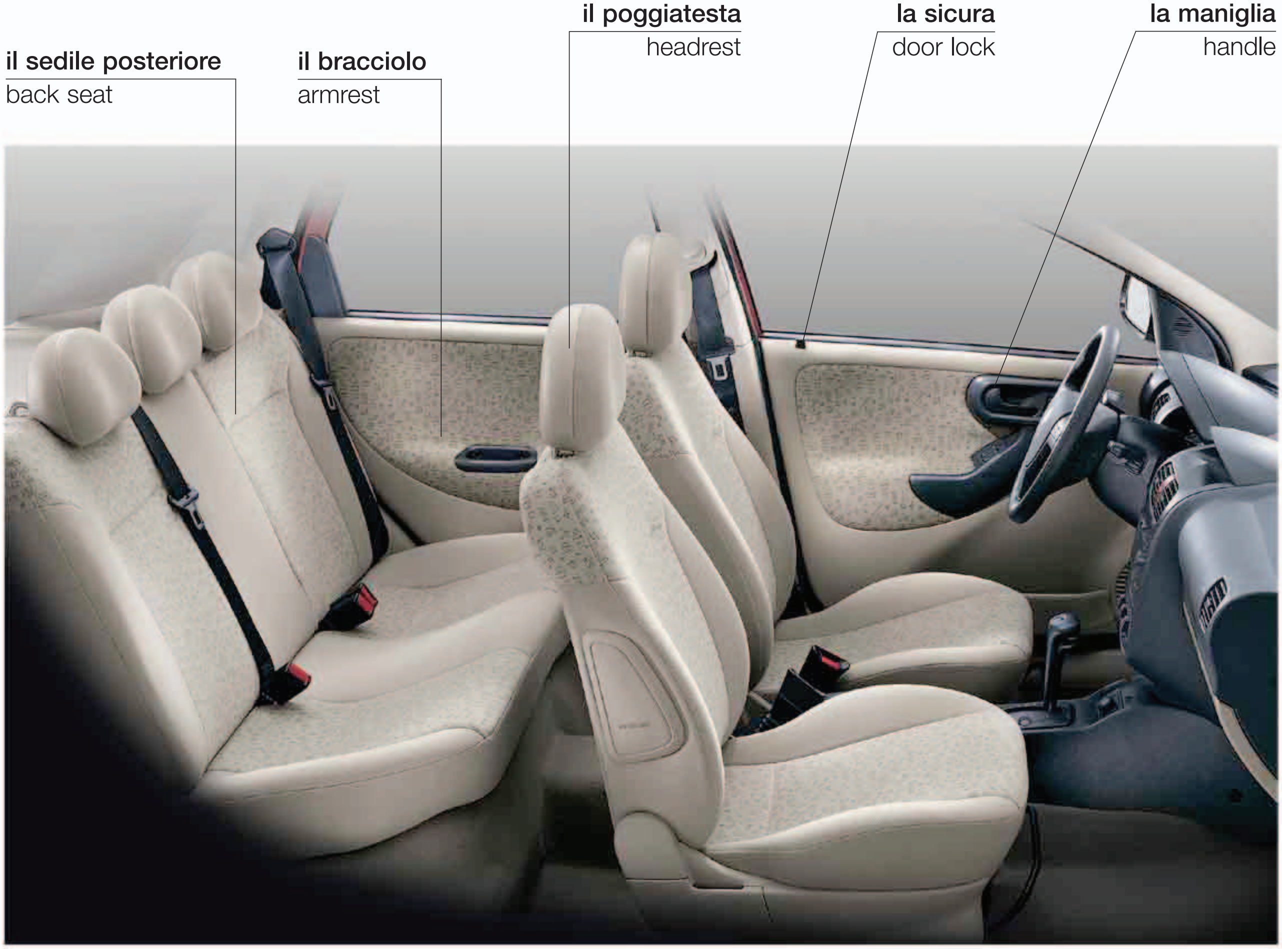
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'olio oil	**piombata** leaded	**l'autolavaggio** car wash
la benzina gaoline	**il diesel** diesel	**l'antigelo** antifreeze
senza piombo unleaded	**il garage** garage	**il detegente per vetri** screenwash

Il pieno per favore.
Fill it up, please.

l'automobile 2 • car 2

l'interno • interior

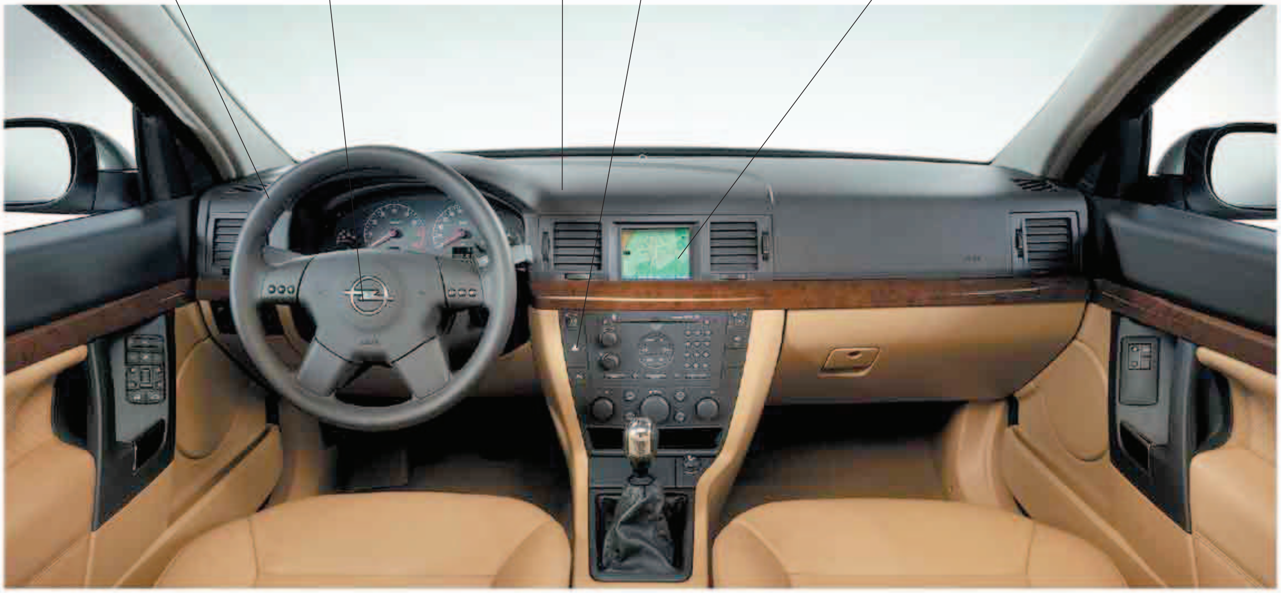

il sedile posteriore
back seat
il bracciolo
armrest
il poggiatesta
headrest
la sicura
door lock
la maniglia
handle

vocabolario • vocabulary

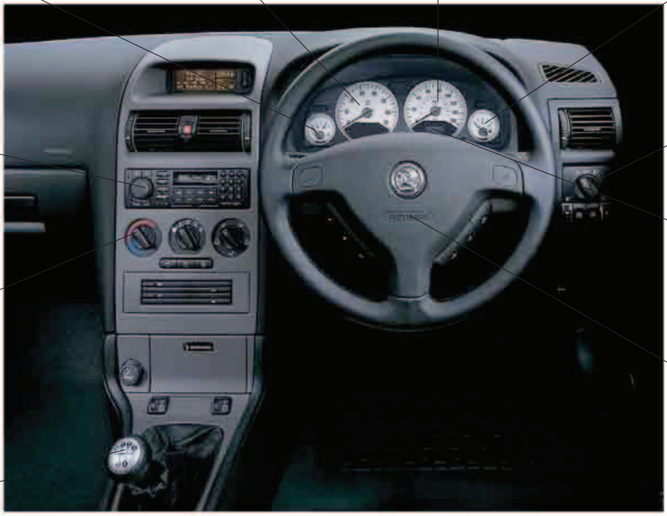
a due porte	two-door
a tre porte	hatchback
a quattro porte	four-door
manuale	manual
automatico	automatic
l'accensione	ignition
il freno	brake
la frizione	clutch
l'acceleratore	accelerator
l'aria condizionata	air conditioning

Può indicarmi la strada per…?	Can you tell me the way to…?
Dov'è il parcheggio?	Where is the parking lot?
Posso parcheggiare qui?	Can I park here?

i comandi • controls


il volante steering wheel
il clacson horn
il cruscotto dashboard
le luci intermittenti hazard lights
la navigazione via satellite satellite navigation

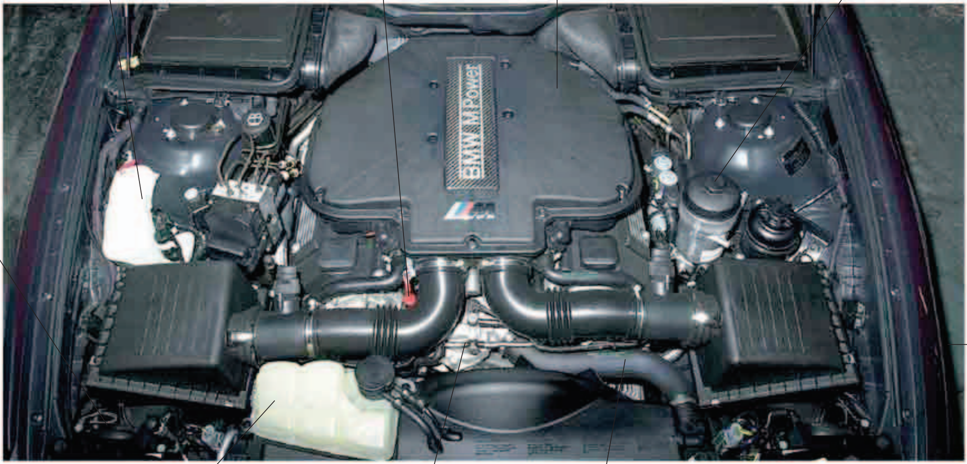
la guida a sinistra | left-hand drive

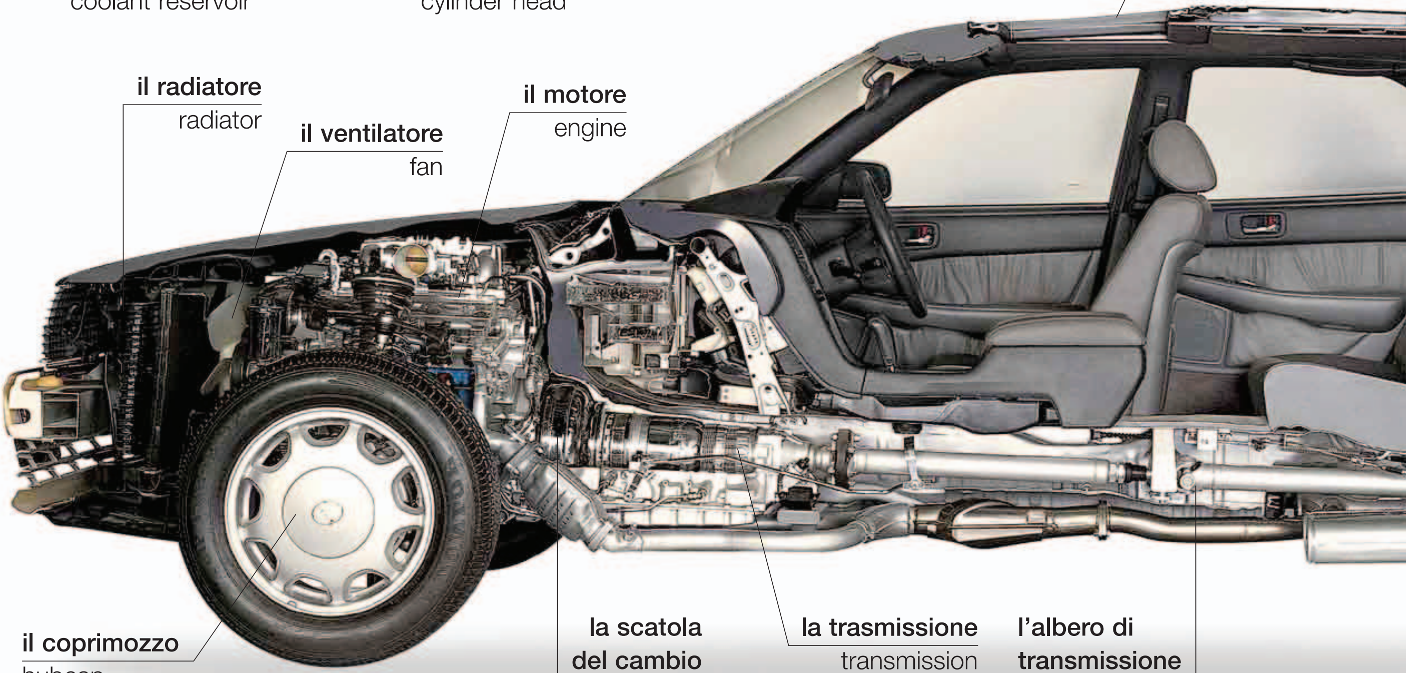

la spia della temperatura temperature gauge
il contagiri tachometer
il contachilometri speedometer
la spia del carburante fuel gauge
l'autoradio car stereo
l'interruttore per le luci light switch
l'odometro odometer
i comandi per il riscaldamento heater controls
l'airbag air bag
la leva del cambio gearstick

la guida a destra | right-hand drive

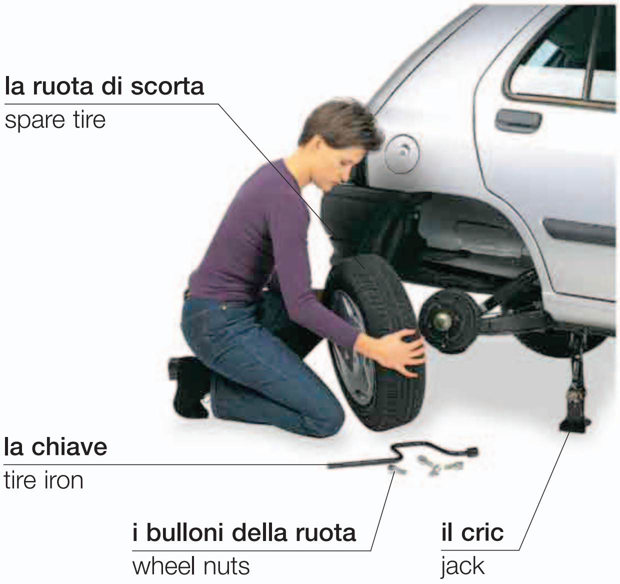
l'automobile 3 • car 3

la meccanica • mechanics

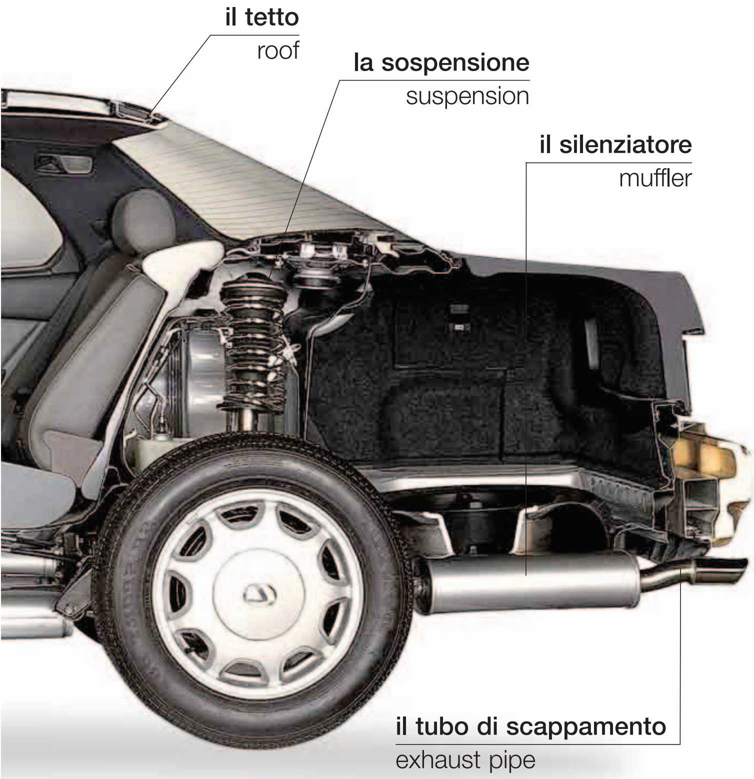

il serbatoio del liquido lavavetri
screen wash reservoir
l'indicatore di livello dell'olio
dipstick
il filtro dell'aria
air filter
il serbatoio del liquido per i freni
brake fluid reservoir
la batteria
battery
la carrozzeria
bodywork
il serbatoio per il liquido refrigerante
coolant reservoir
la testa del cilindro
cylinder head
il tubo
pipe


il tettuccio
sunroof
il radiatore
radiator
il ventilatore
fan
il motore
engine
il coprimozzo
hubcap
la scatola del cambio
gearbox
la trasmissione
transmission
l'albero di transmissione
driveshaft

la foratura • flat tire


la ruota di scorta
spare tire
la chiave
tire iron
i bulloni della ruota
wheel nuts
il cric
jack

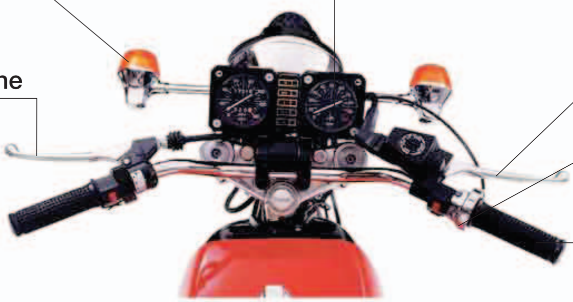
cambiare una ruota
change a tire (v)


il tetto
roof
la sospensione
suspension
il silenziatore
muffler
il tubo di scappamento
exhaust pipe

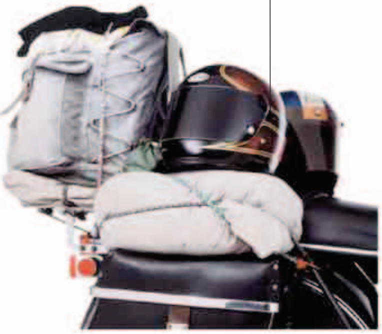
vocabolario • vocabulary

italiano	english
l'incidente stradale	car accident
il guasto	breakdown
l'assicurazione	insurance
il carro attrezzi	tow truck
il meccanico	mechanic
la candela	spark plug
la scatola dei fusibili	fuse box
la pressione dei pneumatici	tire pressure
la cinghia della ventola	fan belt
il serbatoio della benzina	gas tank
il turbocompressore	turbocharger
il distributore	distributor
la messa in fase	timing
il telaio	chassis
il freno a mano	parking brake
l'alternatore	alternator
la cinghia della camma	cam belt
Sono in panne.	My car has broken down.
La mia macchina non parte.	My car won't start.

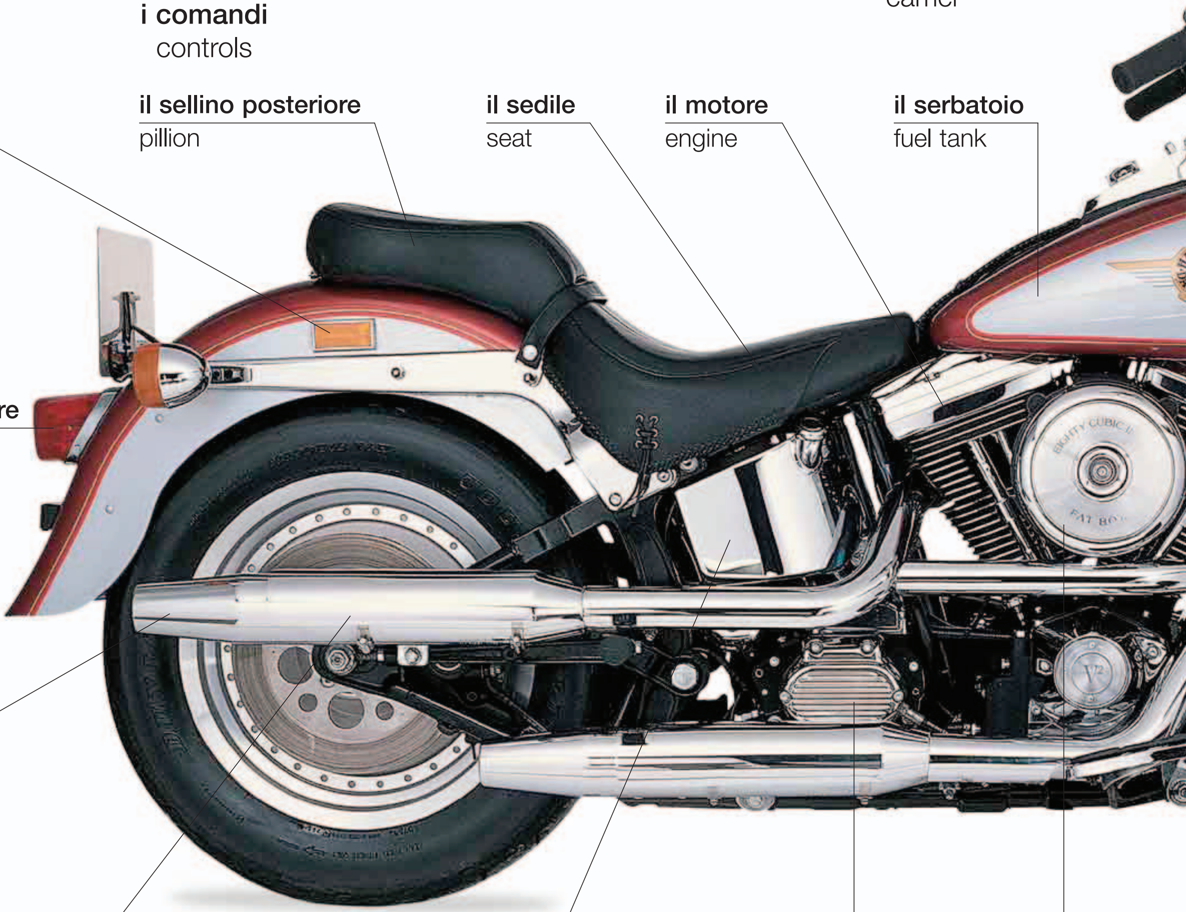
la motocicletta • motorcycle

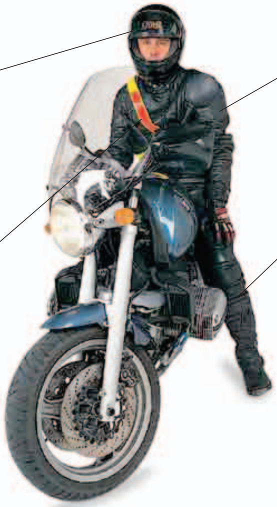

la freccia
turn signal
il contachilometri
speedometer
la frizione
clutch
il freno
brake
il clacson
horn
l'acceleratore
throttle

i comandi
controls

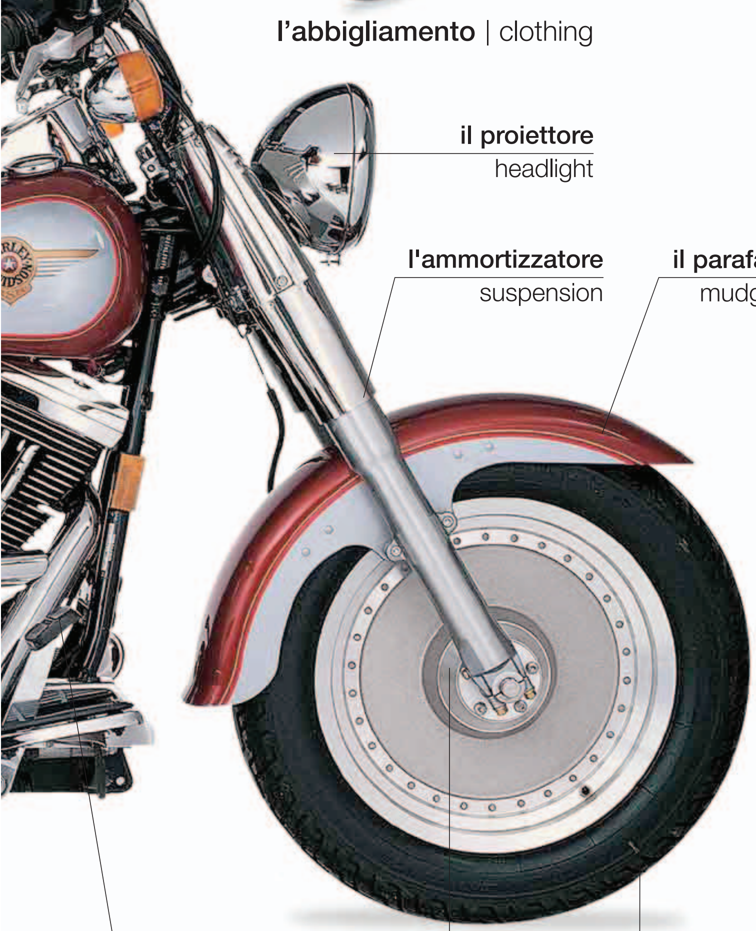

il casco
helmet

il portapacchi
carrier

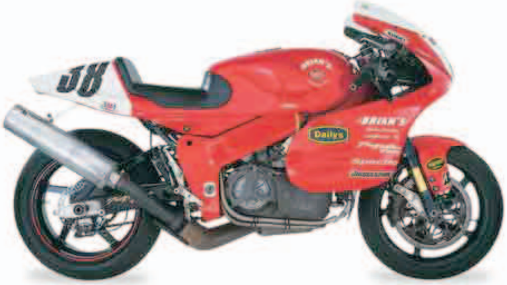

il riflettore
reflector
il sellino posteriore
pillion
il sedile
seat
il motore
engine
il serbatoio
fuel tank
il fanale posteriore
taillight
il tubo di scappamento
exhaust pipe
il silenziatore
muffler
il serbatoio dell'olio
oil tank
la scatola del cambio
gearbox
il filtro dell'aria
air filter


la visiera
visor
la tuta di pelle
leathers
la fascia rifrangente
reflector strap
il paraginocchio
knee pad

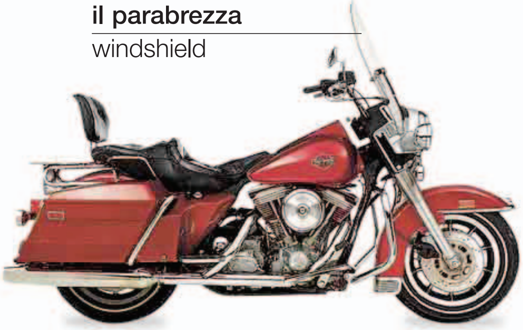
l'abbigliamento | clothing


il proiettore
headlight
l'ammortizzatore
suspension
il parafango
mudguard
il pedale del freno
brake pedal
l'asse
axle
il pneumatico
tire

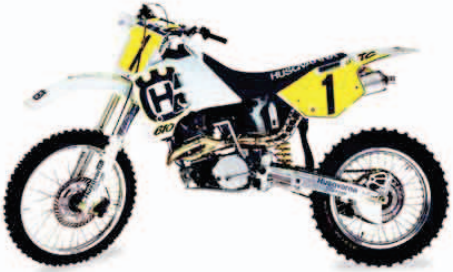
i tipi • types



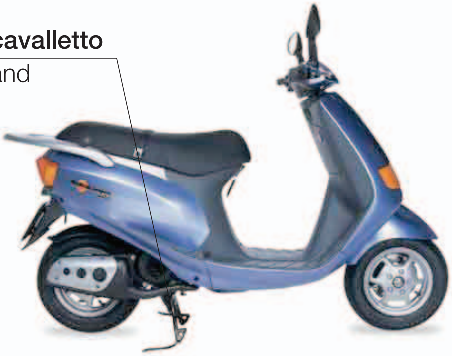
la moto da corsa | racing bike


il parabrezza
windshield

la moto da turismo | tourer

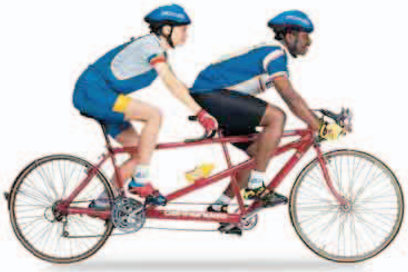


la moto da cross | dirt bike

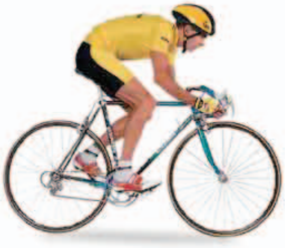

il cavalletto
stand

il motorino | scooter

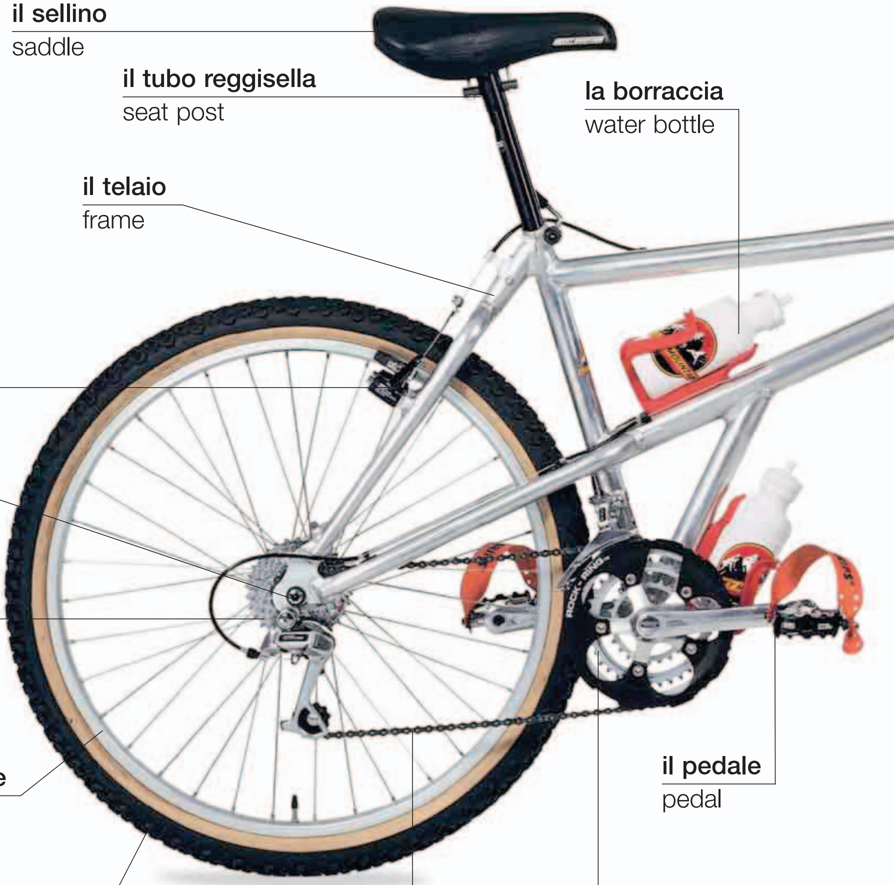
la bicicletta • bicycle

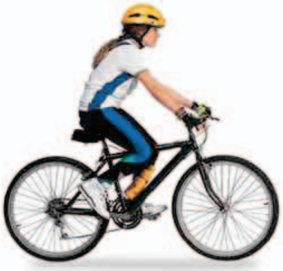


il tandem
tandem

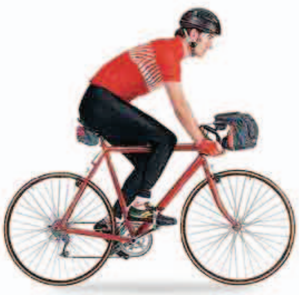


la bicicletta da corsa
racing bike

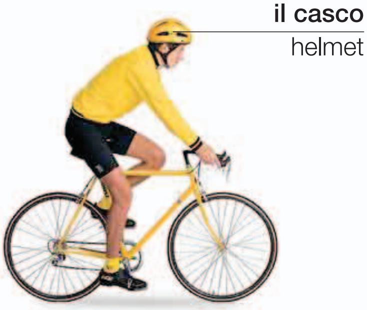

il sellino
saddle
il tubo reggisella
seat post
la borraccia
water bottle
il telaio
frame
il freno
brake
il mozzo
hub
le marce
gears
il cerchione
rim
il pneumatico
tire
la catena
chain
il pedale
pedal
la ruota dentata
cog



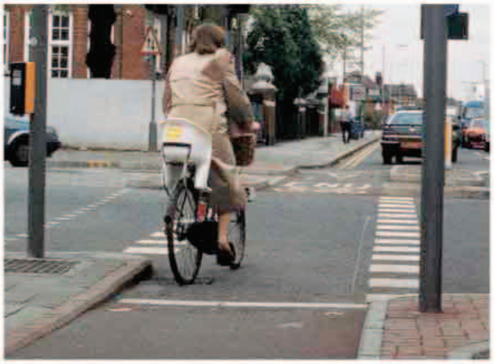
la mountain bike
mountain bike



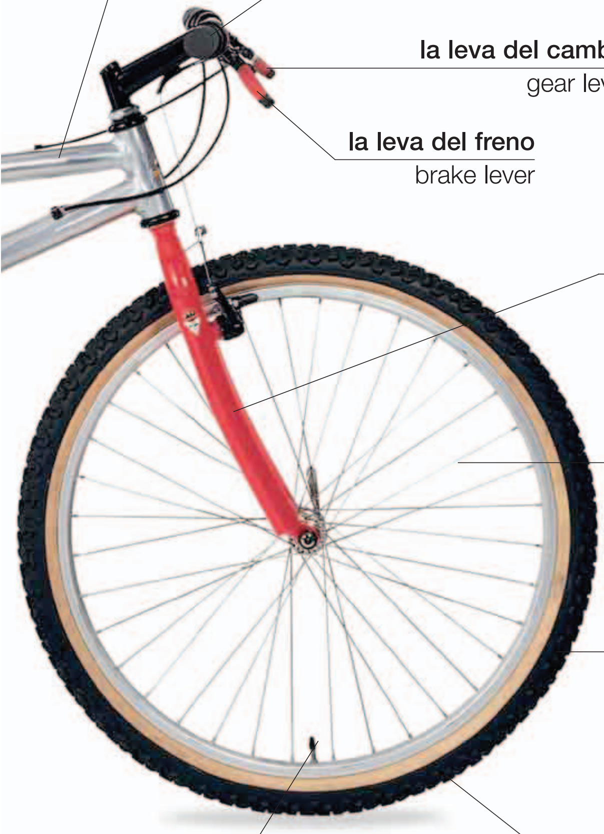
la bicicletta da turismo
touring bike

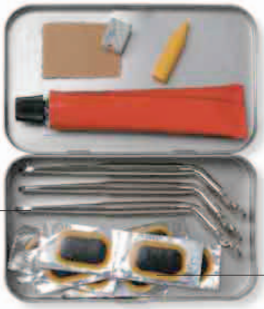

il casco
helmet

la bicicletta da strada
road bike



la pista ciclabile | cycle lane


la canna
crossbar
il manubrio
handlebar
la leva del cambio
gear lever
la leva del freno
brake lever
la forcella
fork
il raggio
spoke
la ruota
wheel
la valvola
valve
il battistrada
tread


la leva per il pneumatico
tire lever
la toppa
patch

il kit per riparazioni | repair kit

la pompa
pump

la chiave
key

il lucchetto
lock

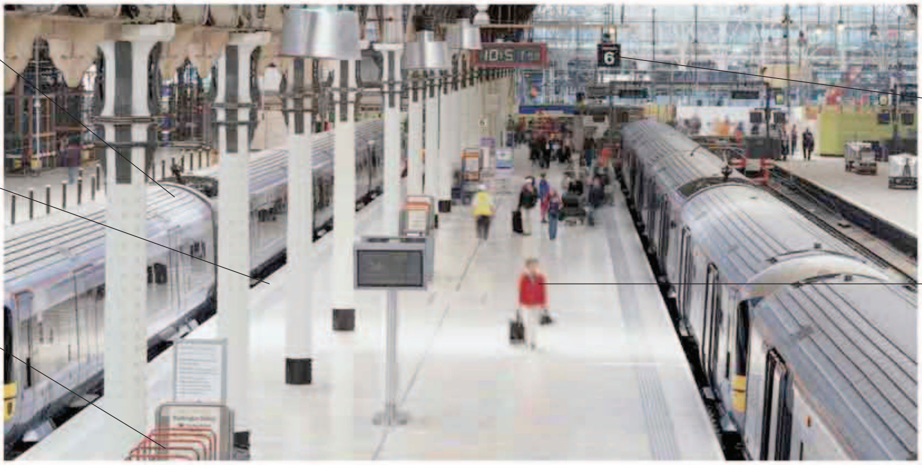
la camera d'aria
inner tube

il seggiolino per bambino
child seat

vocabolario • vocabulary

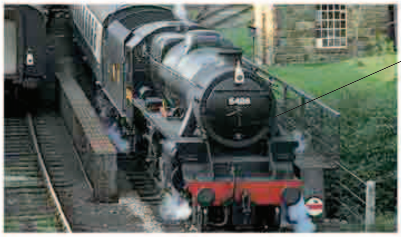
il dente sprocket	**il cavalletto** kickstand	**il blocca freni** brake block	**il cestello** basket	**il fermapiedi** toe clip	**cambiare marcia** change gears (v)
il fanale headlight	**le rotelle** training wheels	**il cavo** cable	**la dinamo** dynamo	**il cinghietto** toe strap	**frenare** brake (v)
il fanale posteriore rear light	**il posteggio per bici** bike rack	**il catarifrangente** reflector	**la foratura** flat tire	**pedalare** pedal (v)	**andare in bici** cycle (v)

il treno • train

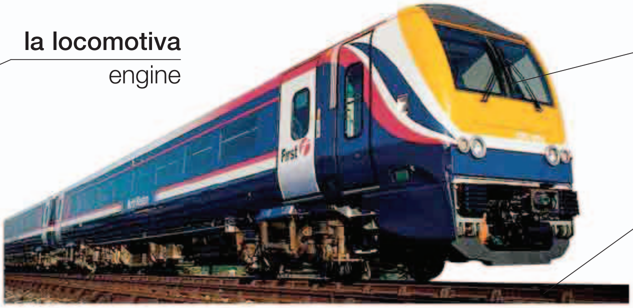

il vagone
car
il binario
platform
il carrello
car
il numero del binario
platform number
il pendolare
commuter

la stazione ferroviaria | train station

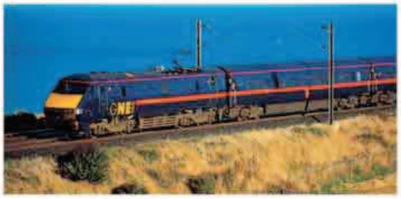
i tipi di treno • types of train


la locomotiva
engine

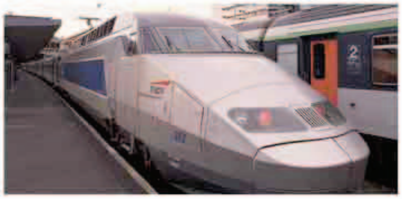
il treno a vapore
steam train


la cabina del conducente
engineer's cab
la rotaia
rail

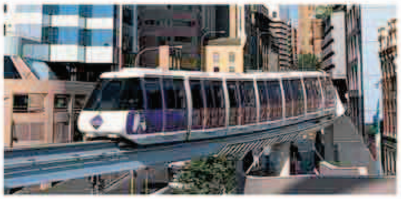
il treno diesel | diesel train



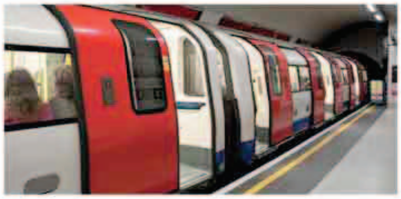
il treno elettrico
electric train



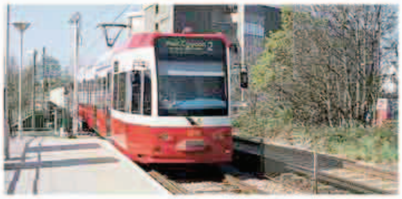
il treno ad alta velocità
high-speed train



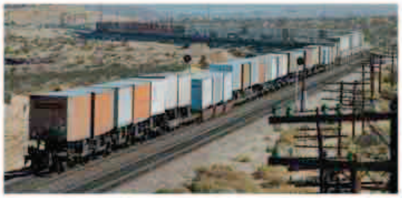
la monorotaia
monorail



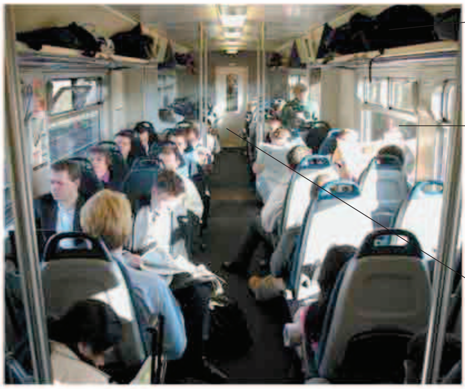
la metropolitana
subway



il tram
tram



il treno merci
freight train


il portabagagli
luggage rack
il finestrino
window
la porta
door

lo scompartimento
compartment

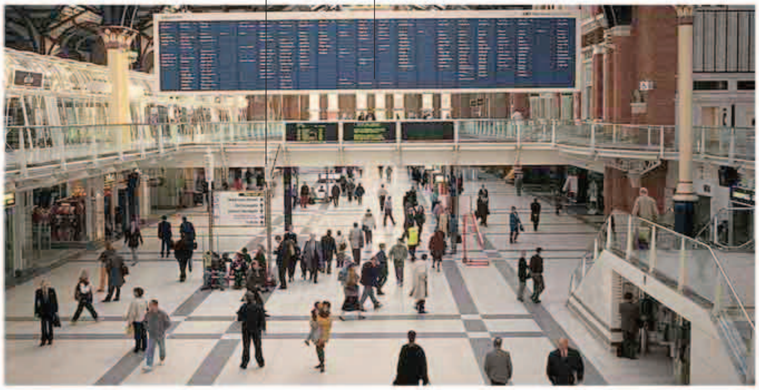
il binario
track

la barriera
ticket gate

il sedile
seat

il vagone ristorante | dining car

il biglietto
ticket


il sistema di avviso ai passeggeri
public address system
l'orario
schedule

l'atrio | concourse

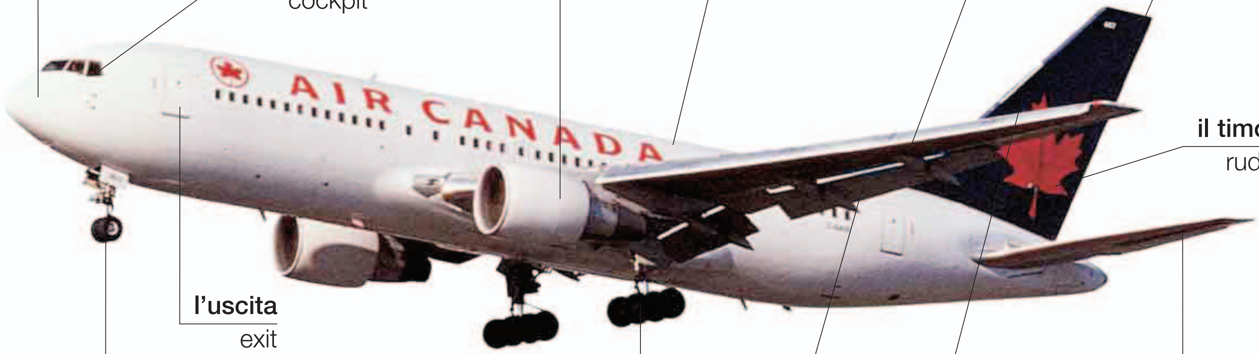
lo scompartimento a cuccette
sleeping compartment

vocabolario • vocabulary

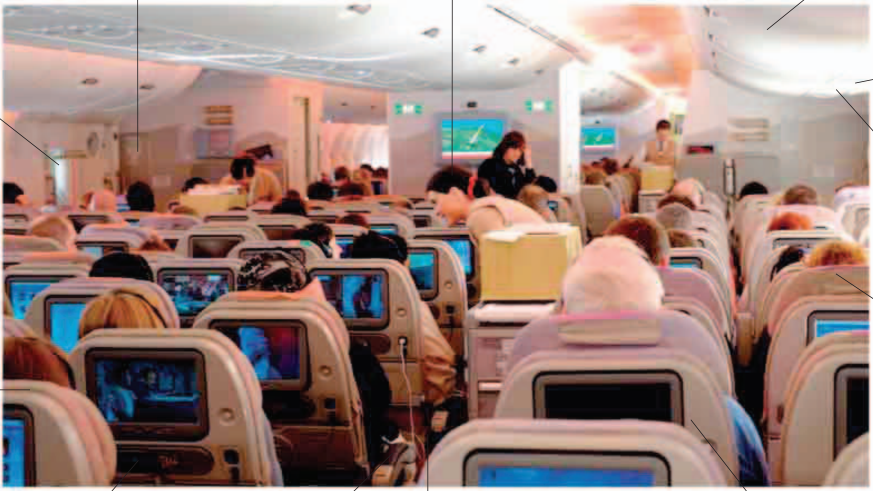
la rete ferroviaria rail network	**il ritardo** delay	**la biglietteria** ticket office	**il binario elettrificato** live rail
il treno intercity express train	**la tariffa** fare	**il controllore** ticket inspector	**il segnale** signal
l'ora di punta rush hour	**la mappa della metropolitana** subway map	**cambiare** change (v)	**la leva di emergenza** emergency lever

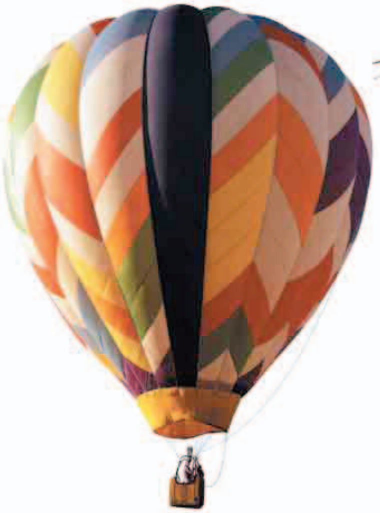
l'aeroplano • aircraft

l'aereo di linea • airliner

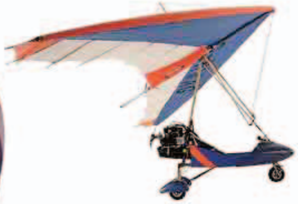

il muso
nose
la cabina di pilotaggio
cockpit
il motore
engine
la fusoliera
fuselage
l'ala
wing
la coda
tail
il timone
rudder
l'uscita
exit
la ruota anteriore
nosewheel
il carrello d'atterraggio
landing gear
l'alettone
aileron
l'aletta
fin
lo stabilizzatore
tailplane

la cabina • cabin

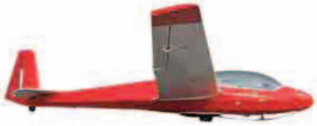

l'uscita di emergenza
emergency exit
l'assistente di volo
flight attendant
il compartimento portabagagli
overhead bin
la ventola per l'aria
air vent
il finestrino
window
la luce di lettura
reading light
il sedile
seat
la fila
row
il vassoio
tray-table
il bracciolo
armrest
il corridoio
aisle
lo schienale
seat back



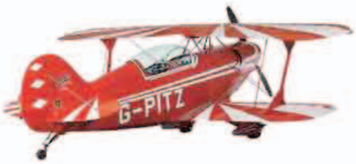
la mongolfiera
hot-air balloon



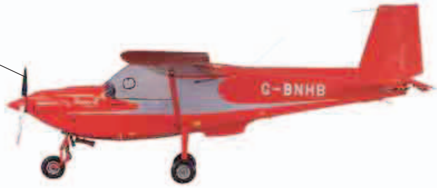
l'aereo biposto
ultralight



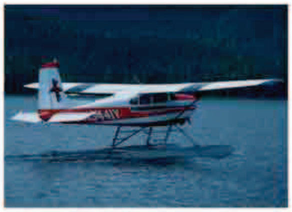
l'aliante
glider



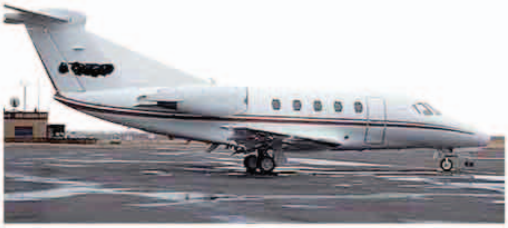
il biplano
biplane


l'elica
propeller

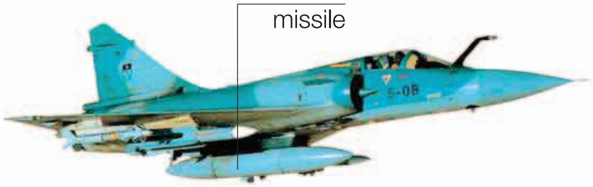
l'aereo da diporto
light aircraft



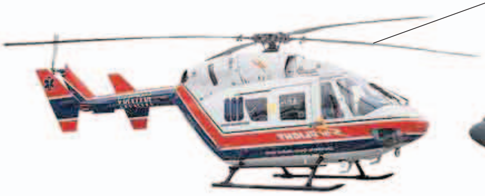
l'idrovolante
sea plane



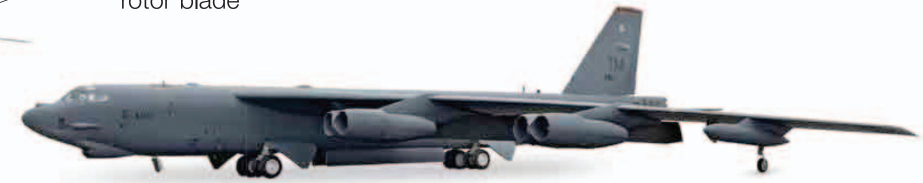
l'aereo privato
private jet


il missile
missile

l'aereo da caccia
fighter plane


la lama rotante
rotor blade

l'elicottero
helicopter

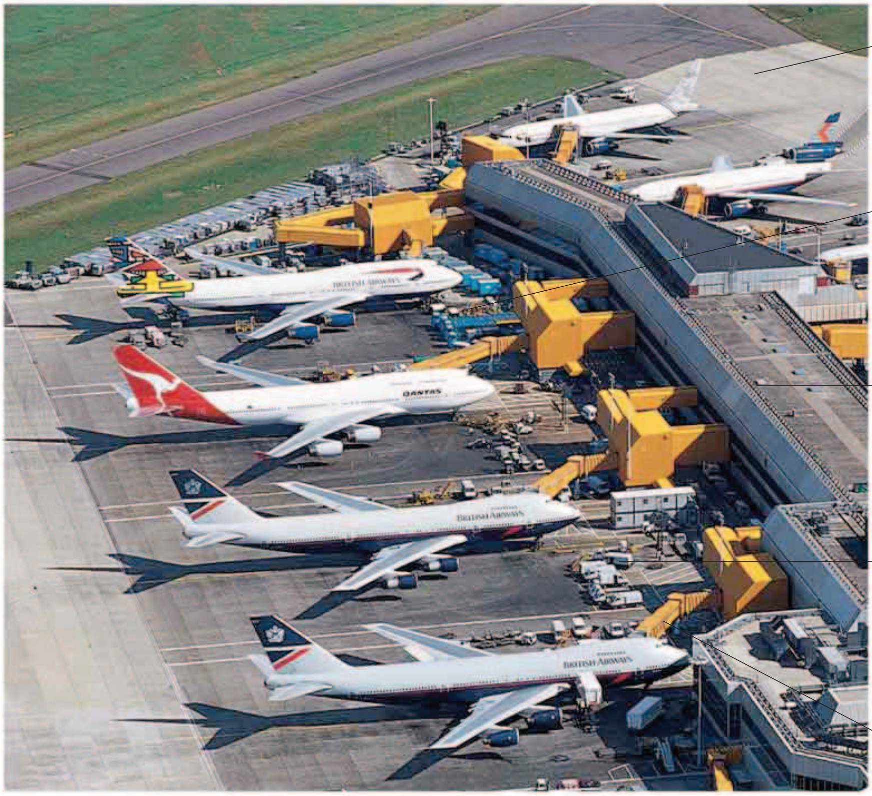


il bombardiere
bomber

vocabolario • vocabulary

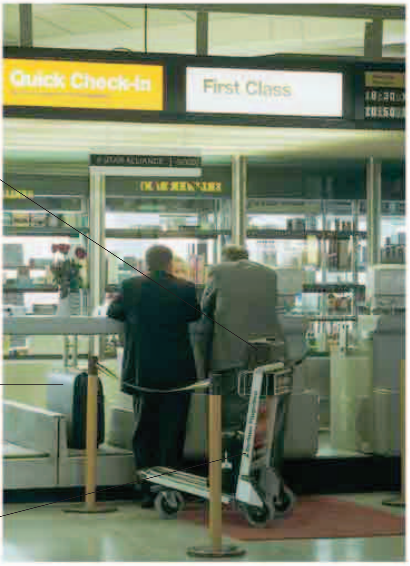
il pilota pilot	**decollare** take off (v)	**atterrare** land (v)	**la classe economica** economy class	**il bagaglio a mano** carry-on luggage
il copilota copilot	**volare** fly (v)	**la quota** altitude	**la business class** business class	**la cintura di sicurezza** seat belt

l'aeroporto • airport


l'area di stazionamento
apron
il carrello portabagagli
baggage trailer
il terminal
terminal
il veicolo di servizio
service vehicle
il passaggio pedonale
walkway
l'aereo di linea | airliner

vocabolario • vocabulary

la pista	runway
la coincidenza	connection
il volo nazionale	domestic flight
il volo internazionale	international flight
il numero del volo	flight number
l'immigrazione	immigration
la dogana	customs
il bagaglio in eccedenza	excess baggage
il nastro trasportatore	carousel
la sicurezza	security
l'apparecchio a raggi x	X-ray machine
l'opuscolo vacanze	travel brochure
la vacanza	vacation
prenotare un volo	book a flight (v)
fare il check-in	check in (v)
la torre di controllo	control tower


Quick Check-In
First Class

il bagaglio a mano
carry-on luggage

il bagaglio
luggage

il carrello
cart

il banco accettazione
check-in desk

il visto
visa

il passaporto | passport

MIDWEST Express

il controllo passaporti
passport control

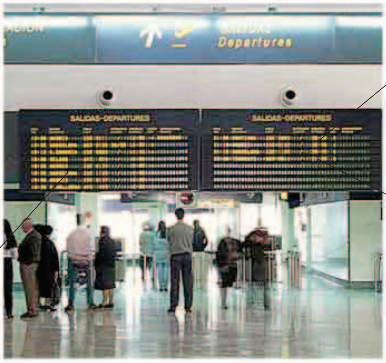
la carta d'imbarco
boarding pass

il biglietto
ticket

il numero dell'uscita
gate number

la sala delle partenze
departure lounge

le partenze
departures


Departures
SALIDAS-DEPARTURES
SALIDAS-DEPARTURES

la destinazione
destination

gli arrivi
arrivals

il pannello degli orari
information screen

il negozio duty free
duty-free shop

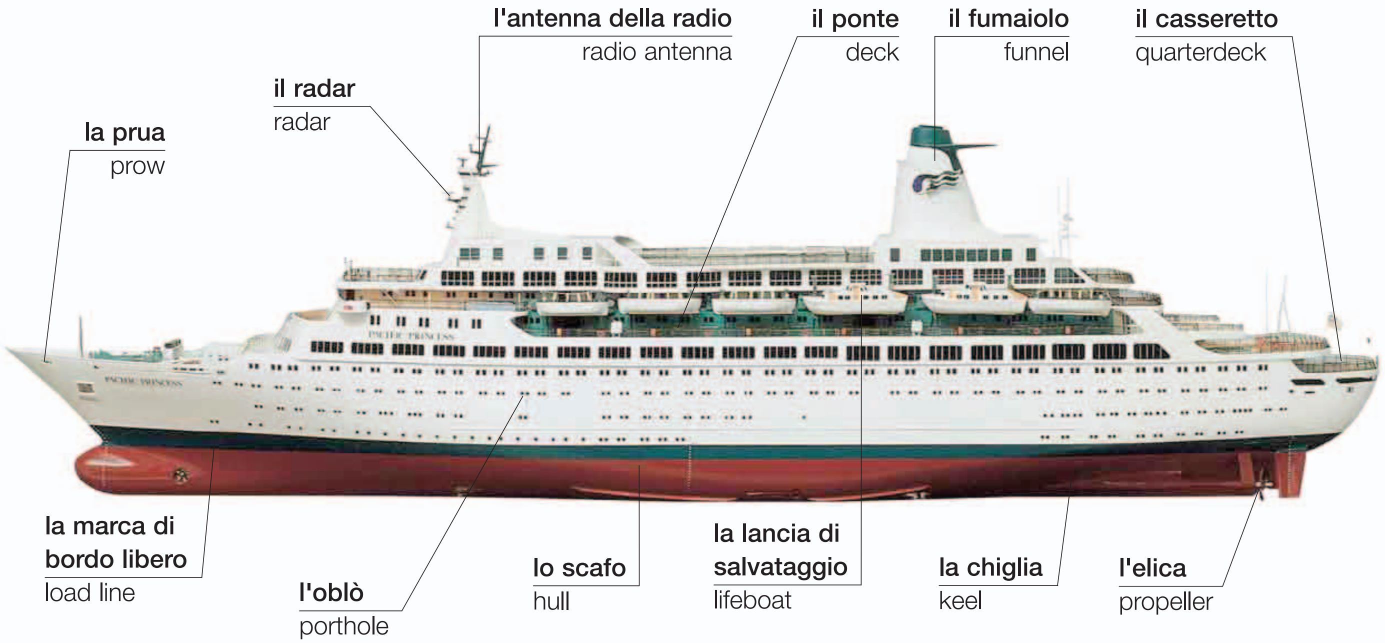
il ricupero bagagli
baggage claim

il posteggio dei taxi
taxi stand

Rent a Car
Hertz Rent a Car
Hertz

l'autonoleggio
car rental

la nave • ship


l'antenna della radio
radio antenna
il ponte
deck
il fumaiolo
funnel
il casseretto
quarterdeck
il radar
radar
la prua
prow
la marca di bordo libero
load line
l'oblò
porthole
lo scafo
hull
la lancia di salvataggio
lifeboat
la chiglia
keel
l'elica
propeller

la nave da crociera
ocean liner

il ponte di comando
bridge

la sala macchine
engine room

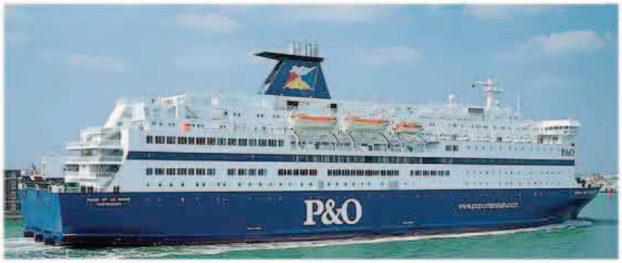
la cabina
cabin

la cucina di bordo
galley

vocabolario • vocabulary

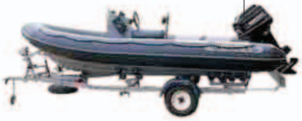
il bacino	dock
il porto	port
la passerella	gangway
l'ancora	anchor
la colonna d'ormeggio	bollard
il mulinello	windlass
il capitano	captain
il motoscafo	speedboat
la barca a remi	rowboat
la canoa	canoe

altre imbarcazioni • other ships



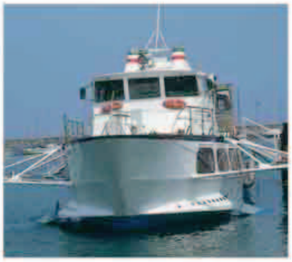
il traghetto

ferry


il motore fuoribordo
outboard motor

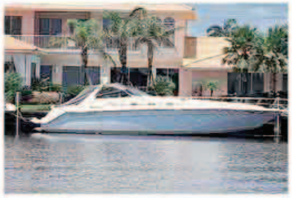
il gommone

inflatable dinghy



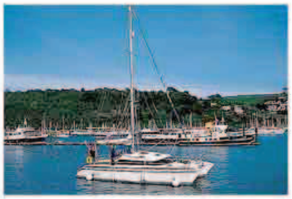
l'aliscafo

hydrofoil



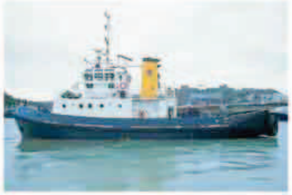
lo yacht

yacht



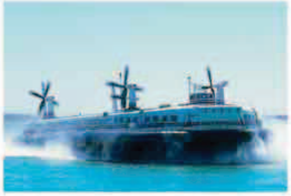
il catamarano

catamaran



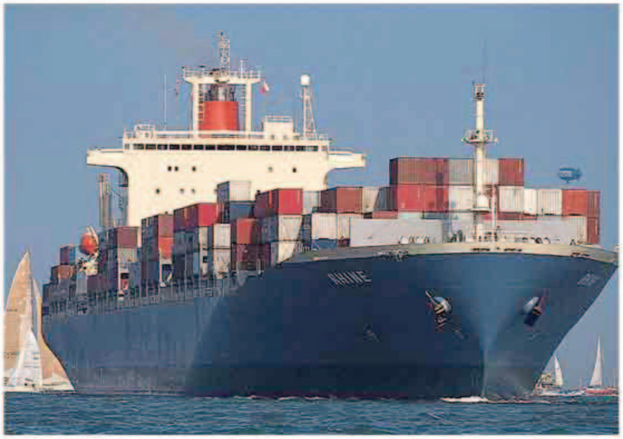
il rimorchiatore

tugboat



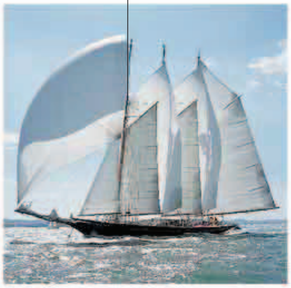
l'hovercraft

hovercraft



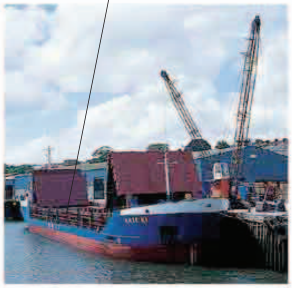
la nave porta container

container ship


il sartiame
rigging

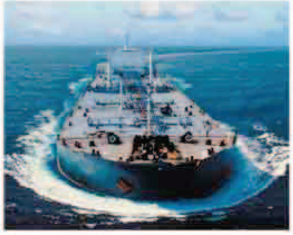
la barca a vela

sailboat


la stiva
hold

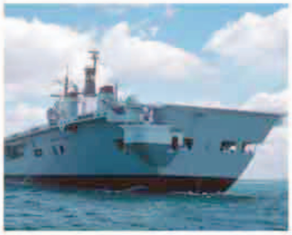
la nave da trasporto

freighter



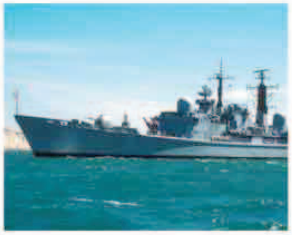
la petroliera

oil tanker



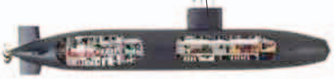
la portaerei

aircraft carrier



la nave da guerra

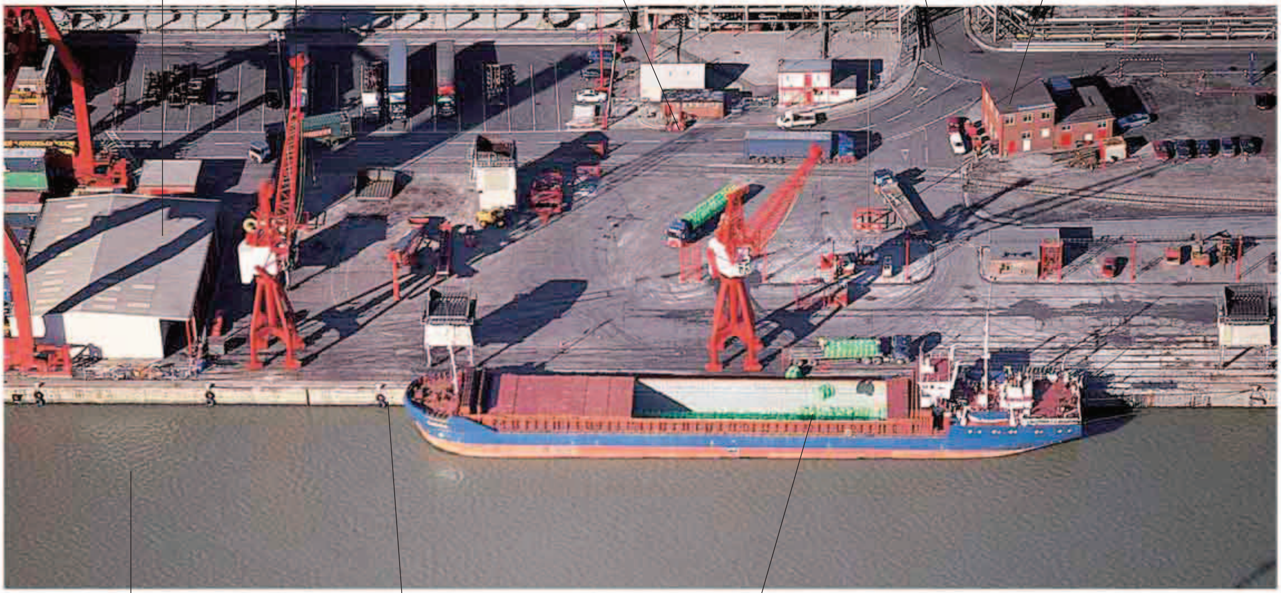
battleship

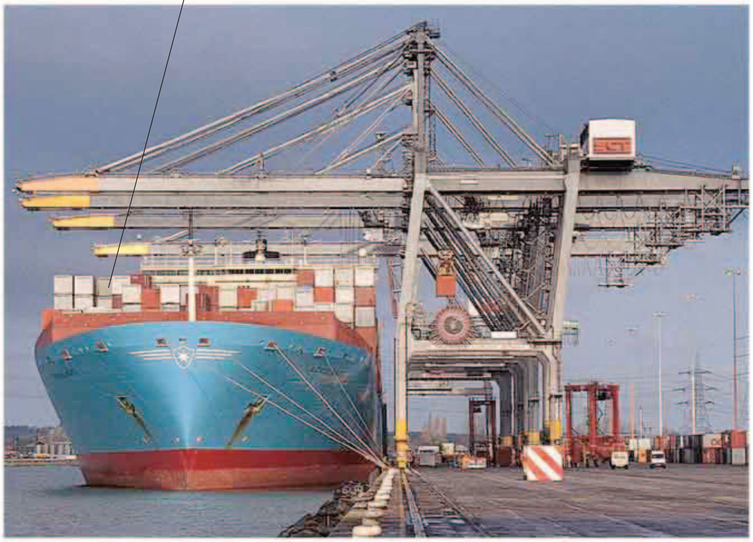

la torretta di comando
conning tower

il sottomarino

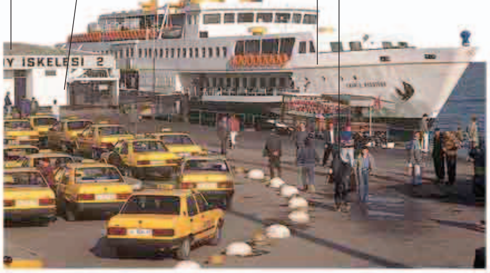
submarine

il porto • port

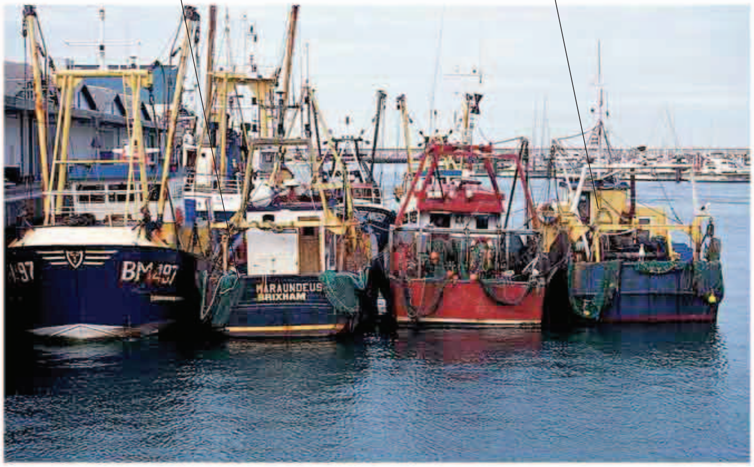

il magazzino
warehouse
la gru
crane
il carrello elevatore
forklift truck
la strada di accesso
access road
l'ufficio della dogana
customs house
il bacino
dock
la banchina
dock
il carico
cargo


il container
container

il porto per container | container port


il terminale dei traghetti
ferry terminal
la biglietteria
ticket office
il traghetto
ferry
il passeggero
passenger

il porto per passeggeri | passenger port


la rete
net
la barca da pesca
fishing boat

il porto da pesca
fishing port

l'ormeggio
mooring

il porto turistico
marina

il porto
harbor

il pontile
pier

il molo
jetty

il cantiere navale
shipyard

la luce
lamp

il faro
lighthouse

la boa
buoy

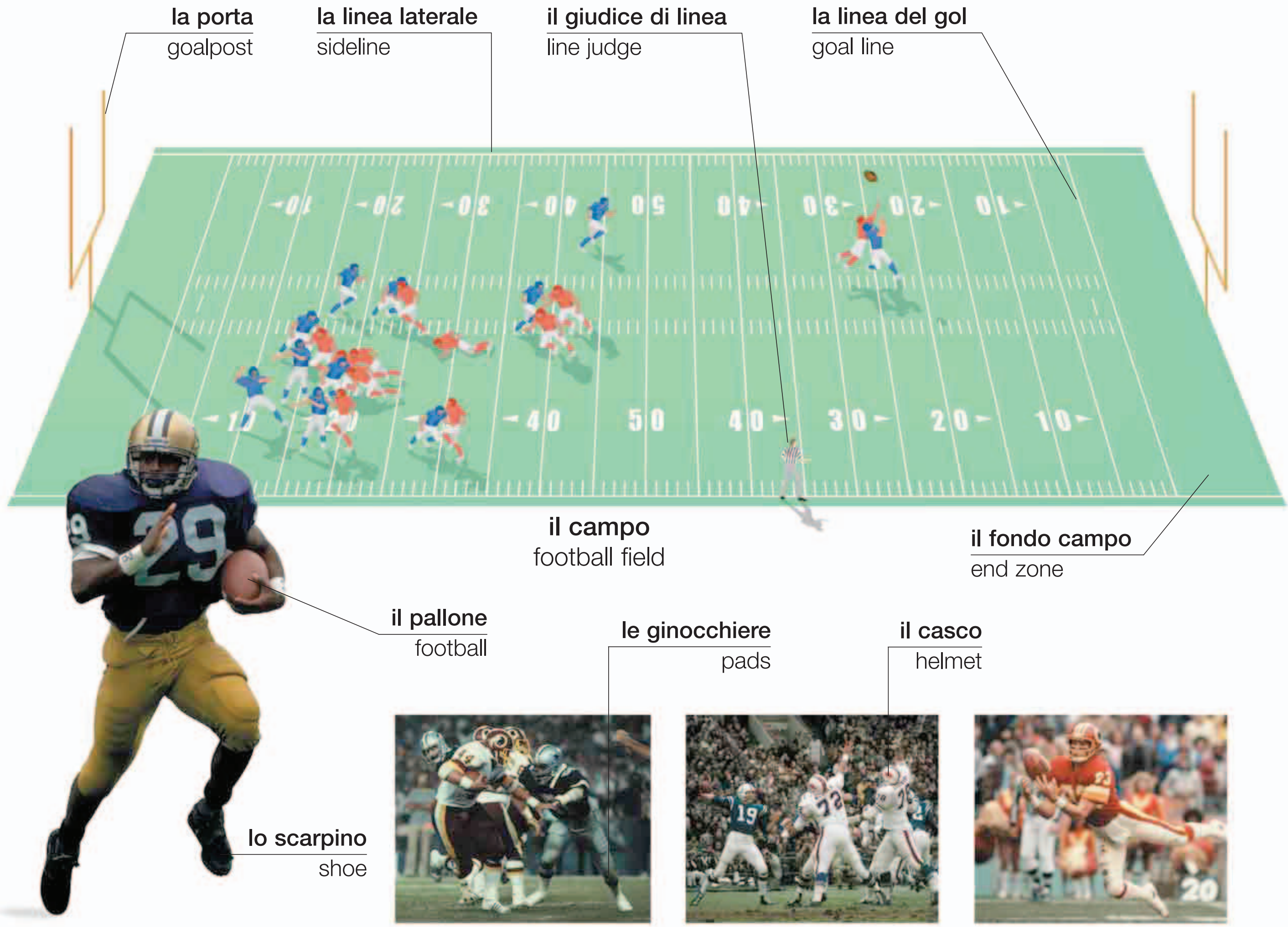
vocabolario • vocabulary

il guardacoste	coastguard	**mollare l'ancora**	drop anchor (v)	**imbarcare**	board (v)
il capitano di porto	harbor master	**ormeggiare**	moor (v)	**sbarcare**	disembark (v)
il bacino di carenaggio	dry dock	**entrare in bacino**	dock (v)	**salpare**	set sail (v)

ULTRA 3
DUNLOP DDH 4
DUNLOP
MOLITOR
TOUR EDITION 1
Slazenger
TOP-FLITE XL 2
ProStaff 4
BANFF SPRINGS GOLF CLUB
4 TOP-FLITE HOT XL
ProStaff 4
RAM TOUR 1
MAXFLI
DISTANCE
TOP-FLITE STRATA 3
Wilson
ProStaff
PINNACLE

gli sport
sports

il football americano • football


la porta
goalpost
la linea laterale
sideline
il giudice di linea
line judge
la linea del gol
goal line
10
20
30
40
50
40
30
20
10
il campo
football field
il fondo campo
end zone
il pallone
football
le ginocchiere
pads
il casco
helmet
lo scarpino
shoe

il giocatore
football player

placcare
tackle (v)

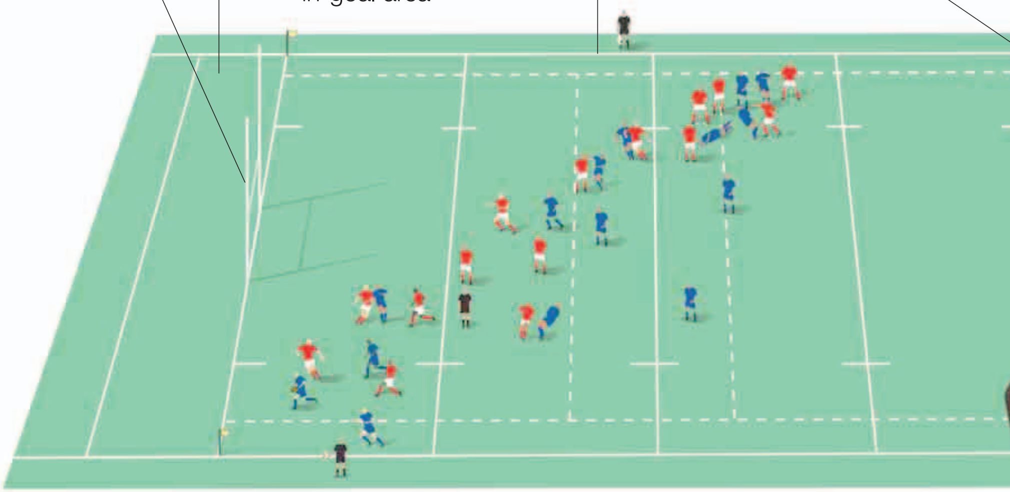
passare
pass (v)

prendere
catch (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

il time-out time out	**la squadra** team	**la difesa** defense	**la cheerleader** cheerleader	**A quanto stanno?** What is the score?
il fumble fumble	**l'attacco** attack	**il punteggio** score	**il touch-down** touchdown	**Chi vince?** Who is winning?

il rugby • rugby


la porta
goal
la linea di touch
touch line
l'area della porta
in-goal area
la bandierina
flag
la linea di palla morta
dead ball line

il campo | rugby field

tirare
throw (v)

il pallone
ball

calciare
kick (v)

la divisa da rugby
rugby uniform

passare
pass (v)

placcare
tackle (v)

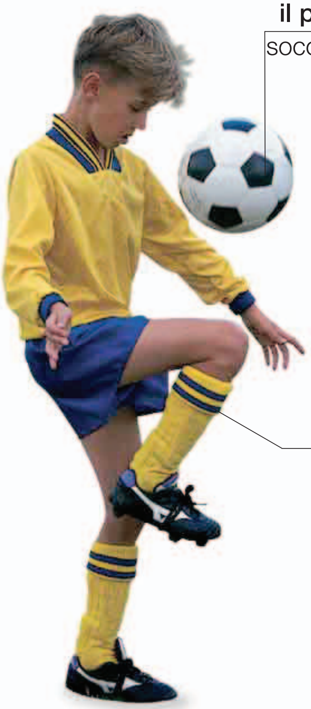
la meta
try

il giocatore
player

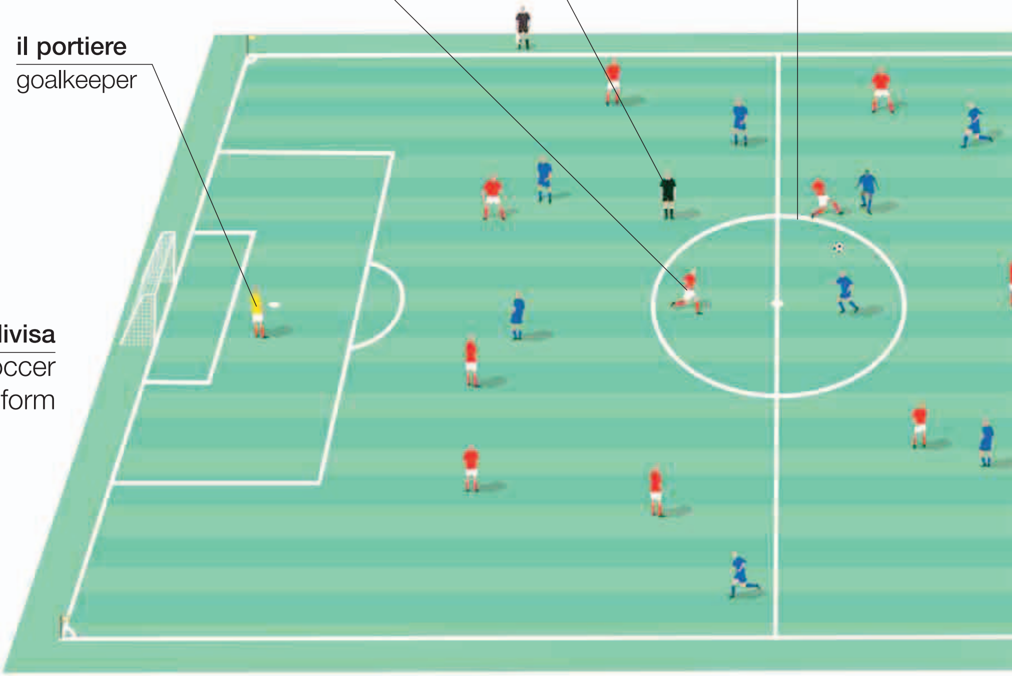
il ruck | ruck

la mischia | scrum

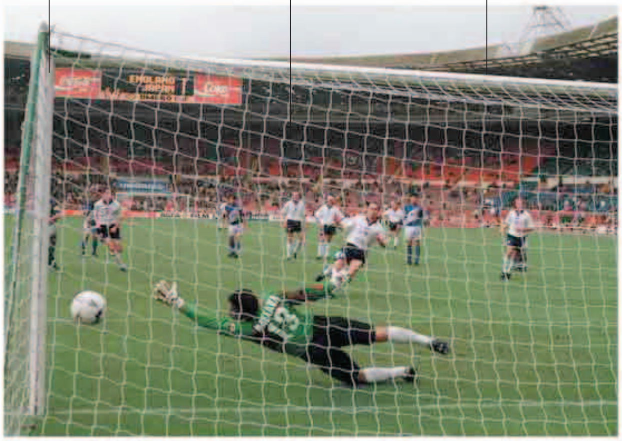
il calcio • soccer


il pallone
soccer ball
la divisa
soccer uniform

il calciatore
soccer player


il portiere
goalkeeper
l'attaccante
forward
l'arbitro
referee
il centro campo
center circle

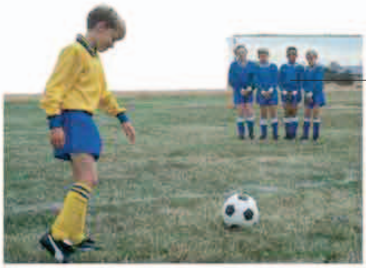
il campo di calcio
soccer field


il palo
goalpost
la rete
net
la traversa
crossbar

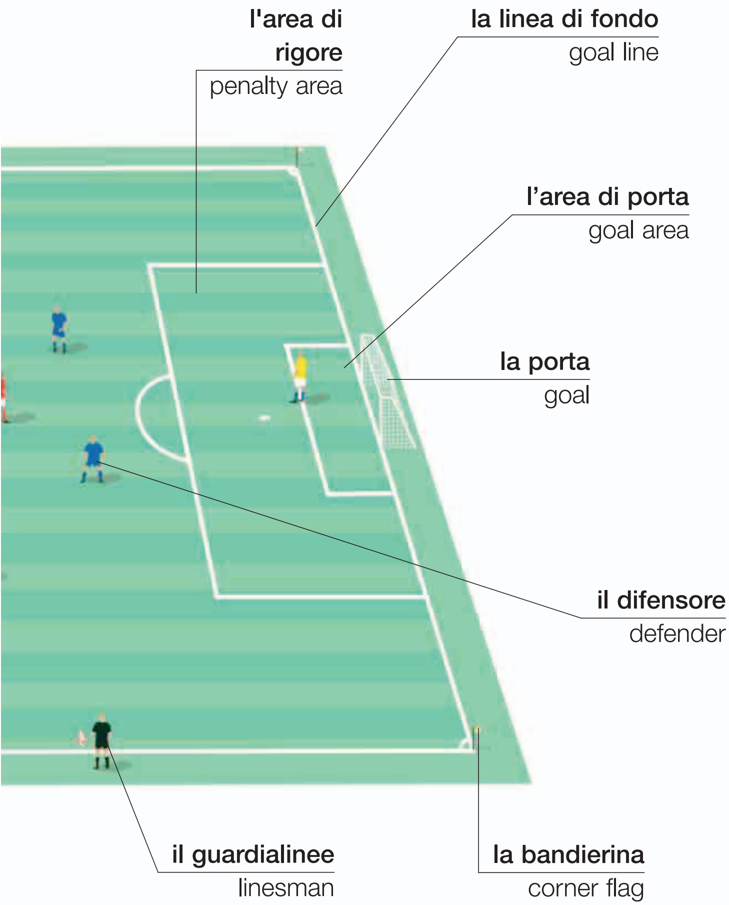
il gol | goal

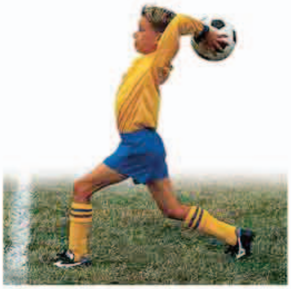
dribblare | dribble (v)

colpire di testa
head (v)

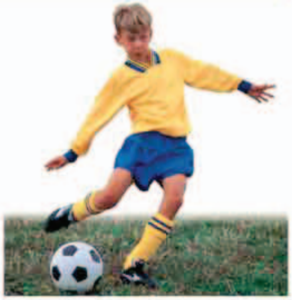

il muro
wall

il calcio di punizione | free kick

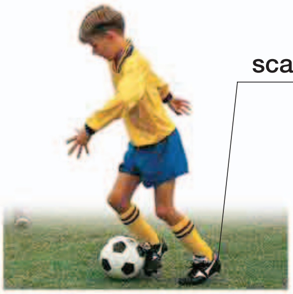

l'area di rigore
penalty area
la linea di fondo
goal line
l'area di porta
goal area
la porta
goal
il difensore
defender
il guardialinee
linesman
la bandierina
corner flag



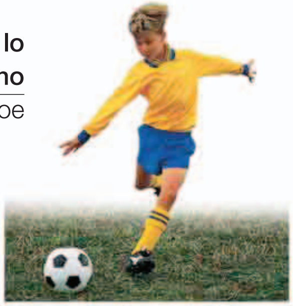
la rimessa in gioco
throw-in



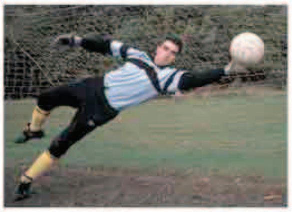
calciare
kick (v)


lo scarpino
shoe

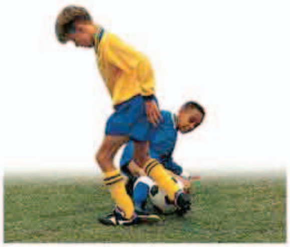
passare
pass (v)



tirare | shoot (v)



parare
save (v)



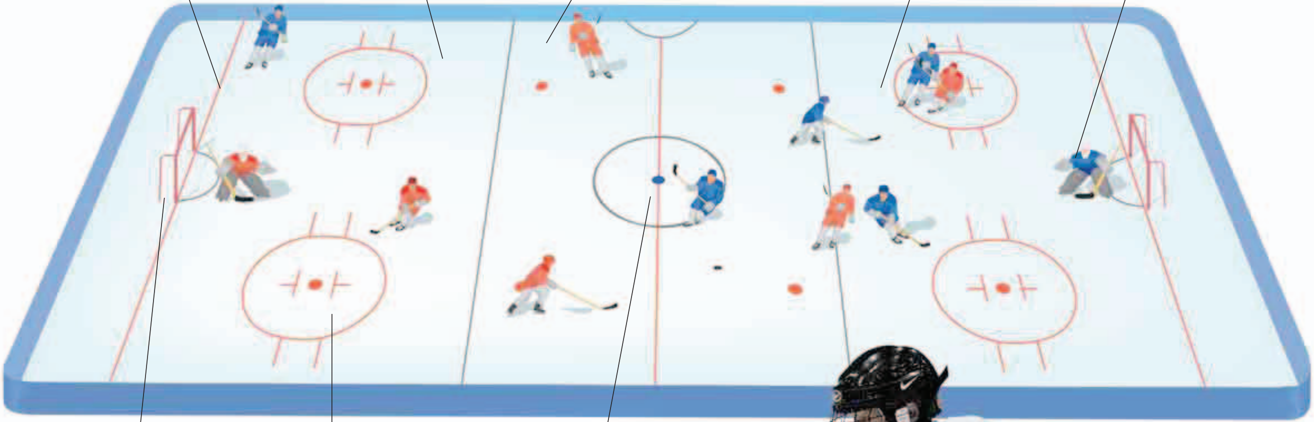
contrastare
tackle (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

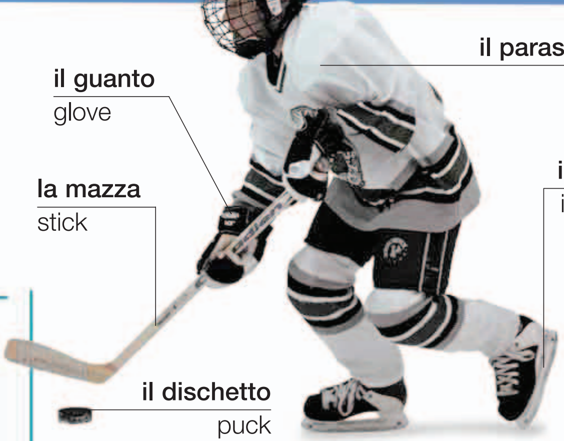
lo stadio stadium	**il fallo** foul	**il cartellino giallo** yellow card	**il campionato** league	**il sostituto** substitute
segnare score a goal (v)	**il calcio d'angolo** corner	**il fuorigioco** off-side	**il pareggio** tie	**la sostituzione** substitution
il rigore penalty	**il cartellino rosso** red card	**l'espulsione** send off	**l'intervallo** half time	**il tempo supplementare** extra time

l'hockey • hockey

l'hockey su ghiaccio • ice hockey

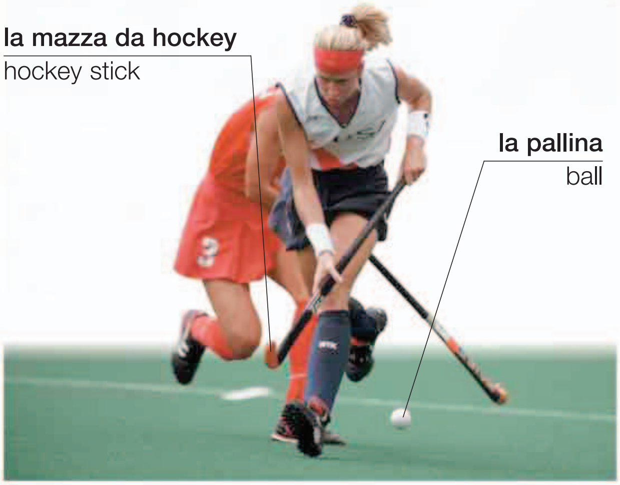

l'area di difesa
defending zone
la linea della porta
goal line
l'area di attacco
attack zone
l'area neutrale
neutral zone
il portiere
goalkeeper
la porta
goal
il circolo di confronto
face-off circle
il cerchio centrale
center circle

la pista da hockey su ghiaccio
ice hockey rink


il paraspalla
pad
il guanto
glove
la mazza
stick
il pattino
ice-skate
il dischetto
puck

il giocatore di hockey su ghiaccio
ice hockey player

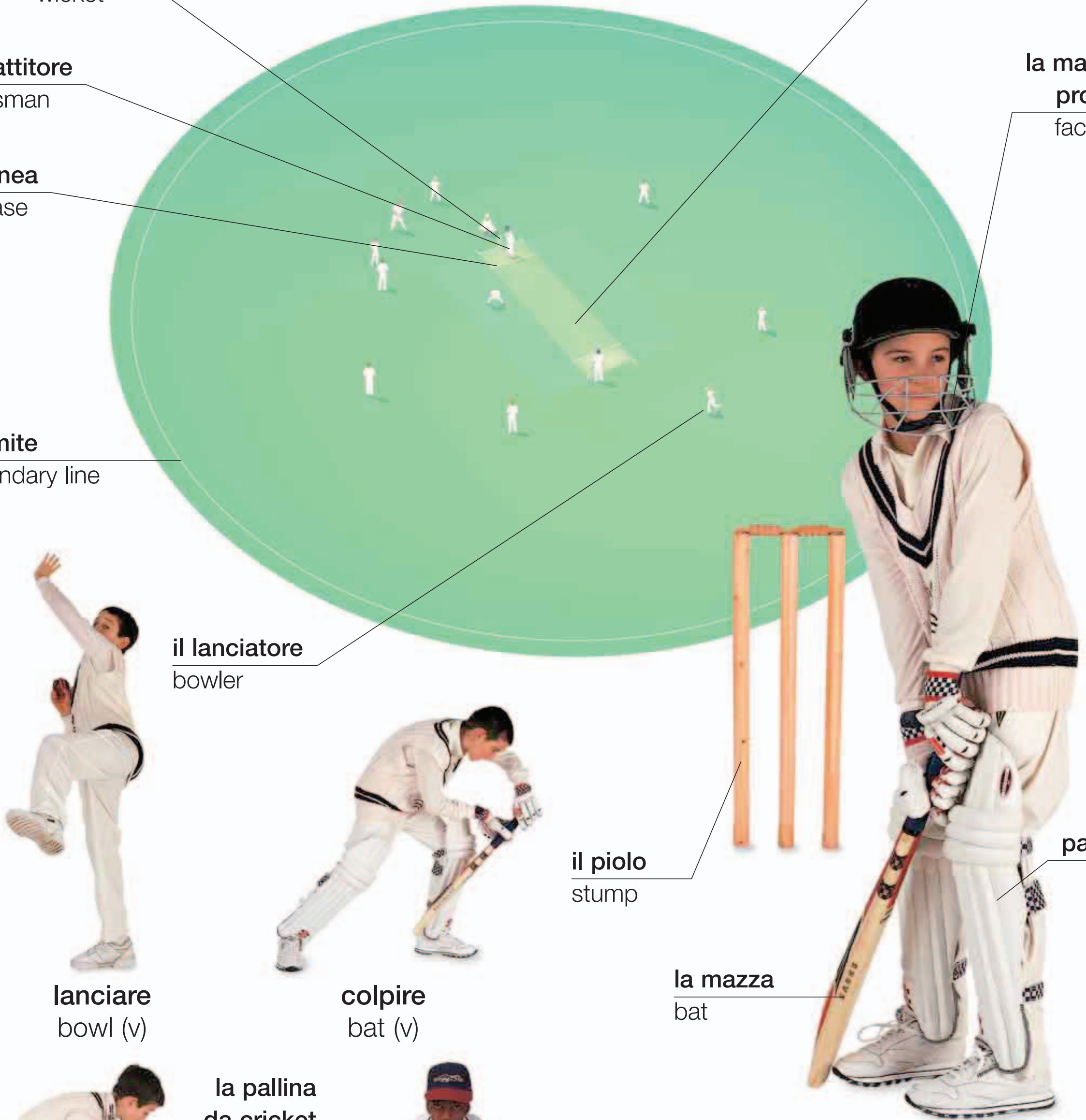
l'hockey sull'erba • field hockey


la mazza da hockey
hockey stick
la pallina
ball

pattinare
skate (v)

colpire
hit (v)

il cricket • cricket


il wicket
wicket
il battitore
batsman
la linea
crease
il limite
boundary line
il campo di cricket
pitch
la maschera protettiva
face mask
il lanciatore
bowler
il piolo
stump
il parastinchi
leg pad
la mazza
bat

lanciare
bowl (v)

colpire
bat (v)

il giocatore di cricket
cricketer

la pallina da cricket
cricket ball

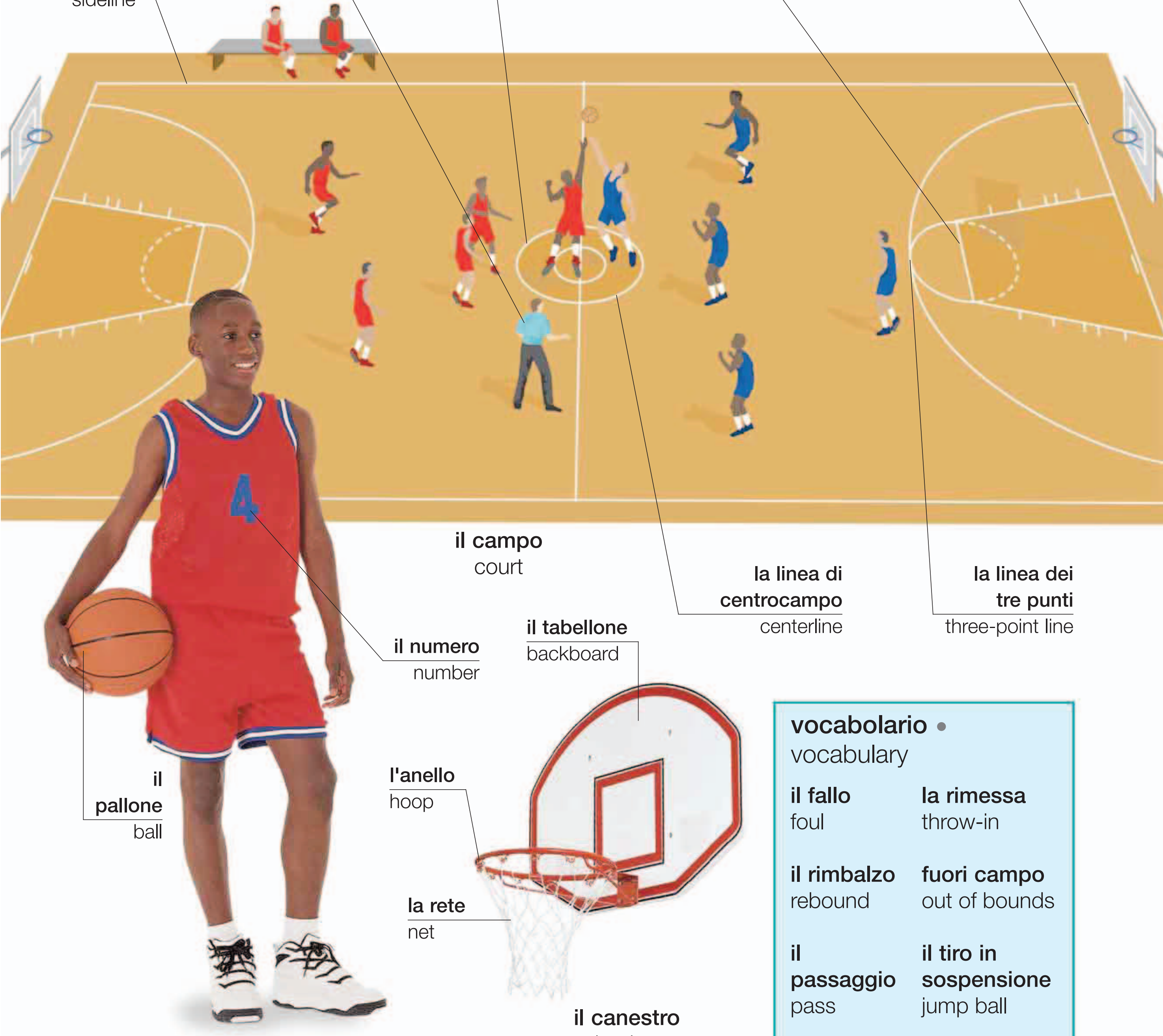
difendere
field (v)

il ricevitore
wicket-keeper

vocabolario • vocabulary

fuori	**il tabellone dei risultati**	**l'arbitro**
out	scoreboard	umpire

la pallacanestro • basketball


la linea laterale
sideline
l'arbitro
referee
il dischetto
center circle
la linea di tiro libero
free-throw line
la linea di fondo
endline
la linea di centrocampo
centerline
la linea dei tre punti
three-point line
il numero
number
il tabellone
backboard
il pallone
ball
l'anello
hoop
la rete
net

il campo
court

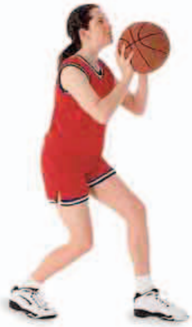
il giocatore di pallacenestro | basketball player

il canestro
basket

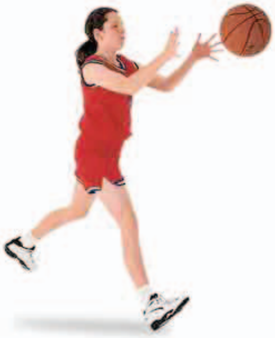
vocabolario • vocabulary

il fallo foul	**la rimessa** throw-in
il rimbalzo rebound	**fuori campo** out of bounds
il passaggio pass	**il tiro in sospensione** jump ball

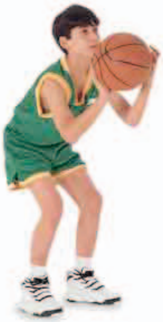
le azioni • actions



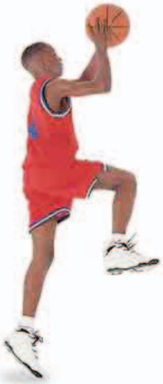
tirare
throw (v)



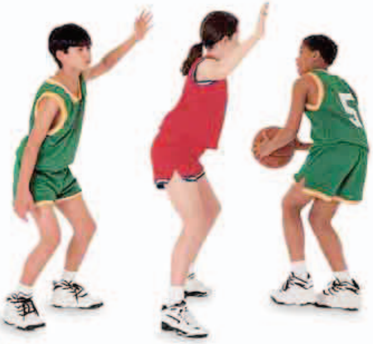
acchiappare
catch (v)



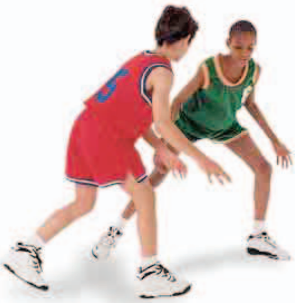
tirare
shoot (v)



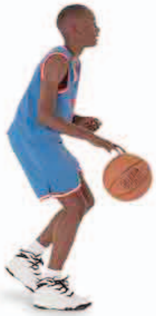
saltare
jump (v)



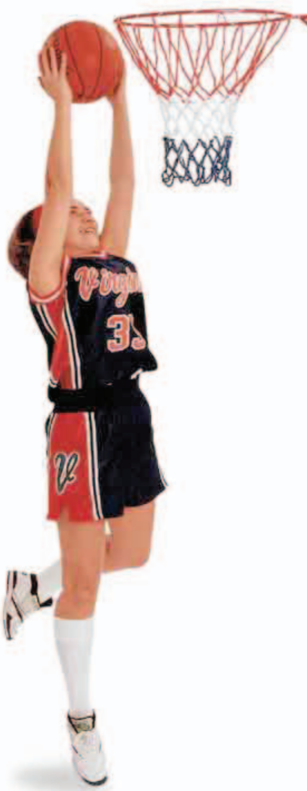
marcare
mark (v)



bloccare
block (v)

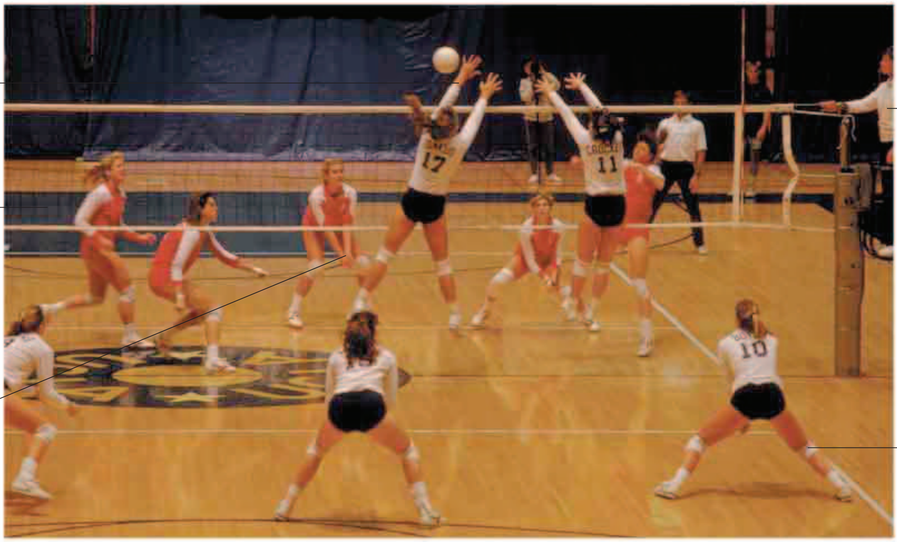


rimbalzare
dribble (v)



segnare
dunk (v)

la pallavolo • volleyball



contrastare
block (v)

la rete
net

difendere
dig (v)

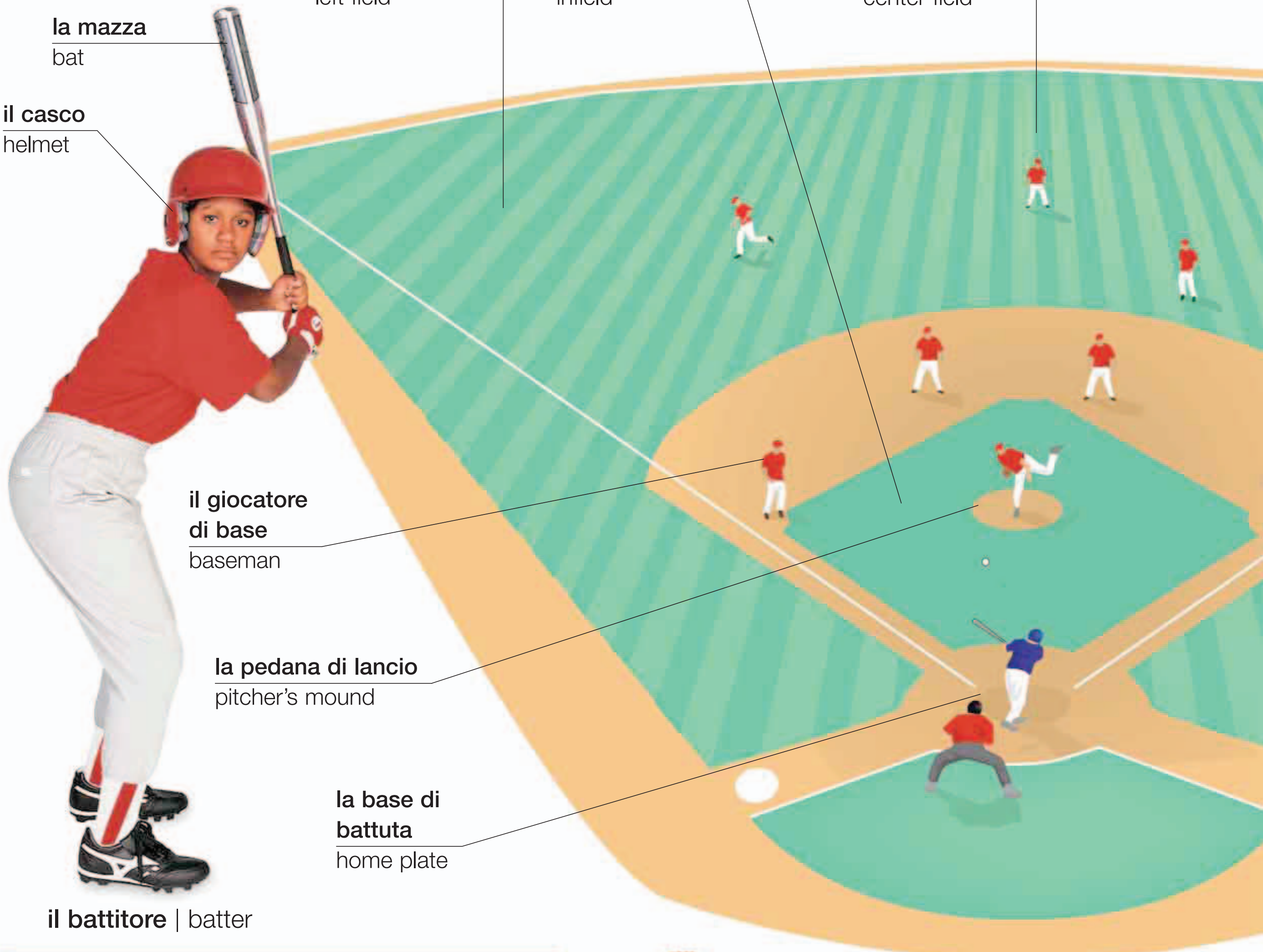
l'arbitro
referee

la ginocchiera
knee support

il campo | court

il baseball • baseball

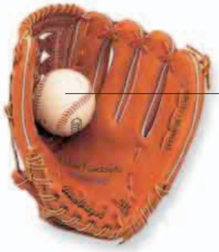
il campo • field


il campo sinistro
left field
il campo interno
infield
il centrocampo
center field
la mazza
bat
il casco
helmet
il giocatore di base
baseman
la pedana di lancio
pitcher's mound
la base di battuta
home plate

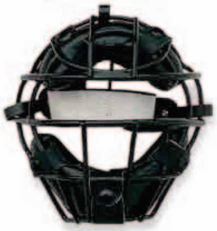
il battitore | batter

vocabolario • vocabulary

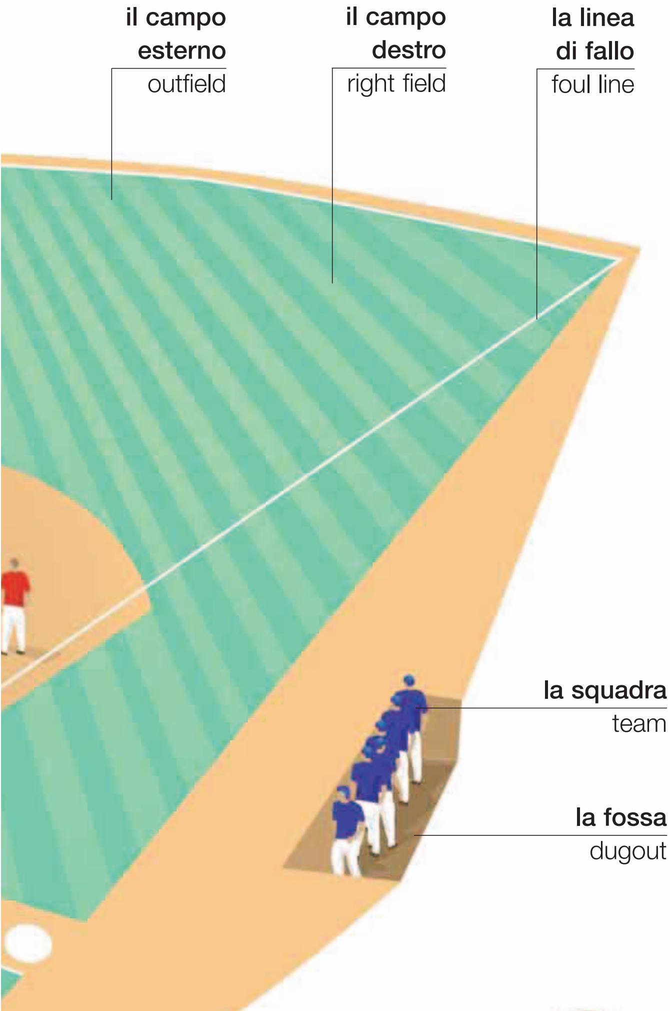
il turno di battuta inning	**salvo** safe	**lo strike** strike
il giro run	**fuori** out	**il fallo** foul ball


la palla
ball

il guantone
mitt



la maschera
mask


il campo esterno
outfield
il campo destro
right field
la linea di fallo
foul line
la squadra
team
la fossa
dugout

il ricevitore
catcher

il pitcher
pitcher

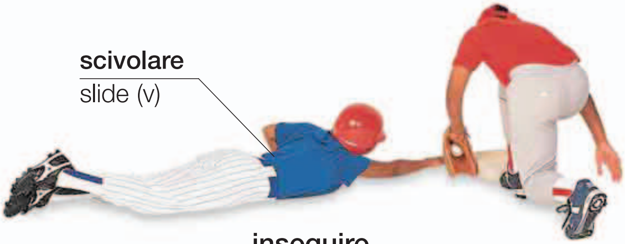
le azioni • actions

lanciare | throw (v)

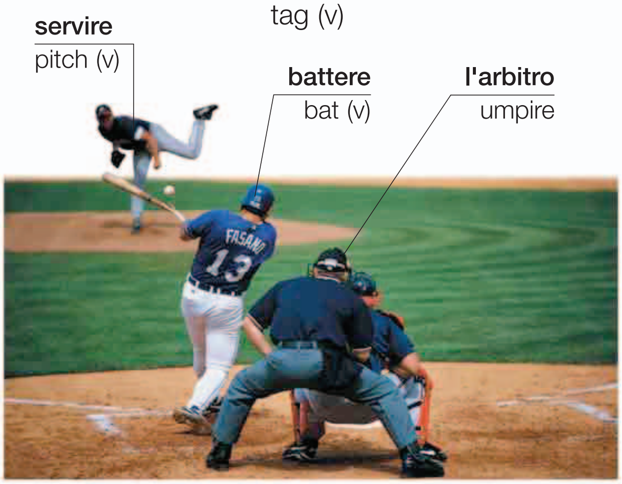
acchiappare | catch (v)

correre
run (v)

difendere
field (v)

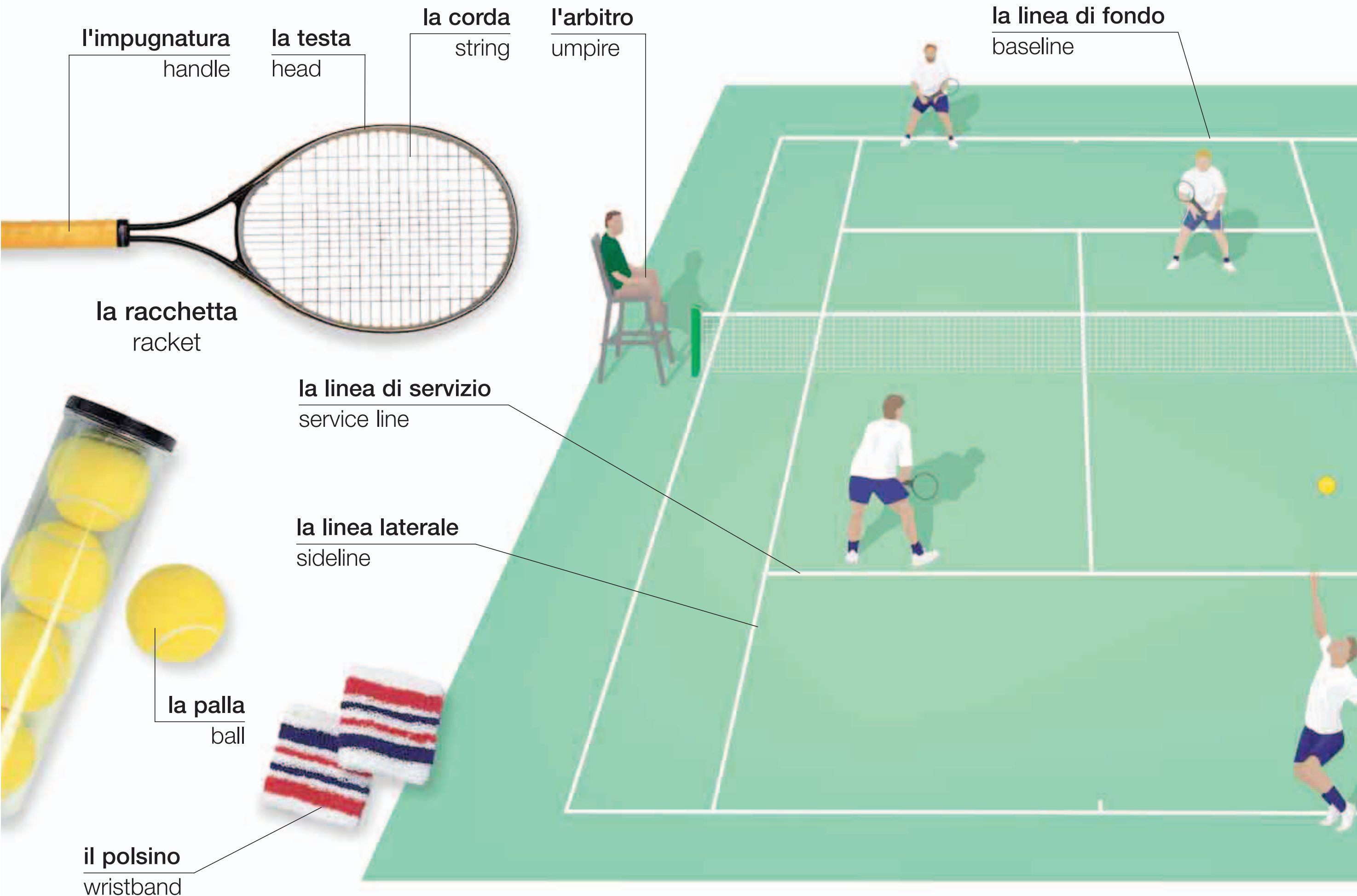

scivolare
slide (v)

inseguire
tag (v)


servire
pitch (v)
battere
bat (v)
l'arbitro
umpire

giocare | play (v)

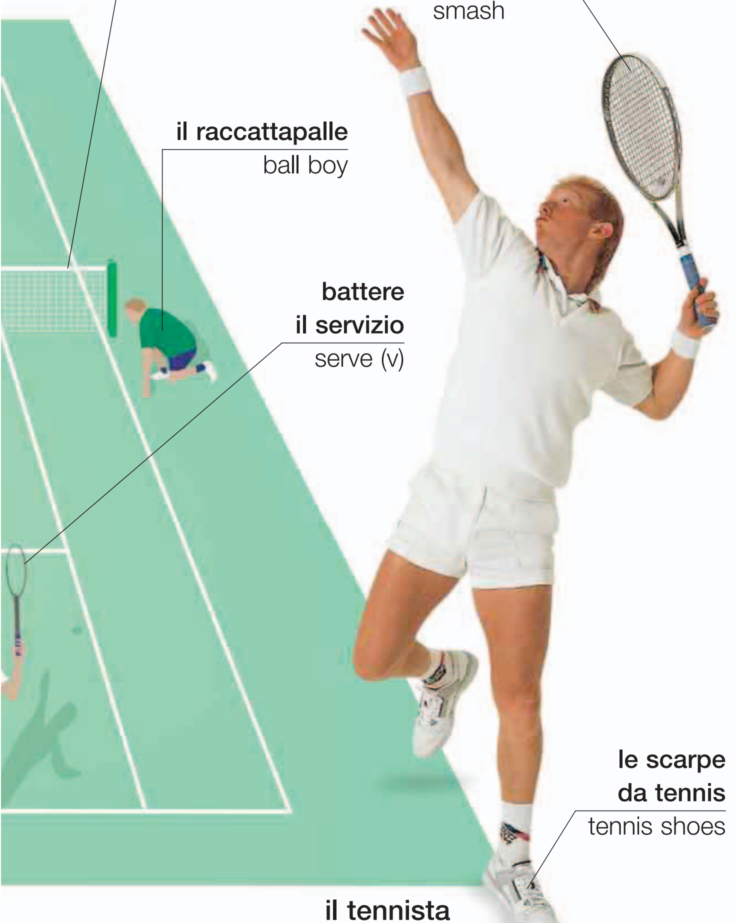
il tennis • tennis


l'impugnatura
handle
la testa
head
la corda
string
l'arbitro
umpire
la linea di fondo
baseline
la racchetta
racket
la linea di servizio
service line
la linea laterale
sideline
la palla
ball
il polsino
wristband

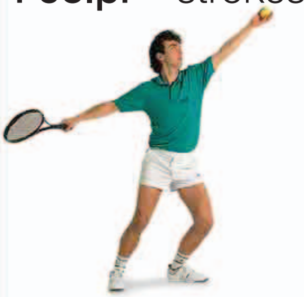
il campo | tennis court

vocabolario • vocabulary

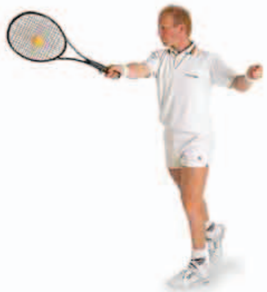
il singolare singles	**il set** set	**il deuce** deuce	**il fallo** fault	**il taglio** slice	**l'avvitamento** spin
il doppio doubles	**la partita** match	**il vantaggio** advantage	**l'asso** ace	**il palleggio** rally	**il campionato** championship
il gioco game	**il tiebreak** tiebreaker	**a zero** love	**la smorzata** dropshot	**colpo nullo!** let!	**il giudice di linea** linesman


la rete
net
la schiacciata
smash
il raccattapalle
ball boy
battere il servizio
serve (v)
le scarpe da tennis
tennis shoes
il tennista
player

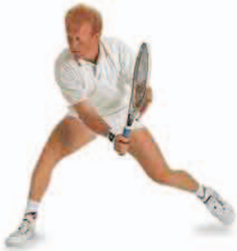
i colpi • strokes



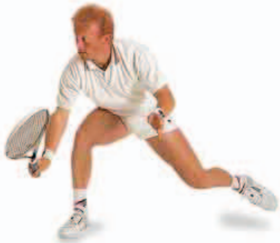
il servizio
serve



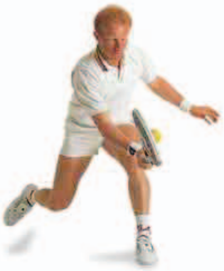
la volée
volley



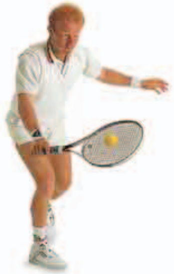
il ritorno
return



il pallonetto
lob

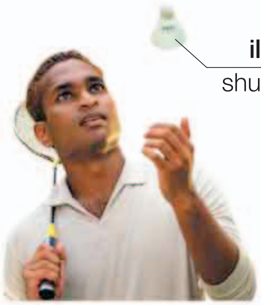


il dritto
forehand

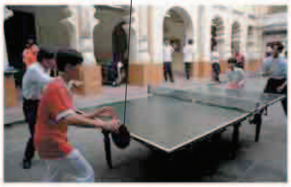


il rovescio
backhand

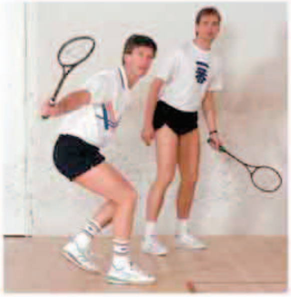
i giochi con la racchetta • racket games


il volano
shuttlecock

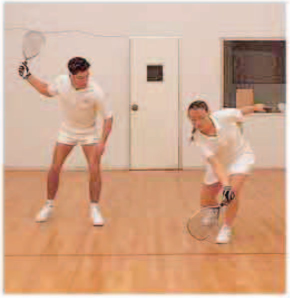
il badminton
badminton


la racchetta
paddle

il ping pong
table tennis

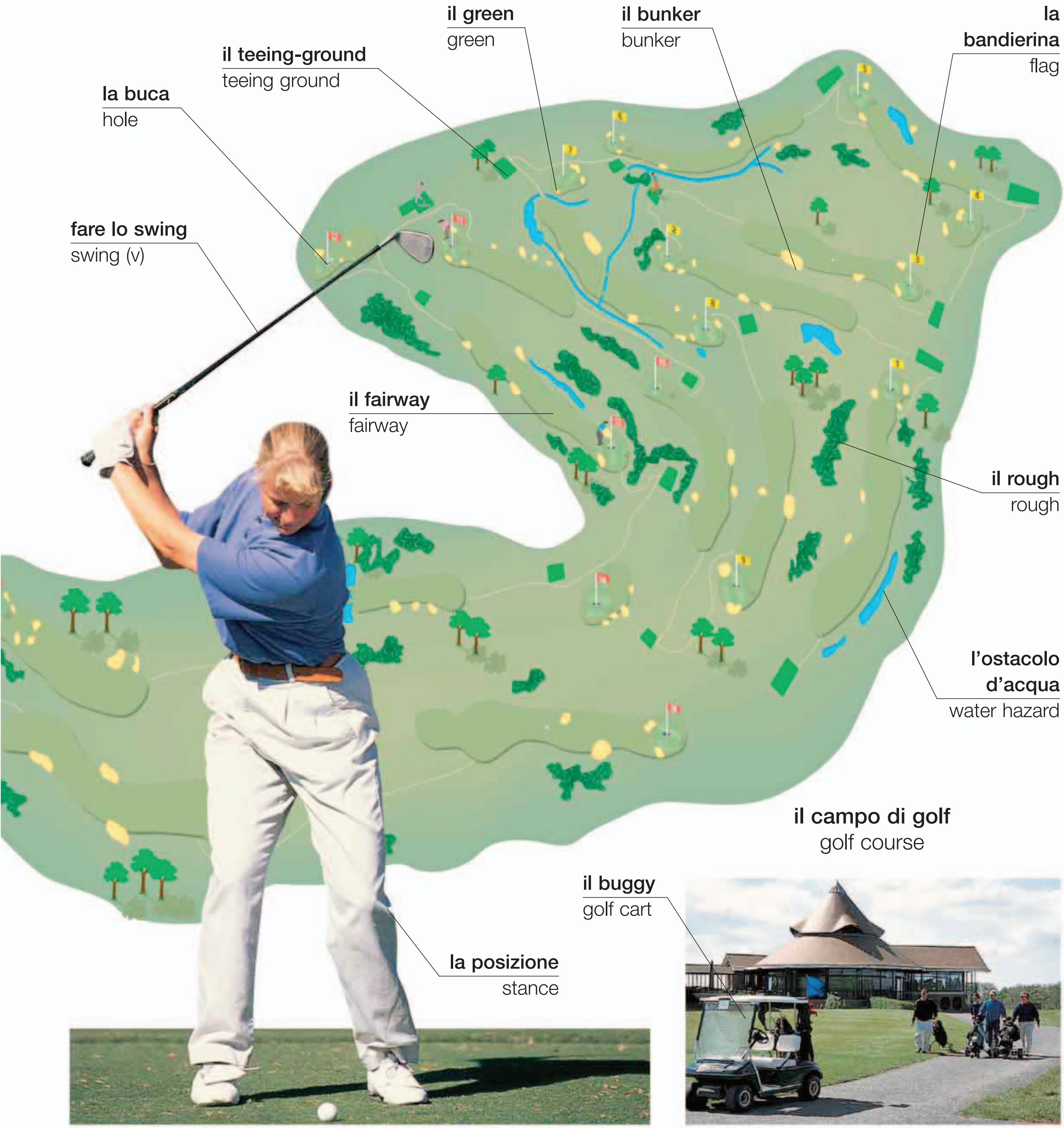


lo squash
squash



il racquetball
racquetball

il golf • golf

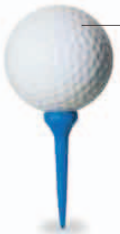

il green
green
il bunker
bunker
la bandierina
flag
il teeing-ground
teeing ground
la buca
hole
fare lo swing
swing (v)
il fairway
fairway
il rough
rough
l'ostacolo d'acqua
water hazard
il buggy
golf cart
la posizione
stance

il campo di golf
golf course

la golfista | golfer

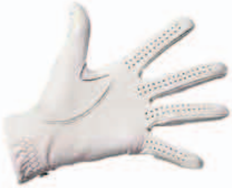
la sede del circolo | clubhouse

le attrezzature • equipment

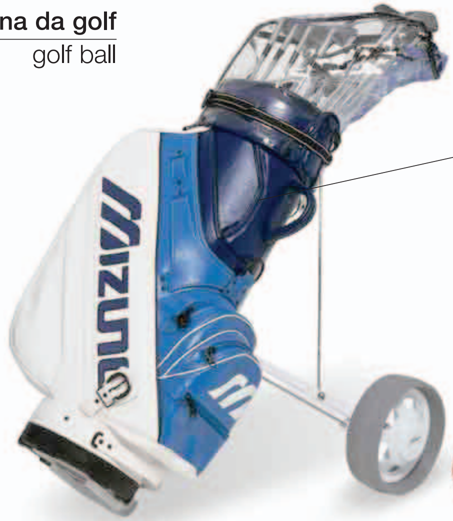


la pallina da golf
golf ball

il tee
tee

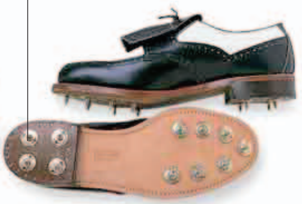


il guanto
glove



la sacca da golf
golf bag

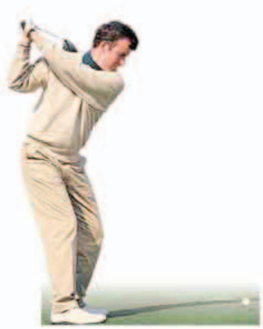
il carrellino
golf cart



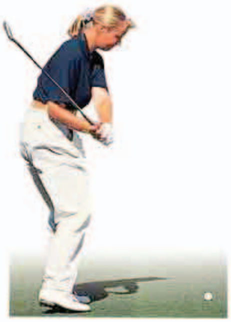
i chiodi
spikes

la scarpa da golf
golf shoe

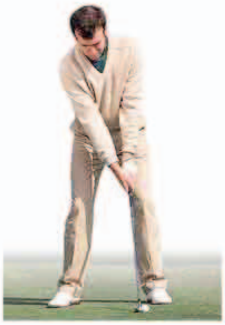
le azioni • actions



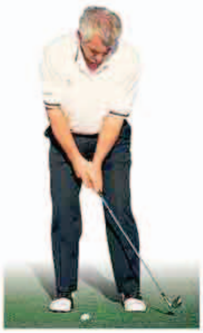
cominciare la partita
tee off (v)



colpire a distanza
drive (v)

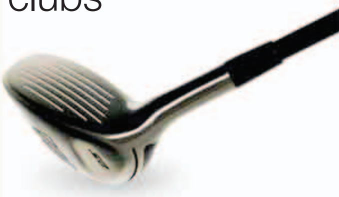


colpire leggermente
putt (v)

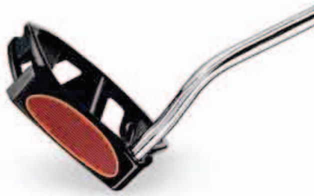


colpire da vicino
chip (v)

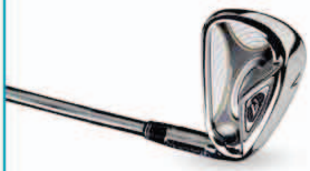
le mazze da golf • golf clubs



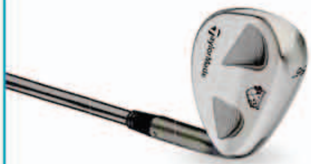
la mazza di legno
wood



il putter
putter



la mazza di ferro
iron

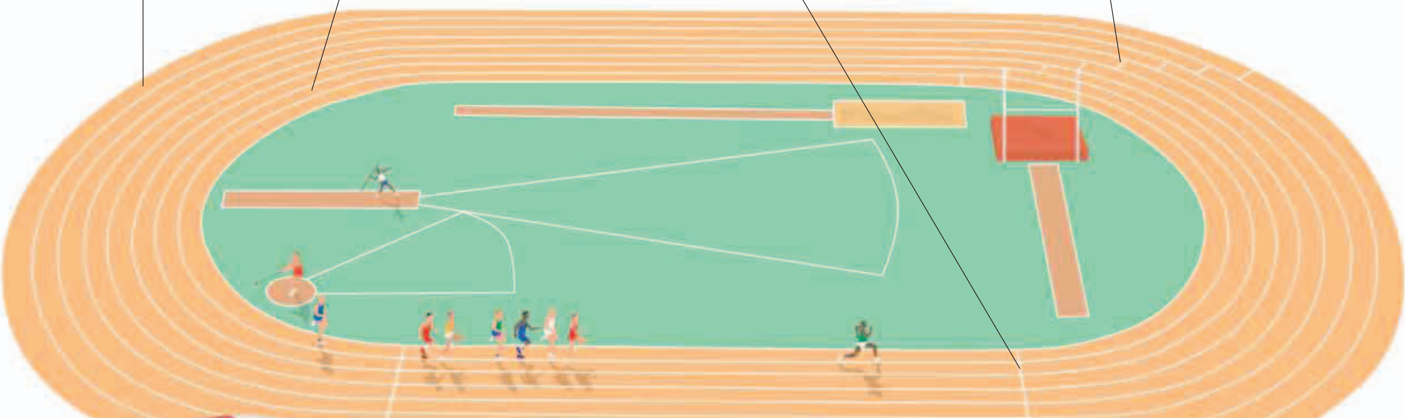


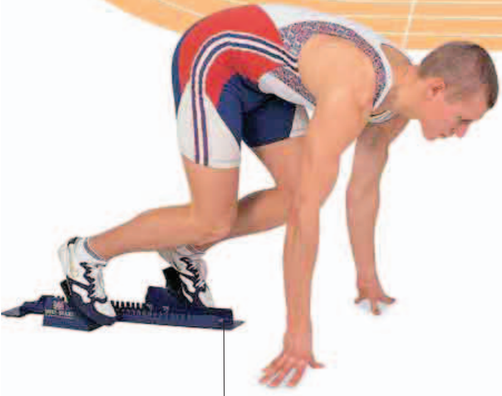
la mazza ricurva
wedge

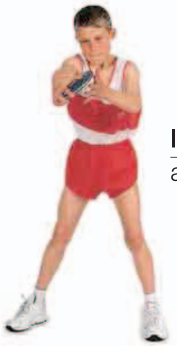
vocabolario • vocabulary

il par par	**l'overpar** over par	**l'handicap** handicap	**il caddy** caddy	**il colpo** stroke	**il back-swing** backswing
l'underpar under par	**la buca in uno** hole in one	**il torneo** tournament	**gli spettatori** spectators	**lo swing di pratica** practice swing	**la linea di gioco** line of play

l'atletica • track and field


la corsia
lane
la pista
track
il traguardo
finish line
la linea di partenza
starting line
il campo
field


la pedana di partenza
starting blocks
il velocista
sprinter



il lancio del disco
discus

l'atleta
athlete

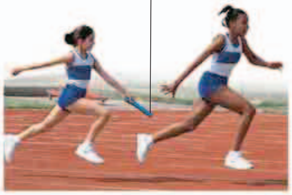
il lancio del peso
shotput

il lancio del giavellotto
javelin

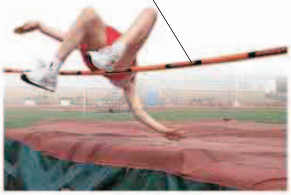
vocabolario • vocabulary

la gara	race
il tempo	time
il primato	record
battere un primato	break a record (v)
il fotofinish	photo finish
la maratona	marathon
il salto con l'asta	pole vault
il primato personale	personal best

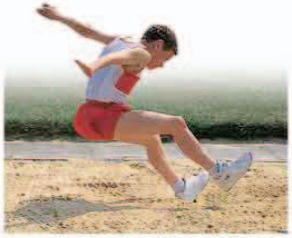
il cronometro
stopwatch


il testimone
baton

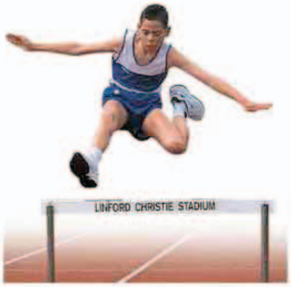
la staffetta
relay race


la sbarra
crossbar

il salto in alto
high jump

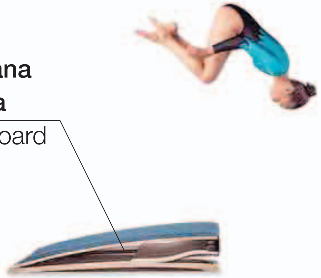


il salto in lungo
long jump

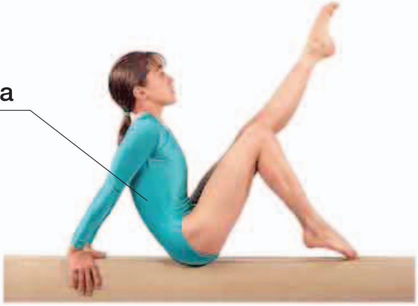

LINFORD CHRISTIE STADIUM

la corsa a ostacoli
hurdles

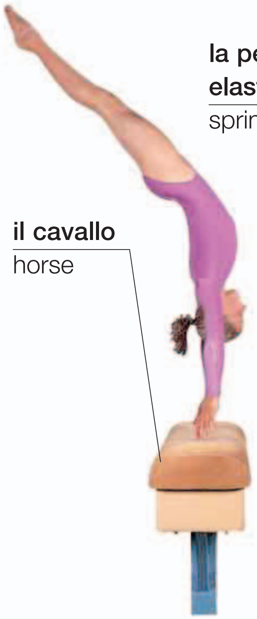
la ginnastica • gymnastics


la pedana elastica
springboard

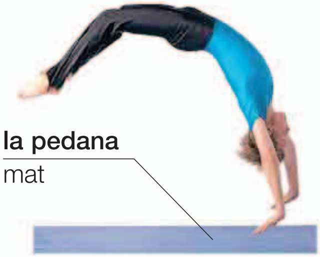
la capriola
somersault


la ginnasta
gymnast

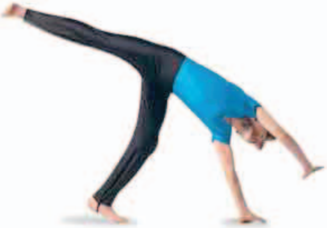
la trave
beam


il cavallo
horse

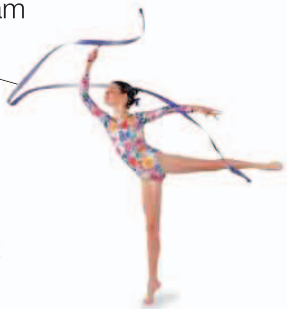
il volteggio
vault


la pedana
mat

la ginnastica a corpo libero
floor exercises



la ruota
tumble

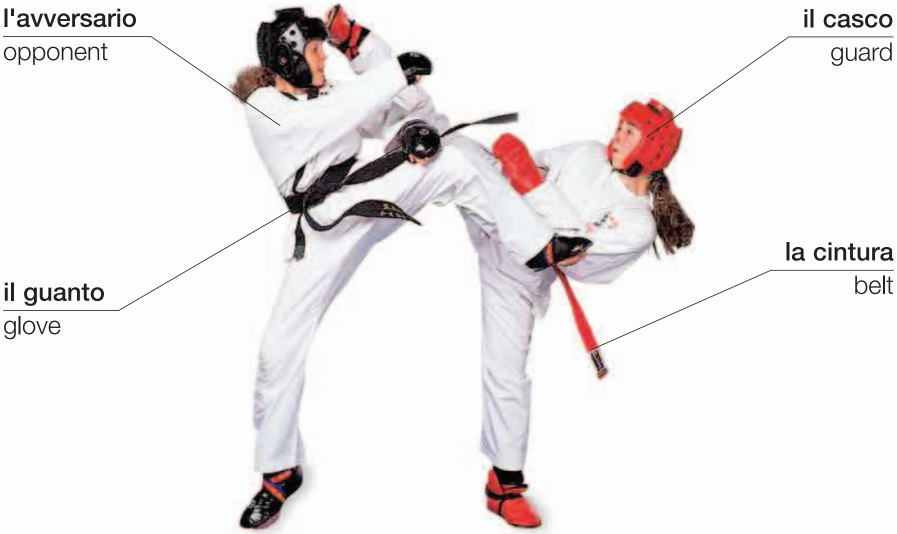

il nastro
ribbon

la ginnastica ritmica
rhythmic gymnastics

vocabolario • vocabulary

la sbarra horizontal bar	**le sbarre asimmetriche** asymmetric bars	**gli anelli** rings	**le medaglie** medals	**l'argento** silver
le parallele parallel bars	**il cavallo** pommel horse	**il podio** podium	**l'oro** gold	**il bronzo** bronze

gli sport da combattimento • combat sports

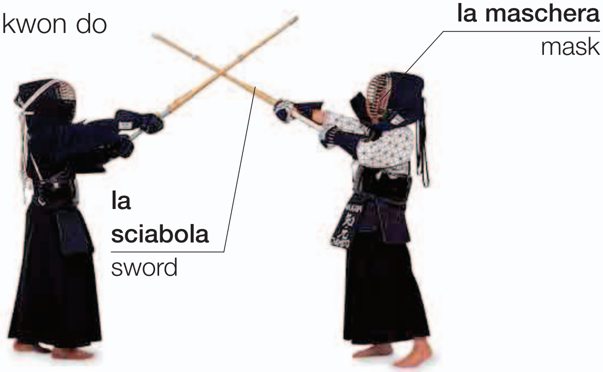

l'avversario
opponent
il casco
guard
il guanto
glove
la cintura
belt

il tae kwondo
tae kwon do

il karate
karate

il judo
judo

l'aikido
aikido


la maschera
mask
la sciabola
sword

il kendo
kendo

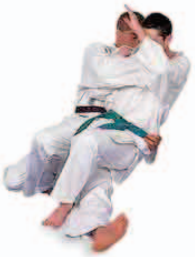
il kung fu
kung fu

il kickboxing
kickboxing

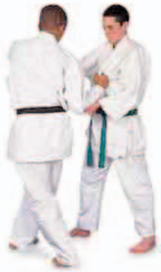
la lotta greco-romana
wrestling

il pugilato
boxing

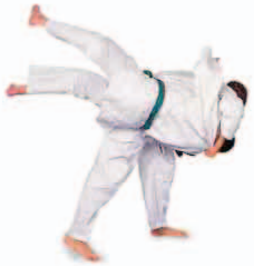
le mosse • actions



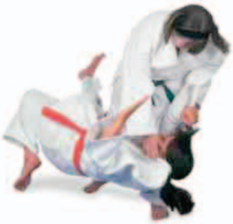
la scivolata
fall



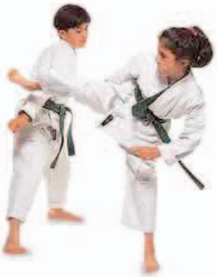
la presa
hold



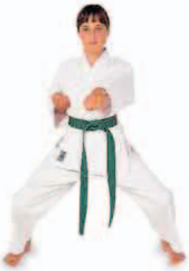
la proiezione
throw



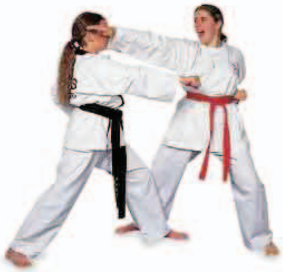
la caduta
pin



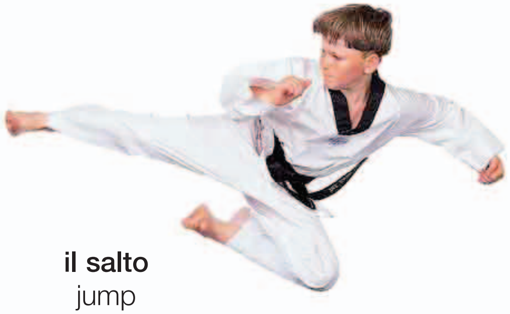
il calcio
kick



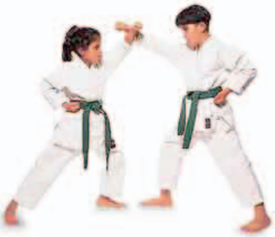
il pugno
punch



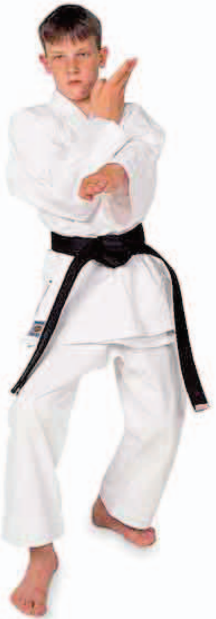
il colpo
strike



il salto
jump



la parata
block



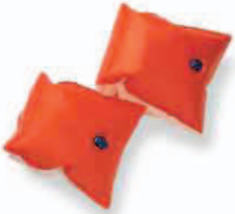
il colpo di taglio
chop

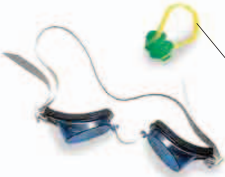
vocabolario • vocabulary

il ring boxing ring	**il round** round	**il pugno** fist	**la cintura nera** black belt	**la capoeira** capoeira
i guantoni boxing gloves	**l'incontro** bout	**il k.o** knockout	**l'autodifesa** self-defense	**il sumo** sumo wrestling
il paradenti mouth guard	**l'allenamento** sparring	**il sacco** punching bag	**le arti marziali** martial arts	**il tai-chi** tai-chi

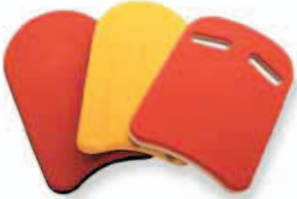
il nuoto • swimming

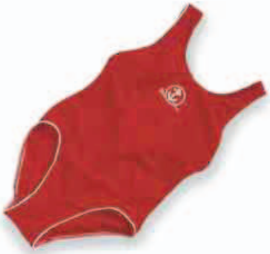
l'attrezzatura • equipment

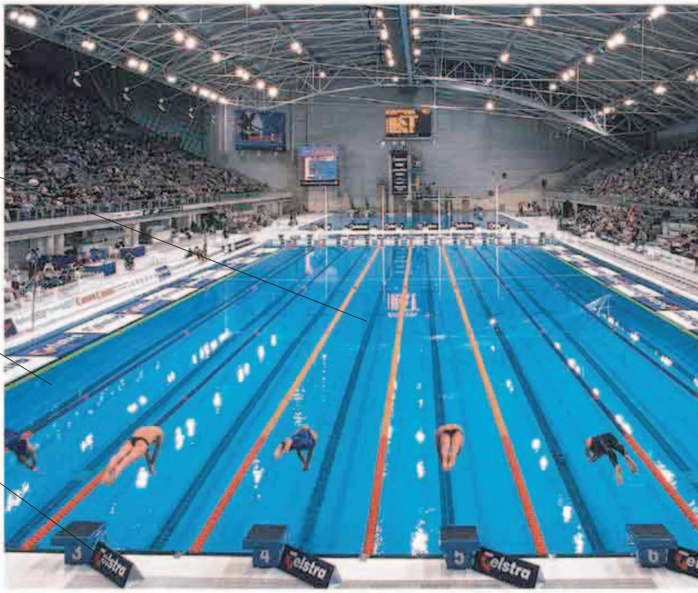

il bracciolo
armband


la molletta per il naso
nose clip

gli occhialetti
goggles


la tavoletta
kickboard

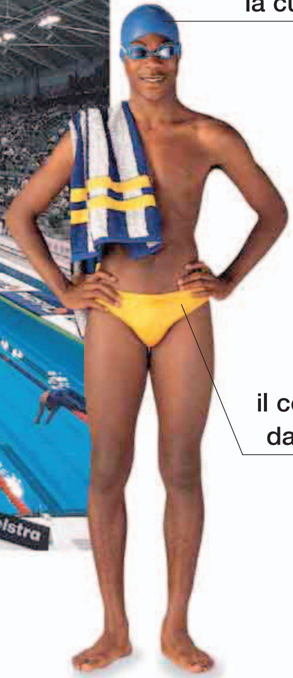

il costume da bagno
swimsuit


la corsia
lane

l'acqua
water

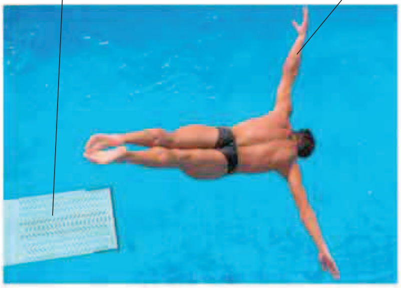
il podio di partenza
starting block

la piscina
swimming pool


la cuffia
cap

il costume da bagno
trunks

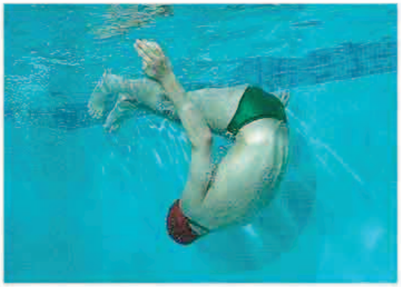
il nuotatore | swimmer


il trampolino
springboard

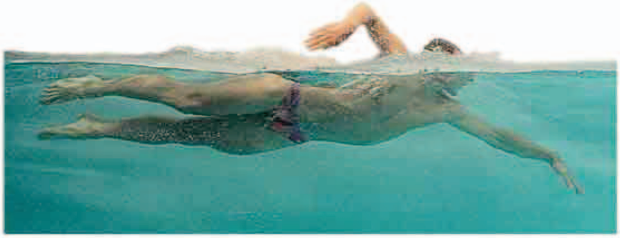
il tuffatore
diver

tuffarsi | dive (v)

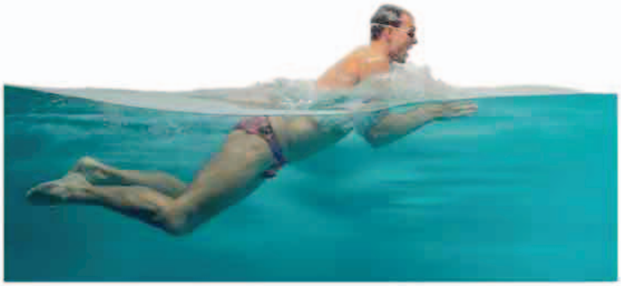
nuotare | swim (v)


la giravolta | turn

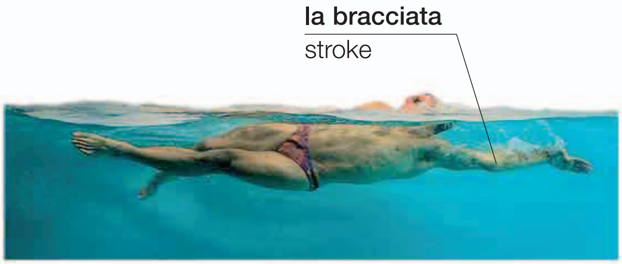
gli stili • styles



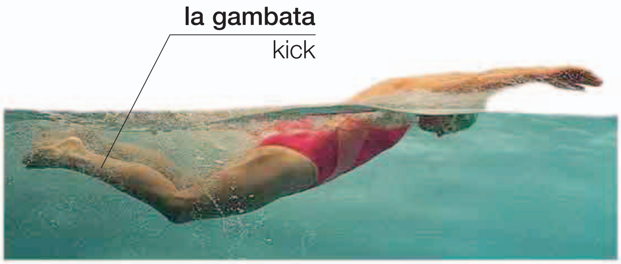
lo stile libero
front crawl



la rana
breaststroke

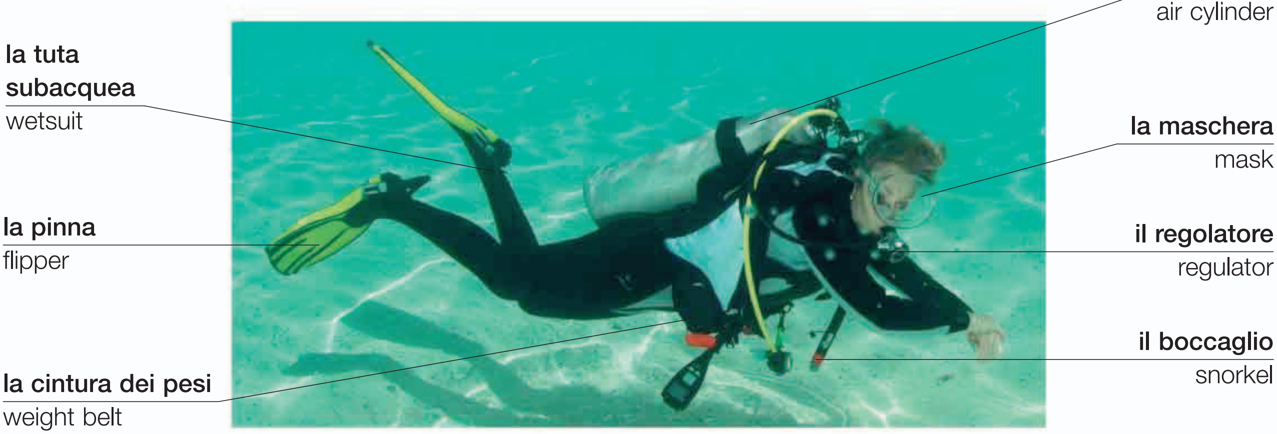

la bracciata
stroke

il dorso | backstroke


la gambata
kick

la farfalla | butterfly

il nuoto subacqueo • scuba diving


la bombola
air cylinder
la tuta subacquea
wetsuit
la maschera
mask
la pinna
flipper
il regolatore
regulator
il boccaglio
snorkel
la cintura dei pesi
weight belt

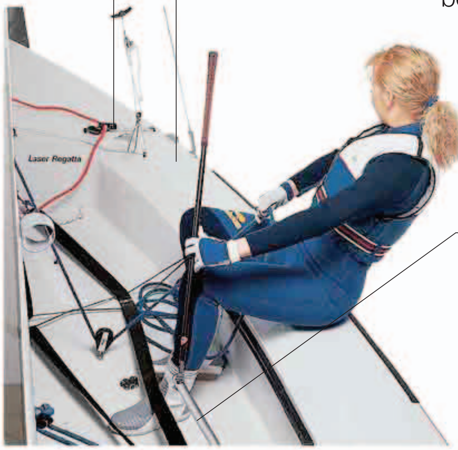
vocabolario • vocabulary

il tuffo	dive
il tuffo di rincorsa	racing dive
il tuffo alto	high dive
tenersi a galla	tread water (v)
gli armadietti	lockers
il bagnino	lifeguard
la pallanuoto	water polo
la parte profonda	deep end
la parte bassa	shallow end
il nuoto sincronizzato	synchronized swimming
il crampo	cramp
annegare	drown (v)

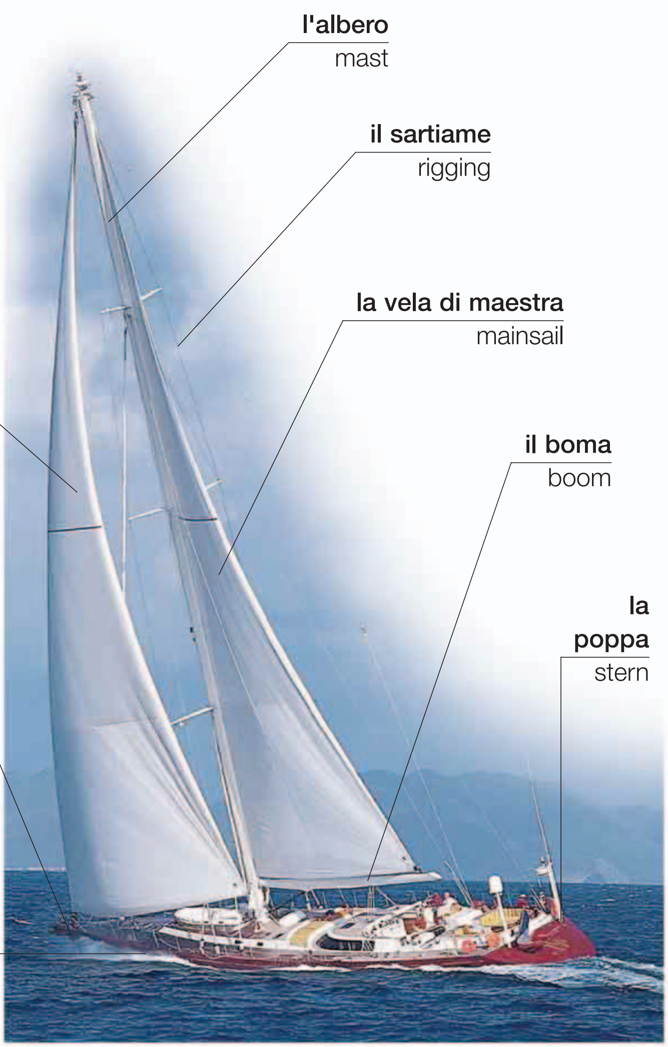
la vela • sailing

la bussola
compass

l'ancora
anchor


la galloccia
cleat
il ponte laterale
sidedeck
la barra
tiller

navigare | navigate (v)


l'albero
mast
il sartiame
rigging
la vela di maestra
mainsail
la vela di prua
headsail
il boma
boom
la prua
bow
la poppa
stern
lo scafo
hull

lo yacht | yacht

la sicurezza • safety

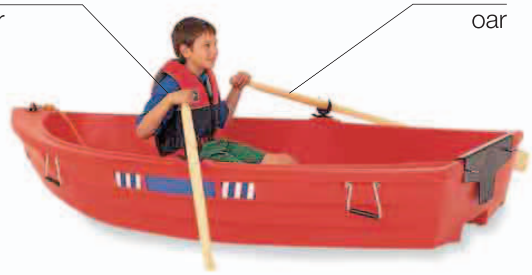
il razzo illuminante
flare

il salvagente
life preserver

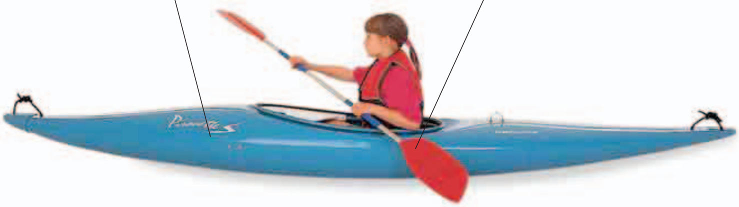
il giubbotto di salvataggio
life jacket

la zattera di salvataggio
life raft

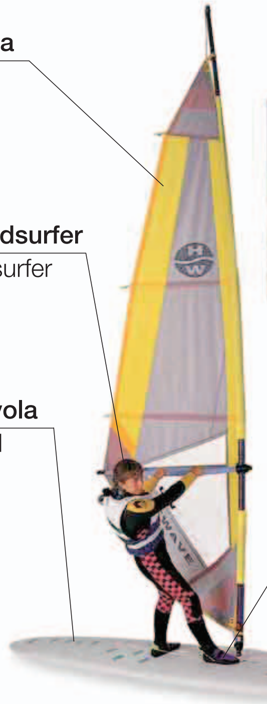
gli sport acquatici • watersports


il rematore
rower
il remo
oar

remare | row (v)


il kayak
kayak
la pagaia
paddle

il canottaggio
canoeing


la vela
sail
il windsurfer
windsurfer
la tavola
board
la presa per il piede
footstrap

il windsurfing | windsurfing

il surf
surfboard

il surfing
surfing

lo sci d'acqua
waterskiing

la corsa in motoscafo
speed-boating

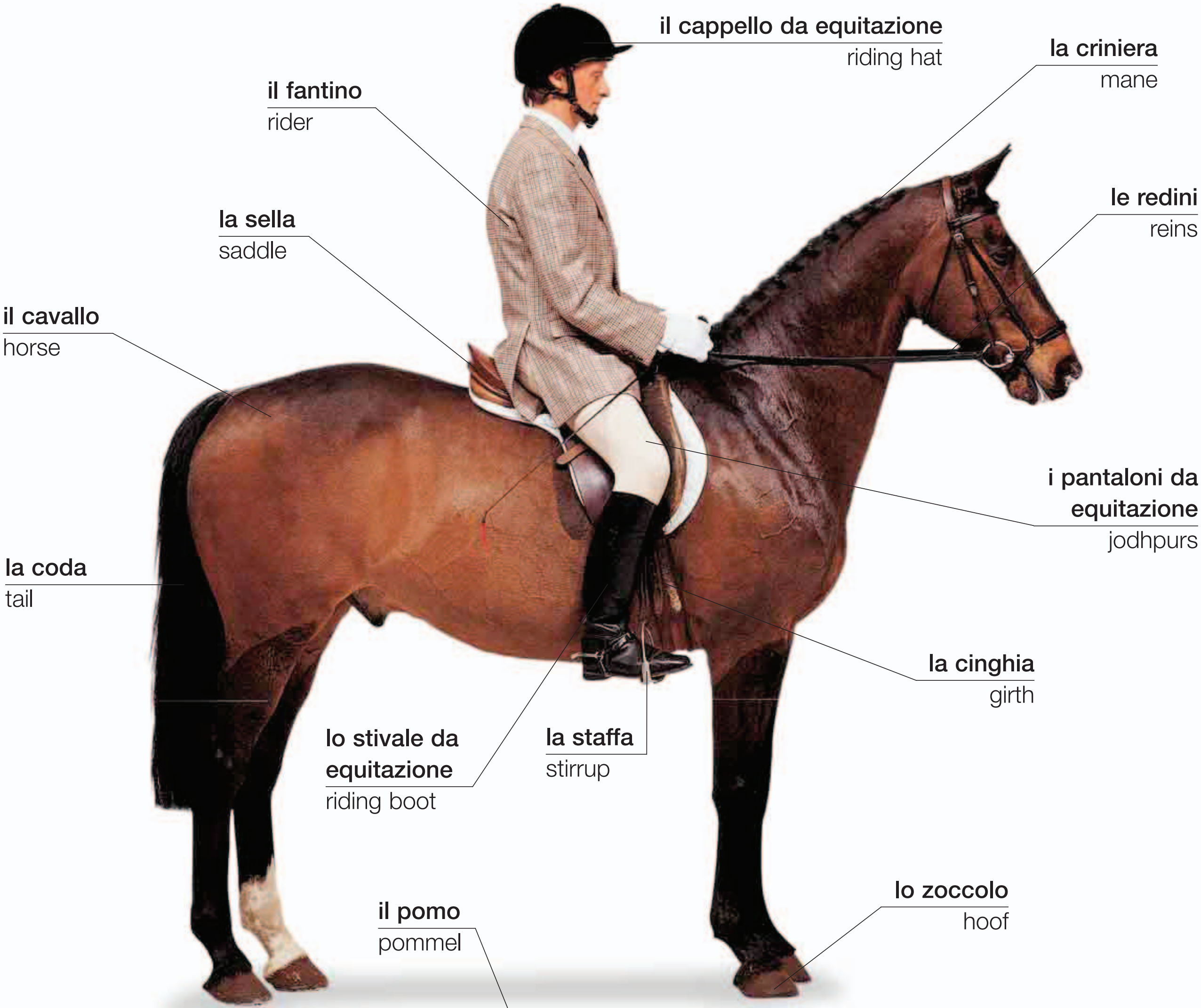
rafting
rafting

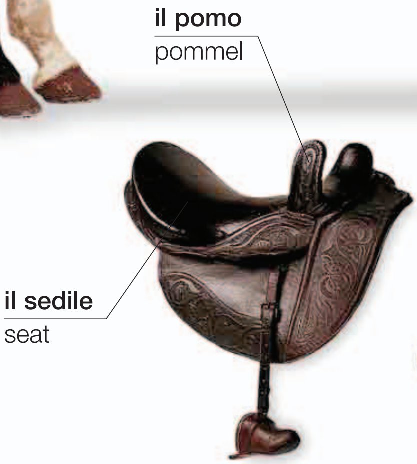
l'acquascooter
jet skiing

vocabolario • vocabulary

il surfista surfer	**l'equipaggio** crew	**il vento** wind	**le rapide** rapids	**la scotta** sheet	**bordeggiare** tack (v)
lo sciatore d'acqua waterskier	**il centro della tavola** centerboard	**l'onda** wave	**la cresta dell'onda** surf	**il timone** rudder	**capovolgersi** capsize (v)

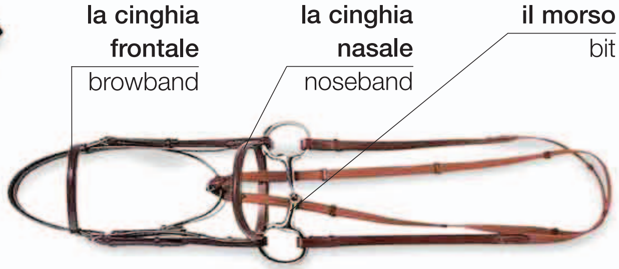
l'equitazione • horse riding


il cappello da equitazione
riding hat
la criniera
mane
il fantino
rider
le redini
reins
la sella
saddle
il cavallo
horse
i pantaloni da equitazione
jodhpurs
la coda
tail
la cinghia
girth
lo stivale da equitazione
riding boot
la staffa
stirrup
lo zoccolo
hoof


il pomo
pommel
il sedile
seat

il ferro da cavallo
horseshoe

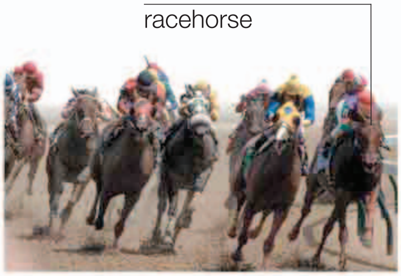
la sella da signora
side-saddle


la cinghia frontale
browband
la cinghia nasale
noseband
il morso
bit

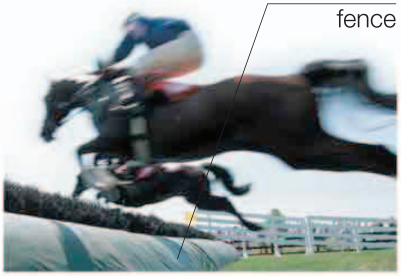
la briglia | bridle

il frustino | riding crop

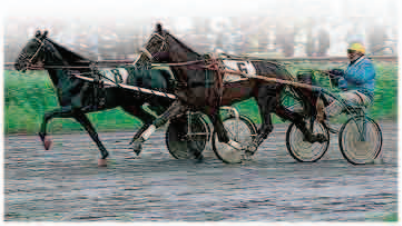
le corse • events



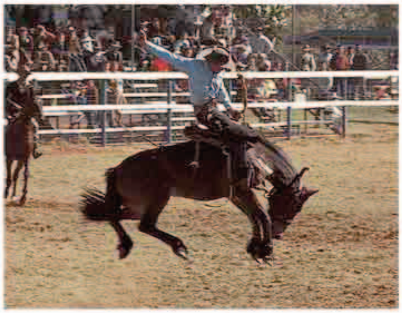
la corsa di cavalli
horse race



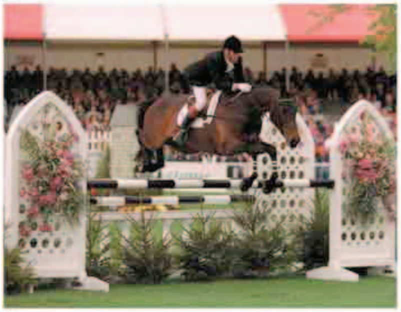
la corsa a ostacoli
steeplechase



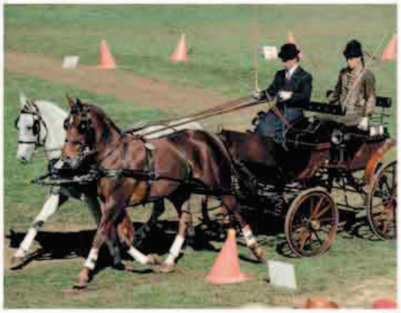
la corsa al trotto
harness race



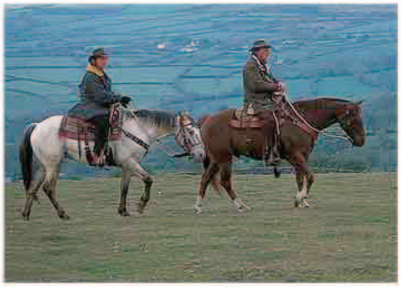
il rodeo
rodeo



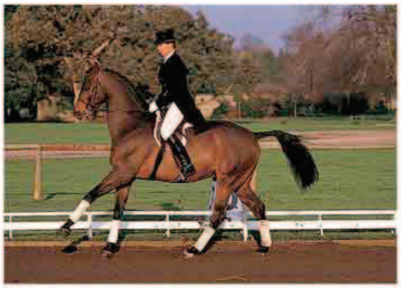
il concorso ippico
showjumping



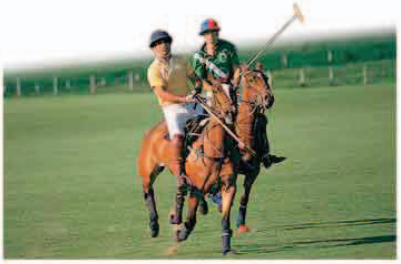
la corsa di carrozze
carriage race



l'escursione a cavallo
trail riding



il dressage
dressage



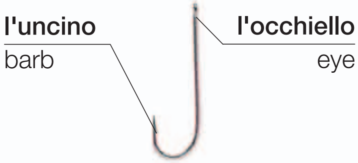
il polo
polo

vocabolario • vocabulary

il passo	walk
il trotto	trot
il galoppo	gallop
il piccolo galoppo	canter
il salto	jump
il palafreniere	groom
la cavezza	halter
la stalla	stable
il recinto	paddock
l'arena	arena
l'ippodromo	racecourse
la corsa in piano	flat race

la pesca • fishing

il peso | sinker


l'uncino
barb
l'occhiello
eye

l'amo
fishhook

l'esca | bait

la retina
landing net

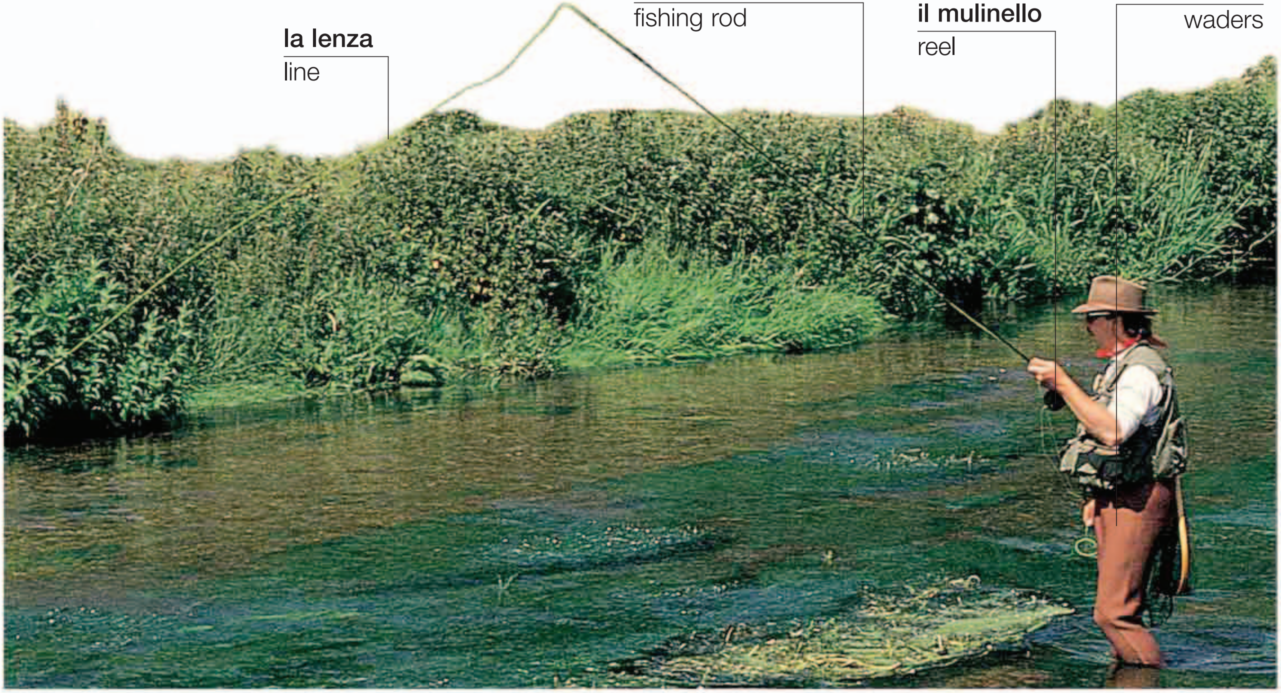
il galleggiante
float

l'esca
lure

la mosca
fly

la scatola portaesche
tackle box

la rete da pesca
keep net

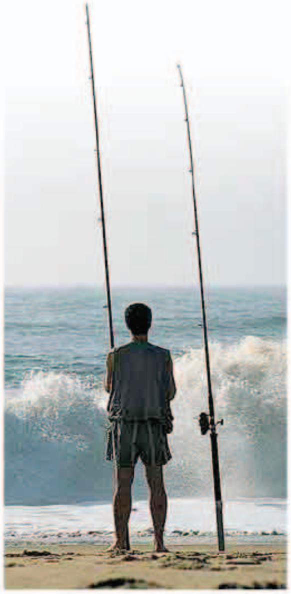

la lenza
line
la canna da pesca
fishing rod
il mulinello
reel
gli stivaloni di gomma
waders

il pescatore | angler

i tipi di pesca • types of fishing

la pesca in acqua dolce
freshwater fishing

la pesca con la mosca
fly fishing



la pesca dalla riva
surfcasting

la pesca sportiva
sport fishing

la pesca in alto mare
deep sea fishing

le attività • activities

lanciare
cast (v)

prendere
catch (v)

tirare con il mulinello
reel in (v)

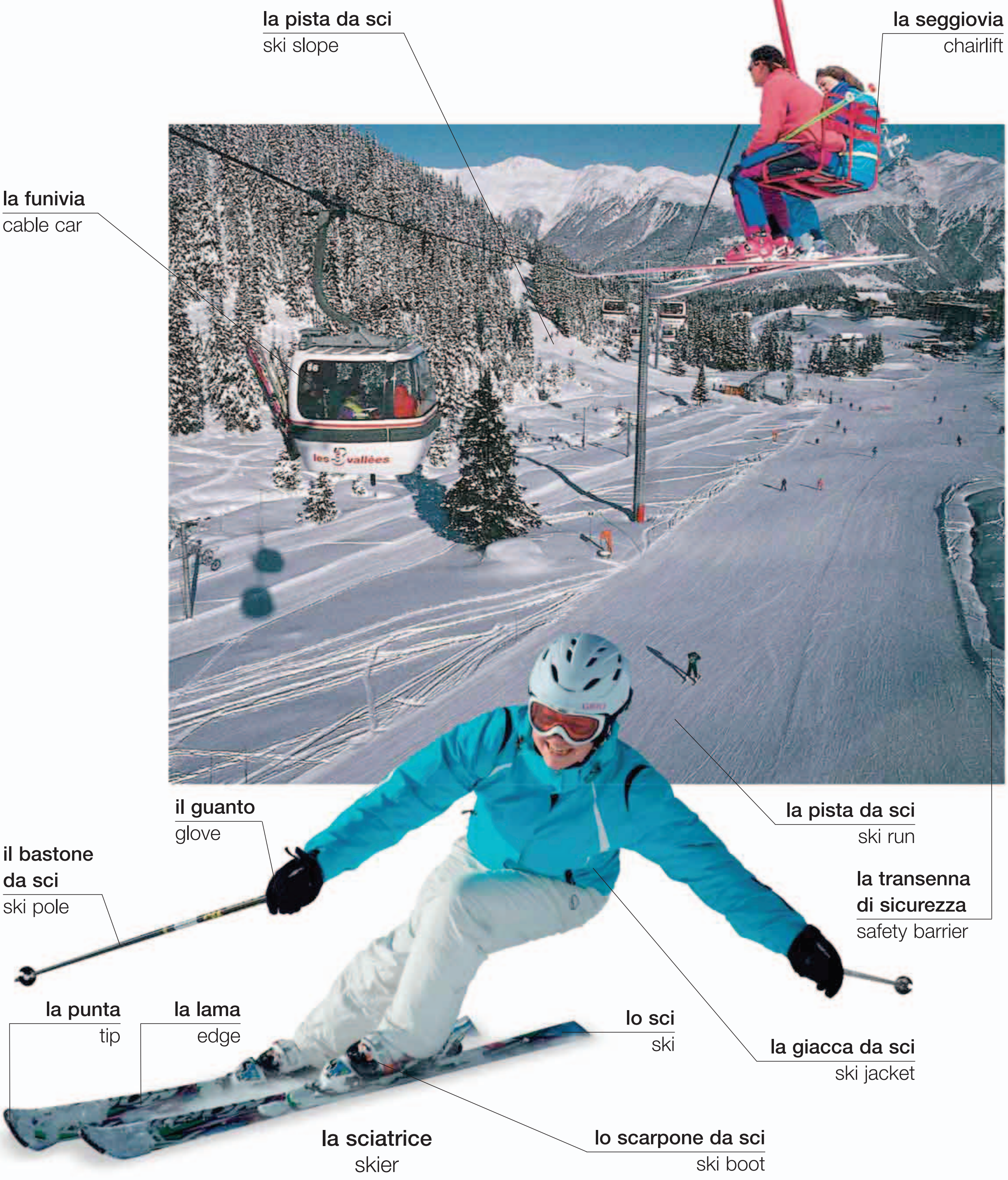
pescare con la rete
net (v)

rilasciare
release (v)

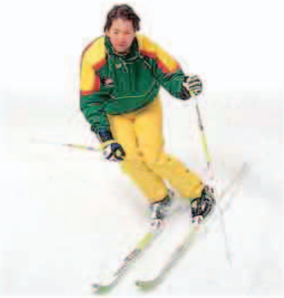
vocabolario • vocabulary

fornire di esca bait (v)	**l'attrezzatura** tackle	**i sovrapantaloni** waterproofs	**la licenza di pesca** fishing permit	**la nassa** creel
abboccare bite (v)	**la bobina** spool	**la canna da pesca** fishing pole	**la pesca in mare** marine fishing	**la pesca con la fiocina** spearfishing

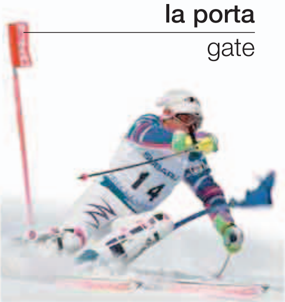
lo sci • skiing


la pista da sci
ski slope
la seggiovia
chairlift
la funivia
cable car
il guanto
glove
la pista da sci
ski run
il bastone da sci
ski pole
la transenna di sicurezza
safety barrier
la punta
tip
la lama
edge
lo sci
ski
la giacca da sci
ski jacket
la sciatrice
skier
lo scarpone da sci
ski boot

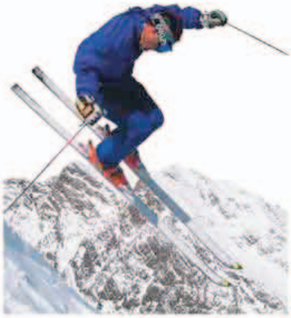
le gare • events



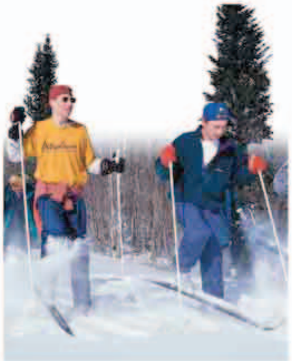
la discesa
downhill skiing



lo slalom
slalom

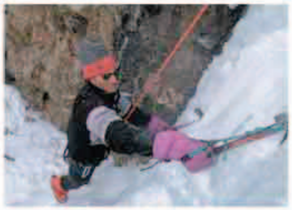


il salto
ski jump

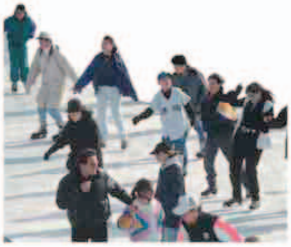


lo sci di fondo
cross-country skiing

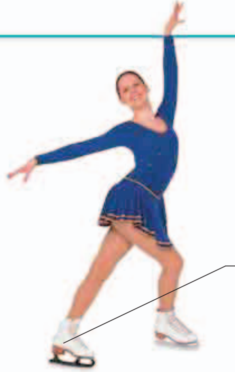
gli sport invernali • winter sports



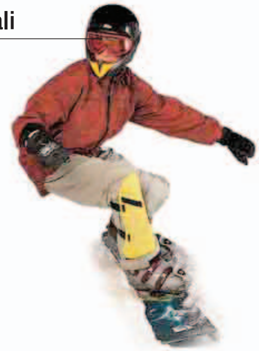
l'arrampicata su ghiaccio
ice climbing



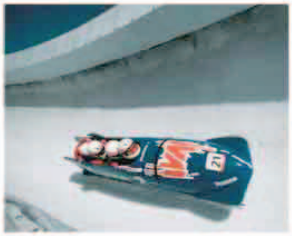
il pattinaggio su ghiaccio
ice-skating



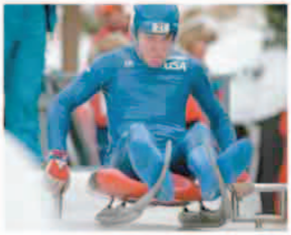
il pattinaggio artistico
figure skating



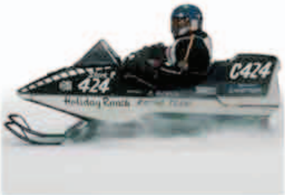
lo snowboard
snowboarding



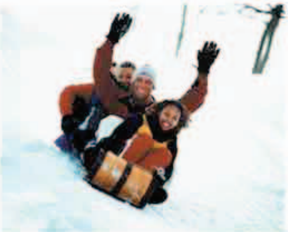
il bob
bobsled



lo slittino
luge



la motoslitta
snowmobile

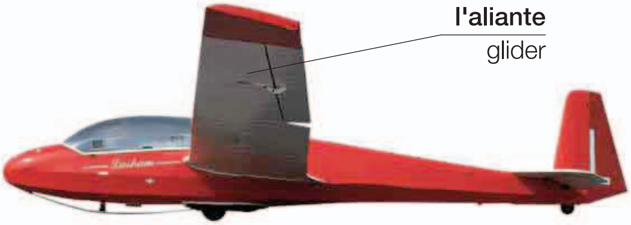


la corsa su slitta
sledding

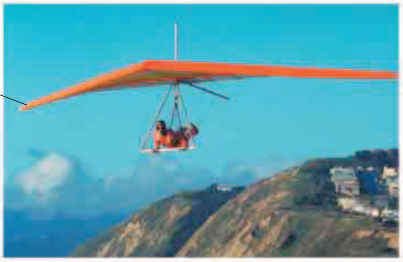
vocabolario • vocabulary

la valanga avalanche	**fuoripista** off-piste
lo sci alpino alpine skiing	**il curling** curling
lo slalom gigante giant slalom	**il biathlon** biathlon
la corsa su slitta trainata da cani dog-sledding	**il pattinaggio di velocità** speed skating

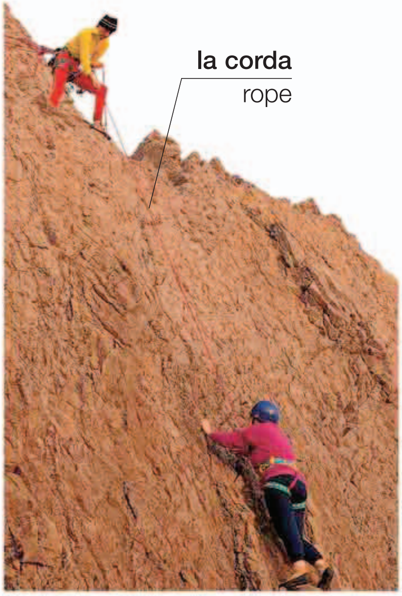
gli altri sport • other sports


l'aliante
glider

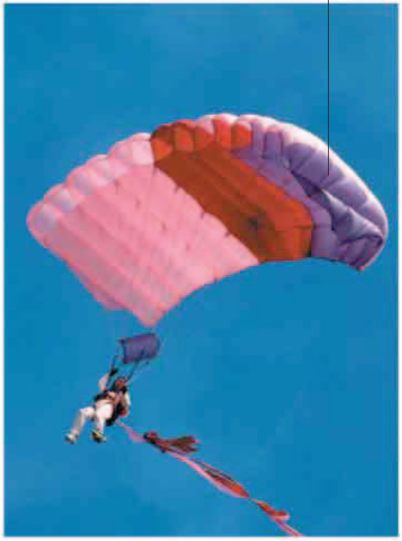
il volo a vela
gliding


il deltaplano
hang-glider

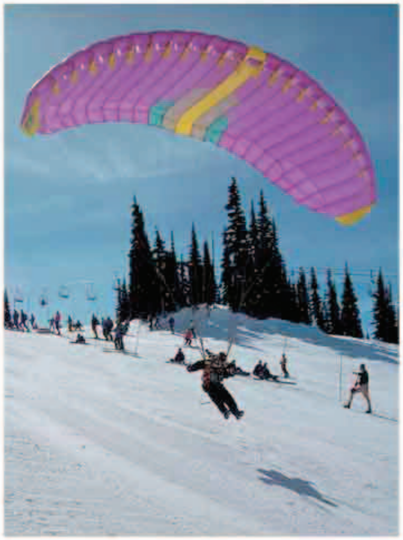
il volo in deltaplano
hang-gliding


la corda
rope

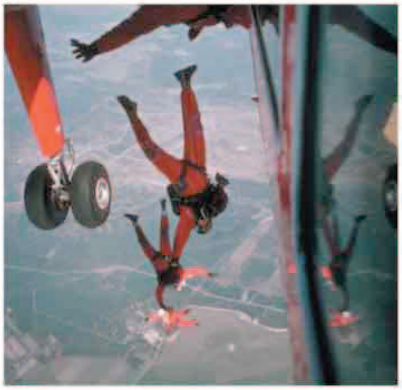
l'alpinismo in parete
rock-climbing


il paracadute
parachute

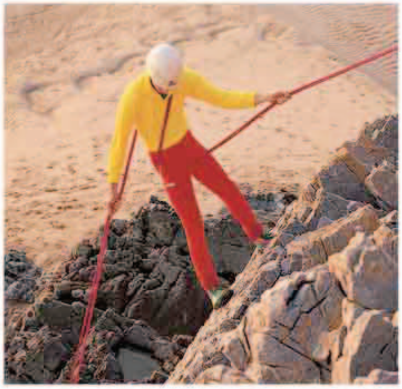
il paracadutismo
parachuting



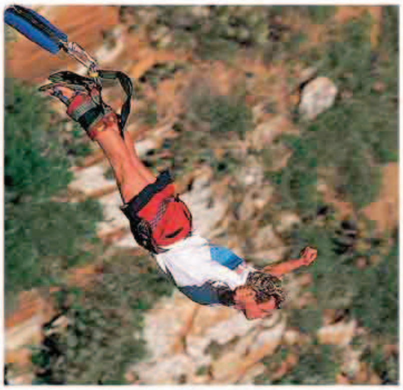
il parapendio
paragliding



il paracadutismo libero
skydiving



la cordata
rappelling



il bungee jumping
bungee jumping

il rally
rally driving

il pilota da corsa
racing driver

l'automobilismo
auto racing

il motocross
motocross

il motociclismo
motorcycle racing

la tavola da skateboard
skateboard

lo skate board
skateboarding

il pattinaggio in linea
inline skating

la mazza
stick

il lacrosse
lacrosse

la maschera
mask
il fioretto
foil

la scherma
fencing

il birillo
pin
la palla da bowling
bowling ball

il bowling
bowling

l'arco
bow
la freccia
arrow
la faretra
quiver

il tiro con l'arco
archery

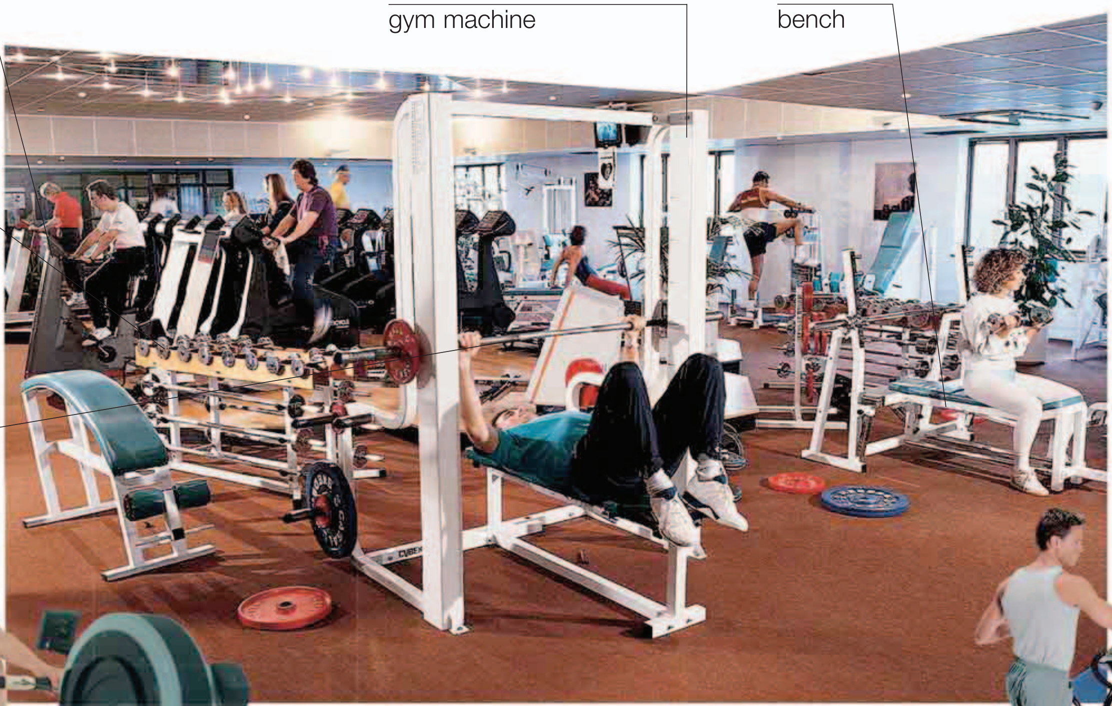
il bersaglio
target

il tiro al bersaglio
target shooting

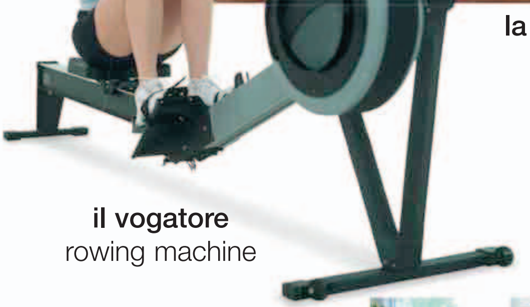
il biliardo
pool

lo snooker
snooker

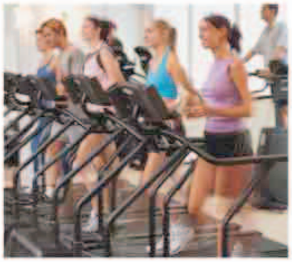
il fitness • fitness


la cyclette
exercise bike
i manubri
free weights
la sbarra
bar
la macchina per esercizi
gym machine
la panca
bench

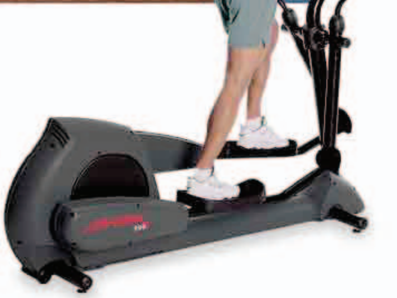
la palestra
gym



il vogatore
rowing machine

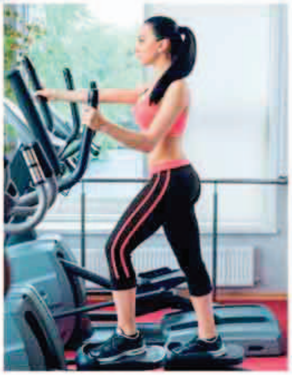


il treadmill
treadmill



il cross trainer
cross-trainer

l'istruttore individuale
personal trainer

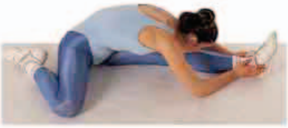


la macchina per step
step machine

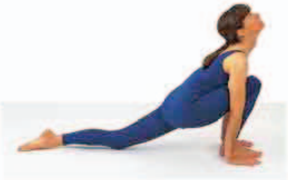
la piscina
swimming pool

la sauna
sauna

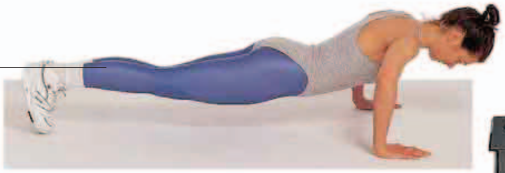
gli esercizi • exercises



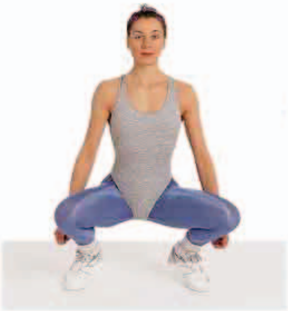
lo stretching
stretch



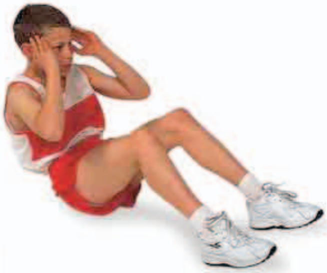
lo stiramento
lunge


il collant
tights

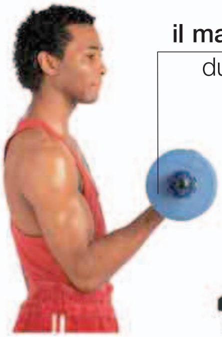
le flessioni
pushup



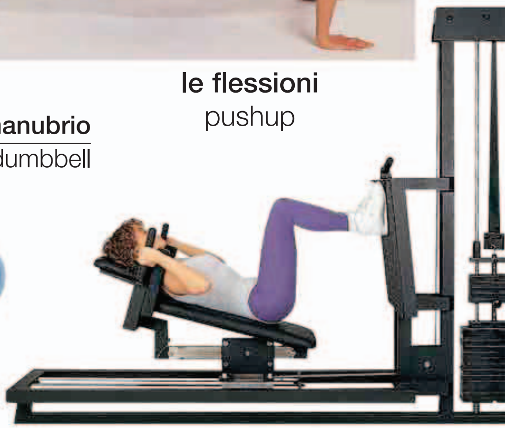
lo squat
squat



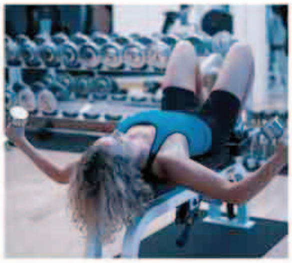
gli addominali
situp


il manubrio
dumbbell

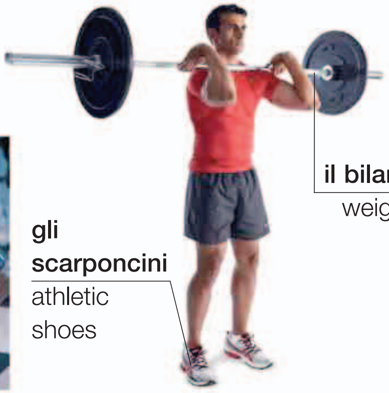
le alzate con il manubrio
biceps curl



la pressa per le gambe
leg press

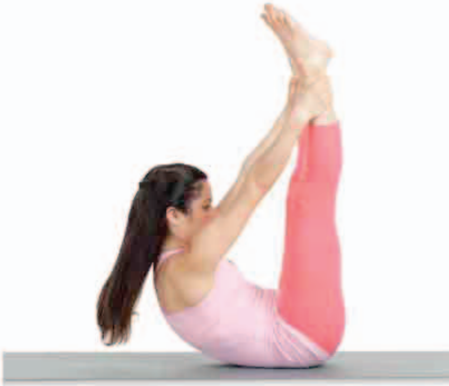


la pressa per pettorali
chest press


il bilanciere
weight bar
gli scarponcini
athletic shoes

l'addestramento ai pesi
weight training

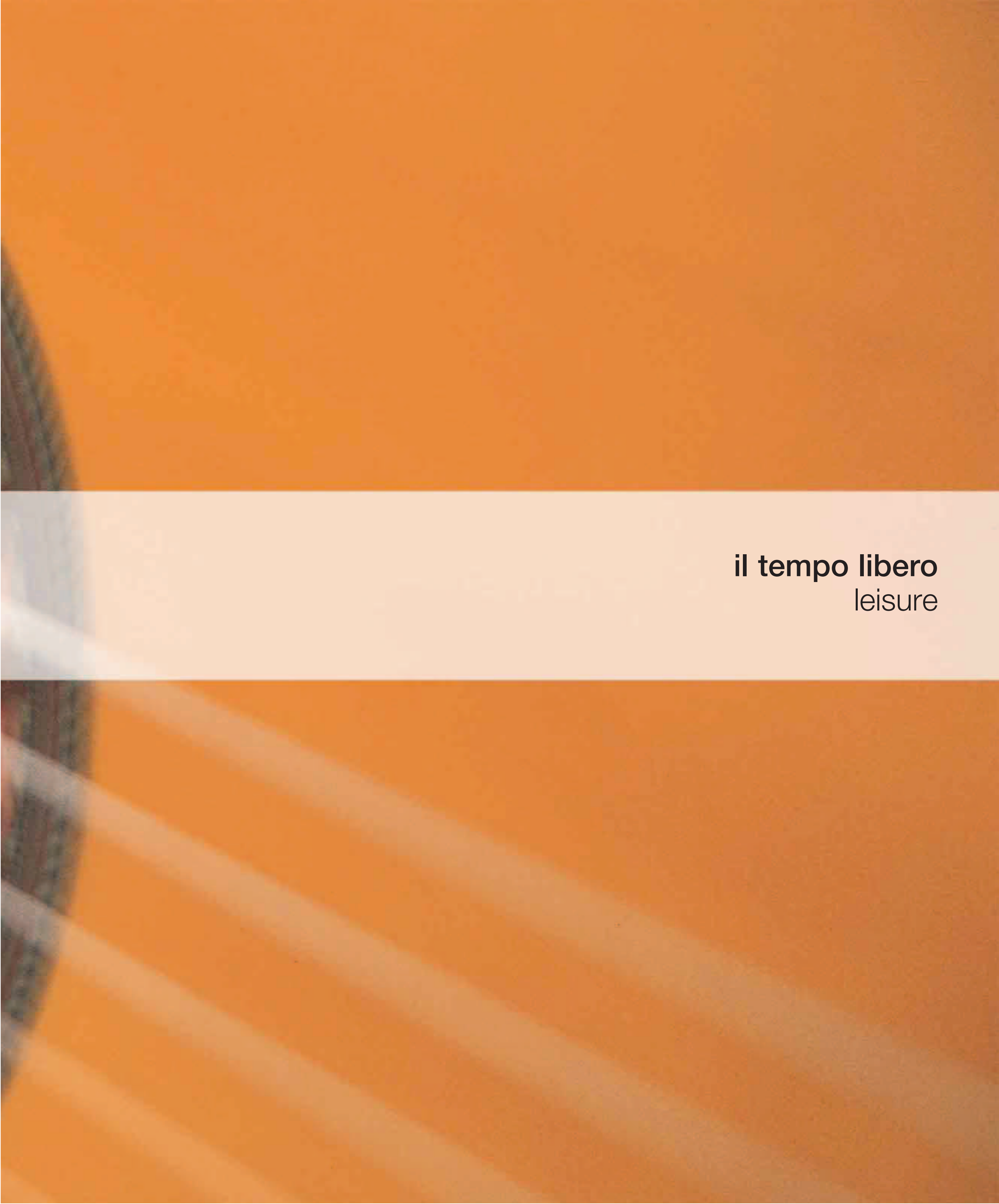
il footing
jogging



il Pilates
Pilates

vocabolario • vocabulary

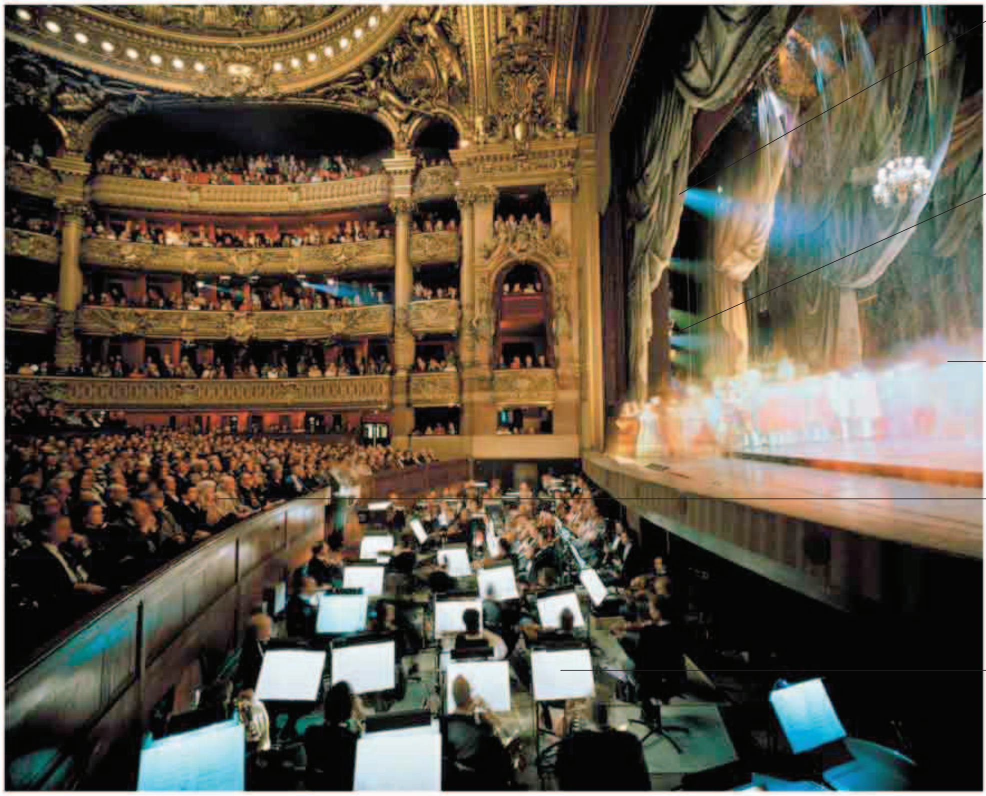
allenarsi	train (v)
riscaldarsi	warm up (v)
correre sul posto	jog in place (v)
flettere	flex (v)
stendere	extend (v)
sollevare	pull up (v)
la ginnastica prepugilistica	boxercise
l'allenamento a circuito	circuit training
saltare con la corda	jumping rope



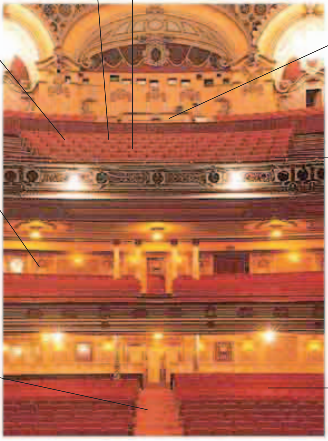
il tempo libero

leisure

il teatro • theater


il sipario
curtain
le quinte
wings
la scenografia
set
il pubblico
audience
l'orchestra
orchestra

il palcoscenico | stage


la poltrona
seat
la seconda galleria
balcony
la fila
row
il palco
box
la galleria
balcony
la balconata
balcony
il corridoio
aisle
le poltrone di platea
orchestra

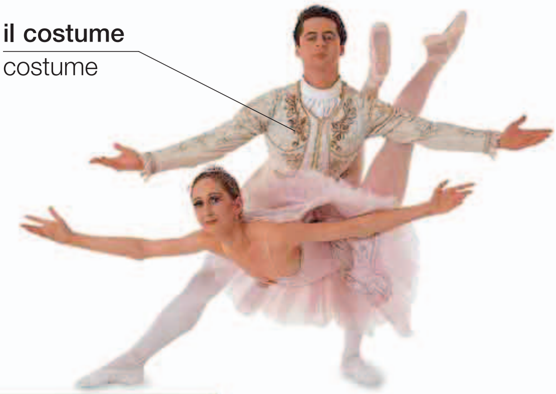
le poltrone | seating

vocabolario • vocabulary

l'attrice actress	**il regista** director	**la prima** opening night
il cast cast	**il produttore** producer	**l'intervallo** intermission
l'attore actor	**il copione** script	**il programma** program
l'opera teatrale play	**il fondale** backdrop	**il golfo mistico** orchestra pit

il concerto
concert

il musical
musical


il costume
costume

il balletto
ballet

l'opera
opera

vocabolario • vocabulary

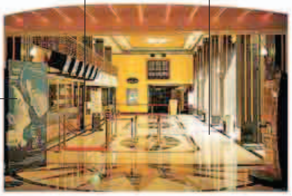
la maschera	usher
la musica classica	classical music
la partitura musicale	musical score
la colonna sonora	soundtrack
applaudire	applaud (v)
il bis	encore

Vorrei due biglietti per lo spettacolo di stasera.
I'd like two tickets for tonight's performance.

A che ora inizia?
What time does it start?

il cinema • cinema

il popcorn
popcorn


l'atrio
lobby
la biglietteria
box office
il poster
poster

il cinema
movie theater

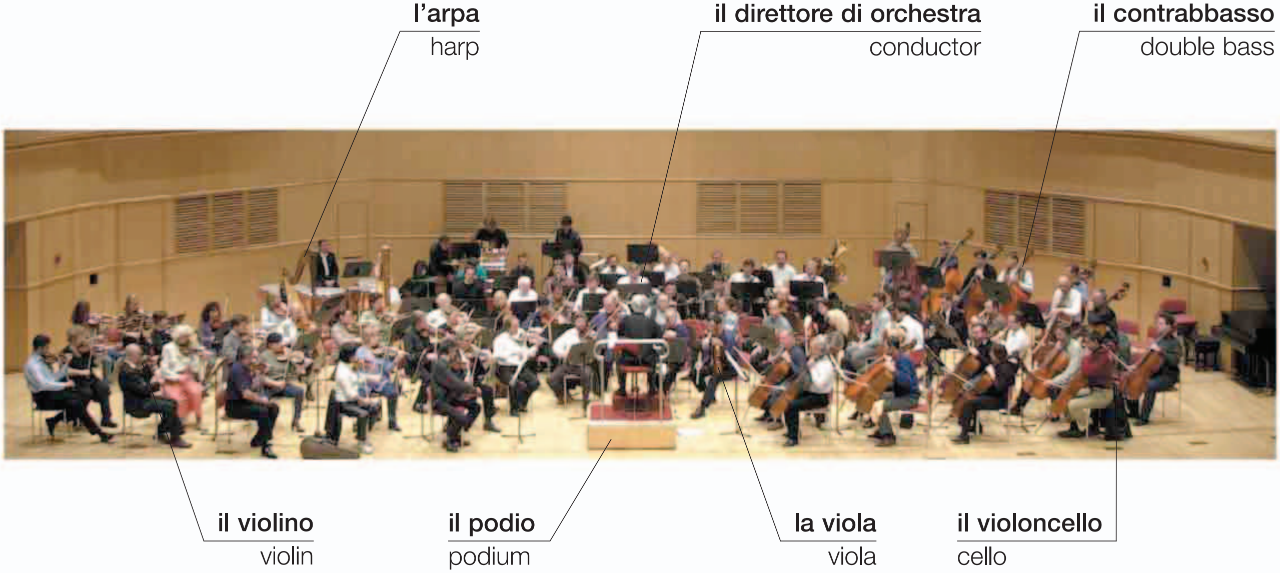
lo schermo
screen

vocabolario • vocabulary

la commedia	comedy
il thriller	thriller
il film di orrore	horror movie
il western	western
il film d'amore	romance
il film di fantascienza	science fiction movie
il film di avventura	adventure
il film di animazione	animated film

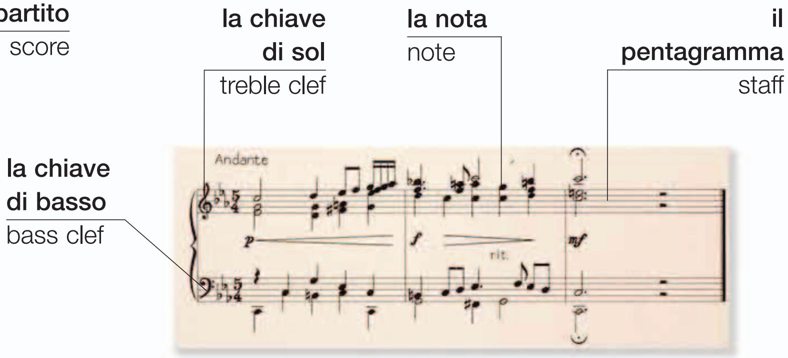
l'orchestra • orchestra

le corde • strings


l'arpa
harp
il direttore di orchestra
conductor
il contrabbasso
double bass
il violino
violin
il podio
podium
la viola
viola
il violoncello
cello

lo spartito
score

il pianoforte | piano

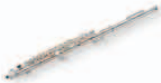

la chiave di sol
treble clef
la nota
note
il pentagramma
staff
la chiave di basso
bass clef
Andante
p
f
rit.
mf

l'annotazione | notation

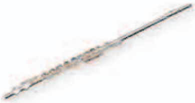
vocabolario • vocabulary

l'ouverture overture	**la sonata** sonata	**la pausa** rest	**il diesis** sharp	**naturale** natural	**la scala** scale
la sinfonia symphony	**gli strumenti** instruments	**il tono** pitch	**il bemolle** flat	**la battuta** bar	**la bacchetta** baton

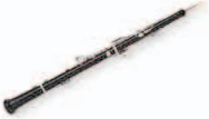
gli strumenti a fiato • woodwind



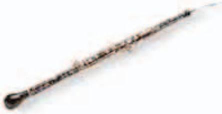
il piffero
piccolo



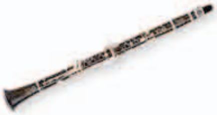
il flauto
flute



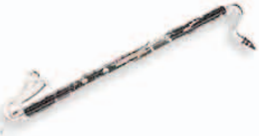
l'oboe
oboe



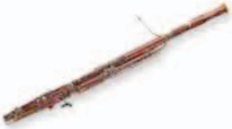
il corno inglese
cor anglais



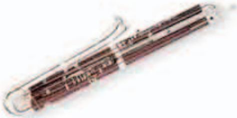
il clarinetto
clarinet



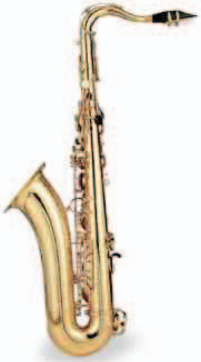
il clarinetto basso
bass clarinet



il fagotto
bassoon

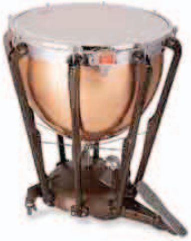


il controfagotto
double bassoon

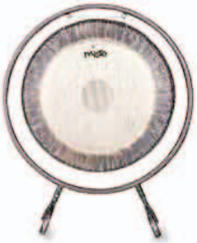


il sassofono
saxophone

la percussione • percussion

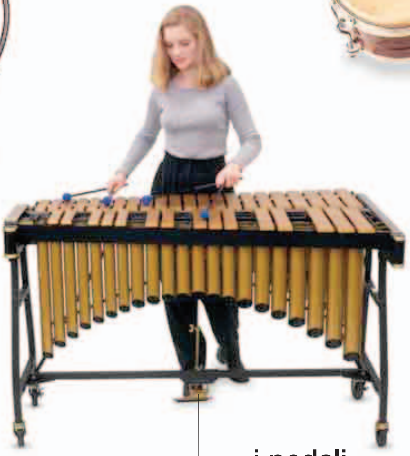


il timpano
kettledrum

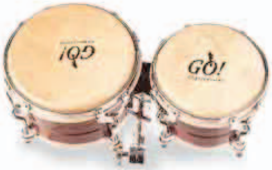


il gong
gong

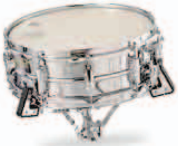
il vibrafono
vibraphone



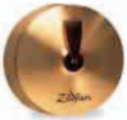
i pedali
foot pedals



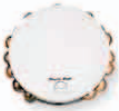
i bongo
bongos



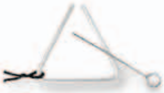
il tamburo militare
snare drum



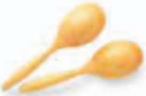
i cembali
cymbals



il tamburino
tambourine

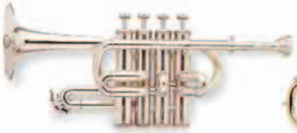


il triangolo
triangle

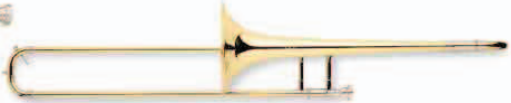


i maracas
maracas

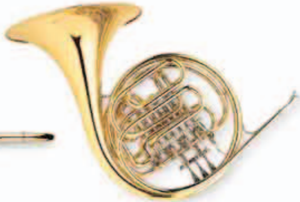
gli ottoni • brass



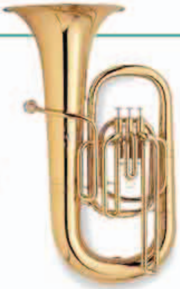
la tromba
trumpet



il trombone
trombone

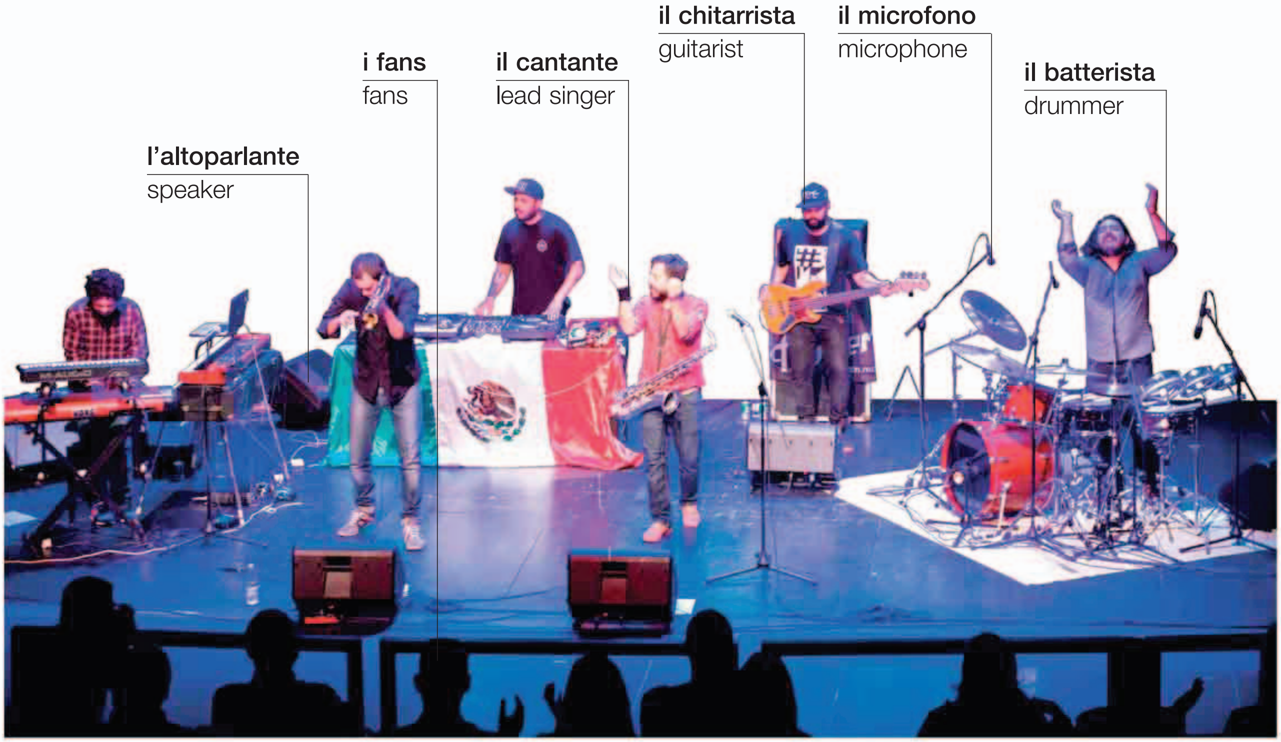


il corno
French horn



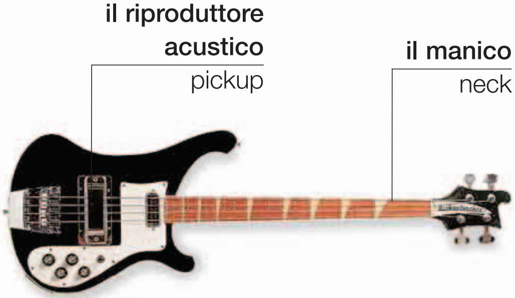
la tuba
tuba

il concerto • concert


l'altoparlante
speaker
i fans
fans
il cantante
lead singer
il chitarrista
guitarist
il microfono
microphone
il batterista
drummer

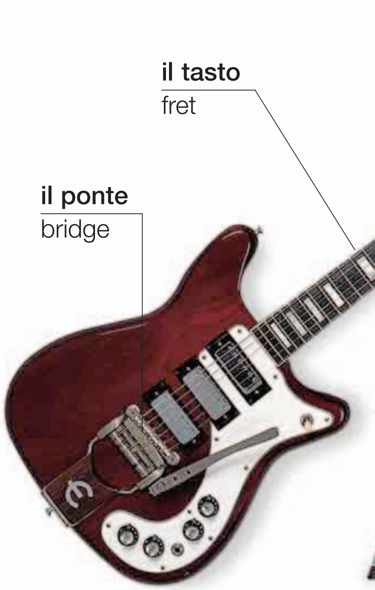
il concerto rock | rock concert

gli strumenti • instruments


il riproduttore acustico
pickup
il manico
neck

il basso
bass guitar

la tastiera
keyboard


il ponte
bridge
il tasto
fret
la meccanica
tuning peg
la corda
string

la chitarra elettrica
electric guitar

il tamburo
drum

la batteria
drum kit

gli stili musicali • musical styles

il jazz
jazz

il blues
blues

il punk
punk

la musica folk
folk music

il pop
pop

la musica da ballo
dance

il rap
rap

l'heavy metal
heavy metal

la musica classica
classical music

vocabolario • vocabulary

la canzone	**il testo**	**la melodia**	**il ritmo**	**il reggae**	**il country**	**il proiettore**
song	lyrics	melody	beat	reggae	country	spotlight

il turismo • sightseeing

il turista
tourist

il luogo d'interesse turistico | tourist attraction

This is an official London Sightseeing Bus.
LONDON
PRIDE

l'itinerario
itinerary

scoperto
open-top

il pullman turistico | tour bus

la guida turistica
tour guide

la visita guidata
guided tour

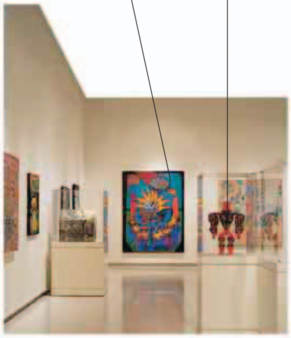
la statuina
figurine

i ricordi
souvenirs

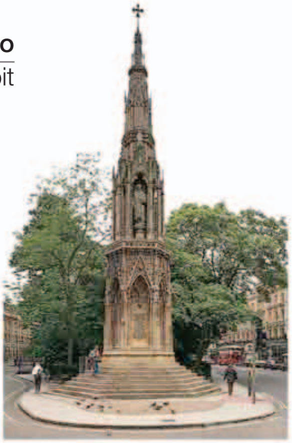
vocabolario • vocabulary

aperto	open
chiuso	closed
la tariffa d'ingresso	admission charge
la guida	guidebook
la pellicola	film
le batterie	batteries
le indicazioni	directions
la videocamera	camcorder
la macchina fotografica	camera
a sinistra	left
a destra	right
dritto	straight ahead
Dov'è…?	Where is…?
Mi sono perso.	I'm lost.
Mi può dire come si arriva a…?	Can you tell me the way to….?

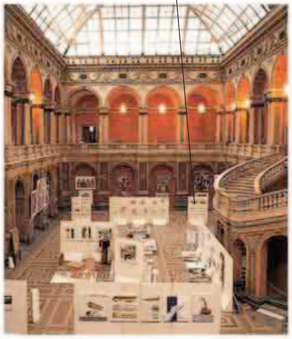
i luoghi d'interesse • attractions


il quadro
painting
l'oggetto
exhibit

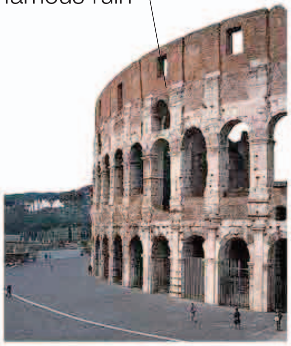
la galleria d'arte
art gallery



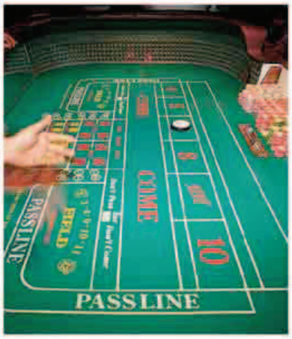
il monumento
monument


l'esposizione
exhibition

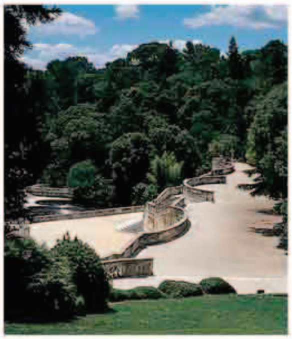
il museo
museum


la rovina famosa
famous ruin

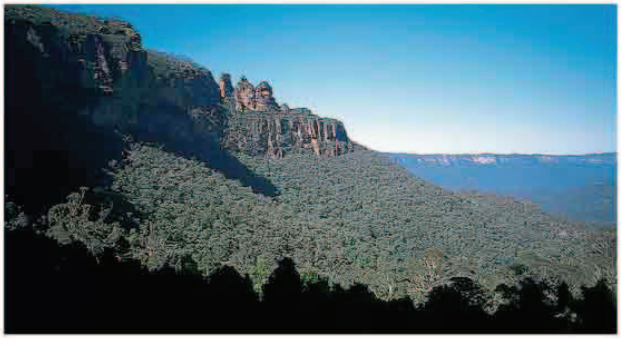
l'edificio storico
historic building


PASSLINE
COME
FIELD
10
PASS LINE

il casinò
casino

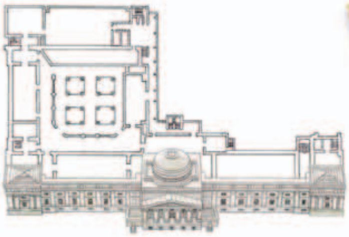


i giardini
gardens



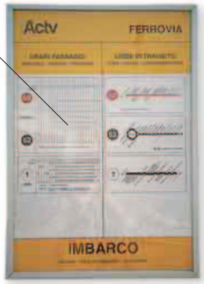
il parco nazionale
national park

l'informazione • information

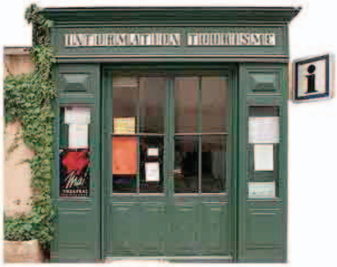


la pianta del piano
floor plan

la mappa
map

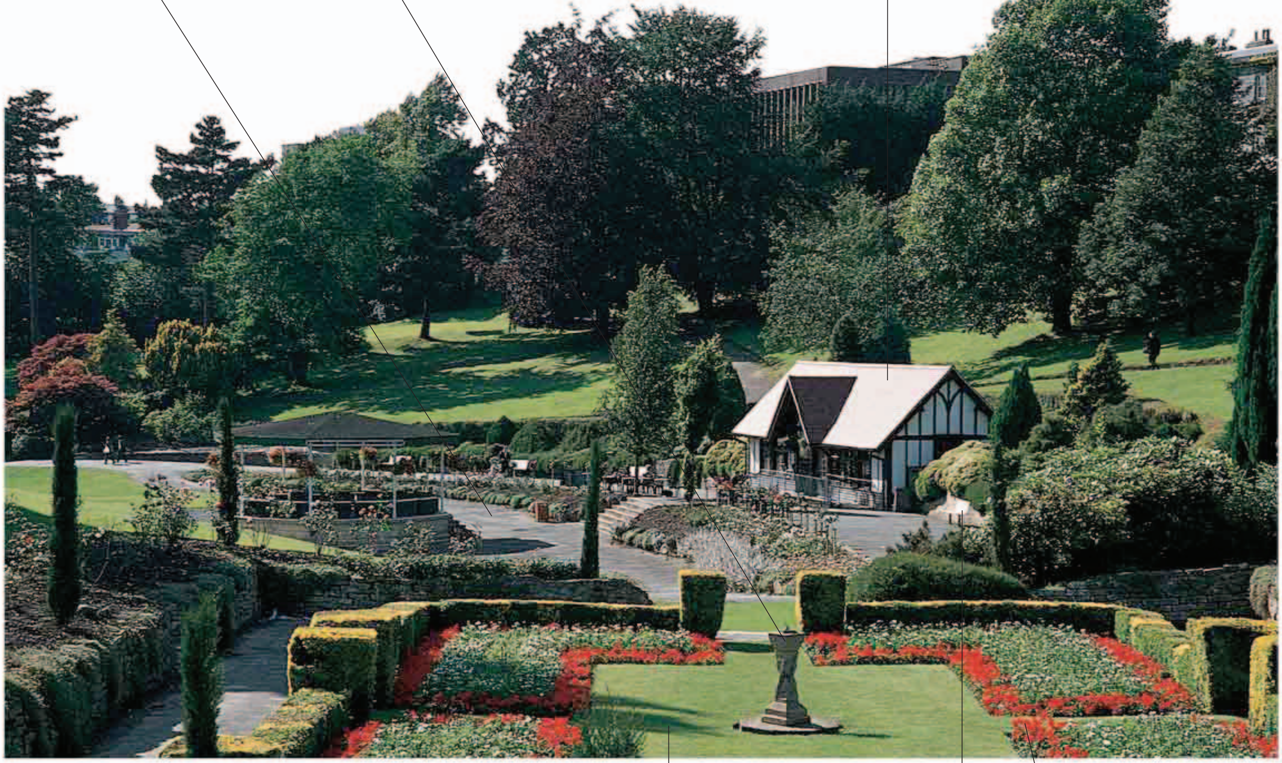

gli orari
times
Actv
FERROVIA
IMBARCO

l'orario
schedule

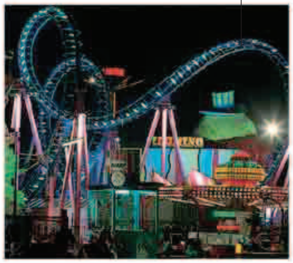


l'ufficio informazioni turistiche
tourist information

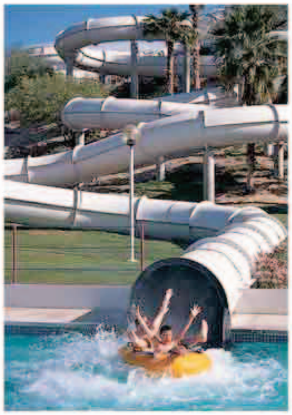
le attività all'aria aperta • outdoor activities


il sentiero
footpath
la meridiana
sundial
il caffè
café
il prato
grass
la panchina
bench
il giardino all'italiana
formal gardens

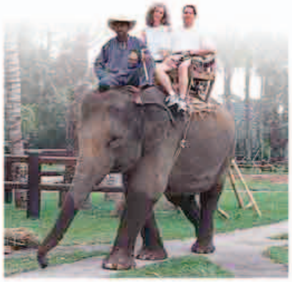
il parco | park


le montagne russe
roller coaster

il luna park
fairground



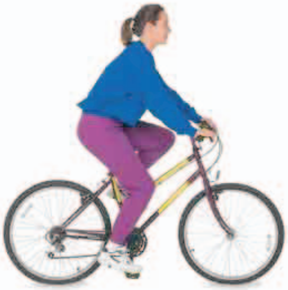
il parco a tema
theme park



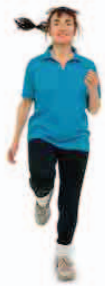
lo zoosafari
safari park

lo zoo
zoo

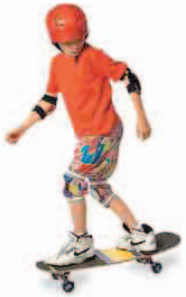
le attività • activities



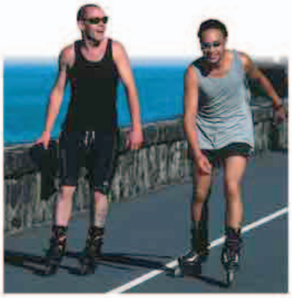
il ciclismo
cycling



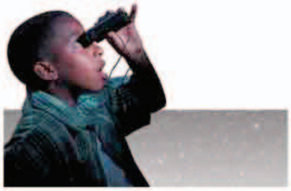
il footing
jogging



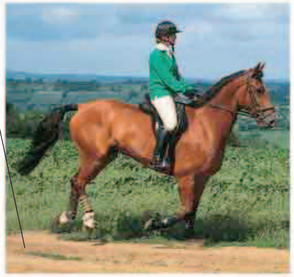
lo skateboard
skateboarding



il pattinaggio
rollerblading

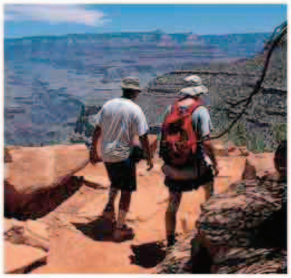


l'ornitologia
bird-watching

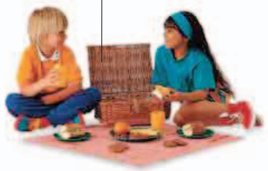


il sentiero per cavalli
bridle path

l'equitazione
horseback riding



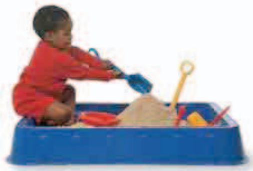
l'escursionismo
hiking



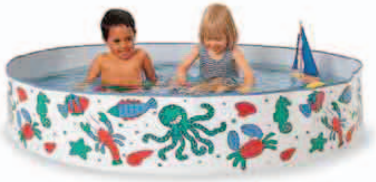
la cesta
hamper

il picnic
picnic

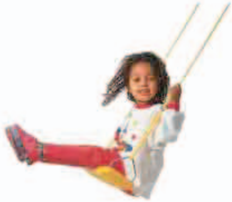
il parco giochi • playground



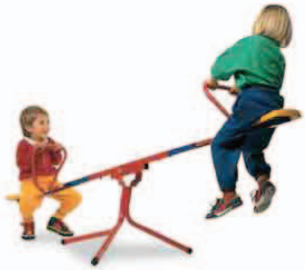
la fossa di sabbia
sandbox



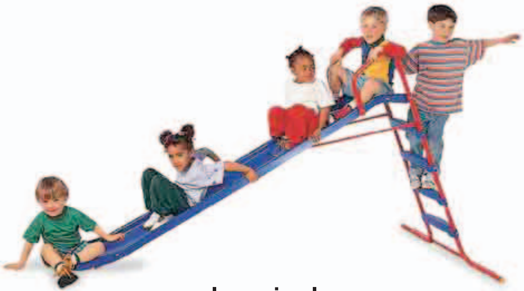
la piscina gonfiabile
wading pool



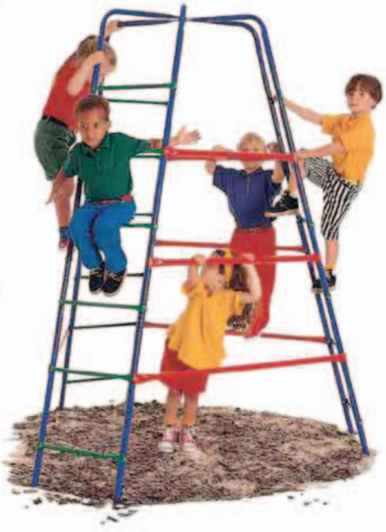
l'altalena
swings



il bilanciere | seesaw

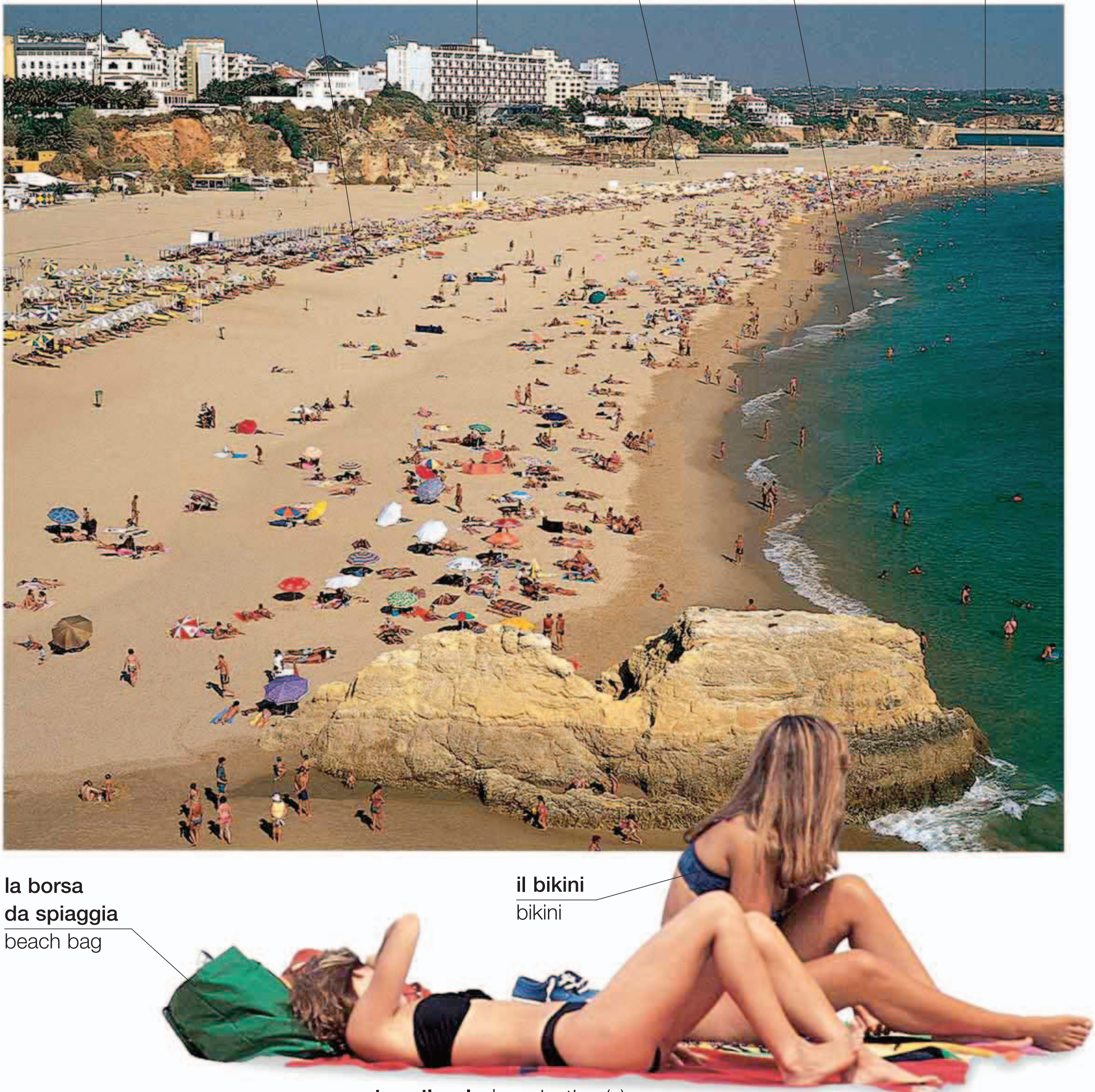


lo scivolo
slide

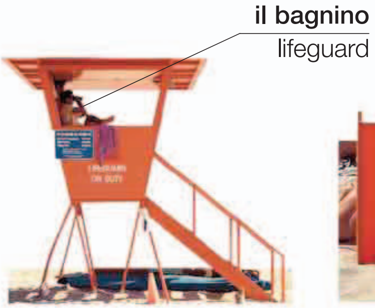


la struttura per arrampicarsi
climbing frame

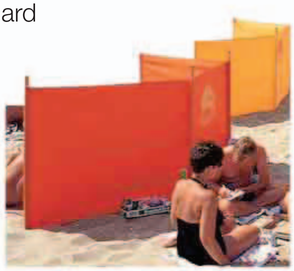
la spiaggia • beach


l'albergo
hotel
l'ombrellone
beach umbrella
la cabina
beach hut
la sabbia
sand
l'onda
wave
il mare
sea
la borsa da spiaggia
beach bag
il bikini
bikini

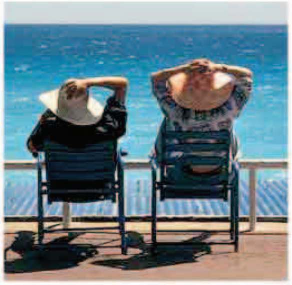
prendere il sole | sunbathe (v)


il bagnino
lifeguard

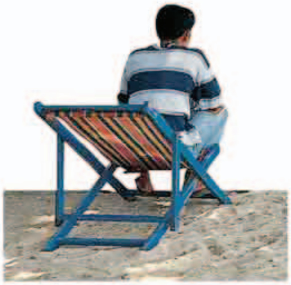
la torre di sorveglianza
lifeguard tower



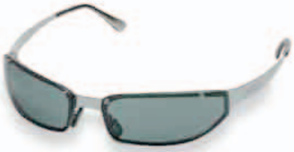
il paravento
windbreak



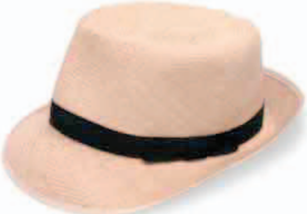
il lungomare
boardwalk



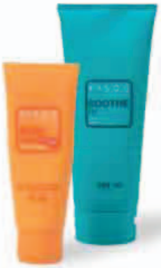
la sedia a sdraio
deck chair



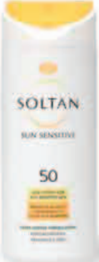
gli occhiali da sole
sunglasses



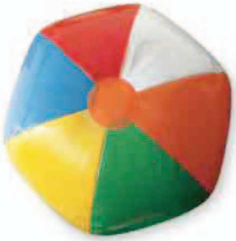
il cappello da spiaggia
sun hat



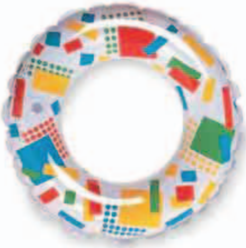
la crema abbronzante
suntan lotion



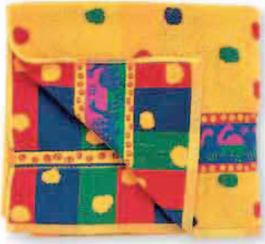
la crema protettiva
sunblock



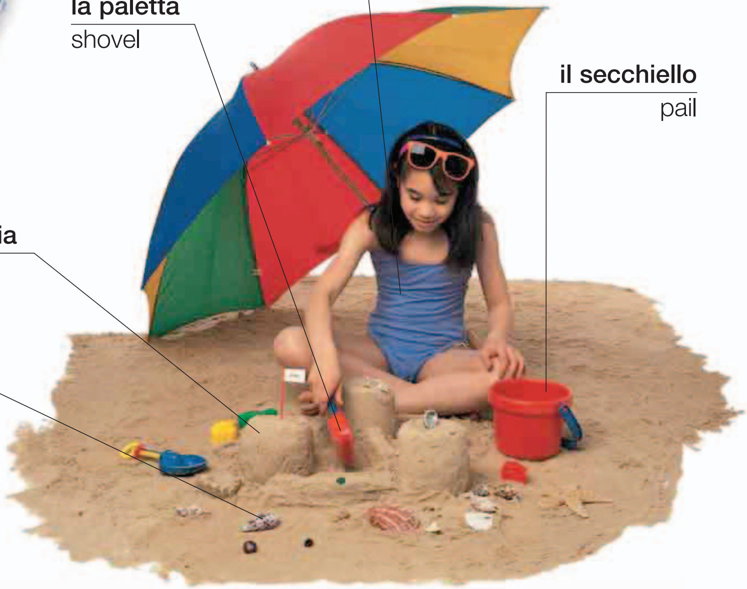
il pallone da spiaggia
beach ball



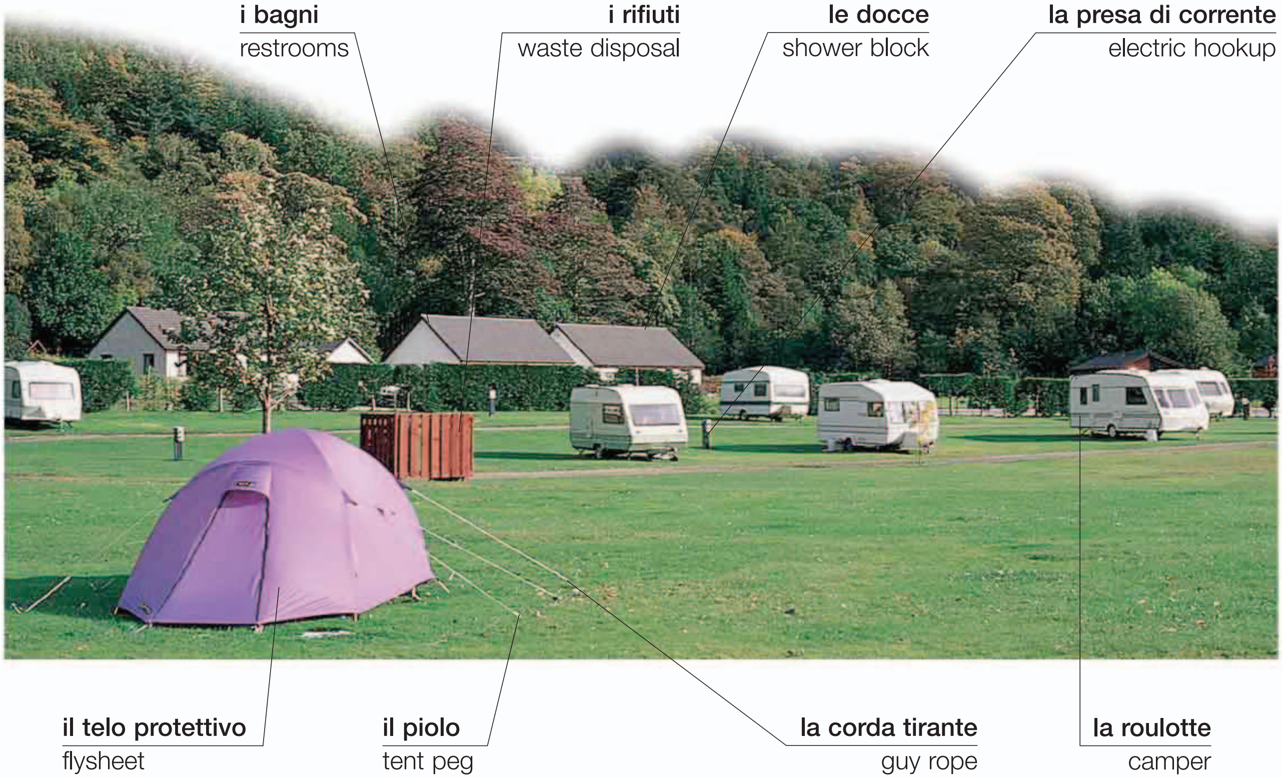
la ciambella
inflatable ring



l'asciugamano da spiaggia
beach towel


il costume da bagno
swimsuit
la paletta
shovel
il secchiello
pail
il castello di sabbia
sandcastle
la conchiglia
shell

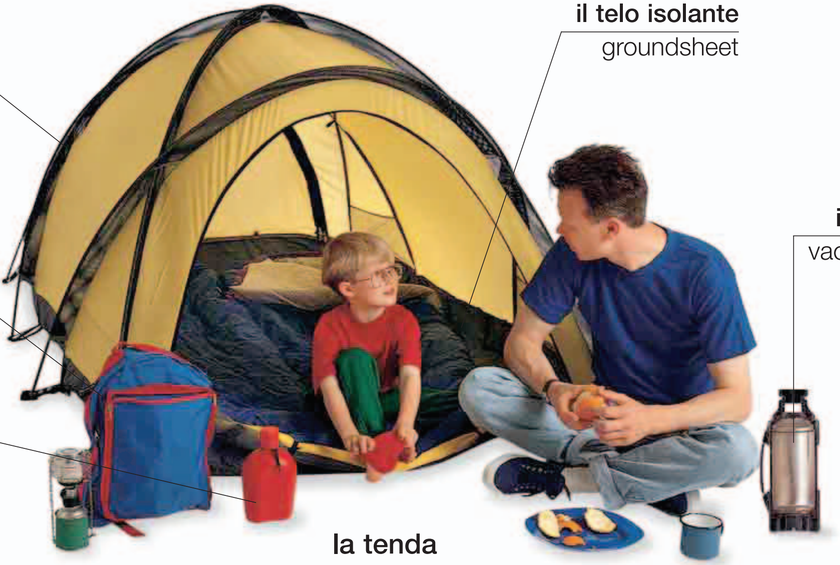
il campeggio • camping


i bagni
restrooms
i rifiuti
waste disposal
le docce
shower block
la presa di corrente
electric hookup
il telo protettivo
flysheet
il piolo
tent peg
la corda tirante
guy rope
la roulotte
camper

il campeggio
campground

vocabolario • vocabulary

campeggiare camp (v)	**il posteggio** site	**la tavola da picnic** picnic bench	**la carbonella** charcoal
l'ufficio del direttore site manager’s office	**piantare una tenda** pitch a tent (v)	**l'amaca** hammock	**l’esca per il fuoco** firelighter
le piazzole disponibili sites available	**il palo** tent pole	**il camper** camper van	**accendere un fuoco** light a fire (v)
completo full	**il lettino da campeggio** camp bed	**il rimorchio** trailer	**il fuoco** campfire


la struttura
frame
lo zaino
backpack
la borraccia
water bottle
il telo isolante
groundsheet
il thermos
vacuum flask

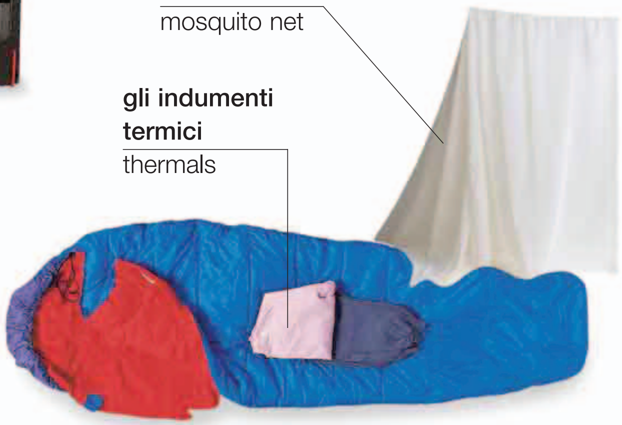
la tenda
tent

l'insettifugo
insect repellent

la torcia
flashlight

le scarpe da escursionismo
walking boots

gli indumenti impermeabili
rain gear


la zanzariera
mosquito net
gli indumenti termici
thermals

il sacco a pelo
sleeping bag

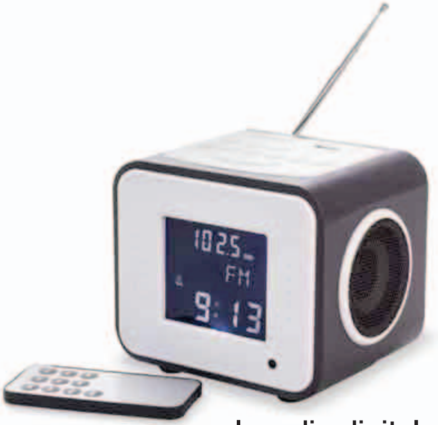
il fornelletto da campeggio
camping stove

la griglia per barbecue
barbecue grill

il materassino
sleeping mat

il materassino ad aria | air mattress

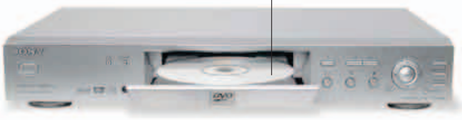
gli intrattenimenti in casa • home entertainment



la radio digitale
digital radio

l'iPod®
iPod

il disco DVD
DVD



il lettore di DVD
DVD player

il giradischi
record player

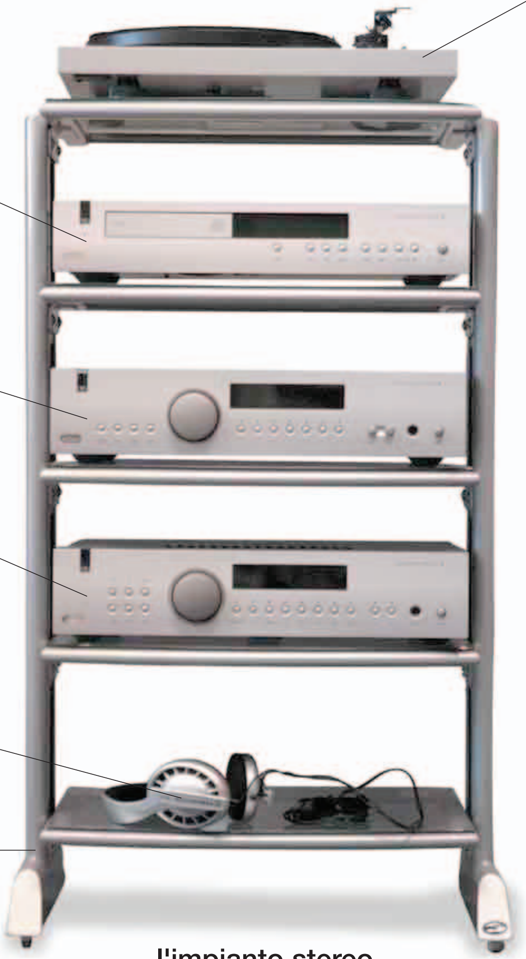
il lettore di CD
CD player

la radio
radio

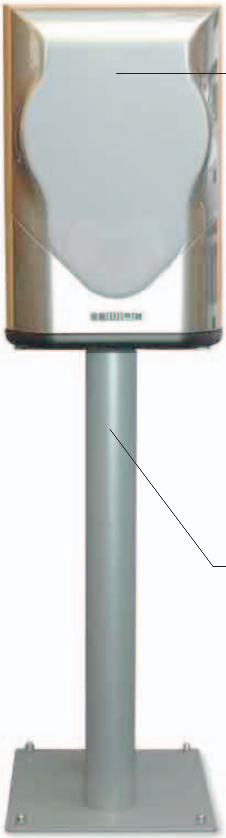
l'amplificatore
amplifier

le cuffie
headphones

il supporto
stand



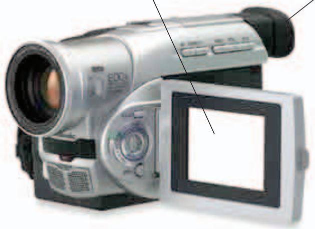
l'impianto stereo
stereo system



l'altoparlante
(speaker

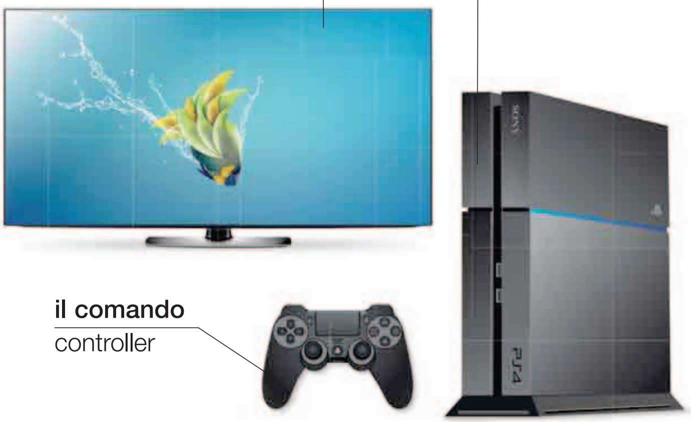
il supporto per l'altoparlante
speaker stand

il decoder
DTV converter box

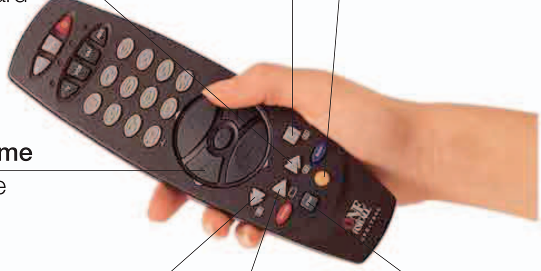

lo schermo
screen
l'oculare
eyecup

la videocamera
camcorder

l'antenna parabolica
satellite dish


la TV a schermo piatto
flatscreen TV
la console
console
il comando
controller

il videogioco | video game


l'avanzamento veloce
fast-forward
la pausa
pause
la registrazione
record
il volume
volume
il riavvolgimento
rewind
lo stop
stop
il play
play

il telecomando
remote control

vocabolario • vocabulary

il compact disc
CD

l'audiocassetta
cassette tape

il mangianastri
cassette player

il lungometraggio
feature film

la pubblicità
advertisement

il canale a pagamento
pay-per-view channel

lo streaming
streaming

Wifi
Wifi

la televisione via cavo
cable television

il programma
program

cambiare canale
change channels (v)

alta definizione (HD)
high-definition

digitale
digital

guardare la televisione
watch television (v)

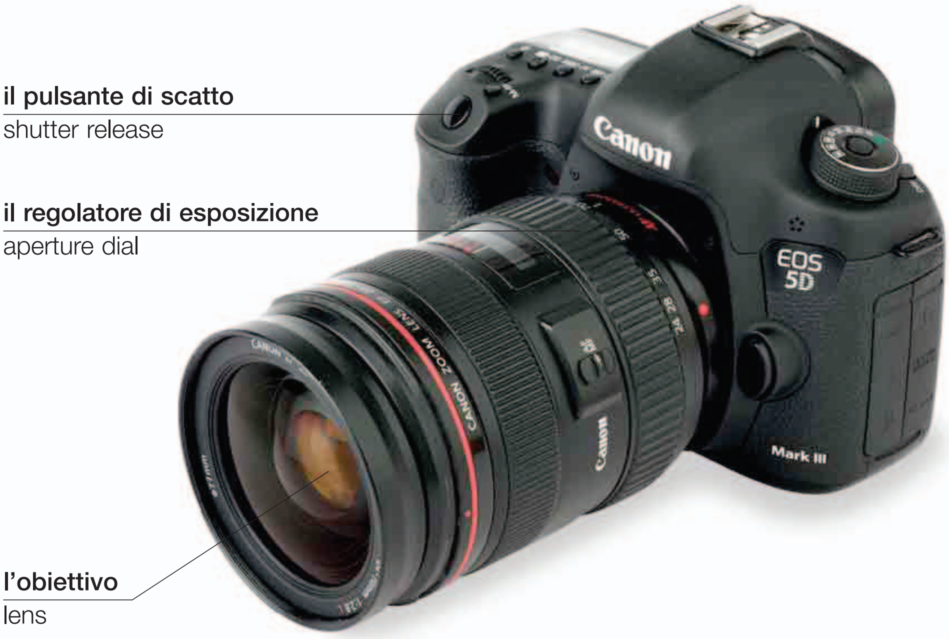
accendere la televisione
turn on the television (v)

stereo
stereo

sintonizzare la radio
tune the radio (v)

spegnere la televisione
turn off the television (v)

la fotografia • photography


il pulsante di scatto
shutter release
il regolatore di esposizione
aperture dial
l'obiettivo
lens

la macchina fotografica SLR | SLR camera

il filtro
filter

il copriobiettivo
lens cap

il flash
flash gun

l'esposimetro
light meter

lo zoom
zoom lens

il treppiede
tripod

i tipi di macchina fotografica • types of camera

la macchina fotografica Polaroid
Polaroid camera

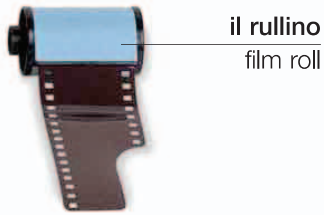
il flash
flash

la macchina fotografica APS
APS camera

il telefono con macchina fotografica
cameraphone

la macchina fotografica usa e getta
disposable camera

fotografare • photograph (v)

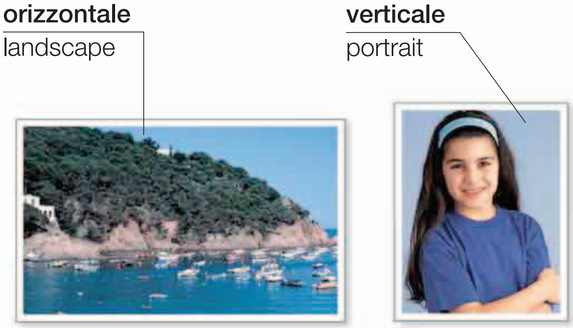


la pellicola
film

mettere a fuoco
focus (v)

sviluppare
develop (v)

il negativo
negative

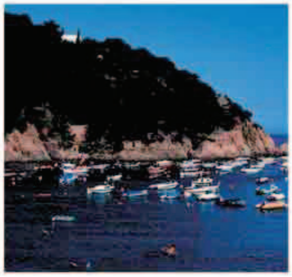


la fotografia | photograph

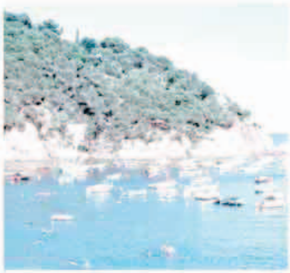
l'album fotografico
photo album

la cornice
picture frame

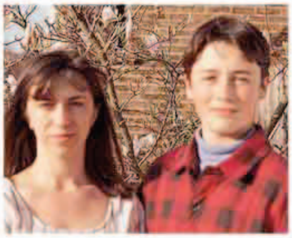
i difetti • problems



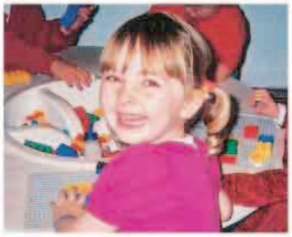
sottoesposto
underexposed



sovraesposto
overexposed



sfocato
out of focus



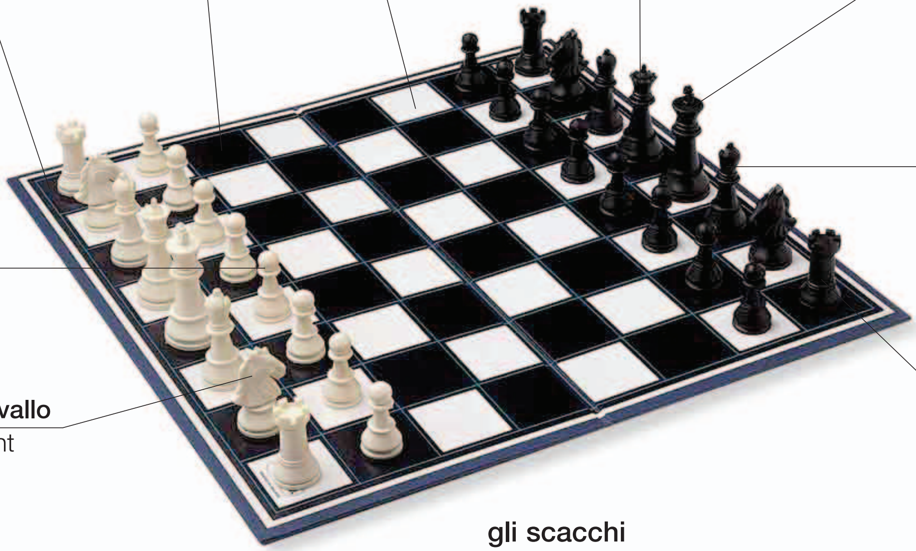
l'occhio rosso
red eye

vocabolario • vocabulary

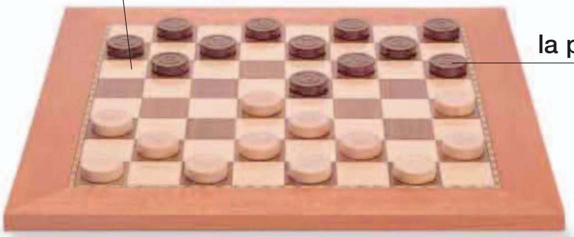
il mirino	viewfinder
la custodia	camera case
l'esposizione	exposure
la camera oscura	darkroom
opaco	mat
lucido	gloss
l'ingrandimento	enlargement
la fotografia (sviluppata)	print

Vorrei far sviluppare questo rullino.
I'd like this film processed.

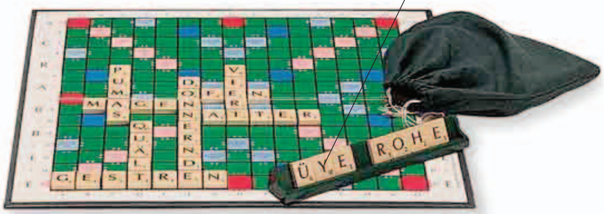
i giochi • games


la scacchiera
chessboard
nero
black
bianco
white
la regina
queen
il re
king
l'alfiere
bishop
il pedone
pawn
il cavallo
knight
la torre
rook

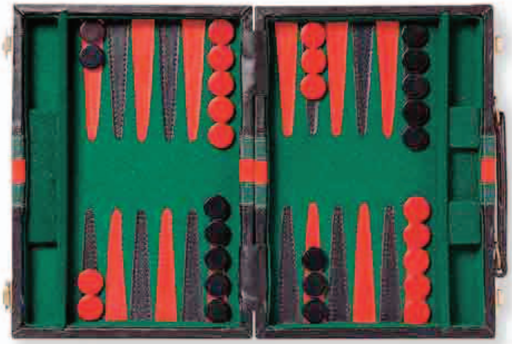
gli scacchi
chess


la casella
square
la pedina
piece

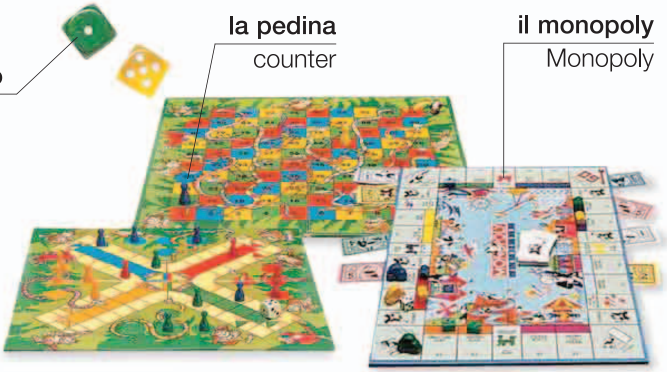
la dama
checkers


la pedina
tile

lo scrabble
Scrabble



il tric trac (la tavola reale) | backgammon

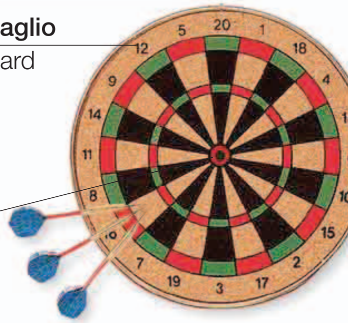

il dado
dice
la pedina
counter
il monopoly
Monopoly

i giochi da tavolo | board games

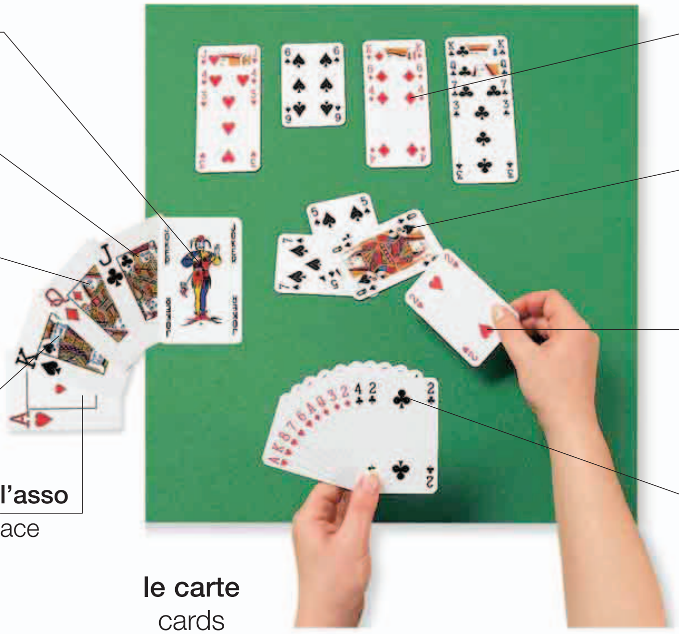
la filatelia
stamp collecting

il puzzle
jigsaw puzzle

il domino
dominoes


il bersaglio
dartboard
il centro
bullseye

le freccette
darts


il jolly
joker
il fante
jack
la regina
queen
il re
king
l'asso
ace
il quadro
diamond
la picca
spade
il cuore
heart
il fiore
club

le carte
cards

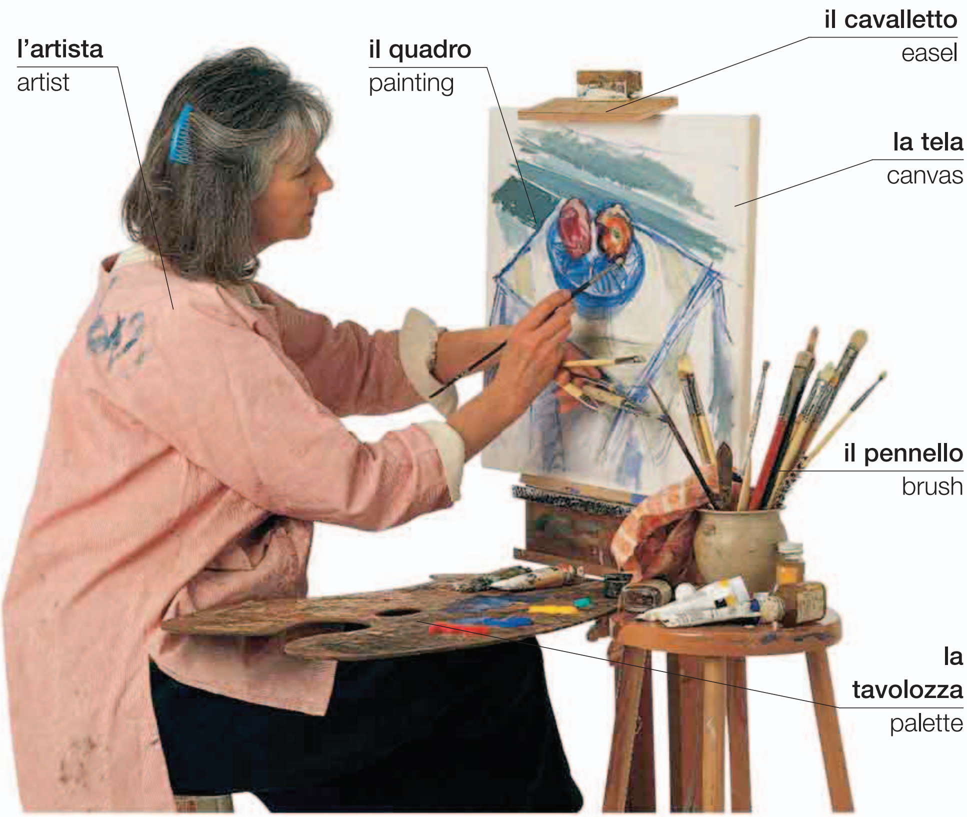
mescolare | shuffle (v)

distribuire | deal (v)

vocabolario • vocabulary

la mossa move	**vincere** win (v)	**il perdente** loser	**il punto** point	**il bridge** bridge	**A chi tocca?** Whose turn is it?
giocare play (v)	**il vincitore** winner	**il gioco** game	**il punteggio** score	**il colore** suit	**Tocca a te.** It's your move.
il giocatore player	**perdere** lose (v)	**la scommessa** bet	**il poker** poker	**il mazzo di carte** deck of cards	**Tira i dadi.** Roll the dice.

arte e artigianato 1 • arts and crafts 1


l'artista
artist
il quadro
painting
il cavalletto
easel
la tela
canvas
il pennello
brush
la tavolozza
palette

la pittura | painting

i colori • colours

italiano	english
rosso	red
blu	blue
giallo	yellow
verde	green
arancione	orange
viola	purple
bianco	white
nero	black
grigio	gray
rosa	pink
marrone	brown
indaco	indigo

la vernice • paints

i colori ad olio
oil paints

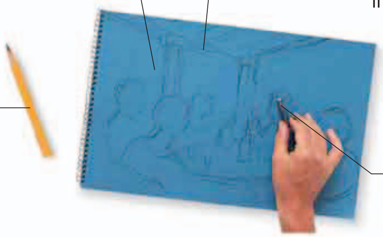
gli acquarelli
watercolor paint

i pastelli
pastels

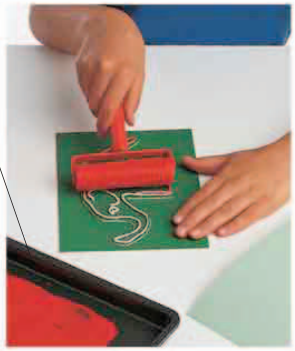
i colori acrilici
acrylic paint

la tempera
poster paint

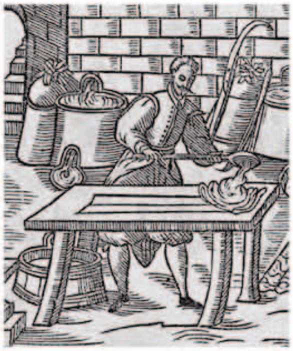
altri lavori artigianali • other crafts


il blocco per schizzi
sketch pad
lo schizzo
sketch
la matita
pencil
il carboncino
charcoal

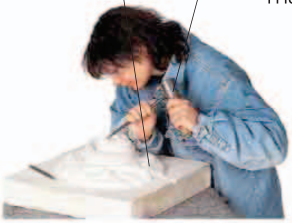
il disegno | drawing


l'inchiostro
ink

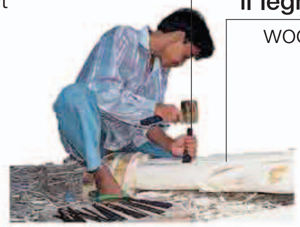
la stampa
printing



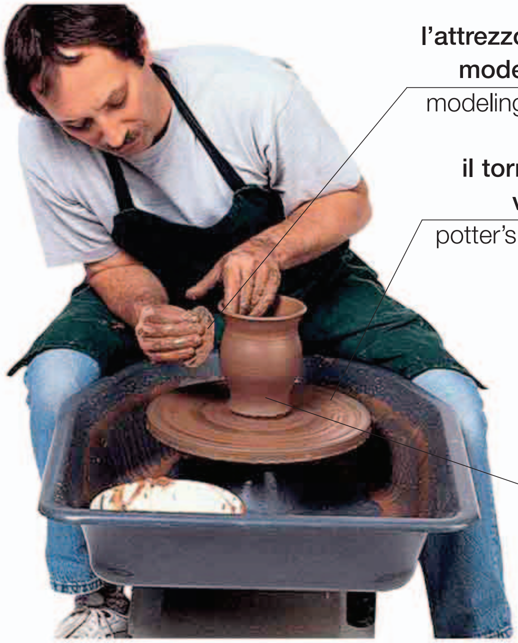
l'incisione
engraving


la pietra
stone
il martello
mallet

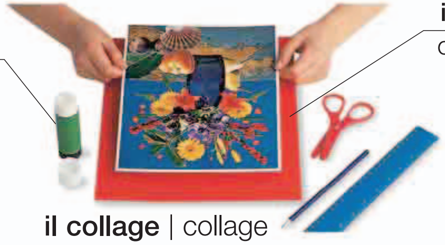
la scultura
sculpting


lo scalpello
chisel
il legno
wood

la falegnameria
woodworking


l'attrezzo per modellare
modeling tool
il tornio da vasaio
potter's wheel
l'argilla
clay

la ceramica
pottery


la colla
glue
il cartone
cardboard

il collage | collage

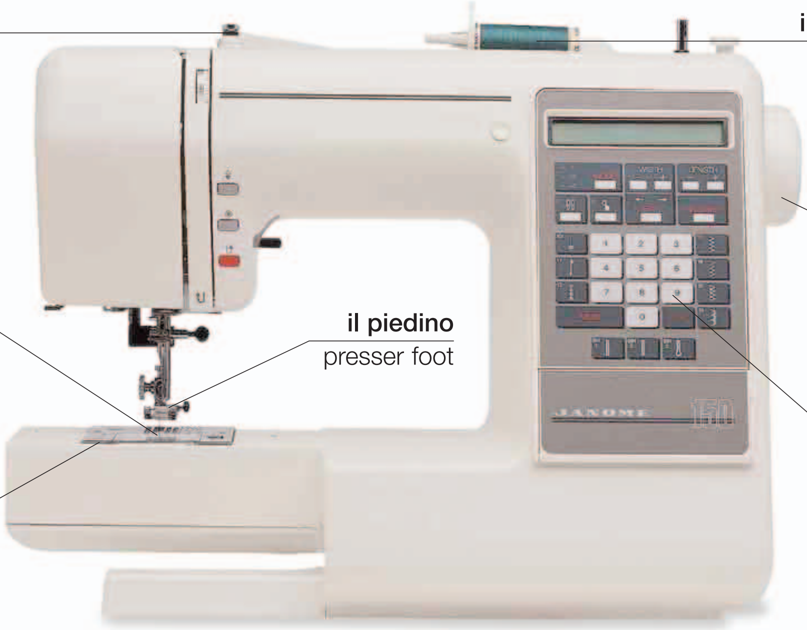
l'oreficeria
jewelry-making

la cartapesta
papier-mâché

l'origami
origami

il modellismo
model-making

arte e artigianato 2 • arts and crafts 2


il guidafilo
thread guide
il rocchetto del filo
thread reel
l'ago
needle
la ruota
balance wheel
il piedino
presser foot
il selezionatore dei punti
stitch selector
la piastrina dell'ago
needle plate

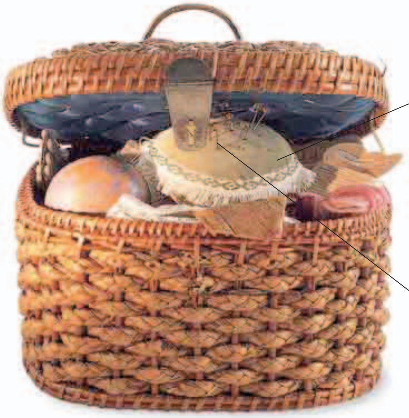
la macchina da cucire | sewing machine

le forbici
scissors

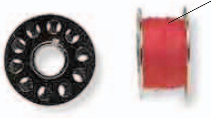
il modello
pattern

il metro
tape measure

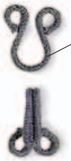
la stoffa
material


il puntaspilli
pincushion
lo spillo
pin

la cesta del cucito | sewing basket


il filo
thread

la bobina
bobbin

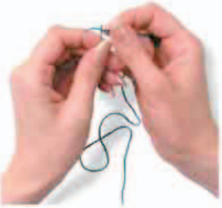

l'occhiello
eye

il gancio
hook

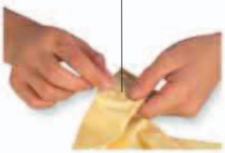
il ditale
thimble

il gesso
tailor's chalk

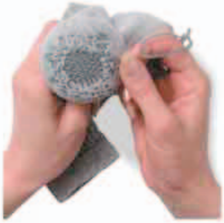
il manichino
tailor's dummy



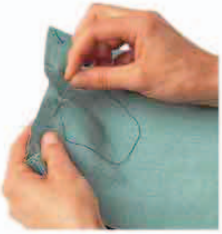
infilare
thread (v)


il punto
stitch

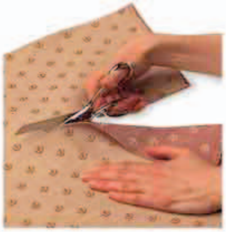
cucire
sew (v)



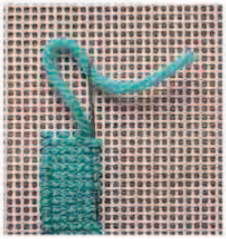
rammendare
darn (v)



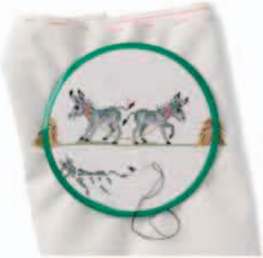
imbastire
tack (v)



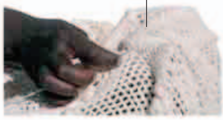
tagliare
cut (v)



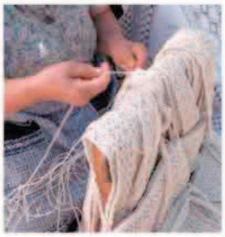
il mezzopunto
needlepoint



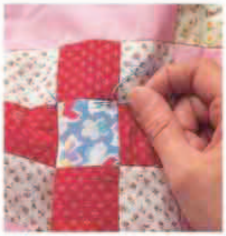
il ricamo
embroidery


l'uncinetto
crochet hook

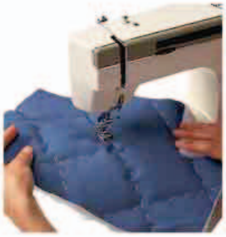
il lavoro all'uncinetto
crochet



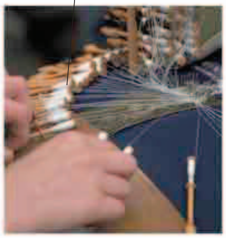
il macramè
macramé



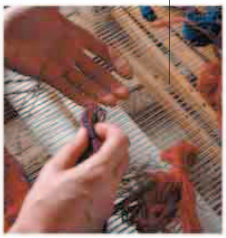
il patchwork
patchwork



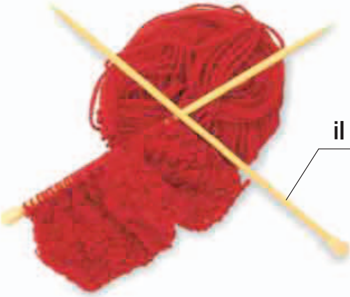
il trapunto
quilting


la spoletta
lace bobbin

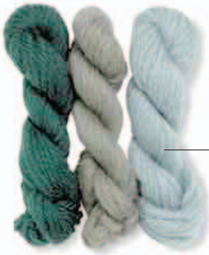
la fabbricazione dei merletti
lace-making


il telaio
loom

la tessitura
weaving


il ferro da calza
knitting needle

il lavoro a maglia | knitting


la lana
wool

la matassa | skein

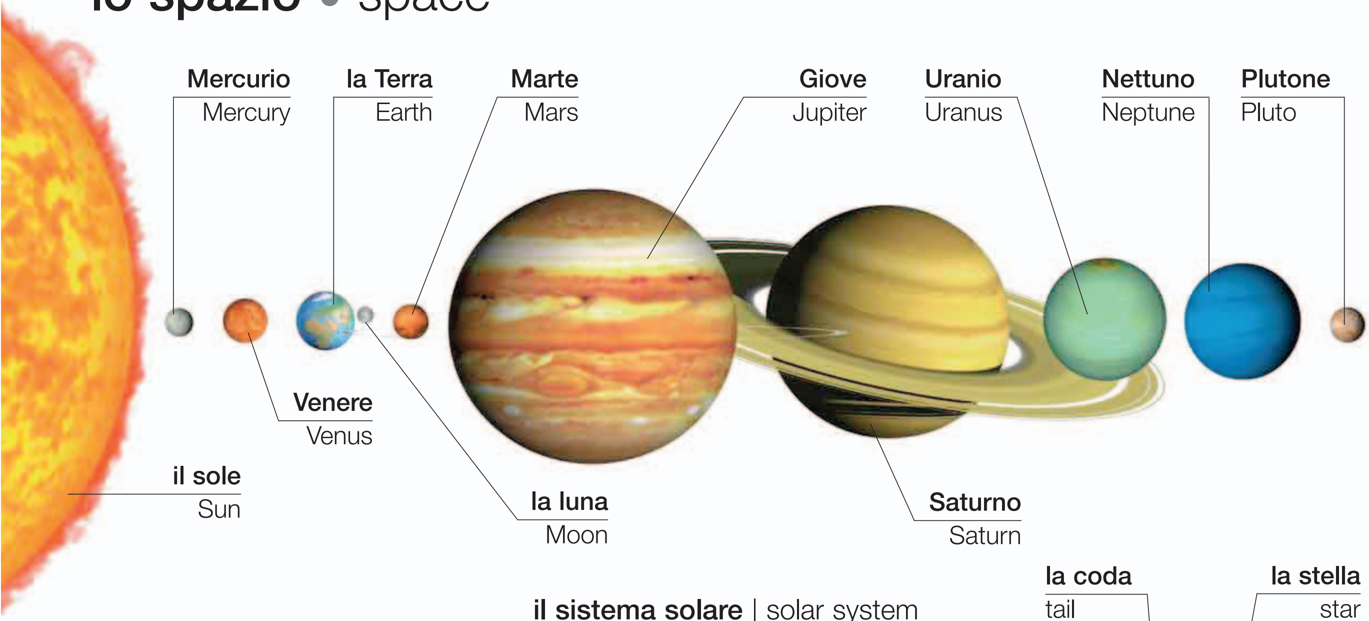
vocabolario • vocabulary

scucire	unpick (v)
il tessuto	fabric
il cotone	cotton
il lino	linen
il poliestere	polyester
il nailon	nylon
la seta	silk
lo stilista	designer
la moda	fashion
la chiusura lampo	zipper

l’ambiente

environment

lo spazio • space


Mercurio
Mercury
la Terra
Earth
Marte
Mars
Giove
Jupiter
Urano
Uranus
Nettuno
Neptune
Plutone
Pluto
Venere
Venus
il sole
Sun
la luna
Moon
Saturno
Saturn

il sistema solare | solar system

la galassia
galaxy

la nebulosa
nebula

l'asteroide
asteroid

la coda
tail
la stella
star

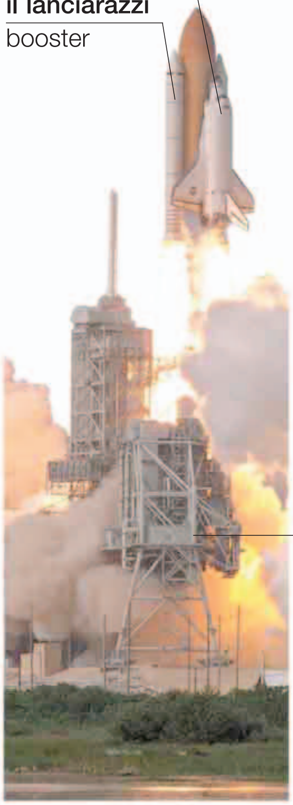
la cometa
comet

vocabolario • vocabulary

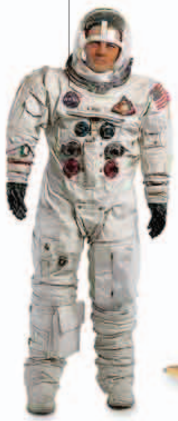
l'universo universe	**il buco nero** black hole	**la luna piena** full moon
l'orbita orbit	**il pianeta** planet	**la luna nuova** new moon
la gravità gravity	**la meteora** meteor	**la mezzaluna** crescent moon

l'eclisse | eclipse

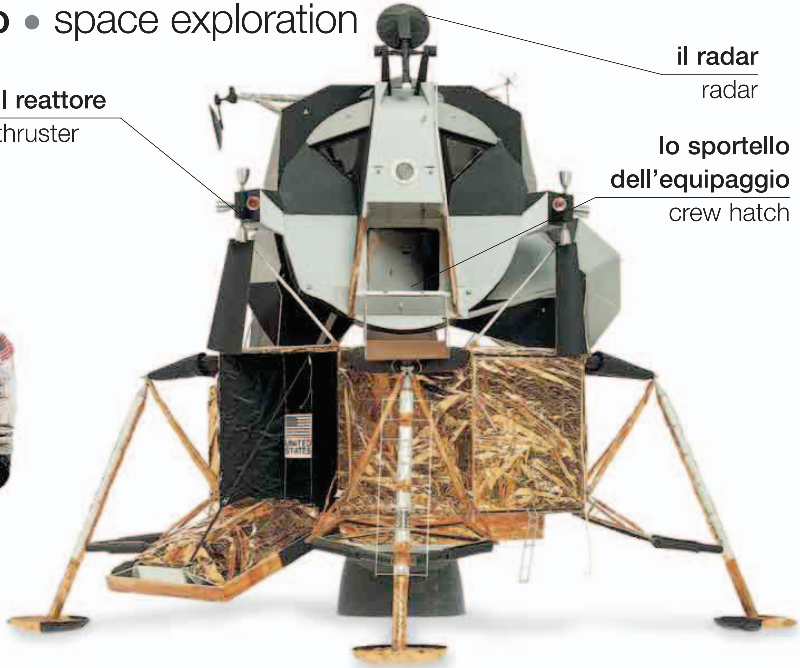
l'esplorazione dello spazio • space exploration


lo shuttle
space shuttle
il lanciarazzi
booster
la rampa di lancio
launch pad

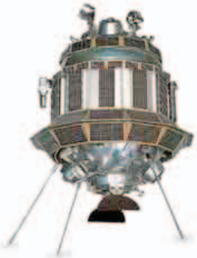
il lancio
launch


la tuta spaziale
space suit

l'astronauta | astronaut


il reattore
thruster
il radar
radar
lo sportello dell'equipaggio
crew hatch

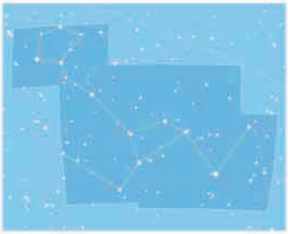
il modulo lunare | lunar module



il satellite
satellite

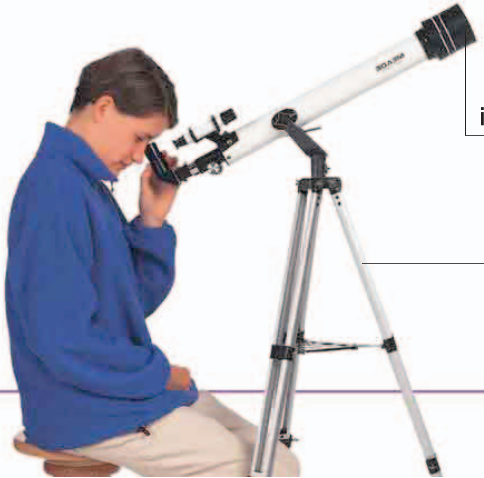
la stazione spaziale
space station

l'astronomia • astronomy

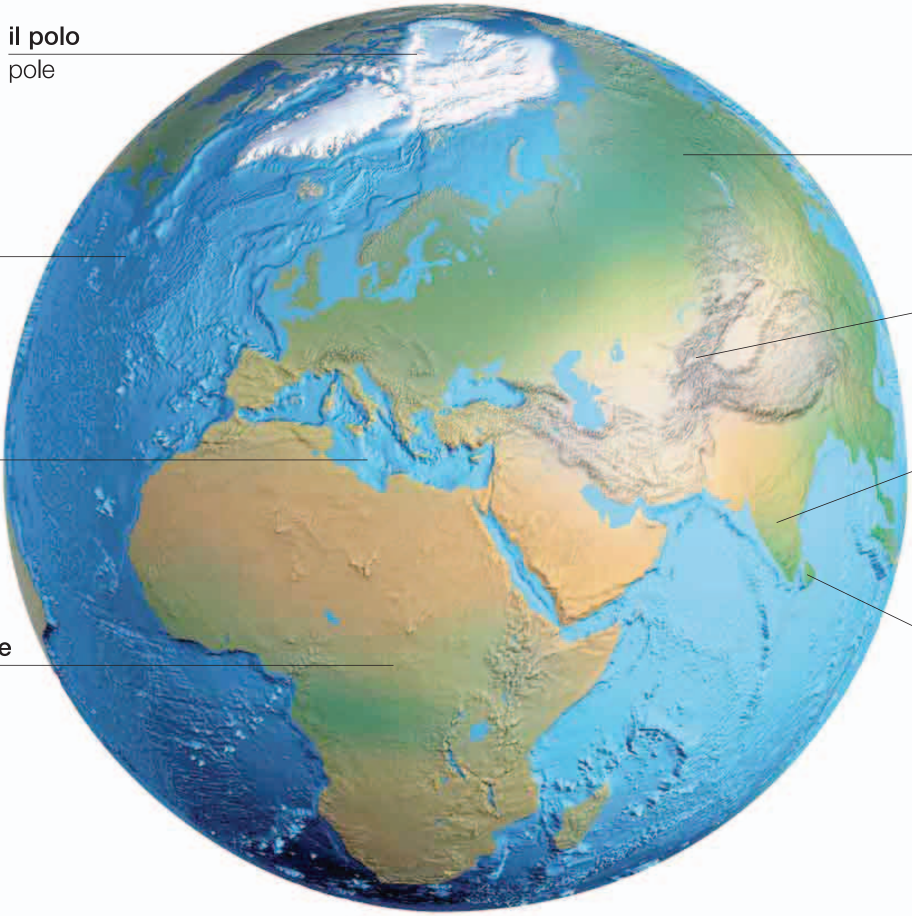


la costellazione
constellation

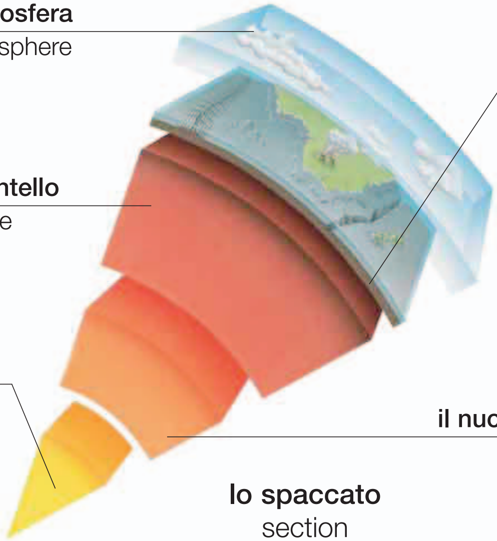
il binocolo
binoculars


il telescopio
telescope
il treppiede
tripod

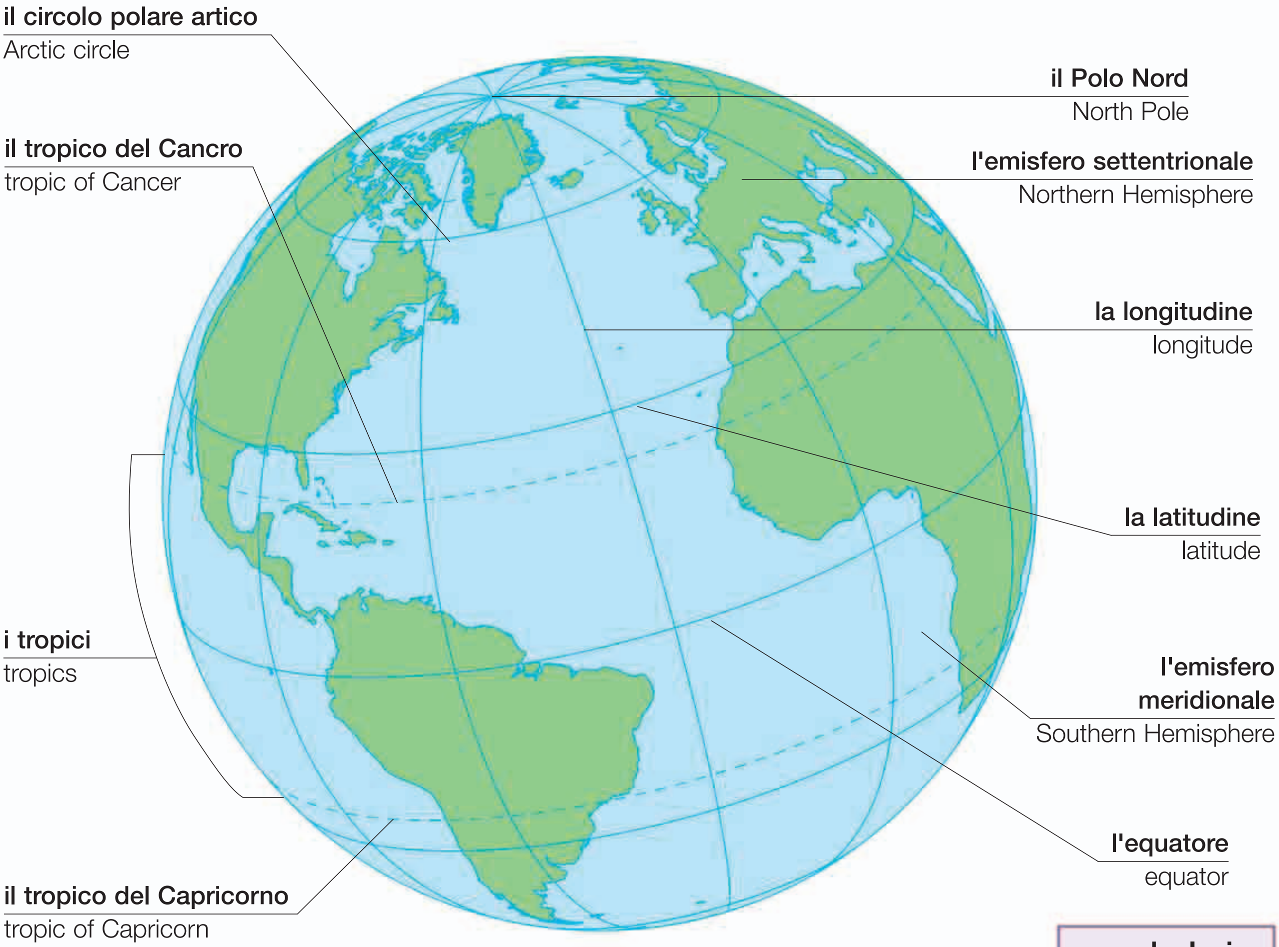
la Terra • Earth


il polo
pole
la terraferma
land
l'oceano
ocean
la catena montuosa
mountain range
la penisola
peninsula
il mare
sea
il continente
continent
l'isola
island

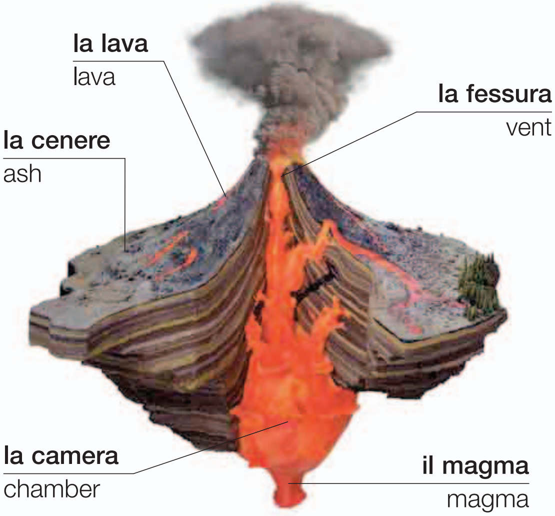
il pianeta | planet


l'atmosfera
atmosphere
la crosta
crust
il mantello
mantle
il nucleo interno
inner core
il nucleo esterno
outer core

lo spaccato
section


il circolo polare artico
Arctic circle
il tropico del Cancro
tropic of Cancer
i tropici
tropics
il tropico del Capricorno
tropic of Capricorn
il Polo Nord
North Pole
l'emisfero settentrionale
Northern Hemisphere
la longitudine
longitude
la latitudine
latitude
l'emisfero meridionale
Southern Hemisphere
l'equatore
equator

le zone | zones


la lava
lava
la cenere
ash
la fessura
vent
la camera
chamber
il magma
magma

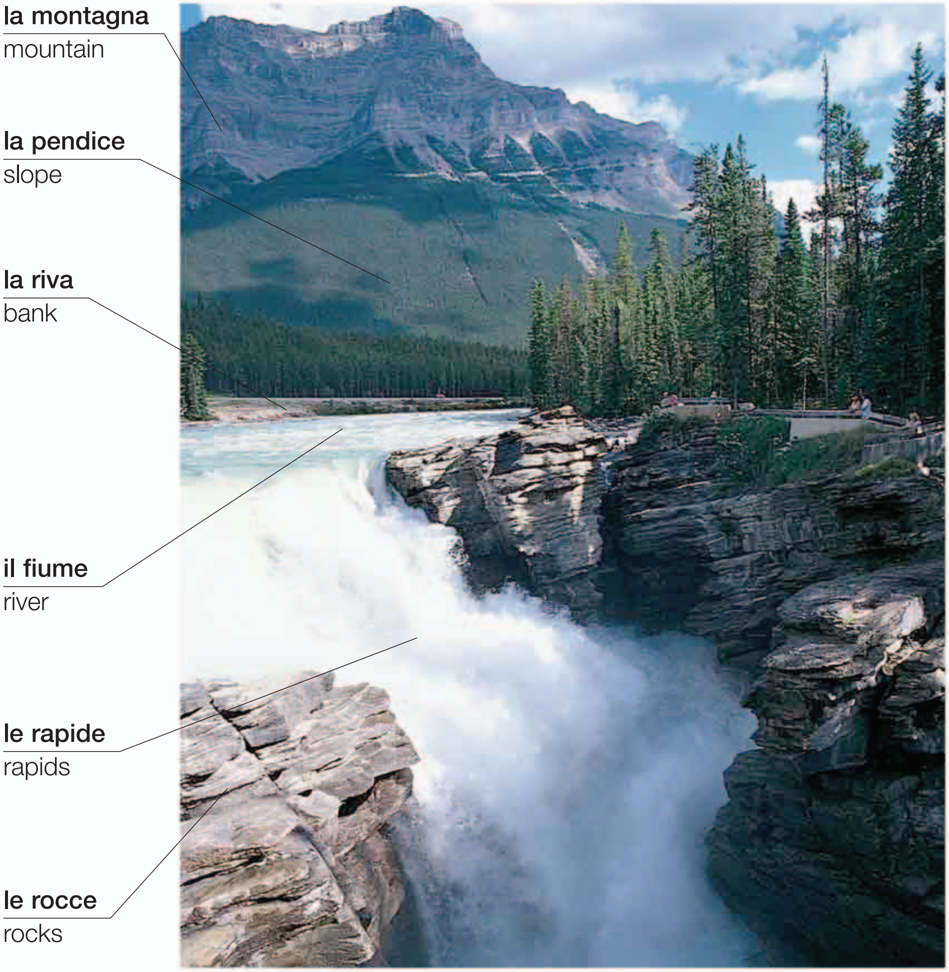
il vulcano | volcano

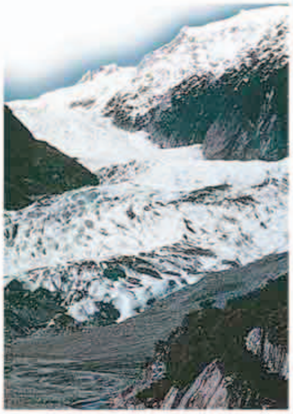
il cratere | crater

vocabolario • vocabulary

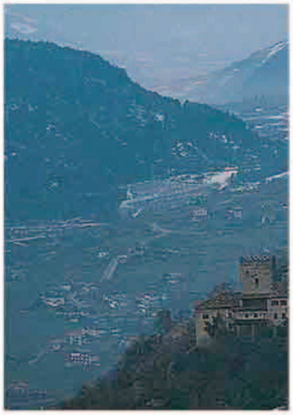
il terremoto earthquake	
la zolla plate	
eruttare erupt (v)	
il tremore tremor	

il paesaggio • landscape

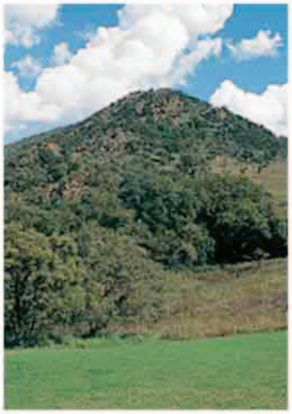

la montagna
mountain
la pendice
slope
la riva
bank
il fiume
river
le rapide
rapids
le rocce
rocks



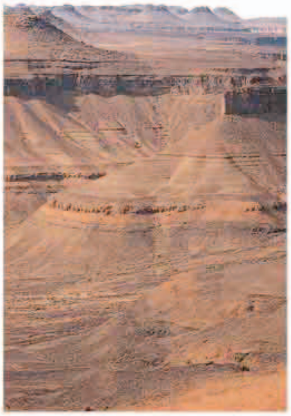
il ghiacciaio
glacier



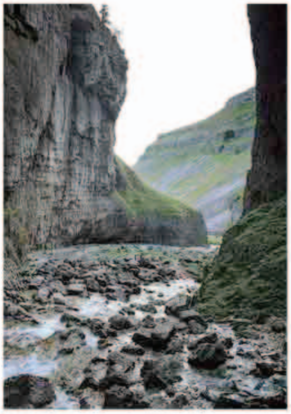
la valle | valley



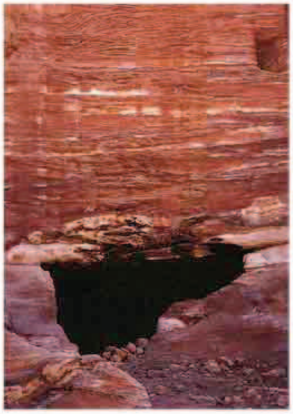
la collina
hill



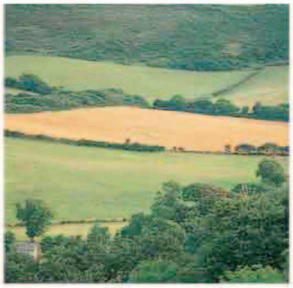
l'altipiano
plateau

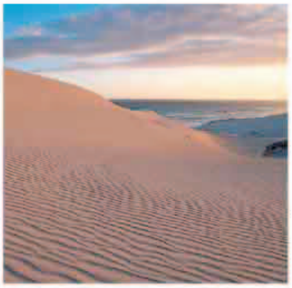


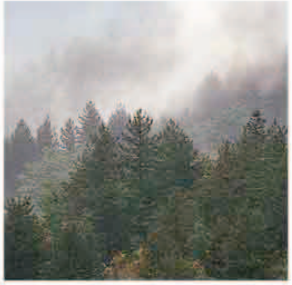
la gola
gorge

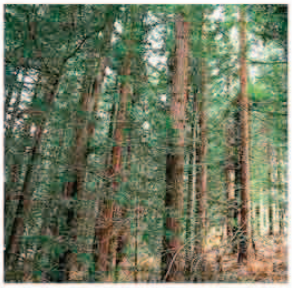


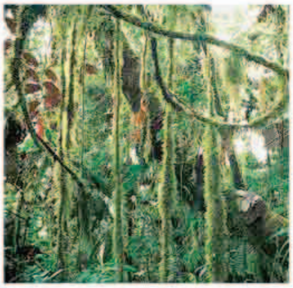
la caverna
cave

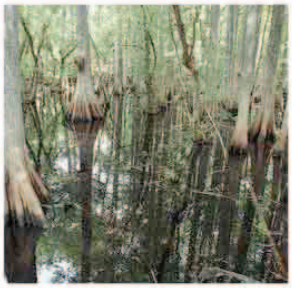

la pianura | plain

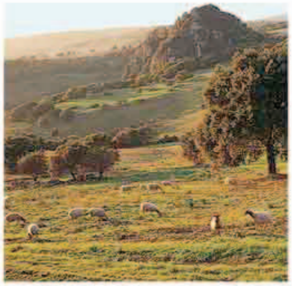

il deserto | desert

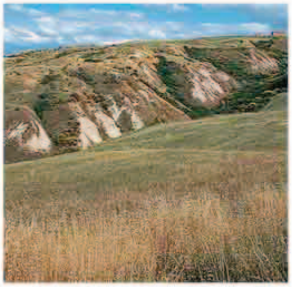

la foresta | forest

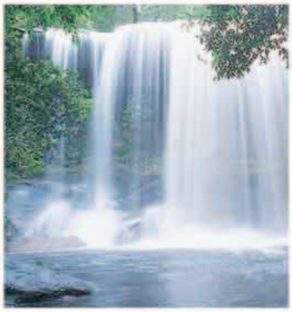

il bosco | wood

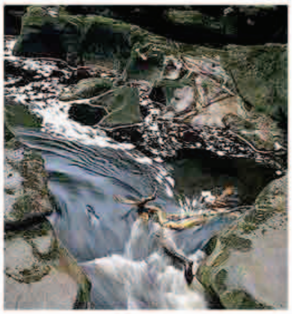

la foresta pluviale
rainforest

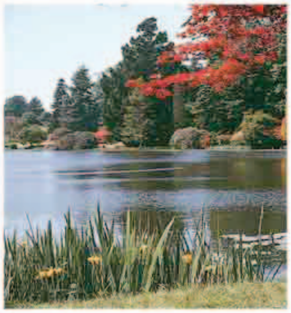

la palude
swamp

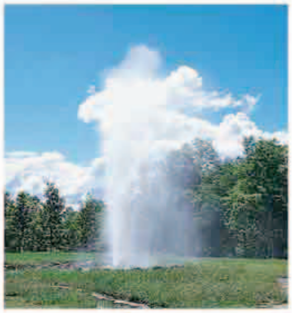

il pascolo
meadow

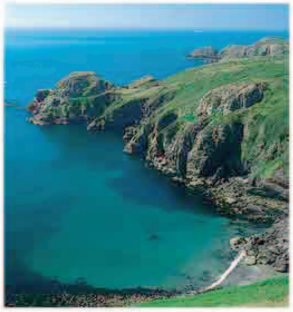

la prateria
grassland

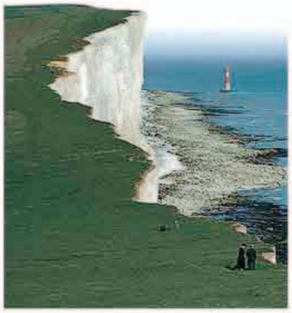

la cascata
waterfall

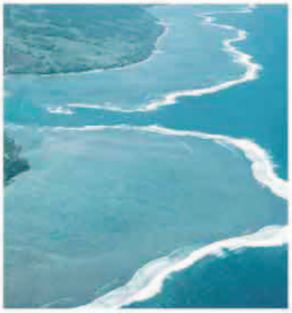

il torrente
stream

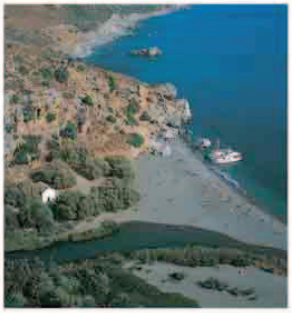

il lago
lake


il geyser
geyser

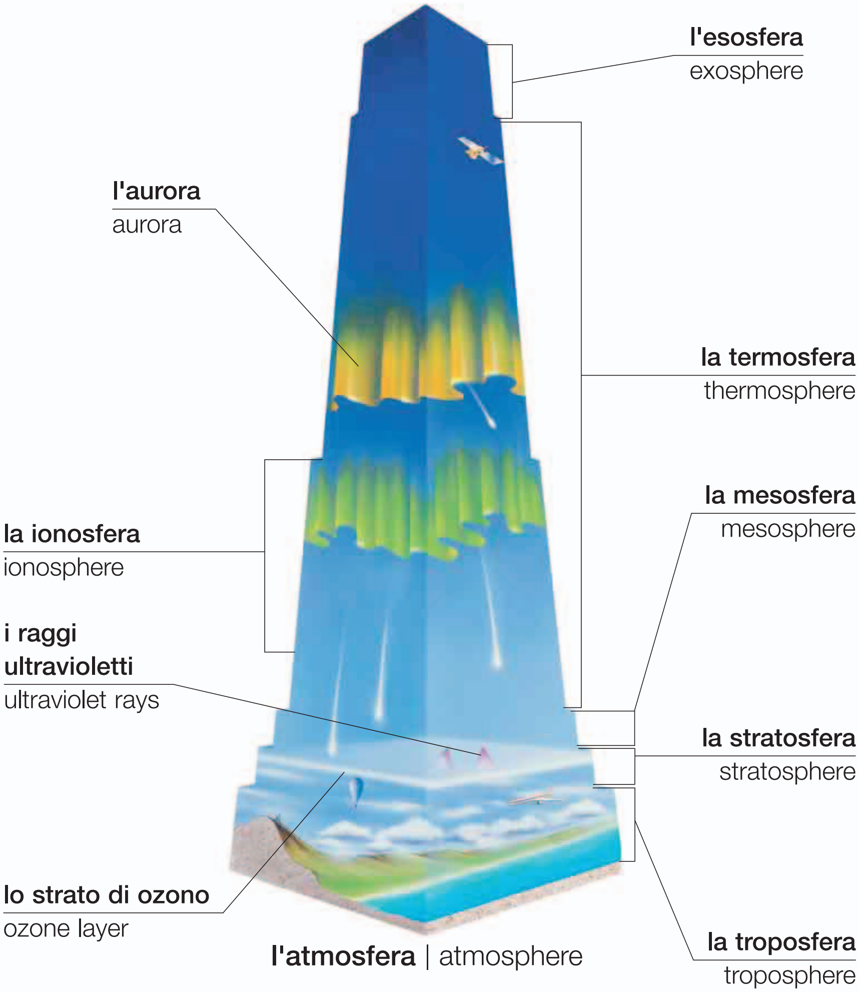

la costa
coast


la scogliera
cliff


la barriera corallina
coral reef


l'estuario
estuary

il tempo • weather


l'esosfera
exosphere
l'aurora
aurora
la termosfera
thermosphere
la mesosfera
mesosphere
la ionosfera
ionosphere
i raggi ultravioletti
ultraviolet rays
la stratosfera
stratosphere
lo strato di ozono
ozone layer
la troposfera
troposphere

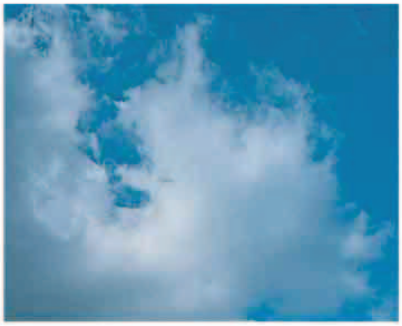
l'atmosfera | atmosphere

la luce del sole
sunshine

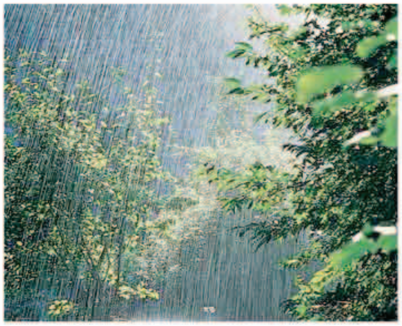
il vento
wind

vocabolario • vocabulary

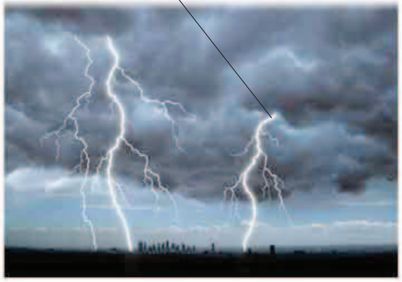
il nevischio	sleet
la grandine	hail
il tuono	thunder
il rovescio	shower
soleggiato	sunny
nuvoloso	cloudy
caldo	hot
freddo	cold
tiepido	warm
secco	dry
piovoso	wet
umido	humid
ventoso	windy
la bufera	gale
la temperatura	temperature
Ho caldo/freddo.	I'm hot/cold.
Sta piovendo.	It's raining.
Fa … gradi.	It's … degrees.



la nuvola
cloud

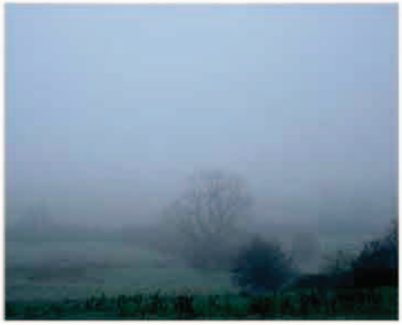


la pioggia
rain

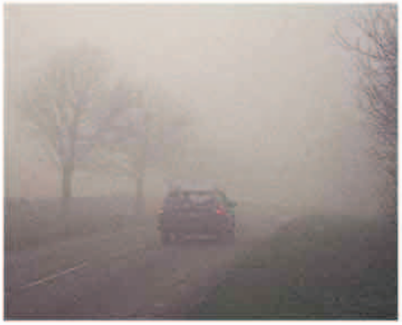


il fulmine
lightning

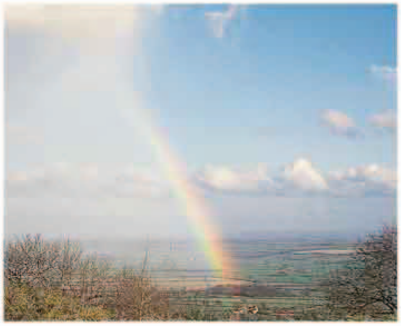
la tempesta
storm



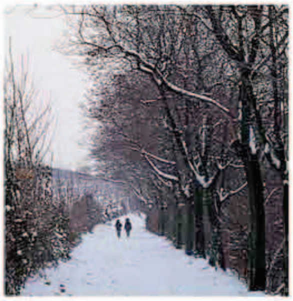
la foschia
mist



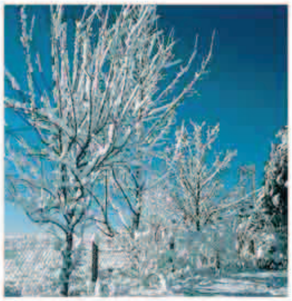
la nebbia
fog



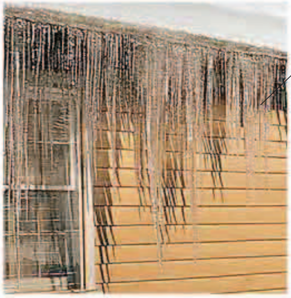
l'arcobaleno
rainbow



la neve
snow

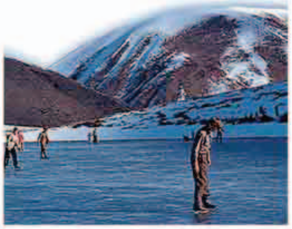


il gelo
frost

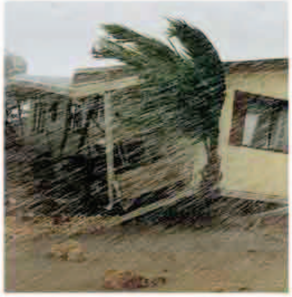


il ghiacciolo
icicle

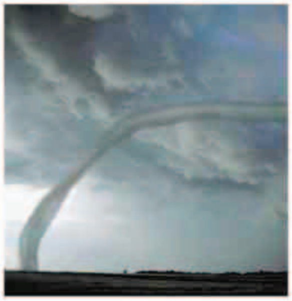
il ghiaccio
ice



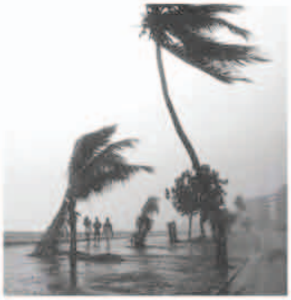
la gelata
freeze



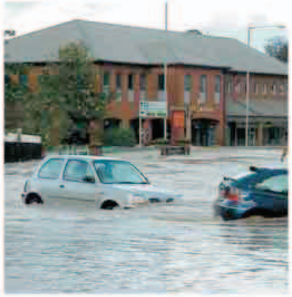
l'uragano
hurricane



il tornado
tornado



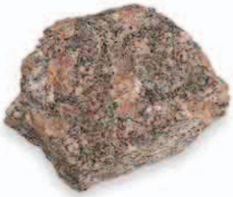
il monsone
monsoon

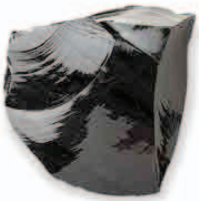


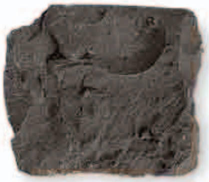
l'inondazione
flood

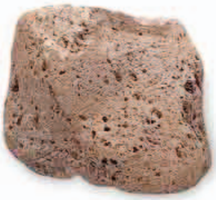
le rocce • rocks

igneo • igneous


il granito
granite

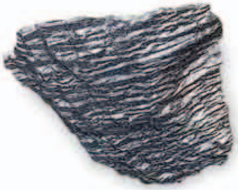

l'ossidiana
obsidian

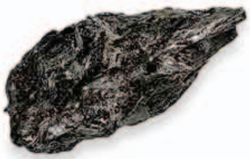

il basalto
basalt

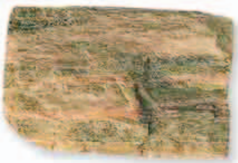

la pomice
pumice

metamorfico • metamorphic

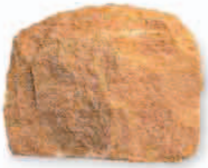
l'ardesia
slate

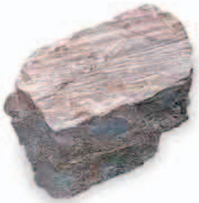

lo scisto
schist

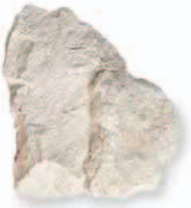

lo gneiss
gneiss

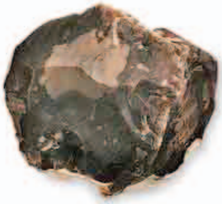

il marmo
marble

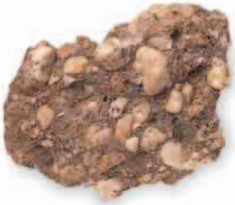
sedimentario • sedimentary

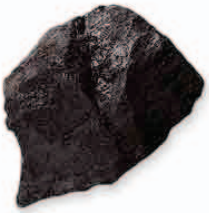

l'arenaria
sandstone


il calcare
limestone

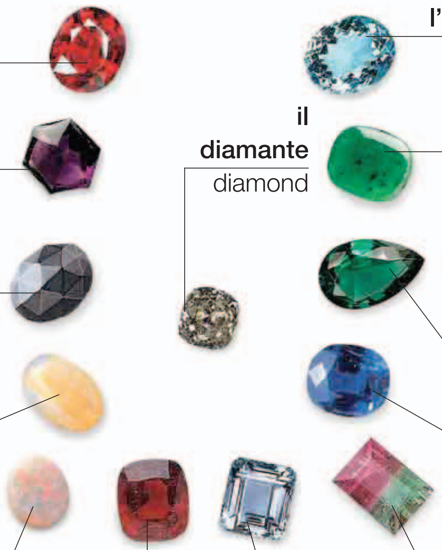

il gesso
chalk


la selce
flint

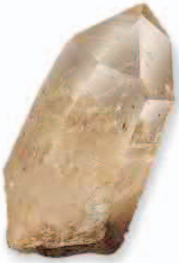

il conglomerato
conglomerate


il carbone
coal

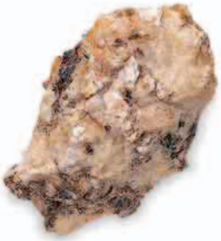
le gemme • gems


il rubino
ruby
l'acquamarina
aquamarine
l'ametista
amethyst
il diamante
diamond
la giada
jade
il giaietto
jet
lo smeraldo
emerald
l'opale
opal
lo zaffiro
sapphire
la lunaria
moonstone
il granato
garnet
il topazio
topaz
la tormalina
tourmaline

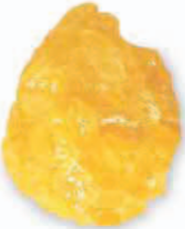
i minerali • minerals



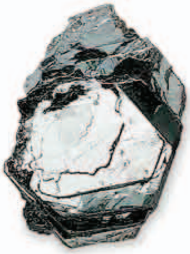
il quarzo
quartz



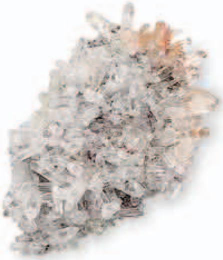
la mica
mica



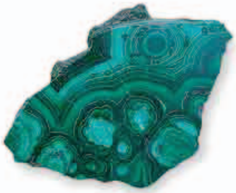
lo zolfo
sulfur



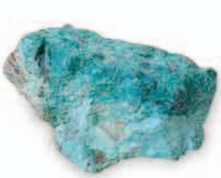
l'ematite
hematite



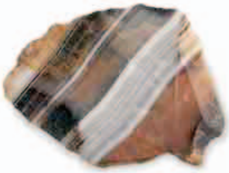
la calcite
calcite



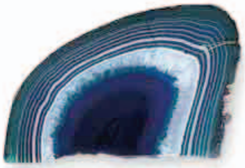
la malachite
malachite



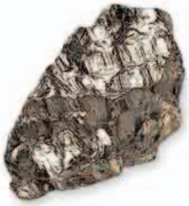
il turchese
turquoise



l'onice
onyx

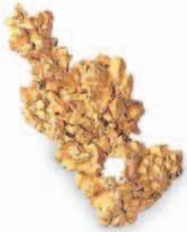


l'agata
agate

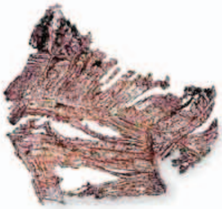


la grafite
graphite

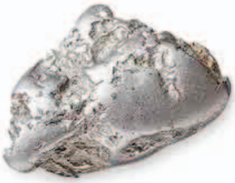
i metalli • metals



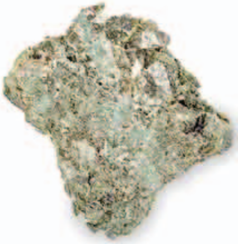
l'oro
gold



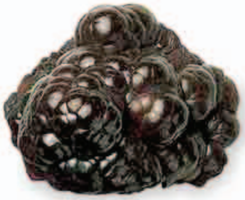
l'argento
silver



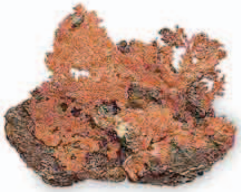
il platino
platinum



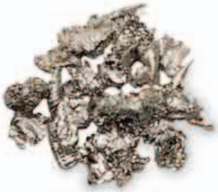
il nichel
nickel



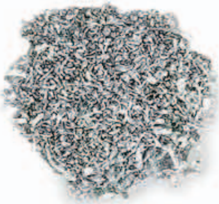
il ferro
iron



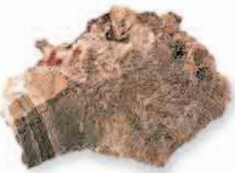
il rame
copper



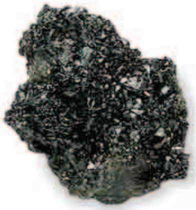
lo stagno
tin



l'alluminio
aluminum



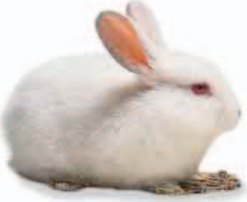
il mercurio
mercury



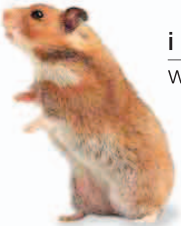
lo zinco
zinc

gli animali 1 • animals 1

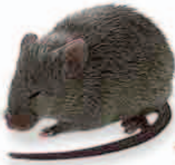
i mammiferi • mammals



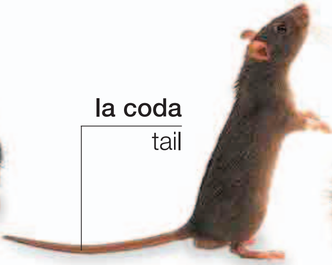
il coniglio
rabbit



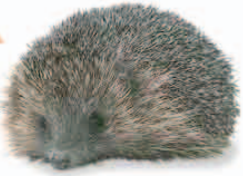
il criceto
hamster


i baffi
whiskers

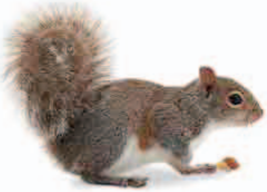
il topo
mouse


la coda
tail

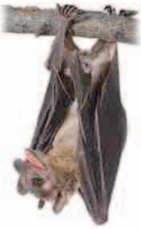
il ratto
rat



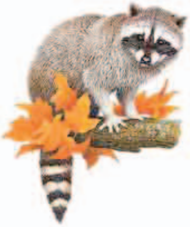
il riccio
hedgehog



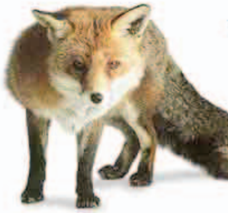
lo scoiattolo
squirrel



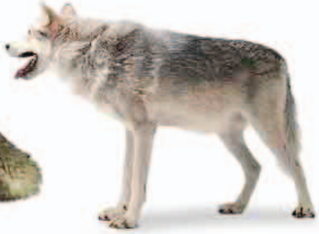
il pipistrello
bat



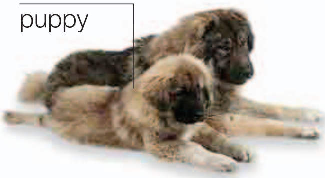
il procione
raccoon



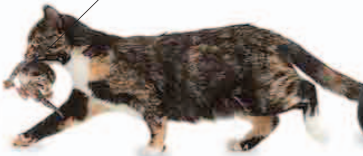
la volpe
fox



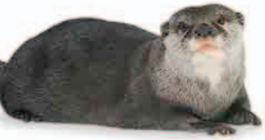
il lupo
wolf


il cucciolo
puppy

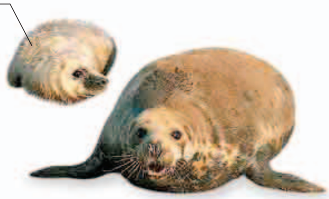
il cane
dog


il gattino
kitten

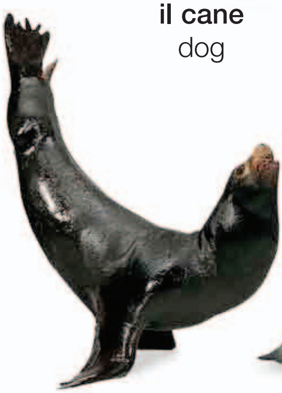
il gatto
cat



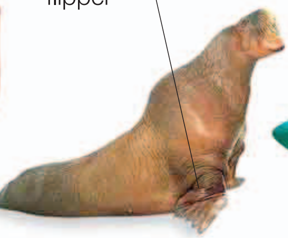
la lontra
otter


il cucciolo
pup

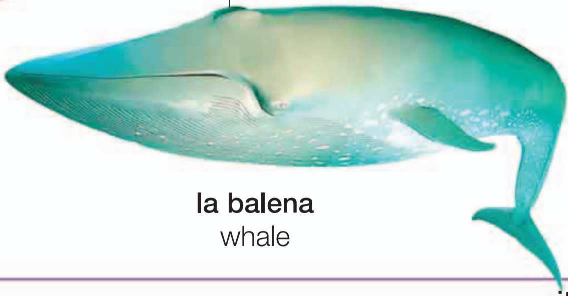
la foca
seal



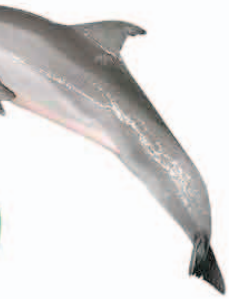
il leone marino
sea lion


la pinna
flipper

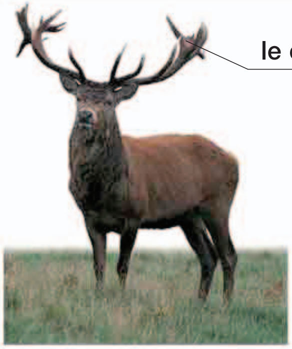
il tricheco
walrus


lo sfiatatoio
blowhole

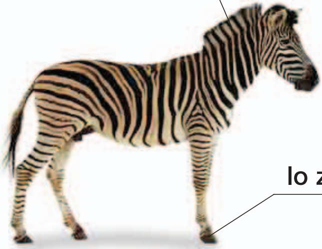
la balena
whale



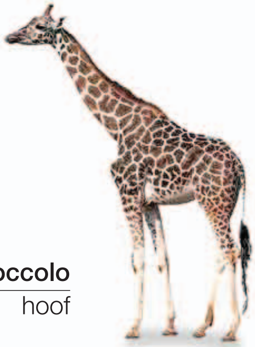
il delfino
dolphin


le corna
antler

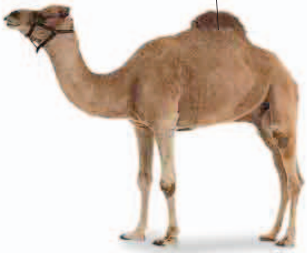
il cervo
deer


la criniera
mane
lo zoccolo
hoof

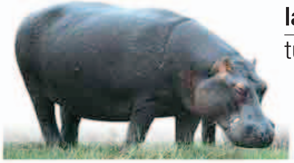
la zebra
zebra



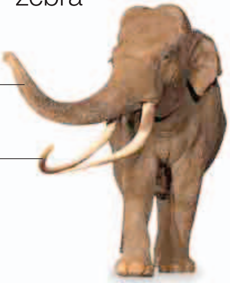
la giraffa
giraffe


la gobba
hump

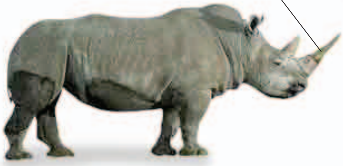
il cammello
camel



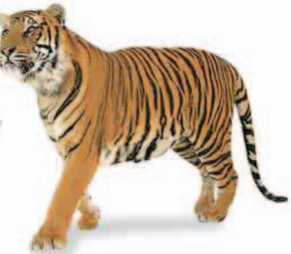
l'ippopotamo
hippopotamus


la proboscide
trunk
la zanna
tusk

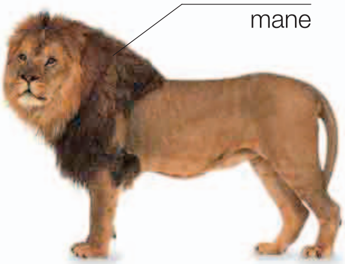
l'elefante
elephant


il corno
horn

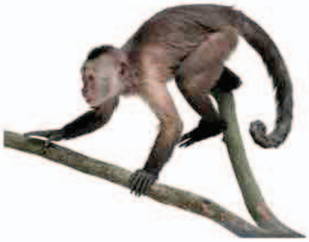
il rinoceronte
rhinoceros



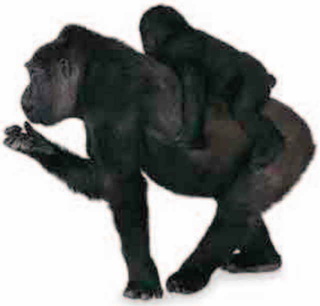
la tigre
tiger


la criniera
mane

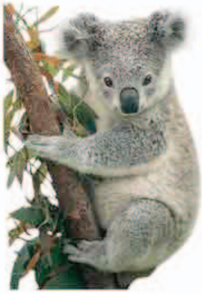
il leone
lion



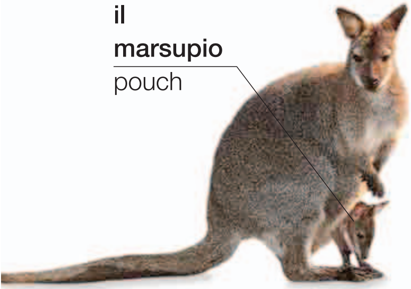
la scimmia
monkey



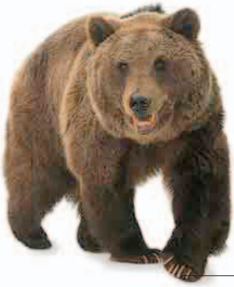
il gorilla
gorilla



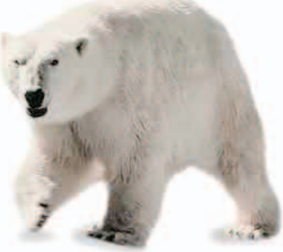
il koala
koala


il
marsupio
pouch

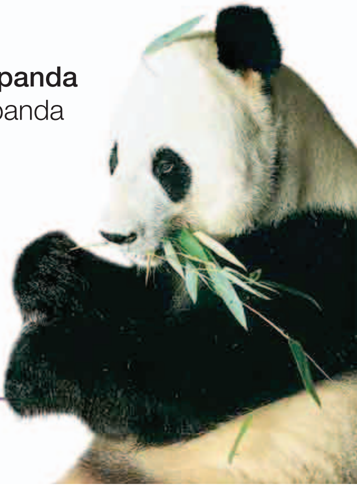
il canguro
kangaroo


l'artiglio
claw

l'orso
bear



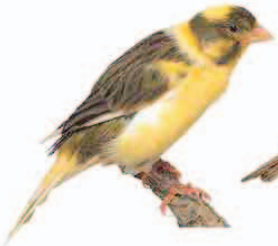
l'orso polare
polar bear



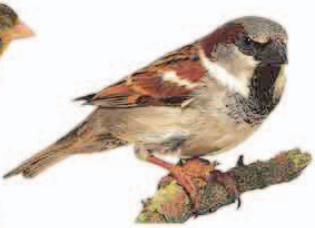
il panda
panda

gli animali 2 • animals 2

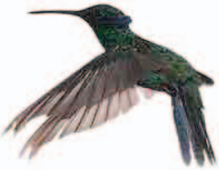
gli uccelli • birds



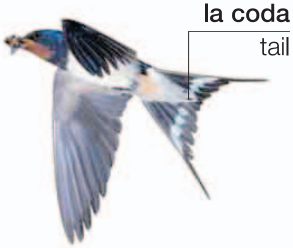
il canarino
canary



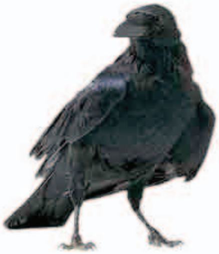
il passero
sparrow



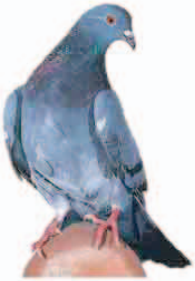
il colibrì
hummingbird



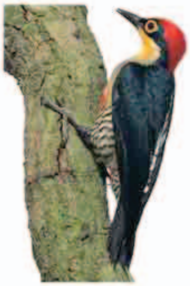
la rondine
swallow



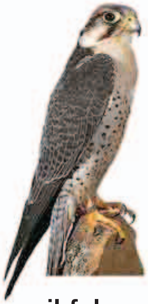
la cornacchia
crow



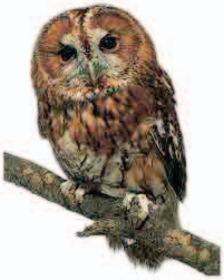
il piccione
pigeon



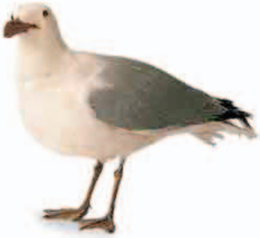
il picchio
woodpecker



il falco
falcon

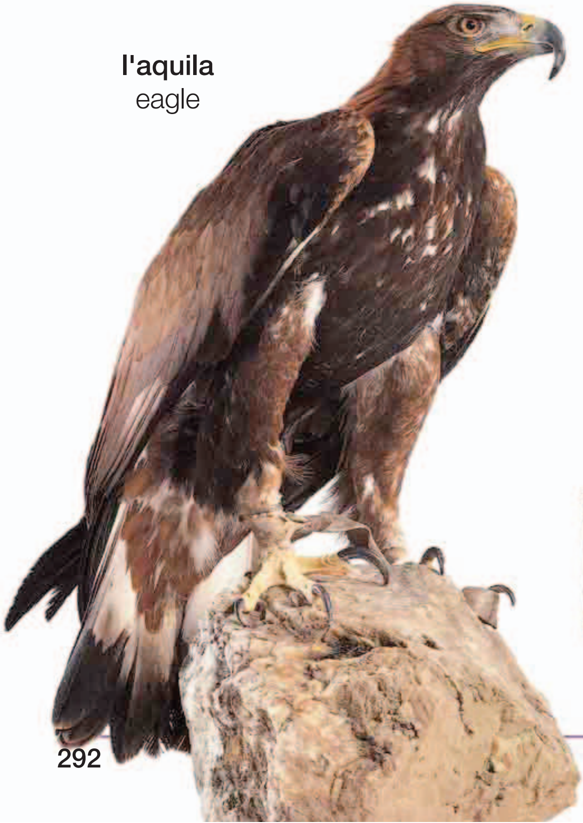


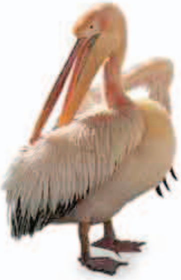
il gufo
owl



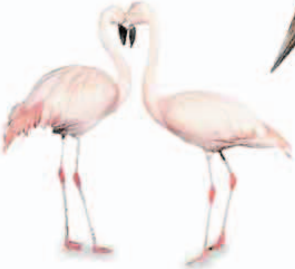
il gabbiano
gull

l'aquila
eagle

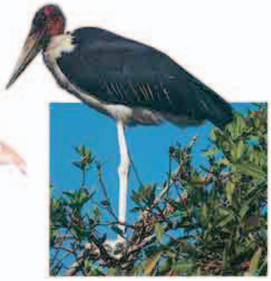




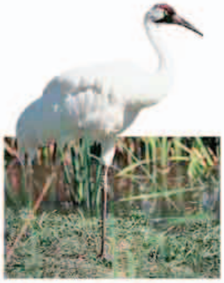
il pellicano
pelican



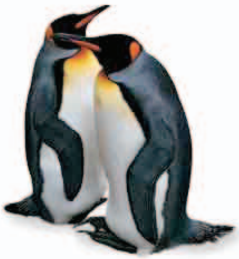
il fenicottero
flamingo



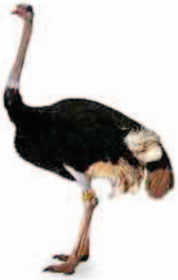
la cicogna
stork



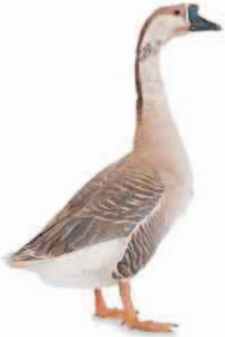
la gru
crane



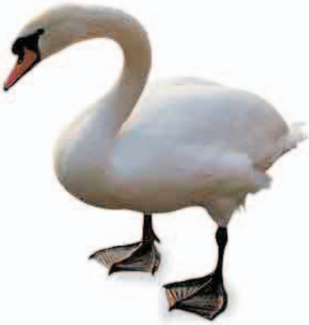
il pinguino
penguin



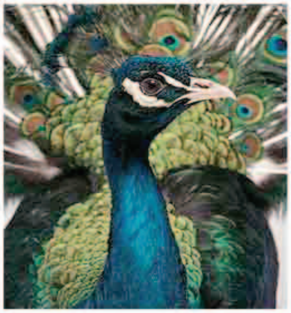
lo struzzo
ostrich



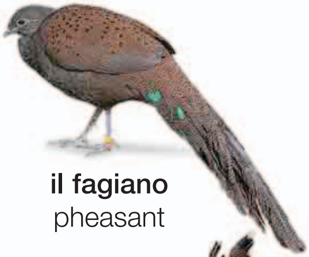
l'oca | goose



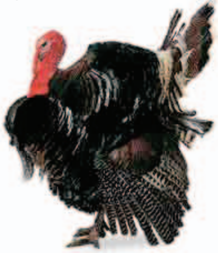
il cigno
swan



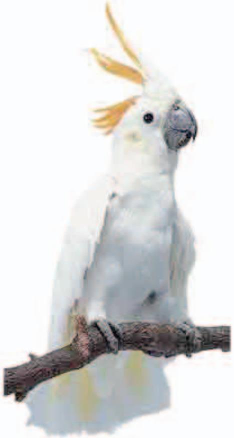
il pavone
peacock



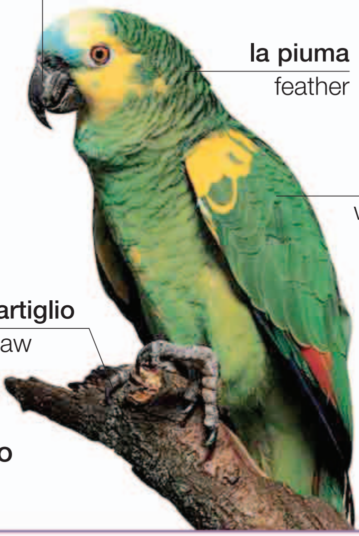
il fagiano
pheasant



il tacchino
turkey

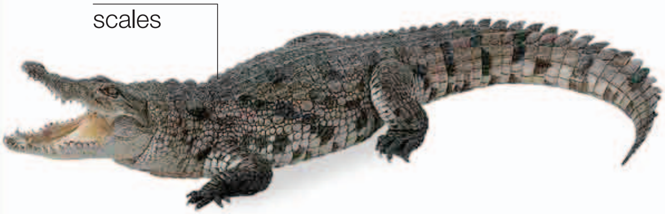


il cacatoa
cockatoo

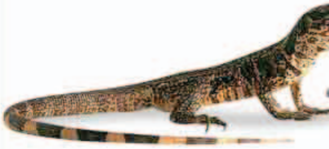

il becco
bill
la piuma
feather
l'ala
wing
l'artiglio
claw

il pappagallo
parrot

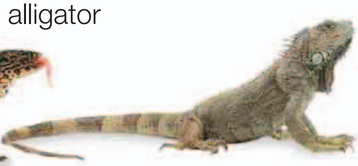
i rettili • reptiles


le scaglie
scales

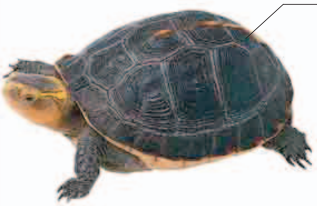
l'alligatore
alligator



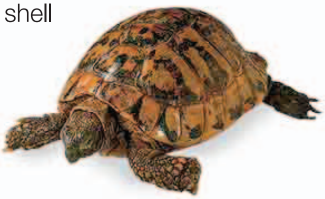
la lucertola
lizard



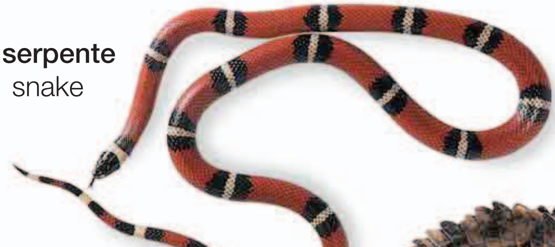
l'iguana
iguana


il guscio
shell

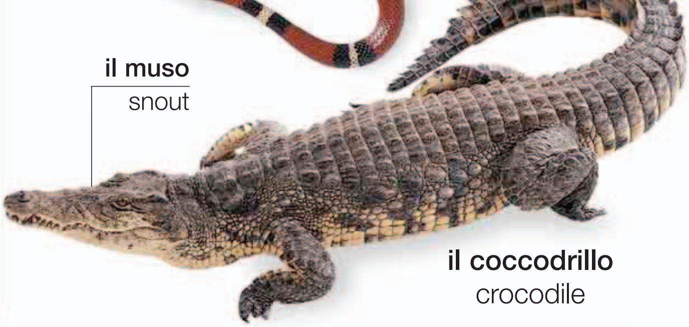
la testuggine
turtle



la tartaruga
tortoise



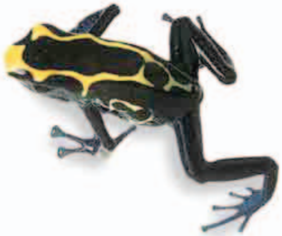
il serpente
snake


il muso
snout

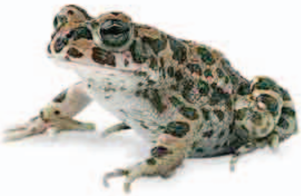
il coccodrillo
crocodile

gli animali 3 • animals 3

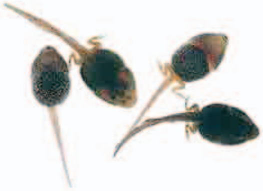
gli anfibi • amphibians



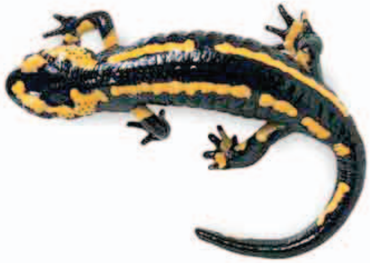
la rana
frog



il rospo
toad

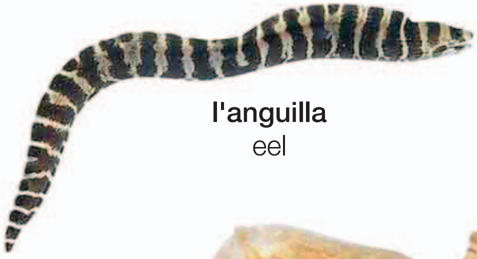


il girino
tadpole

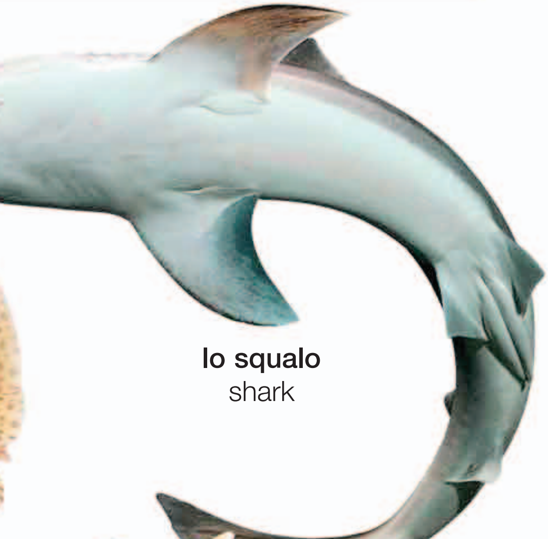


la salamandra
salamander

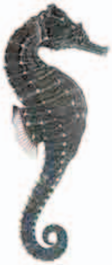
i pesci • fish



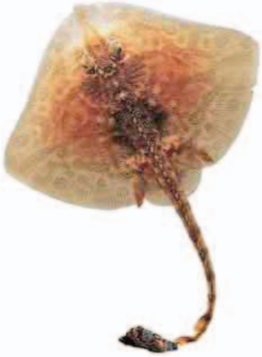
l'anguilla
eel



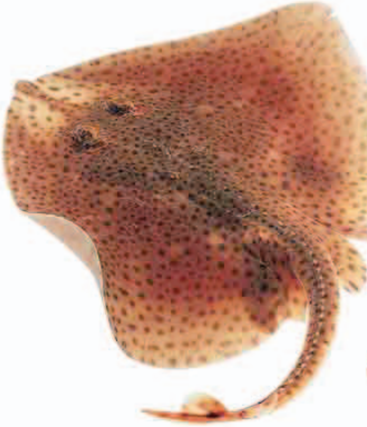
lo squalo
shark



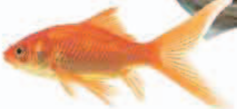
il cavalluccio marino
sea horse



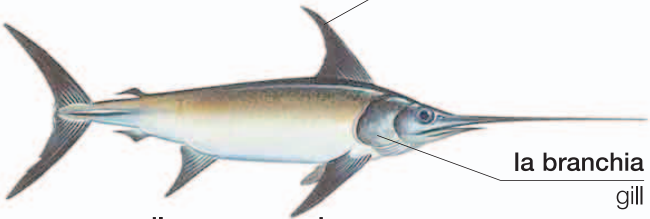
la razza
skate



il trigone
ray



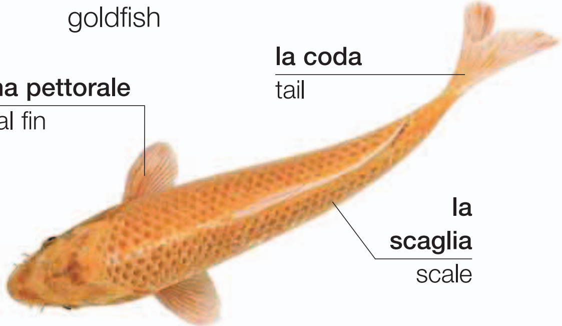
il pesce rosso
goldfish



la pinna dorsale
dorsal fin

la branchia
gill

il pesce spada
swordfish



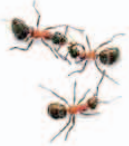
la coda
tail

la pinna pettorale
pectoral fin

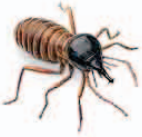
la scaglia
scale

la carpa koi
koi carp

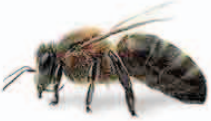
gli invertebrati • invertebrates



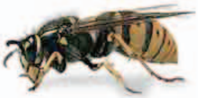
la formica
ant



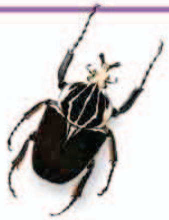
la termite
termite



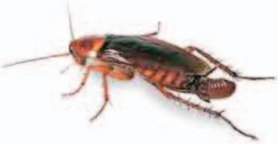
l'ape
bee



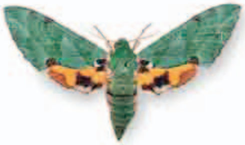
la vespa
wasp



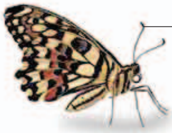
lo scarafaggio
beetle



la blatta
cockroach

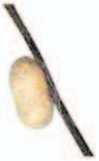


la falena
moth

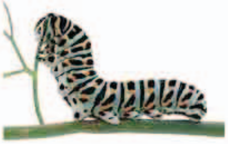


l'antenna
antenna

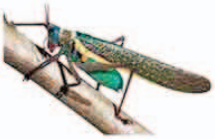
la farfalla
butterfly



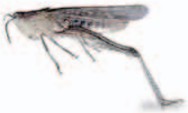
il bozzolo
cocoon



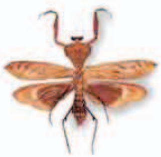
il bruco
caterpillar



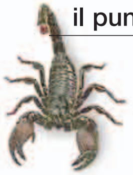
il grillo
cricket



la cavalletta
grasshopper

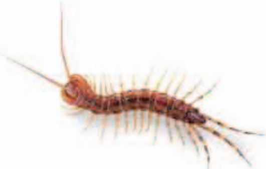


la mantide religiosa
praying mantis

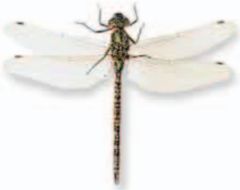


il pungiglione
sting

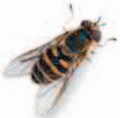
lo scorpione
scorpion



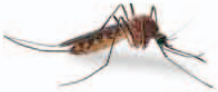
il millepiedi
centipede



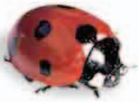
la libellula
dragonfly



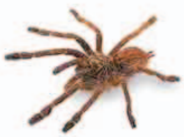
la mosca
fly



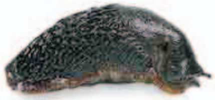
la zanzara
mosquito



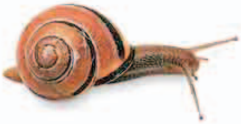
la coccinella
ladybug



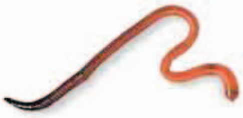
il ragno
spider



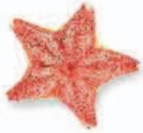
la lumaca
slug



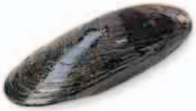
la chiocciola
snail



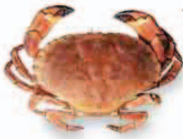
il verme
worm



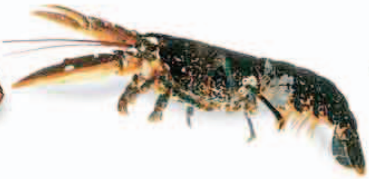
la stella di mare
starfish



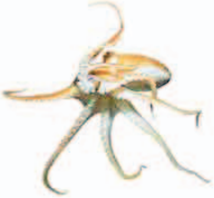
la cozza
mussel



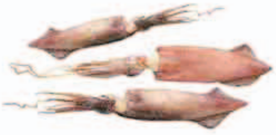
il granchio
crab



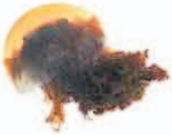
l'aragosta
lobster



la piovra
octopus



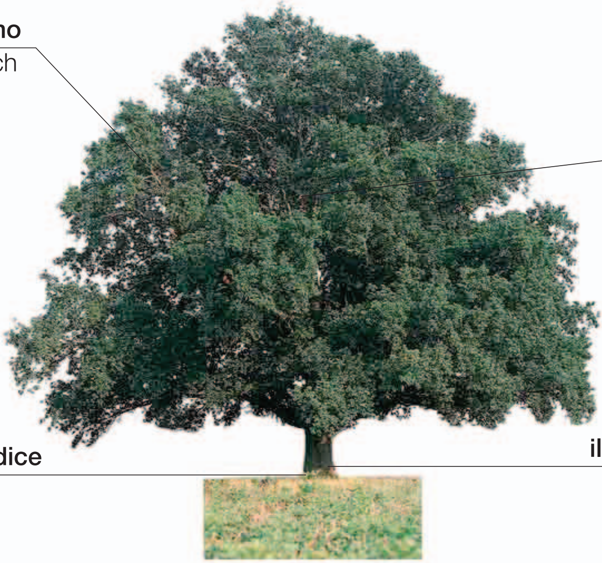
il calamaro
squid



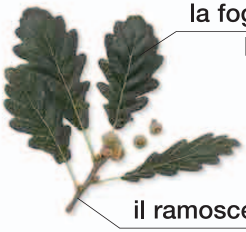
la medusa
jellyfish

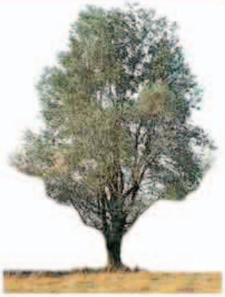
le piante • plants

l'albero • tree

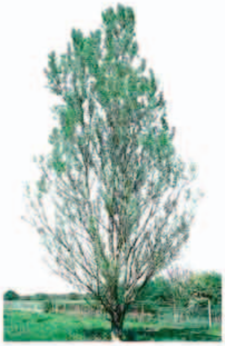

il ramo
branch
la corteccia
bark
la radice
root
il tronco
trunk

la quercia
oak

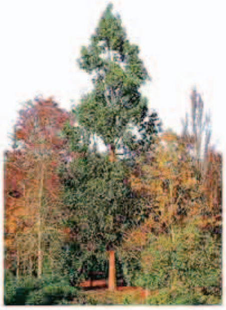

la foglia
leaf
il ramoscello
twig



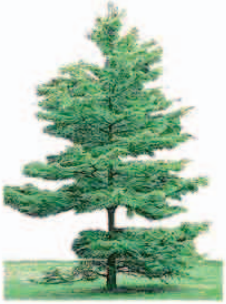
il salice
willow



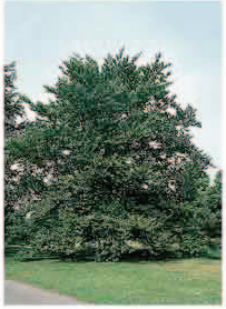
il pioppo
poplar



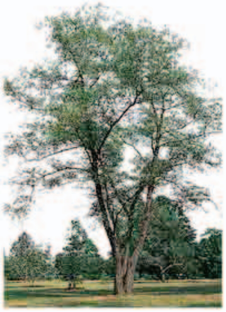
l'eucalipto
eucalyptus



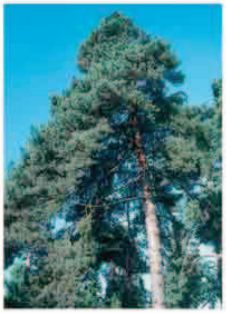
il larice
larch



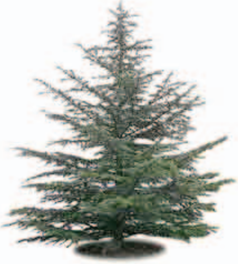
il faggio
beech



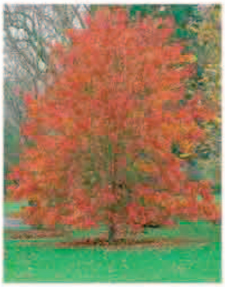
la betulla
birch



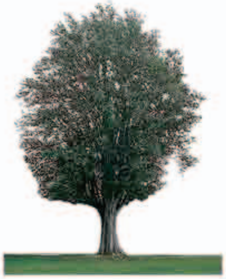
il pino
pine



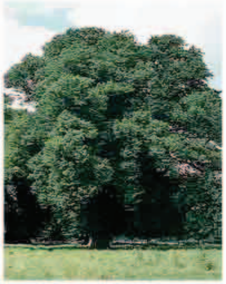
il cedro
cedar



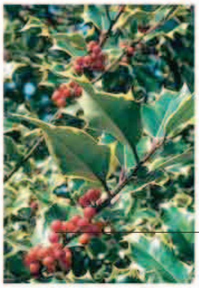
l'acero
maple



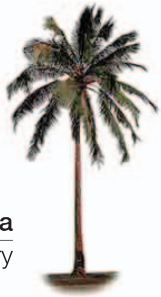
l'olmo
elm



il tiglio
lime

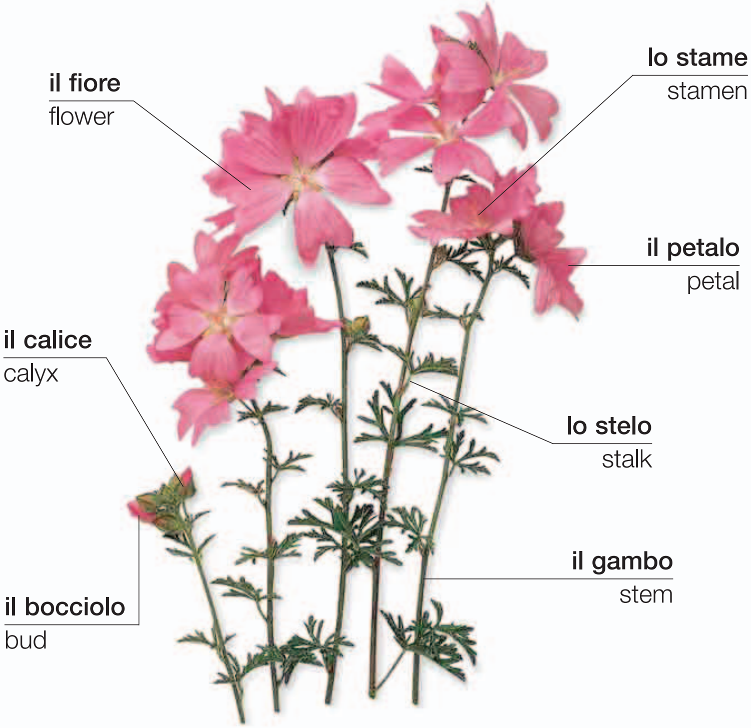

la bacca
berry

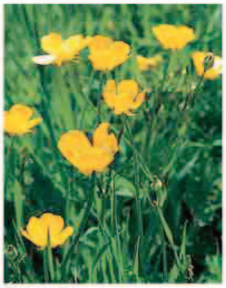
l'agrifoglio
holly



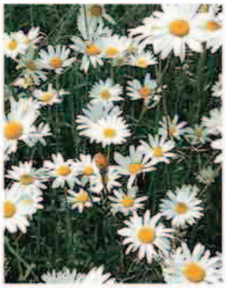
la palma
palm

la pianta da fiori • flowering plant

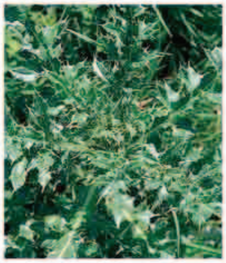

il fiore
flower
lo stame
stamen
il petalo
petal
il calice
calyx
lo stelo
stalk
il gambo
stem
il bocciolo
bud



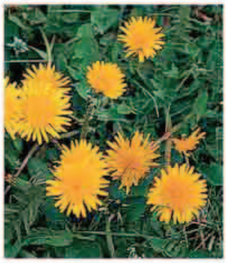
il ranuncolo
buttercup



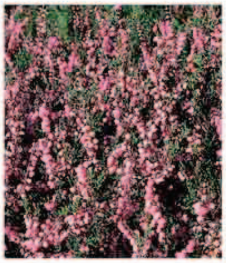
la margherita
daisy



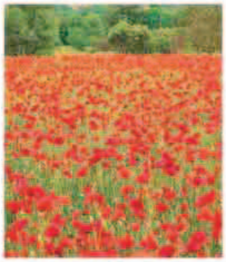
il cardo
thistle



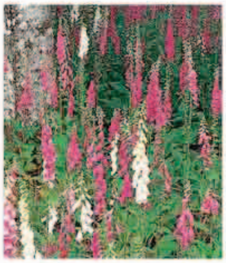
il dente di leone
dandelion



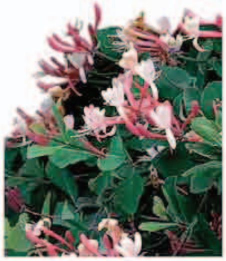
l'erica
heather



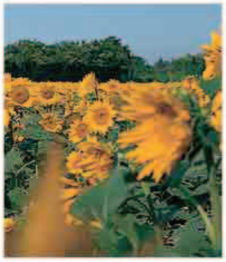
il papavero
poppy



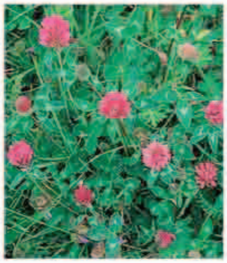
la digitale
foxglove



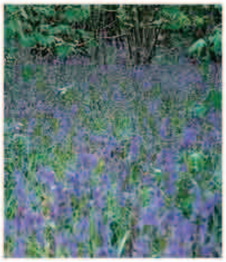
il caprifoglio
honeysuckle



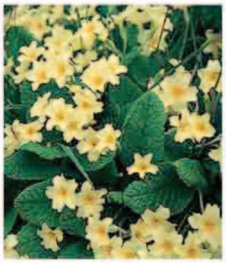
il girasole
sunflower



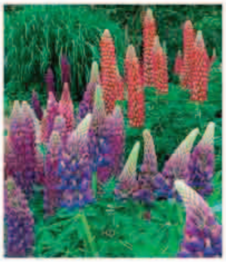
il trifoglio
clover



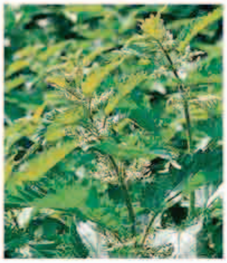
i giacinti di bosco
bluebells



la primula
primrose

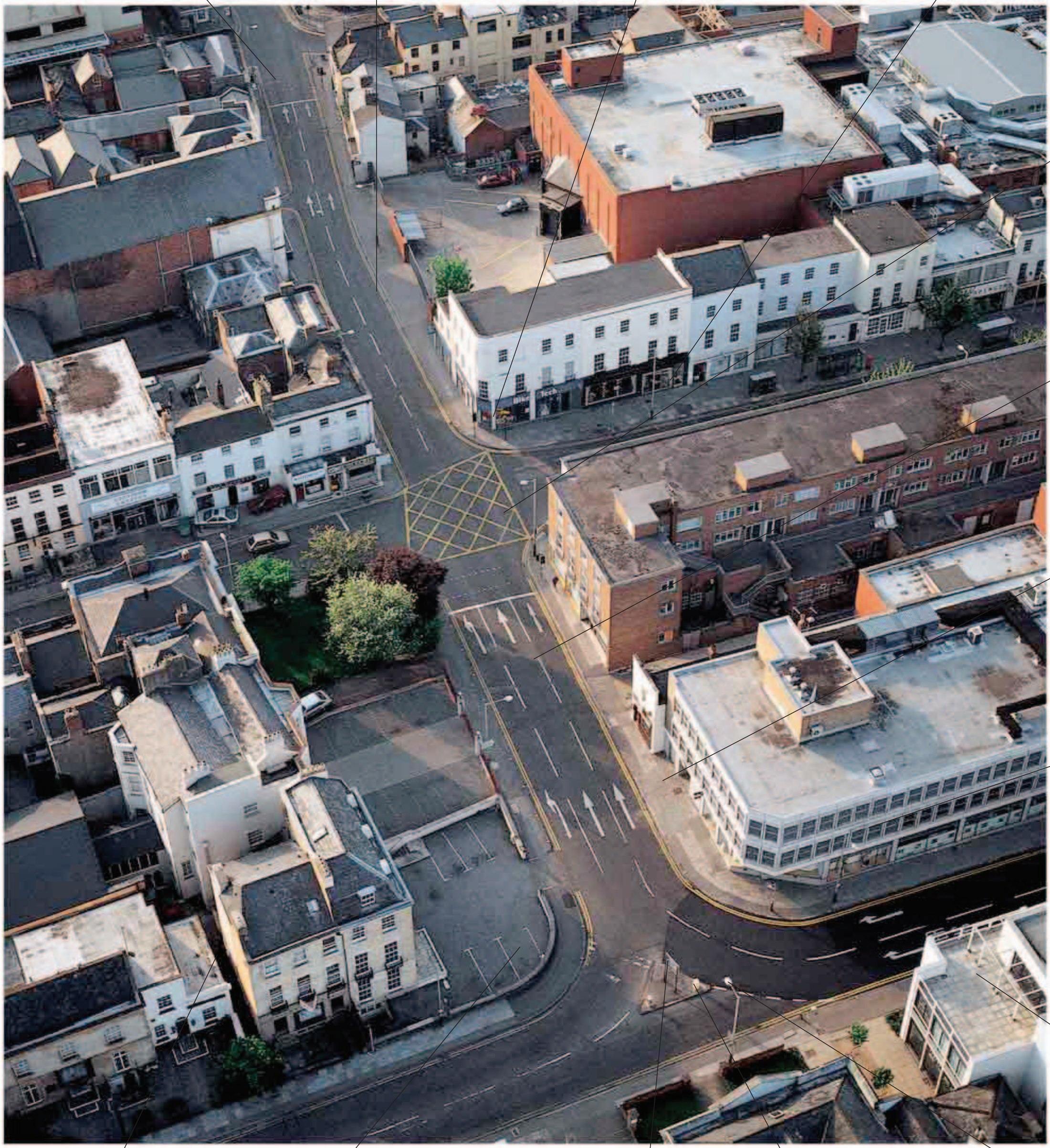


i lupini
lupines



l'ortica
nettle

la città • town



la strada
street
il ciglio
curb
l'angolo della strada
street corner
il negozio
shop
il crocevia
intersection
il senso unico
one-way system
il marciapiede
sidewalk
il complesso di uffici
office building
il caseggiato
apartment building
il vicolo
alley
il parcheggio
parking lot
il segnale stradale
street sign
la colonnina
barrier
il lampione
street light

gli edifici • buildings

il municipio
town hall

la biblioteca
library

il cinema
movie theater

il teatro
theater

l'università
university

la scuola
school

il grattacielo
skyscraper

le zone • areas

la zona industriale
industrial park

la città
city

la periferia
suburb

il villaggio
village

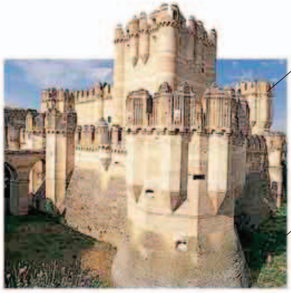
vocabolario • vocabulary

la zona pedonale	pedestrian zone
il viale	avenue
la via laterale	side street
la piazza	square
il tombino	utility cover
la fermata dell'autobus	bus stop
la cunetta	gutter
la fabbrica	factory
la chiesa	church
il canale di scolo	drain

l'archittettura • architecture

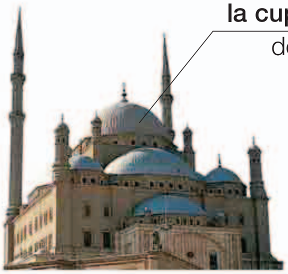
edifici e strutture • buildings and structures

il grattacielo
skyscraper


la torre
turret
il fossato
moat

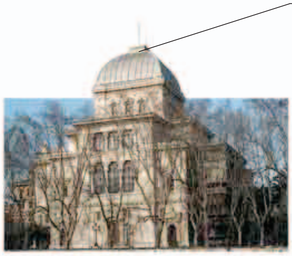
il castello
castle

la chiesa
church


la cupola
dome

la moschea
mosque

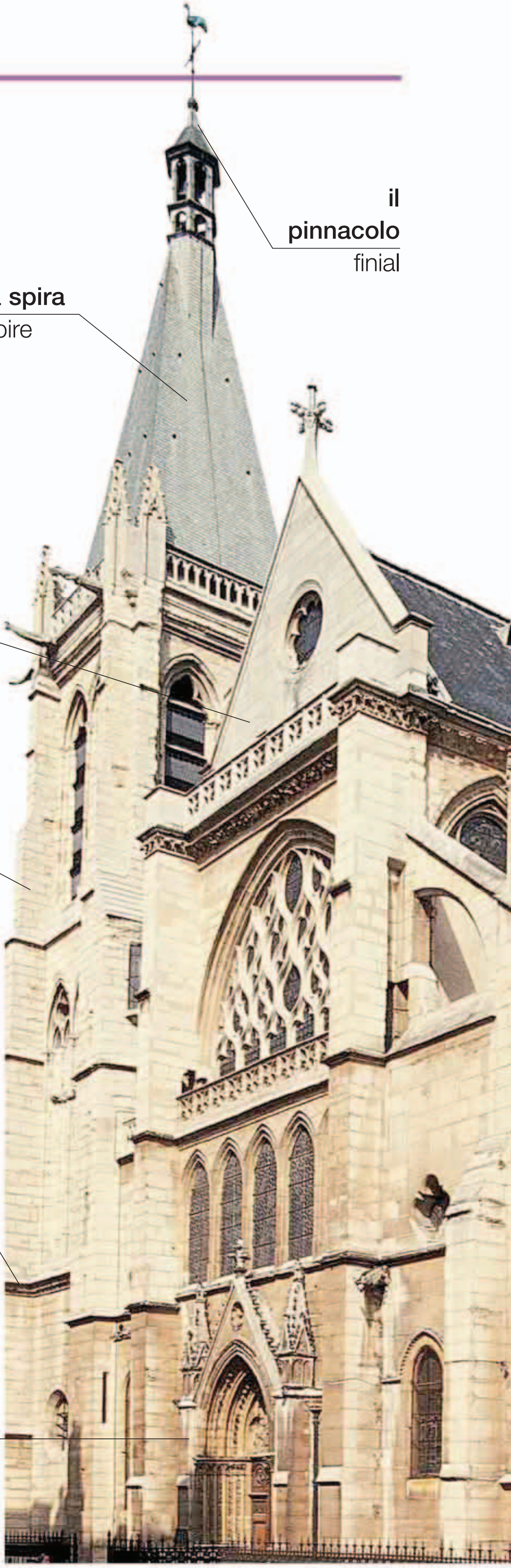
il tempio
temple


la volta
vault

la sinagoga
synagogue

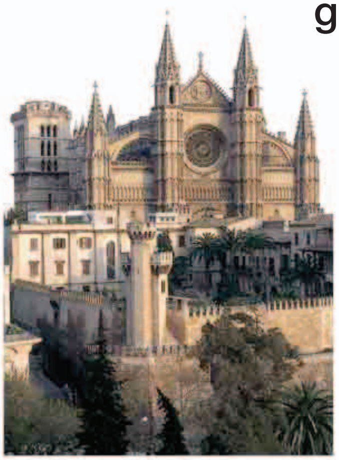
la diga
dam

il ponte
bridge

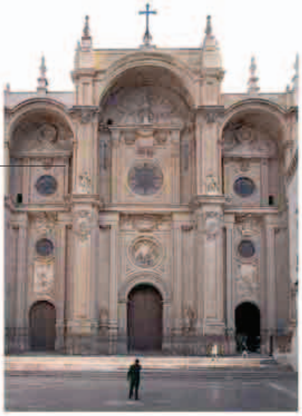

il pinnacolo
finial
la spira
spire
il frontone
gable
la torretta
tower
il cornicione
cornice
la colonna
pillar

la cattedrale | cathedral

gli stili • styles

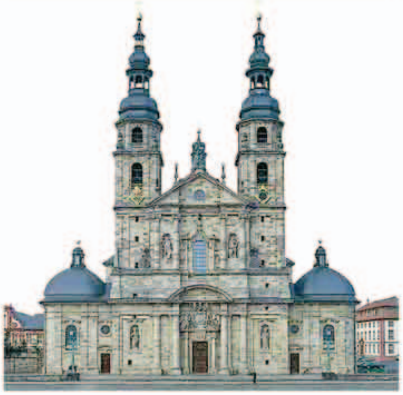


gotico
gothic

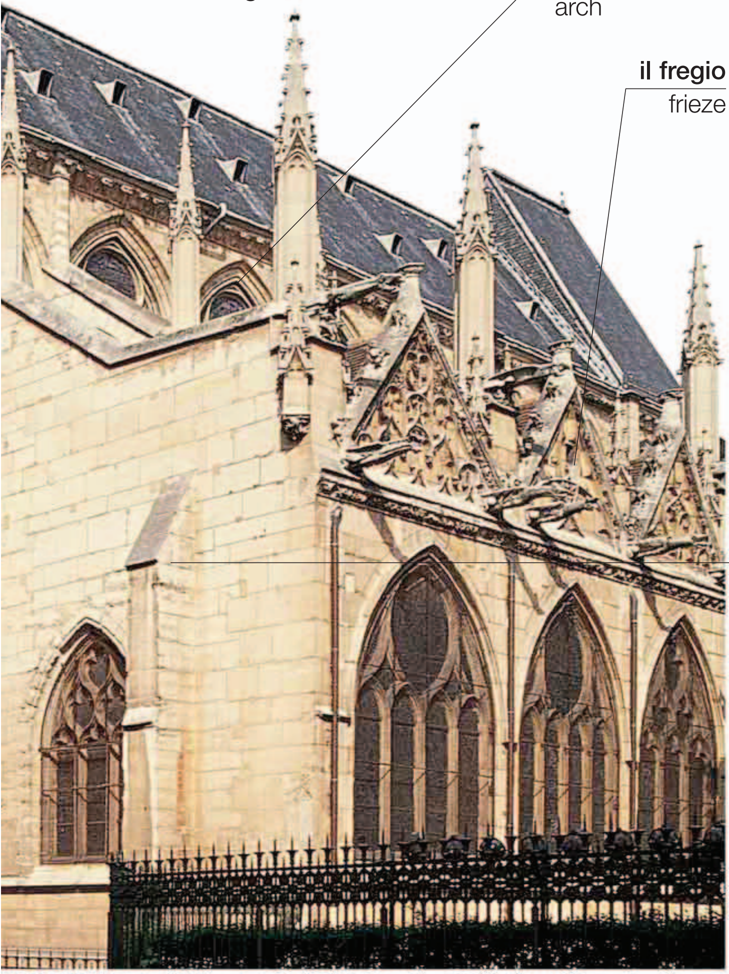


l'architrave
architrave

rinascimentale
Renaissance



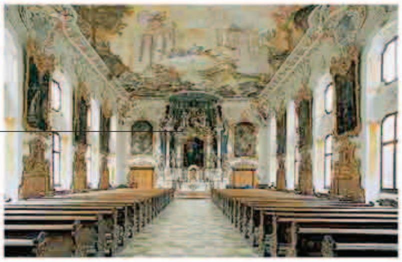
barocco
baroque



l'arco
arch

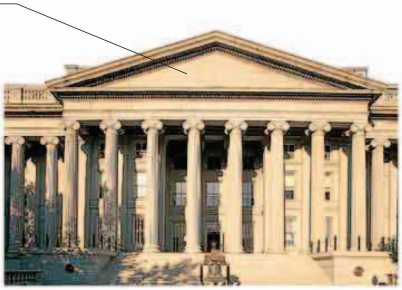
il fregio
frieze

il contrafforte
buttress



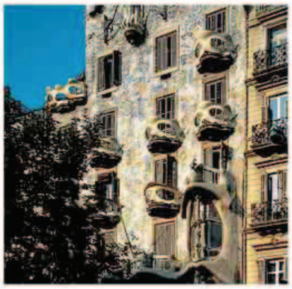
il coro
choir

rococò
rococo

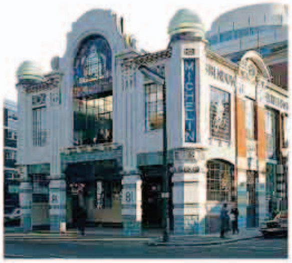


il frontone
pediment

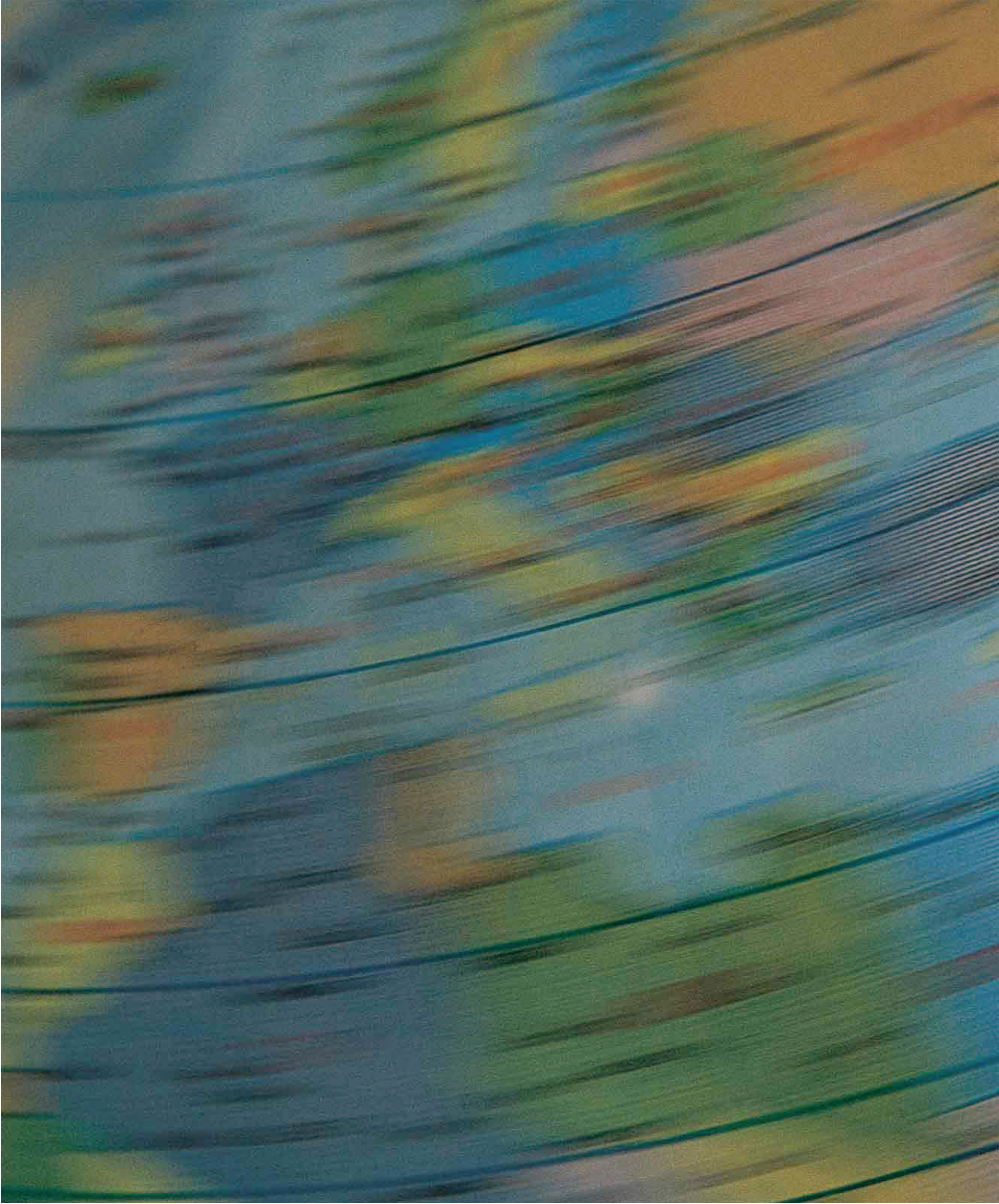
neoclassico
neoclassical



l'art nouveau
Art Nouveau



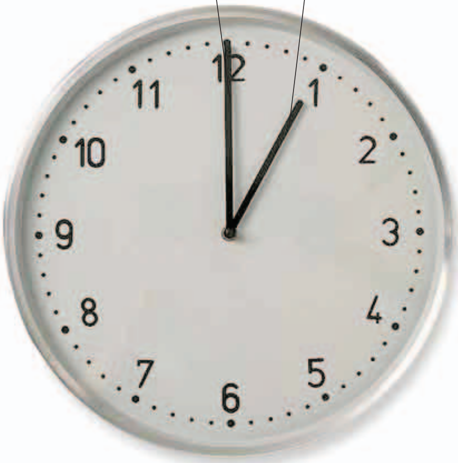
art déco
Art Deco



i dati

reference

l'ora • time



la lancetta dei minuti
minute hand

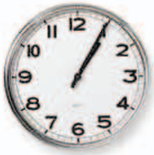
la lancetta delle ore
hour hand

l'orologio
clock

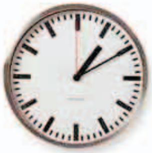
vocabolario • vocabulary

il secondo second	**adesso** now	**un quarto d'ora** a quarter of an hour
il minuto minute	**più tardi** later	**venti minuti** twenty minutes
l'ora hour	**una mezzora** half an hour	**quaranta minuti** forty minutes

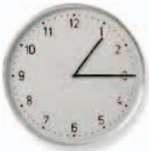
Che ore sono? What time is it?	**Sono le tre.** It's three o'clock.



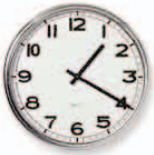
l'una e cinque
five after one



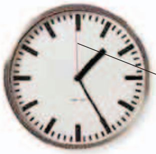
l'una e dieci
ten after one



l'una e un quarto
quarter after one

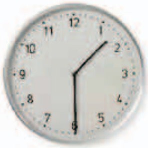


l'una e venti
twenty after one

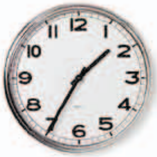


la lancetta dei secondi
second hand

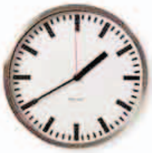
l'una e venticinque
twenty-five after one



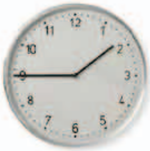
l'una e trenta
one thirty



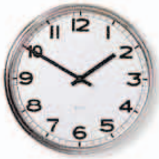
le due meno venticinque
twenty-five to two



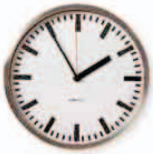
le due meno venti
twenty to two



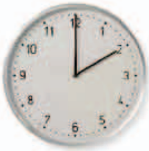
le due meno un quarto
quarter to two



le due meno dieci
ten to two



le due meno cinque
five to two



le due
two o'clock

la notte e il giorno • night and day

la mezzanotte
midnight

il sorgere del sole
sunrise

l'alba
dawn

il mattino
morning

il tramonto
sunset

il mezzogiorno
noon

l'imbrunire
dusk

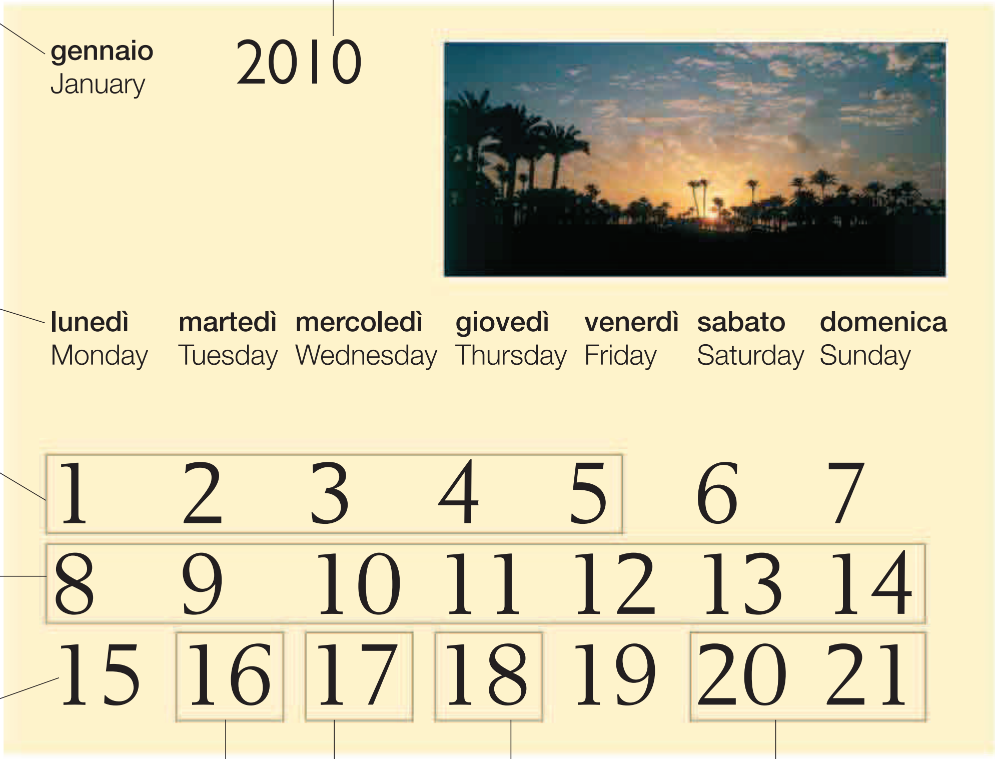
la sera
evening

il pomeriggio
afternoon

vocabolario • vocabulary

presto early	**Sei in anticipo.** You're early.	**Per favore, vieni in orario.** Please be on time.	**A che ora finisce?** What time does it end?
in orario on time	**Sei in ritardo.** You're late.	**A più tardi.** I'll see you later.	**Quanto durerà?** How long will it last?
tardi late	**Arrivo subito.** I'll be there soon.	**A che ora inizia?** What time does it start?	**Si sta facendo tardi.** It's getting late.

il calendario • calendar


il mese
month
l'anno
year
gennaio
January
2010
il giorno
day
lunedì
Monday
martedì
Tuesday
mercoledì
Wednesday
giovedì
Thursday
venerdì
Friday
sabato
Saturday
domenica
Sunday
il giorno feriale
work day
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
la settimana
week
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
la data
date
ieri
yesterday
oggi
today
domani
tomorrow
il fine settimana
weekend

vocabolario • vocabulary

gennaio	January
febbraio	February
marzo	March
aprile	April
maggio	May
giugno	June
luglio	July
agosto	August
settembre	September
ottobre	October
novembre	November
dicembre	December

gli anni • years

1900	**millenovecento**	nineteen hundred
1901	**millenovecentouno**	nineteen hundred and one
1910	**millenovecentodieci**	nineteen ten
2000	**duemila**	two thousand
2001	**duemilauno**	two thousand and one

le stagioni • seasons

la primavera
spring

l'estate
summer

l'autunno
fall

l'inverno
winter

vocabolario • vocabulary

il secolo	century
la decade	decade
il millennio	millennium
questa settimana	this week
la settimana scorsa	last week
la settimana prossima	next week
l'altroieri	the day before yesterday
il dopodomani	the day after tomorrow
settimanale	weekly
mensile	monthly
annuo	annual

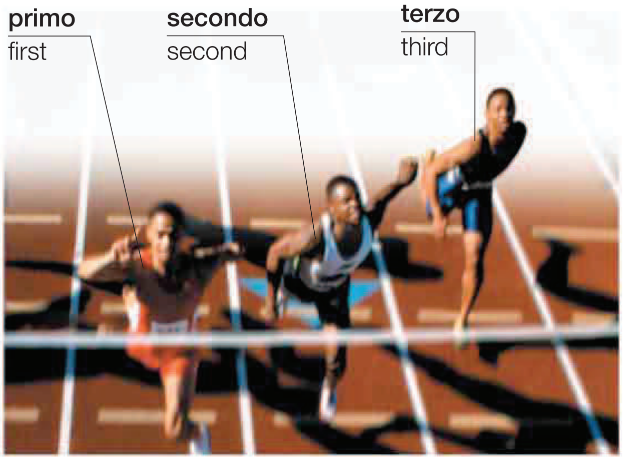
Oggi che giorno è?
What's the date today?

È il sette febbraio, duemiladue.
It's February seventh, two thousand and two.

i numeri • numbers

0	**zero**	zero
1	**uno**	one
2	**due**	two
3	**tre**	three
4	**quattro**	four
5	**cinque**	five
6	**sei**	six
7	**sette**	seven
8	**otto**	eight
9	**nove**	nine
10	**dieci**	ten
11	**undici**	eleven
12	**dodici**	twelve
13	**tredici**	thirteen
14	**quattordici**	fourteen
15	**quindici**	fifteen
16	**sedici**	sixteen
17	**diciassette**	seventeen
18	**diciotto**	eighteen
19	**diciannove**	nineteen
20	**venti**	twenty
21	**ventuno**	twenty-one
22	**ventidue**	twenty-two
30	**trenta**	thirty
40	**quaranta**	forty
50	**cinquanta**	fifty
60	**sessanta**	sixty
70	**settanta**	seventy
80	**ottanta**	eighty
90	**novanta**	ninety
100	**cento**	one hundred
110	**centodieci**	one hundred and ten
200	**duecento**	two hundred
300	**trecento**	three hundred
400	**quattrocento**	four hundred
500	**cinquecento**	five hundred
600	**seicento**	six hundred
700	**settecento**	seven hundred
800	**ottocento**	eight hundred
900	**novecento**	nine hundred

1,000	**mille** • one thousand
10,000	**diecimila** • ten thousand
20,000	**ventimila** • twenty thousand
50,000	**cinquantamila** • fifty thousand
55,500	**cinquantacinquemilacinquecento** • fifty-five thousand five hundred
100,000	**centomila** • one hundred thousand
1,000,000	**un milione** • one million
1,000,000,000	**un miliardo** • one billion



quarto • fourth

quinto • fifth

sesto • sixth

settimo • seventh

ottavo • eighth

nono • ninth

decimo • tenth

undicesimo • eleventh

dodicesimo • twelfth

tredicesimo • thirteenth

quattordicesimo • fourteenth

quindicesimo • fifteenth

sedicesimo • sixteenth

diciassettesimo • seventeenth

diciottesimo • eighteenth

diciannovesimo • nineteenth

ventesimo • twentieth

ventunesimo • twenty-first

ventiduesimo • twenty-second

ventitreesimo • twenty-third

trentesimo • thirtieth

quarantesimo • fortieth

cinquantesimo • fiftieth

sessantesimo • sixtieth

settantesimo • seventieth

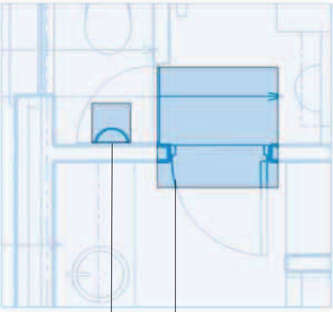
ottantesimo • eightieth

novantesimo • ninetieth

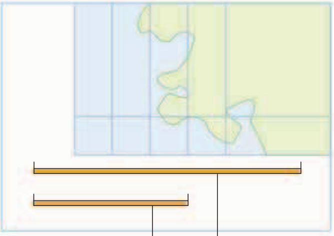
centesimo • hundredth

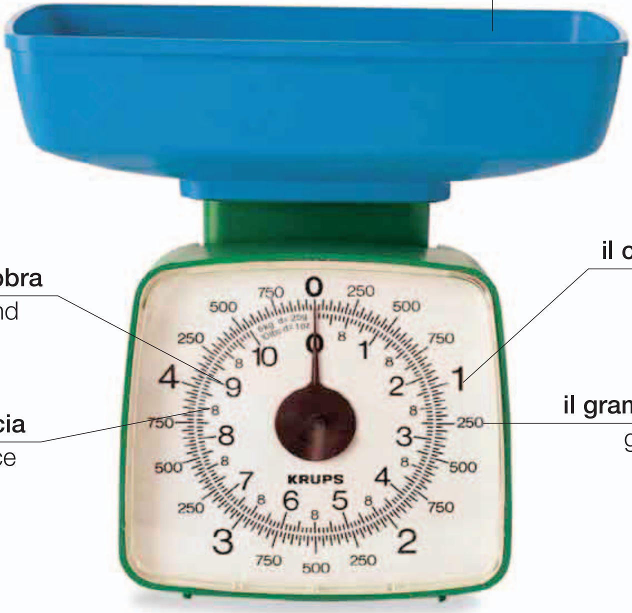
i pesi e le misure • weights and measures

la superficie • area


il piede quadro
square foot
il metro quadro
square metre

la distanza • distance


il chilometro
kilometer
il miglio
mile

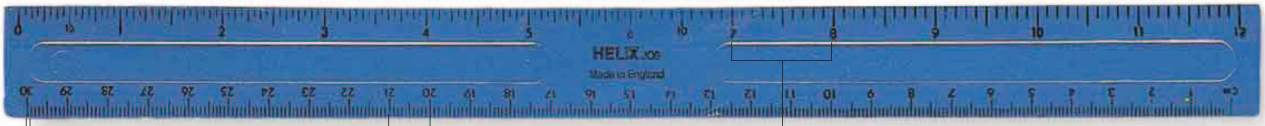

il piatto
pan
la libbra
pound
l'oncia
ounce
il chilogrammo
kilogram
il grammo
gram
KRUPS

la bilancia | scales

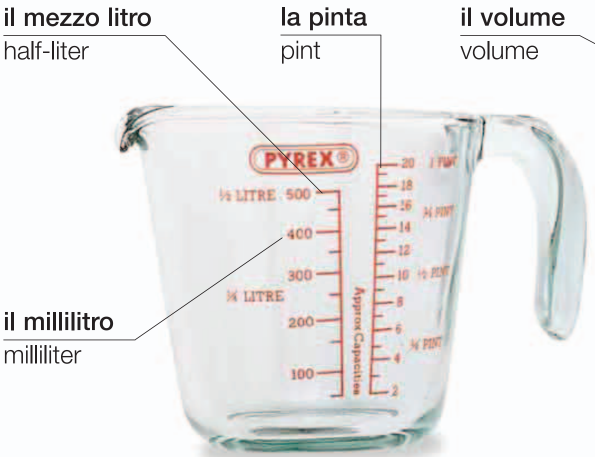
vocabolario • vocabulary

la iarda yard	**la tonnellata** ton	**misurare** measure (v)
il metro meter	**il milligrammo** milligram	**pesare** weigh (v)

la lunghezza • length


il piede
foot
il millimetro
millimeter
il centimetro
centimeter
il pollice
inch
HELIX

la capacità • capacity


il mezzo litro
half-liter
la pinta
pint
il millilitro
milliliter
PYREX

la brocca graduata
measuring cup

il volume
volume

la misura di liquido
liquid measure

vocabolario • vocabulary

il gallone
gallon

il quarto di gallone
quart

il litro
liter

il contenitore • container

LA GRANJA
Finca Maricampa

il sacchetto
bag

il cartone
carton

il pacchetto
packet

la bottiglia
bottle

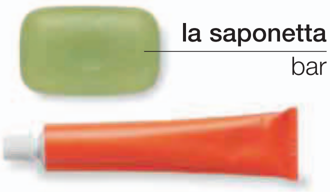
la vaschetta | tub

il barattolo | jar

la lattina
can

la scatoletta | can

il nebulizzatore
spray bottle


la saponetta
bar

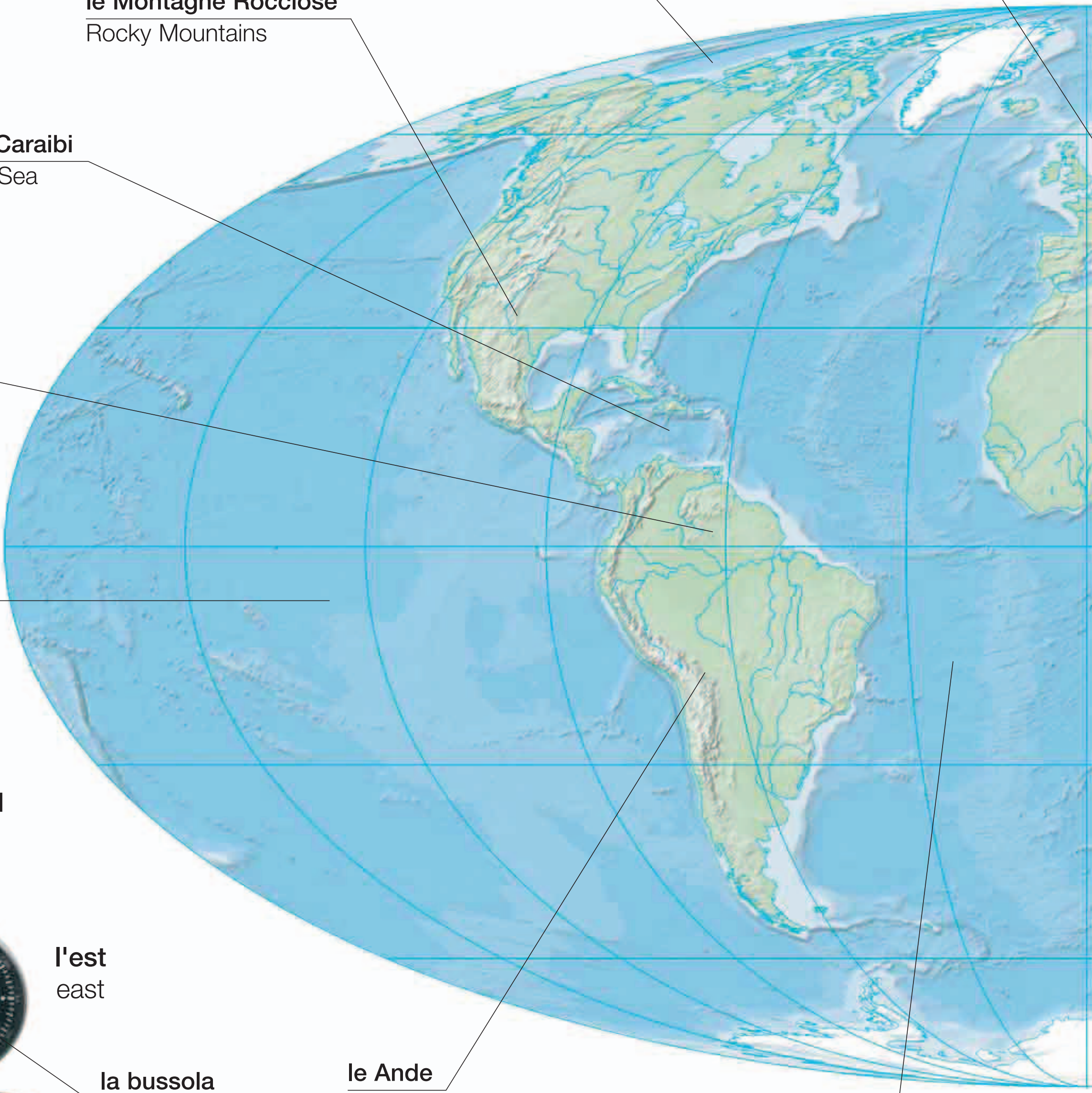
il tubetto
tube

il rotolo
roll

il pacchetto
pack

la bomboletta spray
spray can

il mappamondo • world map



il Mare del Nord
North Sea

l'Oceano Artico
Arctic Ocean

le Montagne Rocciose
Rocky Mountains

il Mar dei Caraibi
Caribbean Sea

l'Amazzonia
Amazonia

l'Oceano Pacifico
Pacific Ocean

le Ande
Andes

l'Oceano Atlantico
Atlantic Ocean

il nord
north

l'ovest
west

l'est
east

la bussola
compass

il sud
south

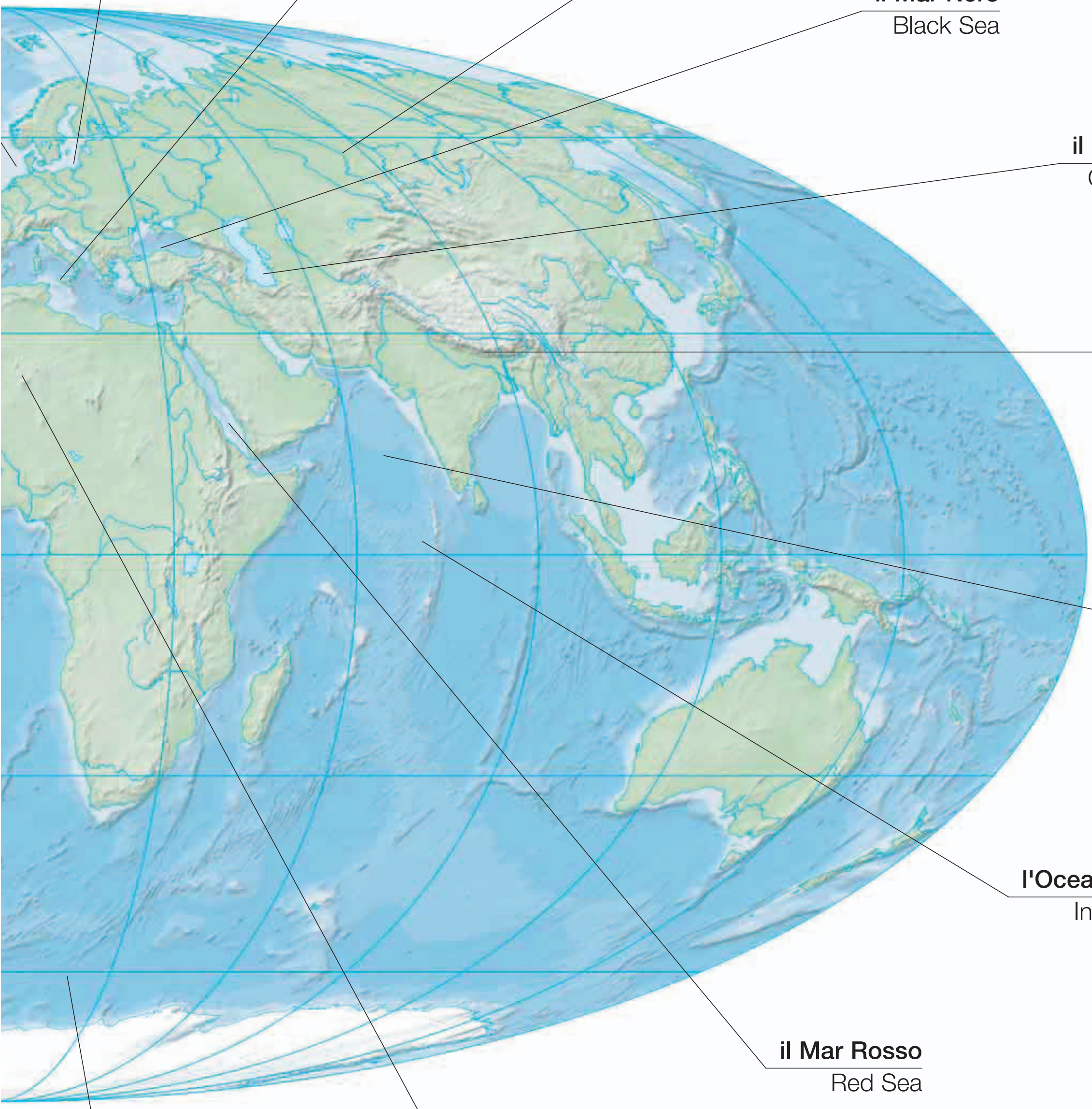
il Mar Baltico
Baltic Sea

il Mar Mediterraneo
Mediterranean Sea

la Siberia
Siberia

il Mar Nero
Black Sea

il Mar Caspio
Caspian Sea



l'Himalaia
Himalayas

il Mare Arabico
Arabian Sea

l'Oceano Indiano
Indian Ocean

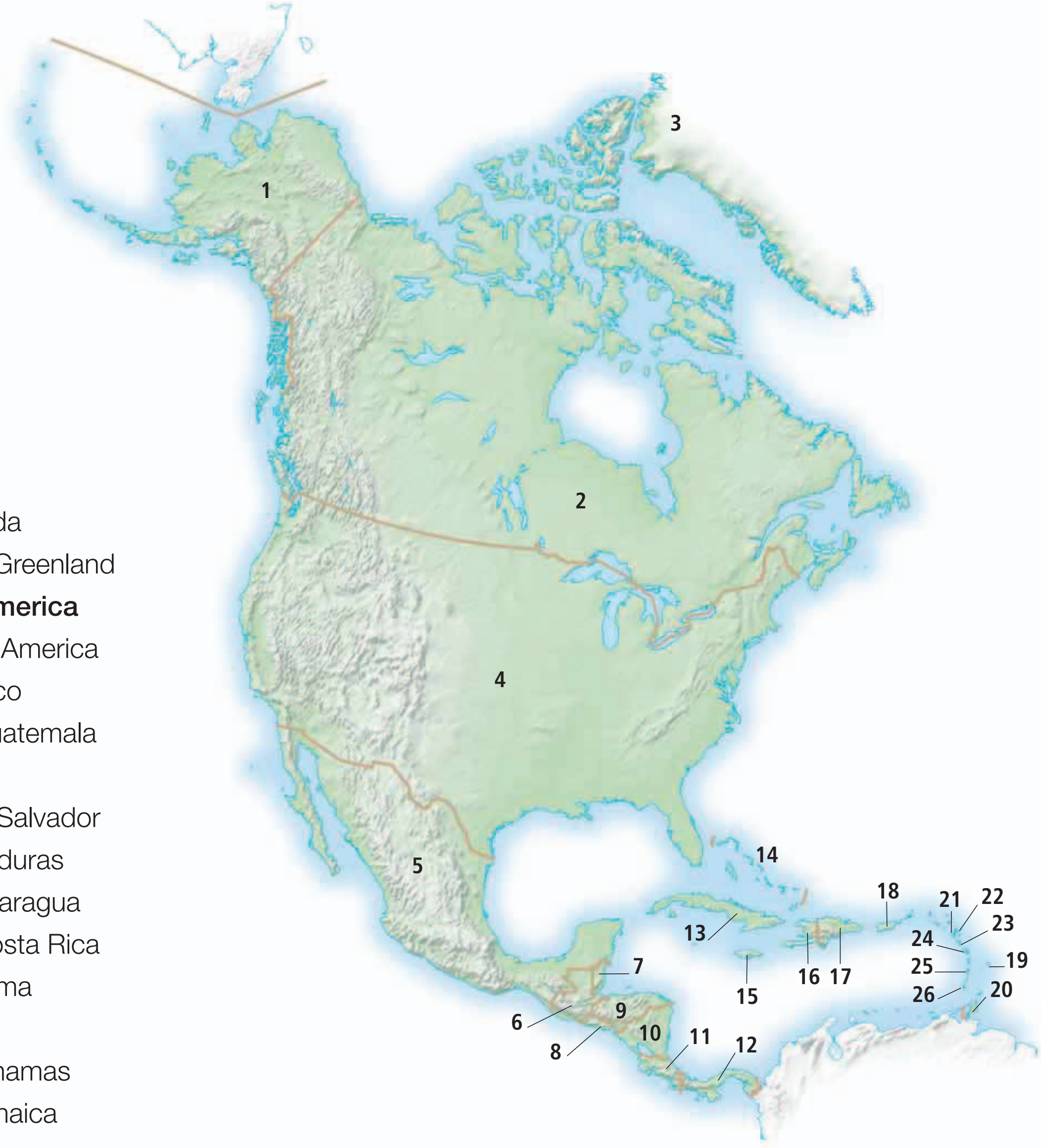
il Mar Rosso
Red Sea

il Sahara
Sahara Desert

l'Oceano Antartico
Southern Ocean

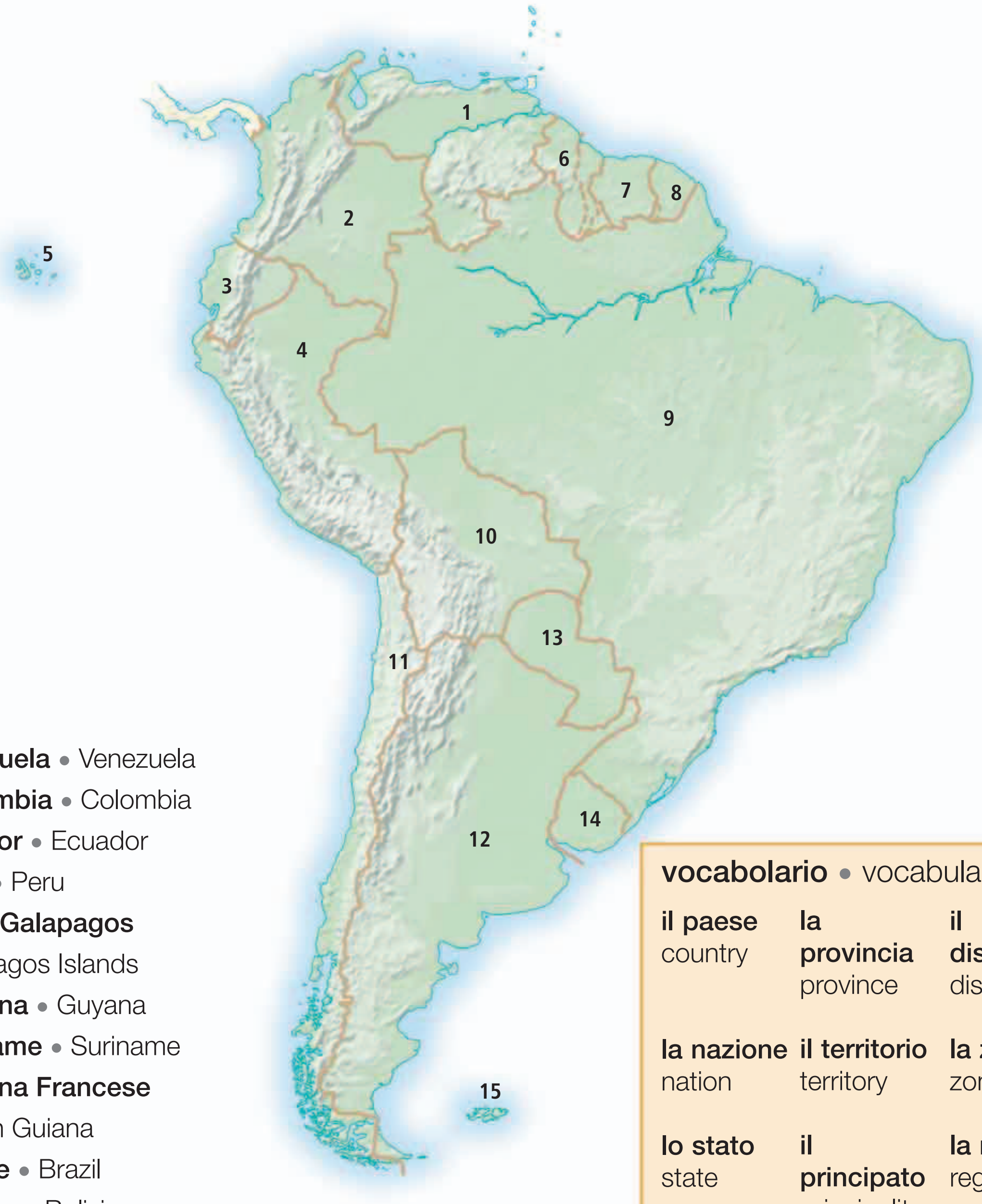
l’America del Nord e Centrale • North and Central America

le Hawaii
Hawaii



1 **l’Alaska** • Alaska
2 **il Canada** • Canada
3 **la Groenlandia** • Greenland
4 **gli Stati Uniti d’America** • United States of America
5 **il Messico** • Mexico
6 **il Guatemala** • Guatemala
7 **il Belize** • Belize
8 **l’El Salvador** • El Salvador
9 **l’Honduras** • Honduras
10 **il Nicaragua** • Nicaragua
11 **il Costa Rica** • Costa Rica
12 **il Panama** • Panama
13 **Cuba** • Cuba
14 **le Bahamas** • Bahamas
15 **la Giamaica** • Jamaica
16 **Haiti** • Haiti
17 **la Repubblica Dominicana** • Dominican Republic
18 **Puerto Rico** • Puerto Rico
19 **Barbados** • Barbados
20 **Trinidad e Tobago** • Trinidad and Tobago
21 **Saint Kitts-Nevis** • St. Kitts and Nevis
22 **Antigua e Barbuda** • Antigua and Barbuda
23 **Dominica** • Dominica
24 **Saint Lucia** • St. Lucia
25 **Saint Vincent e Grenadine** • St. Vincent and The Grenadines
26 **Grenada** • Grenada

l'America del Sud • South America



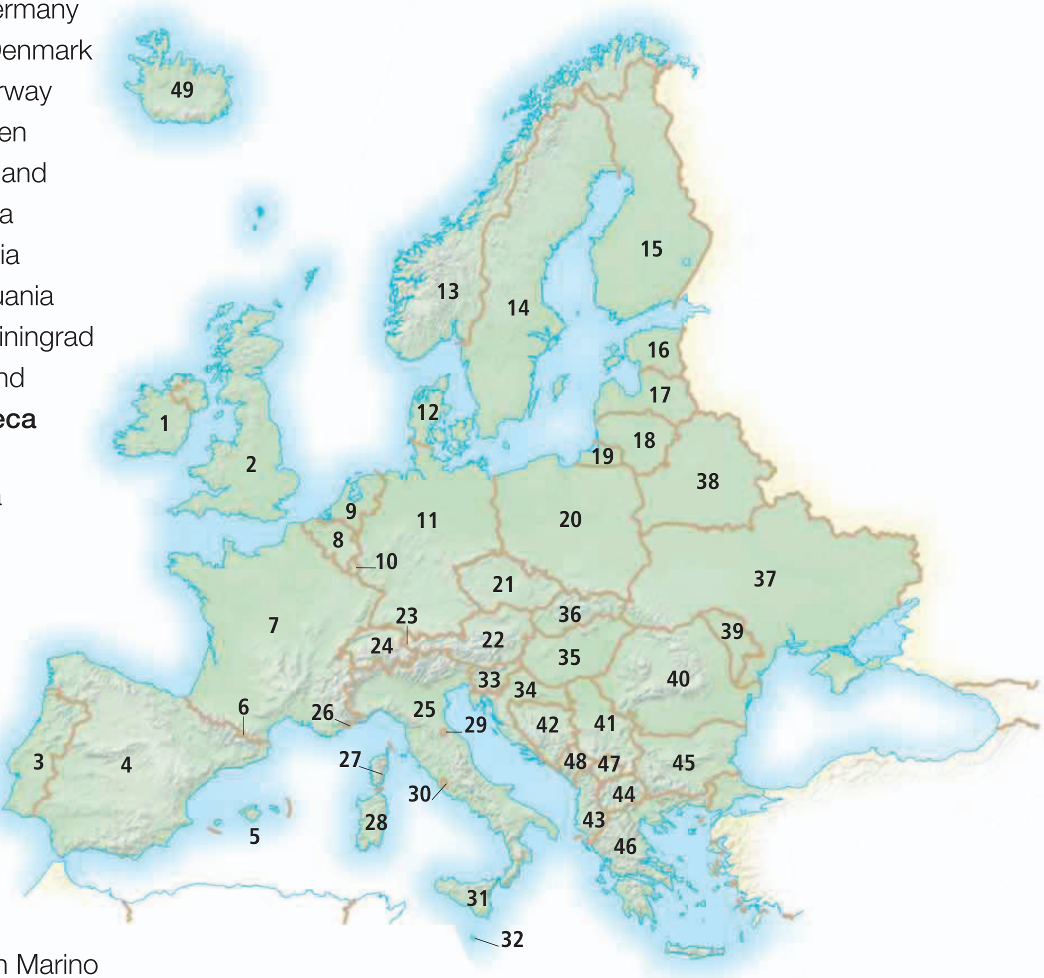
1 **il Venezuela** • Venezuela
2 **la Colombia** • Colombia
3 **l'Ecuador** • Ecuador
4 **il Perù** • Peru
5 **le Isole Galapagos** • Galapagos Islands
6 **la Guyana** • Guyana
7 **il Suriname** • Suriname
8 **la Guyana Francese** • French Guiana
9 **il Brasile** • Brazil
10 **la Bolivia** • Bolivia
11 **il Cile** • Chile
12 **l'Argentina** • Argentina
13 **il Paraguay** • Paraguay
14 **l'Uruguay** • Uruguay
15 **le Isole Falkland** • Falkland Islands

vocabolario • vocabulary

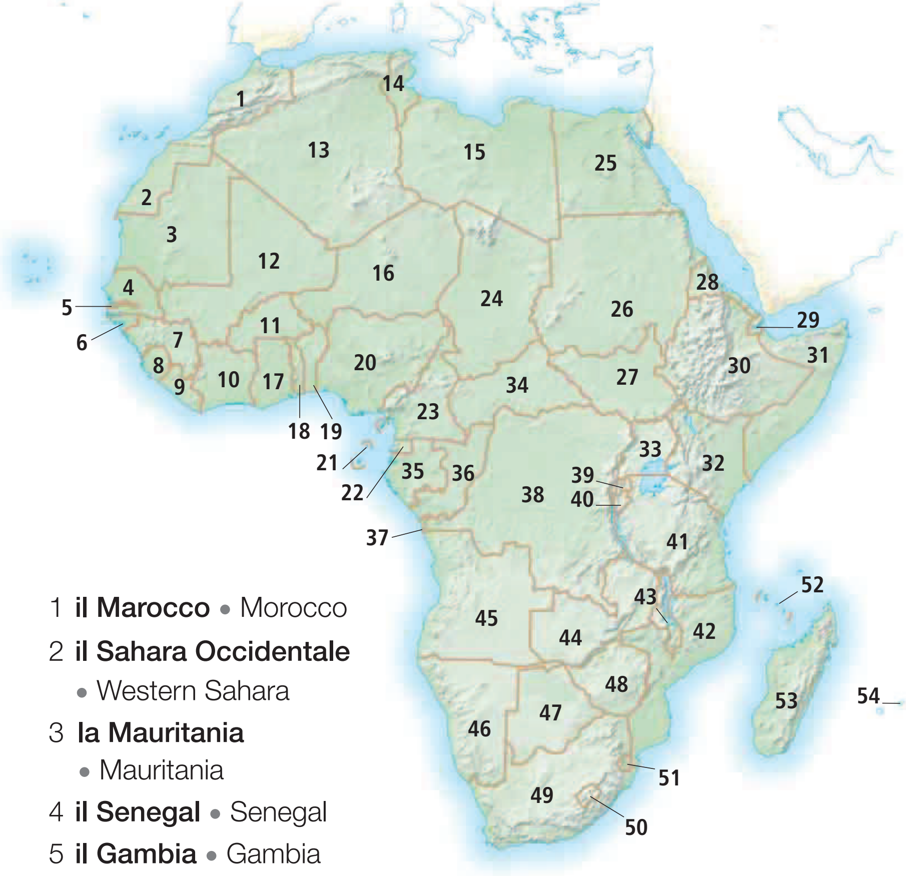
il paese country	**la provincia** province	**il distretto** district
la nazione nation	**il territorio** territory	**la zona** zone
lo stato state	**il principato** principality	**la regione** region
il continente continent	**la colonia** colony	**la capitale** capital

l’Europa • Europe

1 **l’Irlanda** • Ireland
2 **il Regno Unito** • United Kingdom
3 **il Portogallo** • Portugal
4 **la Spagna** • Spain
5 **le Isole Baleari** • Balearic Islands
6 **Andorra** • Andorra
7 **la Francia** • France
8 **il Belgio** • Belgium
9 **i Paesi Bassi** • Netherlands
10 **il Lussemburgo** • Luxembourg
11 **la Germania** • Germany
12 **la Danimarca** • Denmark
13 **la Norvegia** • Norway
14 **la Svezia** • Sweden
15 **la Finlandia** • Finland
16 **l’Estonia** • Estonia
17 **la Lettonia** • Latvia
18 **la Lituania** • Lithuania
19 **Kaliningrad** • Kaliningrad
20 **la Polonia** • Poland
21 **la Repubblica Ceca** • Czech Republic
22 **l’Austria** • Austria
23 **il Liechtenstein** • Liechtenstein
24 **la Svizzera** • Switzerland
25 **l’Italia** • Italy
26 **Monaco** • Monaco
27 **la Corsica** • Corsica
28 **la Sardegna** • Sardinia
29 **San Marino** • San Marino
30 **la Città del Vaticano** • Vatican City
31 **la Sicilia** • Sicily
32 **Malta** • Malta
33 **la Slovenia** • Slovenia
34 **la Croazia** • Croatia
35 **l’Ungheria** • Hungary
36 **la Slovacchia** • Slovakia
37 **l’Ucraina** • Ukraine
38 **la Bielorussia** • Belarus
39 **la Moldavia** • Moldova
40 **la Romania** • Romania
41 **la Serbia** • Serbia
42 **la Bosnia ed Erzegovina** • Bosnia and Herzogovina
43 **l’Albania** • Albania
44 **la Macedonia** • Macedonia
45 **la Bulgaria** • Bulgaria
46 **la Grecia** • Greece
47 **il Kosovo** • Kosovo
48 **Montenegro** • Montenegro
49 **l’Islanda** • Iceland



l’Africa • Africa



1 **il Marocco** • Morocco

2 **il Sahara Occidentale** • Western Sahara

3 **la Mauritania** • Mauritania

4 **il Senegal** • Senegal

5 **il Gambia** • Gambia

6 **la Guinea-Bissau** • Guinea-Bissau

7 **la Guinea** • Guinea

8 **Sierra Leone** • Sierra Leone

9 **la Liberia** • Liberia

10 **la Costa d'Avorio** • Ivory Coast

11 **il Burkina Faso** • Burkina Faso

12 **il Mali** • Mali

13 **l'Algeria** • Algeria

14 **la Tunisia** • Tunisia

15 **la Libia** • Libya

16 **il Niger** • Niger

17 **il Ghana** • Ghana

18 **il Togo** • Togo

19 **il Benin** • Benin

20 **la Nigeria** • Nigeria

21 **São Tomé e Príncipe** • São Tomé and Principe

22 **la Guinea Equatoriale** • Equatorial Guinea

23 **il Camerun** • Cameroon

24 **il Ciad** • Chad

25 **l'Egitto** • Egypt

26 **il Sudan** • Sudan

27 **il Sudan del Sud** • South Sudan

28 **l’Eritrea** • Eritrea

29 **Gibuti** • Djibouti

30 **l'Etiopia** • Ethiopia

31 **la Somalia** • Somalia

32 **il Kenya** • Kenya

33 **l’Uganda** • Uganda

34 **la Repubblica Centrafricana** • Central African Republic

35 **il Gabon** • Gabon

36 **il Congo** • Congo

37 **Cabinda (Angola)** • Cabinda (Angola)

38 **la Repubblica Democratica del Congo** • Democratic Republic of the Congo

39 **il Ruanda** • Rwanda

40 **il Burundi** • Burundi

41 **la Tanzania** • Tanzania

42 **il Mozambico** • Mozambique

43 **il Malawi** • Malawi

44 **lo Zambia** • Zambia

45 **l'Angola** • Angola

46 **la Namibia** • Namibia

47 **il Botswana** • Botswana

48 **lo Zimbabwe** • Zimbabwe

49 **il Sud Africa** • South Africa

50 **il Lesotho** • Lesotho

51 **lo Swaziland** • Swaziland

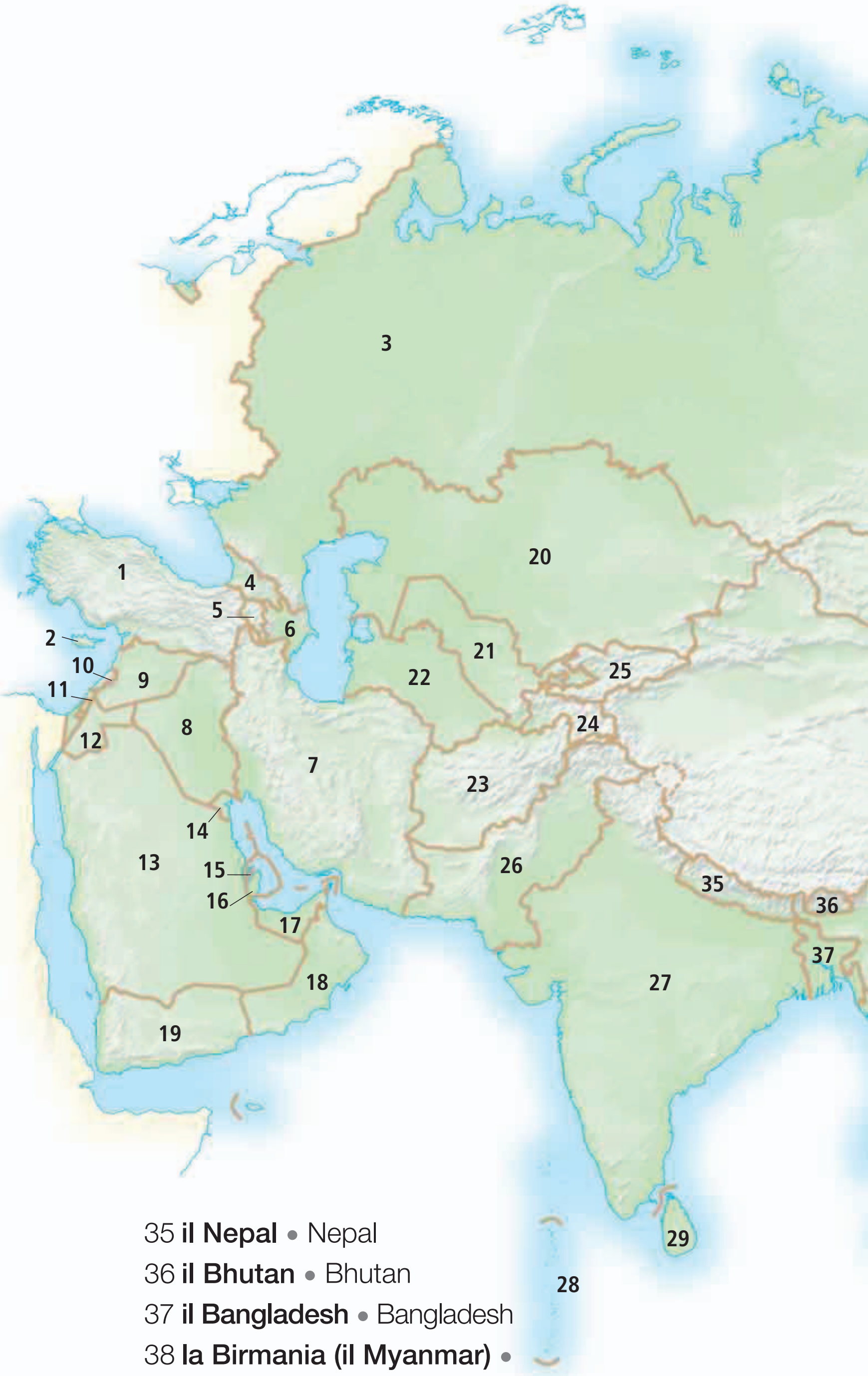
52 **le Comore** • Comoros

53 **il Madagascar** • Madagascar

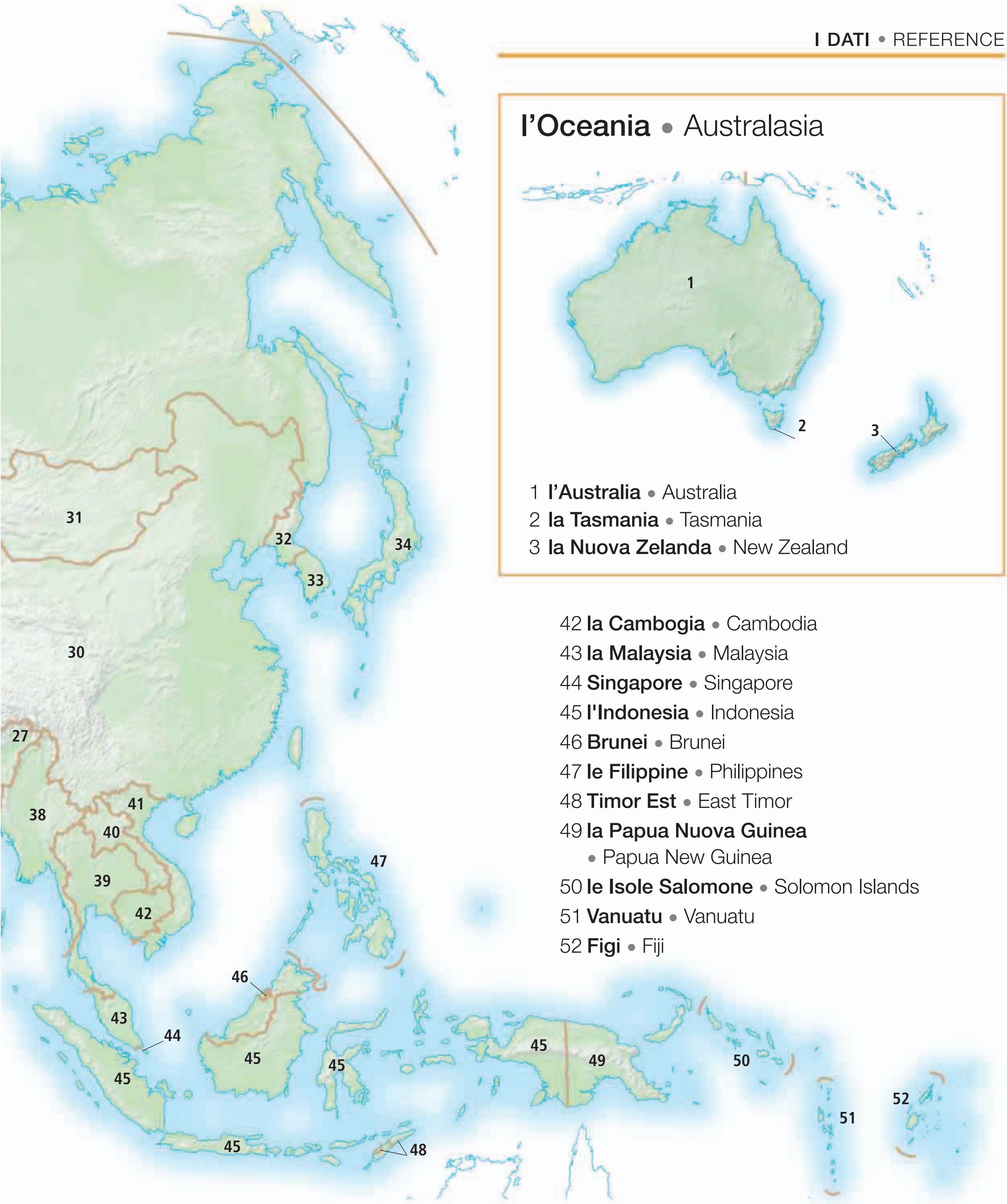
54 **Mauritius** • Mauritius

l'Asia • Asia

1 **la Turchia** • Turkey
2 **Cipro** • Cyprus
3 **la Federazione Russa** • Russian Federation
4 **la Georgia** • Georgia
5 **l'Armenia** • Armenia
6 **l'Azerbaigian** • Azerbaijan
7 **l'Iran** • Iran
8 **l'Iraq** • Iraq
9 **la Siria** • Syria
10 **il Libano** • Lebanon
11 **l'Israele** • Israel
12 **la Giordania** • Jordan
13 **l'Arabia Saudita** • Saudi Arabia
14 **il Kuwait** • Kuwait
15 **il Bahrain** • Bahrain
16 **il Qatar** • Qatar
17 **gli Emirati Arabi Uniti** • United Arab Emirates
18 **l'Oman** • Oman
19 **lo Yemen** • Yemen
20 **il Kazakistan** • Kazakhstan
21 **l'Uzbekistan** • Uzbekistan
22 **il Turkmenistan** • Turkmenistan
23 **l'Afghanistan** • Afghanistan
24 **il Tagikistan** • Tajikistan
25 **il Kirghizistan** • Kyrgyzstan
26 **il Pakistan** • Pakistan
27 **l'India** • India
28 **le Maldive** • Maldives
29 **lo Sri Lanka** • Sri Lanka
30 **la Cina** • China
31 **la Mongolia** • Mongolia
32 **la Corea del Nord** • North Korea
33 **la Corea del Sud** • South Korea
34 **il Giappone** • Japan



35 **il Nepal** • Nepal
36 **il Bhutan** • Bhutan
37 **il Bangladesh** • Bangladesh
38 **la Birmania (il Myanmar)** • Burma (Myanmar)
39 **la Tailandia** • Thailand
40 **il Laos** • Laos
41 **il Vietnam** • Viet Nam


1
2
3
31
32
34
33
30
27
41
38
40
47
39
42
46
43
44
45
45
45
45
49
50
52
51
45
48

l'Oceania • Australasia

1 **l'Australia** • Australia
2 **la Tasmania** • Tasmania
3 **la Nuova Zelanda** • New Zealand

42 **la Cambogia** • Cambodia
43 **la Malaysia** • Malaysia
44 **Singapore** • Singapore
45 **l'Indonesia** • Indonesia
46 **Brunei** • Brunei
47 **le Filippine** • Philippines
48 **Timor Est** • East Timor
49 **la Papua Nuova Guinea** • Papua New Guinea
50 **le Isole Salomone** • Solomon Islands
51 **Vanuatu** • Vanuatu
52 **Figi** • Fiji

particelle e antonimi • particles and antonyms

a to	**da** from
sopra over	**sotto** under
davanti in front of	**dietro** behind
sopra onto	**dentro** into
dentro in	**fuori** out
sopra above	**sotto** below
all'interno inside	**all'esterno** outside
su up	**giù** down
a at	**oltre** beyond
attraverso through	**attorno** around
in cima on top of	**accanto** beside
tra between	**di fronte** opposite
vicino near	**lontano** far
qui here	**là** there

per for	**verso** toward
lungo along	**attraverso** across
con with	**senza** without
prima before	**dopo** after
entro by	**fino** until
di buon'ora early	**in ritardo** late
adesso now	**più tardi** later
sempre always	**mai** never
sovente often	**raramente** rarely
ieri yesterday	**domani** tomorrow
primo first	**ultimo** last
tutti every	**alcuni** some
circa about	**esattamente** exactly
un poco a little	**molto** a lot

grande	large	**piccolo**	small
largo	wide	**stretto**	narrow
alto	tall	**basso**	short
alto	high	**basso**	low
spesso	thick	**sottile**	thin
leggero	light	**pesante**	heavy
duro	hard	**morbido**	soft
bagnato	wet	**asciutto**	dry
buono	good	**cattivo**	bad
veloce	fast	**lento**	slow
giusto	correct	**sbagliato**	wrong
pulito	clean	**sporco**	dirty
bellissimo	beautiful	**brutto**	ugly
caro	expensive	**a buon prezzo**	cheap
silenzioso	quiet	**rumoroso**	noisy

caldo	hot	**freddo**	cold
aperto	open	**chiuso**	closed
pieno	full	**vuoto**	empty
nuovo	new	**vecchio**	old
chiaro	light	**scuro**	dark
facile	easy	**difficile**	difficult
libero	free	**occupato**	occupied
forte	strong	**debole**	weak
grasso	fat	**magro**	thin
giovane	young	**vecchio**	old
migliore	better	**peggiore**	worse
nero	black	**bianco**	white
interessante	interesting	**noioso**	boring
malato	sick	**bene**	well
l’inizio	beginning	**la fine**	end

frasi utili • useful phrases

frasi essenziali • essential phrases

Sì
Yes

No
No

Forse
Maybe

Per favore
Please

Grazie
Thank you

Prego
You're welcome

Mi scusi
Excuse me

Mi dispiace
I'm sorry

No
Don't

D'accordo
OK

Vabbene
That's fine

È giusto
That's correct

È sbagliato
That's wrong

saluti • greetings

Buongiorno
Hello

Arrivederci
Goodbye

Buongiorno
Good morning

Buon pomeriggio
Good afternoon

Buona sera
Good evening

Buona notte
Good night

Come sta?
How are you?

Mi chiamo…
My name is…

Come si chiama?
What is your name?

Come si chiama lui/lei?
What is his/her name?

Le presento…
May I introduce…

Questo è…
This is…

Piacere di conoscerla
Pleased to meet you

A più tardi
See you later

insegne • signs

Ufficio informazioni turistiche
Tourist information

Entrata
Entrance

Uscita
Exit

Uscita di emergenza
Emergency exit

Spingere
Push

Pericolo
Danger

Vietato fumare
No smoking

Guasto
Out of order

Orario di apertura
Opening times

Ingresso libero
Free admission

Ridotto
Reduced

Saldi
Sale

Bussare prima di entrare
Knock before entering

Non calpestare l'erba
Keep off the grass

aiuto • help

Mi può aiutare?
Can you help me?

Non capisco
I don't understand

Non lo so
I don't know

Parla inglese, francese…?
Do you speak English, French…?

Parlo inglese, spagnolo…
I speak English, Spanish…

Parli più lentamente
Please speak more slowly

Me lo scriva, per favore
Please write it down for me

Ho perso…
I have lost…

indicazioni • directions

Mi sono perso/a	I am lost
Dov'è il/la…?	Where is the…?
Dov'è il/la … più vicino/a?	Where is the nearest…?
Dov'è il bagno?	Where are the restrooms?
Come si arriva a…?	How do I get to…?
A destra	To the right
A sinistra	To the left
Sempre dritto	Straight ahead
Quant'è lontano…?	How far is…?

i cartelli stradali • road signs

Pedaggio	Toll
Attenzione	Caution
Ingresso vietato	No entry
Rallentare	Slow down
Deviazione	Detour
Giri a destra	Turn right
Autostrada	Freeway
Sosta vietata	No parking
Divieto di transito	No through road
Senso unico	One-way street
Escluso residenti	Residents only
Lavori in corso	Road construction
Incrocio pericoloso	Dangerous intersection

alloggio • accommodation

Ho una prenotazione	I have a reservation
A che ora è la colazione?	What time is breakfast?
Dov'è la sala da pranzo?	Where is the dining room?
Il mio numero di stanza è …	My room number is …
Tornerò alle …	I'll be back at … o'clock
Parto domani	I'm leaving tomorrow

cibo e bevande • eating and drinking

Salute!	Cheers!
È buonissimo/ disgustoso	It's delicious/awful
Non bevo/fumo	I don't drink/smoke
Non mangio la carne	I don't eat meat
Per me basta, grazie	No more for me, thank you
Posso prenderne ancora?	May I have some more?
Il conto, per favore.	May we have the bill/check?
Mi dà una ricevuta?	Can I have a receipt?
Area riservata ai fumatori	Smoking area

la salute • health

Non mi sento bene	I don't feel well
Ho la nausea	I feel sick
Mi fa male …	I have a pain in …
Dove posso trovare un medico?	Where can I find a doctor?
Starà bene?	Will he/she be all right?
Mi fa male qui	It hurts here
Ho la febbre	I have a fever
Sono incinta di … mesi	I'm … months pregnant
Avrei bisogno di una ricetta per …	I need a prescription for …
Generalmente prendo …	I normally take …
Sono allergico a …	I'm allergic to …

indice italiano • Italian index

A

a 320
a chicco corto 130
a chicco lungo 130
a due porte 200
a foglie caduche 86
a la carte 152
a quattro porte 200
a schiera 58
a tre porte 200
a zero 230
abat-jour *m* 70
abbaino *m* 58
abbigliamento *m* 205
abbigliamento da donna *m* 105, 34
abbigliamento da uomo *m* 105, 32
abboccare 245
abbronzatura *f* 41
abiti per il bambino *m* 30
abito *m* 32
abito da sera *m* 34
abito da sposa *m* 35
aborto spontaneo *m* 52
acacia *f* 110
accademia di danza *f* 169
accanto 320
accappatoio *m* 73
acceleratore *m* 200, 204
accendere la televisione 269
accendere un fuoco 266
accendino *m* 112
accensione *f* 200
accesso per sedie a rotelle *m* 197
accessori *m* 36, 38
accessori per la pulizia *m* 77
acchiappare 227, 229
acciaio inossidabile *m* 79
acconciature *f* 39
accordo di affari *m* 175
account di posta elettronica *m* 177
accusa *m* 94
accusato *m* 180
acerbo 129
acero *m* 296
aceto *m* 135, 142
aceto balsamico *m* 135
aceto di malto *m* 135
aceto di sidro *m* 135
aceto di vino *m* 135
acetone *m* 41
acetosa *f* 123
acqua *f* 144, 23
acqua dal rubinetto *f* 14
acqua di colonia *f* 4
acqua in bottiglia *f* 144
acqua minerale *m* 144
acqua naturale *f* 144
acqua tonica *f* 144
acquaio *m* 61
acquamarina *f* 288
acquaragia *f* 83
acquarello *m* 274
acquascooter *m* 241
acquisti *m* 104
addebito diretto *m* 96
addetta alla ricezione *f* 100, 190
addetto alle pulizie *m* 188
addome *m* 12
addominali *m* 16
addormentarsi 71
adesso 304
adolescente *m* 23
adulto *m* 23
aerare 91
aereo biposto *m* 211
aereo da caccia *m* 211
aereo da diporto *m* 211
aereo di linea *m* 210, 212
aereo privato *m* 211
aeroplano *m* 210
aeroporto *m* 212
affamato 64
affari *m* 175
affettare 67
affettatrice *f* 139
affilacoltelli *m* 68, 118
affilatore *m* 81
affittare 58
affitto *m* 58
affogare 67
affogato 159
affrancatura *f* 98
affumicato 118, 121, 143, 159
Afghanistan 318
Africa 317
agata *f* 289
agenda *f* 173, 175
agente *m* 94
agente di viaggio *m* 190
agente immobiliare *f* 189
agenzia di viaggi *f* 114
agenzia immobiliare *f* 115
aggressione *f* 94
aggrottare le ciglia 25
aglio *m* 125, 132
agnello *m* 118, 185
ago *m* 109, 276
agopressione *f* 55
agopuntura *f* 55
agosto 30
agre 127
agricoltore *m* 182, 189
agrifoglio *m* 296
agrumi *m* 126
aia *f* 182
aikido *m* 236
airbag *m* 201
aiuola *f* 85, 90
aiuto cuoco *m* 152
al ginocchio 34
al sugo 159
al vapore 159
ala *f* 119, 210, 293
Alaska 314
alba *f* 305
Albania 316
albergo *m* 100, 264
albero *m* 86, 240, 29
albero di trasmissione *m* 202
albicocca *f* 126
album fotografico *m* 271
alchechengi *m* 128
alesatore *m* 80
aletta *f* 210
alettone *m* 210
alfalfa *m* 184
alfiere *m* 272
Algeria 317
aliante *m* 211, 248
alimentazione di rete *f* 60
aliscafo *m* 215
all’esterno 320
all’interno 320
alla caviglia 34
alla griglia 159
allarme antifumo *m* 95
allarme antifurto *m* 58
allarme antincendio *m* 95
allattamento *m* 53
allattamento al seno *m* 53
allegato *m* 177
allenamento *m* 237
allenamento a circuito *m* 251
allenamento con i pesi *m* 251
allenarsi 251
allergia *f* 44
allevamento di maiali *m* 183
allevamento di pecore *m* 183
alligatore *m* 293
allisciare 39
allo sciroppo 159
alloro *m* 133
alluce *m* 15
alluminio *m* 289
alpinismo in parete *m* 248
alta definizione (HD) 269
altalena *f* 263
alternatore *m* 203
altezza *f* 165
altipiano *m* 284
alto 98, 321
altoparlante *m* 176, 258, 268
altre imbarcazioni *f* 215
altri lavori artigianali *m* 275
altri negozi *m* 114
altri sport *m* 248
altroieri *m* 307
alumna *f* 162
alzarsi 71
alzate con il manubrio *f* 251
alzatina paraspruzzi *f* 66
amaca *f* 266
amaro 124
Amazzonia *f* 312
ambiente *m* 280
ambulanza *f* 94
ambulatorio *m* 45, 168
America Centrale 314
America del Nord 314
America del Sud 315
ametista *f* 288
amico *m* 24
  di penna *m* 24
amministratore delegato *m* 175
ammorbidente *m* 76
ammortizzatore *m* 205
amniocentesi *f* 52
amo *m* 244
ampere *m* 60
amplificatore *m* 268
ampolla *f* 166
anacardi *m* 151
anacardio *m* 129
analisi *f* 49
analisi del sangue *f* 48
analogico 179
ananas *m* 128
anatra *f* 119, 185
anatroccolo *m* 185
anca *f* 12
ancora *f* 214, 240
andare a letto 71
andare in bici 207
andare in pensione 26
Ande *f* 312
Andorra 316
anelli *m* 89, 235
anello *m* 36, 226
anestetista *m* 48
aneto *m* 133
anfibi *m* 294
Angola 317
angolo *m* 164, 223
angolo della strada *m* 298
anguilla *f* 294
anguria *f* 127
anice stellato *m* 133
animale *m* 292
animali *m* 292, 294
animazione *f* 255
annaffiare 90
annaffiatoio *m* 89
annaffiatura *f* 89
annegare 239
annesso *m* 58
anniversario *m* 26
anno *m* 306
annoiato 25
annotazione *f* 256
annuale 86
annunciatrice *f* 179, 191
annuo 307
antenna *f* 295
antenna della radio *f* 214
antenna parabolica *f* 269
antiaderente 69
antidolorifici *m* 47
antidolorifico *m* 109
antigelo *m* 199, 203
Antigua e Barbuda 314
antinfiammatorio *m* 109
antipasto *m* 153
antirughe 41
anulare *m* 15
ape *f* 295
aperitivo *m* 153
aperto 260, 321
apice *m* 165
app *m* 99
apparecchiare 64
apparecchiature da ufficio *f* 172
apparecchio a raggi x *m* 212
apparecchio correttore *m* 50
appartamento *m* 59, 298
appellativi *m* 23
appendice *f* 18
applaudire 255
applicazione *f* 176
applique *f* 62
appuntamento *m* 45, 175
appunti *m* 191
apribottiglie *m* 68, 150
aprile 306
apriscatole *m* 68
aquila *f* 292
Arabia Saudita 318
arachide *f* 129
aragosta *f* 121, 295
arancia *f* 126
aranciata *f* 144
arancino cinese *m* 126
arancione 274
arare 183

aratro *m* 182
arbitro *m* 222, 225, 226, 229, 230
arbusto da fiore *m* 87
architettare 91
architetto *m* 190
architettura *f* 300
architrave *m* 186, 301
arco *m* 85, 164, 249, 301
arco plantare *m* 15
arcobaleno *m* 287
ardesia *f* 288
area della porta *f* 221, 223
area di attacco *f* 224
area di difesa *f* 224
area di rigore *f* 223
area di stazionamento *f* 199, 212
area neutrale *f* 224
arena *f* 243
arenaria *f* 288
Argentina 315
argento *m* 235, 289
argilla *f* 85, 275
aria condizionata *f* 200
aringhe affumicate *f* 157
aritmetica *f* 165
armadietti *m* 239
armadietto dei medicinali *m* 72
armadio *m* 70
armadio a muro *m* 71
Armenia 318
aromaterapia *f* 55
arpa *f* 256
arrabbiato 25
arrampicata su ghiaccio *f* 247
arrangiamenti *m* 111
arredamento per casa *m* 105
arresto *m* 94
arricciacapelli *m* 38
arrivederci 322
arrivi *m* 213
arrostire 67
arrostito 129
arrosto *m* 119, 158
art déco 301
art nouveau 301
arte *f* 162
arte e artigianato 274
arte topiaria *f* 87
arteria *f* 19
arti marziali *f* 237
articolazione *f* 17
articoli da cucina *m* 105
articoli da toilette *m* 41, 107
articoli da cancelleria *m* 173
articoli elettrici *m* 107
articoli elettronici *m* 105
articoli sportivi *m* 105
artigianato *m* 276
artiglio *m* 291
artista *f* 274
ascella *f* 13
ascensore *m* 59, 100, 104
ascia *f* 95
asciugabiancheria *f* 76
asciugacapelli *m* 38
asciugamani *m* 73
asciugamano da spiaggia *m* 265
asciugamano grande *m* 73
asciugamano piccolo *m* 73
asciugare 76, 77
asciugare con il phon 38
asciutto 321
Asia 318
asino *m* 185
asma *f* 44
asola *f* 32
asparago *m* 124
aspetto *m* 30
aspirapolvere *m* 77, 188
assaggiare 139
asse *m* 205
asse da stiro *f* 76
assegno *m* 96
assicurazione *f* 203
assistente m/f 24
assistente di volo *f* 190, 210
assistente socio-psicologico *m* 55
assistenza ai clienti *f* 104
asso *m* 230, 273
assolto 181
assorbente *m* 108
asteroide *m* 280
astigmatismo *m* 51
astronauta *m* 281
astronomia *f* 281
astuccio *m* 163
atleta *m* 191, 234
atletica *f* 234
atmosfera *f* 282, 286
atrio *m* 104, 209, 255
attaccante *m* 222
attacco *m* 220
atterrare 211
attico *m* 58
attillato 35
attività *f* 77, 162, 183, 245, 263
attività all'aria aperta *f* 262
attore *m* 191, 254
attori *m* 179
attorno 320
attraverso 320
attrezzatura *f* 165, 238, 245
attrezzature *f* 233
attrezzi *m* 187
attrezzi da giardino *m* 88
attrezzo per modellare *m* 275
attrice *f* 254
audiocassetta *f* 269
aula *f* 162, 169
aula del tribunale *f* 180
aurora *f* 286
Australia 319
Austria 316
autista *m* 190, 196
auto a tre/cinque porte *f* 199
auto decappottabile *f* 199
auto della polizia *f* 94
auto d'epoca *f* 199
auto familiare *f* 199
auto sportiva *f* 198
autobus *m* 196
autobus a due piani *m* 196
autodifesa *f* 237
autolavaggio *m* 198
automatico 200
automobile *f* 198, 200
automobile elettrica *f* 199
autonoleggio *m* 213
autopompa *f* 95
autoradio *f* 201
autostazione *f* 197
autostrada *f* 194
autunno *m* 31, 307
avambraccio *m* 12
avampiede *m* 15
avanzamento veloce *m* 269
avena *f* 130
avere un bambino 26
avocado *m* 128
avvelenamento *m* 46
avvenimenti della vita *m* 26
avventura *f* 255
avversario *m* 236
avvitamento *m* 230
avvocato *m* 180, 190
avvolgibile *m* 63
avvolgitubo *m* 89
Azerbaigian 318
azienda agricola *f* 183
azienda avicola *f* 183
azienda ortofrutticola *f* 183
azioni *f* 97, 227, 233, 229

B

bacca *f* 296
baccello *m* 122
bacchetta *f* 256
bacchetta di vetro *f* 167
bacheca *f* 173
bacino *m* 17, 214
bacino per riparazioni *m* 217
back-swing *m* 233
badminton *m* 231
baffi *m* 290
bagagli *m* 198
bagagliaio *m* 196, 198
bagaglio *m* 100, 213
bagaglio a mano *m* 211, 213
bagaglio in eccedenza *m* 212
bagel *m* 139
bagnato 321
bagni *m* 266
bagnino *m* 239, 265
bagno privato *m* 100
bagnoschiuma *m* 73
Bahamas 314
Bahrain *m* 318
balconata *f* 254
balcone *m* 59
balena *f* 290
balla *f* 184
ballerina *f* 37,191
balletto *m* 255
balsamo *m* 38
balza *f* 71
bambini *m* 23
bambino *m* 23, 31
bambino piccolo *m* 30
bambola *f* 75
bambù *m* 86, 122
banana *f* 128
banca *f* 96
banchina *f* 216
banchina spartitraffico *f* 194
banco *m* 96, 98, 100, 142, 150, 162, 216
banco accettazione *m* 213
banco da lavoro *m* 78
banco della giuria *m* 180
banco informazioni *m* 168
banco prestiti *m* 168
banconote *f* 97
bandierina *f* 221, 223, 232
Bangladesh 318
bar *m* 150, 152
bar all'aperto *m* 148
bar con terrazza *m* 148
bar mitzvah *m* 26
barattolo *m* 134, 311
barattolo a chiusura ermetica *m* 135
barattolo di vernice *m* 83
barbabietola *f* 125
Barbados 314
barbiere *m* 39, 188
barca a remi *f* 214
barca a vela *f* 215
barca da pesca *f* 217
barella *f* 94
barista *m* 150, 191
barocco 301
barra *f* 240
barra degli strumenti *f* 177
barra del menu *f* 177
barra di scorrimento *f* 177
barriera *f* 209
barriera corallina *f* 285
basalto *m* 288
base *f* 99, 164, 229
base di battuta *f* 228
baseball *m* 228
basilico *m* 133
basso 321
bastoncino *m* 133
bastone da sci *m* 246
battente *m* 59
battere 225, 229
battere un primato 234
batteria *f* 78, 167, 202, 260, 258
batterista *m* 258
battesimo *m* 26
battistrada *m* 207
battitore *m* 225, 228
battuta *f* 256
batuffoli di ovatta *m* 41
bavaglino *m* 30, 50
becco *m* 89, 293
becco Bunsen *m* 166
becher *m* 167
Belgio 316
Belize 314
bellezza *f* 40, 105
bemolle 256
benda *f* 47
bendatura *f* 47
Benin 317
benzina *f* 199
berlina *f* 199
berretto *m* 36
bersaglio *m* 249, 273
bestiame *m* 183, 185
betoniera *f* 186
betulla *f* 296
bevanda al malto *f* 144
bevande *f* 144, 156
bevande alcoliche *f* 145
bevande calde *f* 144
Bhutan 318
biancheria *f* 105
biancheria da letto *f* 71, 74
biancheria intima *f* 32, 35, 105
biancheria termica *f* 35
bianchi 39
bianco 145, 272, 274
biathlon *m* 247
biberon *m* 75
bibita *f* 154
bibita in lattina *f* 154
bibite *f* 107, 144
biblioteca *f* 168, 299
bibliotecaria *f* 168
bibliotecario *m* 190
bicchiere *m* 65, 151, 152
bicchieri *m* 150
bicicletta *f* 206
bicicletta da corsa *f* 206
bicicletta da strada *f* 206
bicicletta da turismo *f* 206
bicipite *m* 16
bidè *m* 72
Bielorussia 316

biennale 86
bieta *f* 123
bietola *f* 123
bifamiliare 58
bifocale 51
biglietteria *f* 209, 216, 255
biglietti della lotteria *m* 112
biglietto *m* 197, 213, 209
biglietto d'auguri *m* 27
biglietto di accompagnamento *m* 173
bignè al cioccolato *m* 140
bignè ripieno *m* 140
bikini *m* 264
bilancia *f* 45, 53, 69, 98, 118, 166, 212, 310
bilancia a molla *f* 166
bilanciere *m* 251, 263
biliardo *m* 249
bimbo *m* 23, 30
binario *m* 208
binario elettrificato *m* 209
binocolo *m* 281
biologia *f* 162
biologico 91, 118, 122
biondo 39
biplano *m* 211
birillo *m* 187, 249
Birmania 318
birra *f* 145, 151
birra amara *f* 145
birra scura *f* 145
bis *m* 255
biscotti *m* 141
biscotto *m* 113
biscotto alle noci *m* 141
biscotto con scaglie di cioccolato 141
bistecca di culaccio *f* 119
bisturi *m* 81, 167
blatta *f* 295
blazer *m* 33
blocca freni *m* 207
bloccare 227
blocco *m* 172
blocco di partenza *m* 234
blocco per appunti *m* 173
blocco per schizzi *m* 275
blu 274
blues *m* 259
boa *f* 217
bob *m* 247
bobina *f* 245, 276
bocca *f* 14
boccaglio *m* 239
bocchino *m* 112
bocciolo *m* 111, 297
bocconcini di pollo *m* 155
Bolivia 315
bollire 67
bollitore *m* 66
boma *m* 240
bombardiere *m* 211
bombola *f* 239
bomboletta spray *f* 311
bongo *m* 257
bonifico bancario *m* 96
bordeggiare 241
bordo *m* 230
bordo erbaceo *m* 85
borraccia *f* 206, 267
borsa *f* 19, 37
borsa a tracolla *f* 37
borsa calda *f* 70
borsa da spiaggia *f* 26
borsa di studio *f* 16
borsa per il cambio *f* 75
borsa valori *f* 97
borsetta *f* 37
bosco *m* 285
Bosnia ed Erzegovina 316
Botswana 317
bottiglia *f* 61, 135, 311
bottiglia di vetro *f* 166
bottone *m* 32
bottone automatico *m* 30
bouquet *m* 35
boutique *f* 115
bowling *m* 249
box *m* 75
boxer *m* 33
bozzolo *m* 295
bracciale *m* 36
bracciata *f* 239
braccio *m* 13, 95
bracciolo *m* 200, 210, 238
branchia *f* 294
brandy *m* 145
Brasile 315
bretella *f* 37
bricco misuratore *m* 69
briciole *f* 139
bridge *m* 273
brie *m* 142
briglia *f* 242
brioche *f* 157
brocca *f* 65, 151
brocca graduata *f* 311
broccolo *m* 123
broker *m* 97
bronzo *m* 235
browser *m* 177
bruciatore a gas *m* 61
bruco *m* 295
Brunei 319
buca *f* 232
buca delle lettere *f* 99
buca in uno *f* 233
buccia *f* 127, 128
buco nero *m* 280
budino di riso *m* 140
bufera *f* 286
buffet *m* 152
buffet della colazione *m* 156
buggy *m* 232
bulbo *m* 86
Bulgaria 316
bulloni della ruota *m* 203
bungalow *m* 58
bungee jumping *m* 248
bunker *m* 232
buongiorno 322
buono 321
Burkina Faso 317
burro *m* 137, 156
burro di arachidi *m* 135
Burundi 317
business class *f* 211
bussola *f* 80, 240, 312
busta *f* 98, 173
busta della spesa *f* 106
busta di plastica *f* 122
bustina di tè *f* 144
byte *m* 176

C

cabina *f* 95, 210, 214, 26
cabina del conducente *f* 20
cabina di pilotaggio *f* 210
cabina telefonica *f* 99
Cabinda 317
cacatoa *m* 293
cacciagione *f* 119
cacciavite *m* 80
cacciavite a croce *m* 81
cachi *m* 128
cactus *m* 87
caddy *m* 233
caduta *f* 237
caffè *m* 144, 148, 153, 156, 184, 26
caffè filtrato *m* 14
caffè freddo *m* 14
caffè macchiato *m* 14
caffè nero *m* 148
caffettiera *f* 65
calamaro *m* 121, 295
calamita *f* 167
calcare *m* 85, 288
calcestruzzo *m* 187
calciare 223
calciatore *m* 222
calcio *m* 109, 221, 222, 23
calcio di punizione *m* 222
calcite *f* 289
calcolatrice *f* 165
caldo 286, 321
calendario *m* 306
calice *m* 297
calice da vino *m* 65
calorifero *m* 60
calvo 39
calza *f* 35
calzini *m* 33
calzoncini *m* 33
cambiare 209
cambiare canale 269
cambiare marcia 207
cambiare una ruota 203
Cambogia 318
camembert *m* 142
camera *f* 283
camera a due letti *f* 100
camera da letto *f* 70
camera d'aria *f* 207
camera dei bambini *f* 74
camera doppia *f* 100
camera oscura *f* 271
camera privata *f* 48
camera singola *f* 100
cameraman *m* 178
camere *f* 100
cameriera *f* 191
cameriere *m* 148, 152
camerino *m* 104
Camerun 317
camicetta *f* 34
camicia *f* 33
camicia da notte *f* 31, 35
caminetto *m* 63
camino *m* 58
camion *m* 194
camion con cassone ribaltabile *m* 187
camionista *m* 190
cammello *m* 291
camomilla *f* 149
campanello *m* 59, 197
Campari *m* 145
campeggiare 266
campeggio *m* 266
camper *m* 266
campionato *m* 223, 230
campo *m* 182, 220, 222, 226, 228, 230, 234
campo da golf *m* 232
campo destro *m* 229
campo di cricket *m* 225
campo di rugby *m* 221
campo esterno *m* 229
campo sinistro *m* 22
campo sportivo *m* 168
campus *m* 168
Canada 314
canale *m* 178, 269
canale a pagamento *m* 269
canale di scolo *m* 299
canale radiofonico *m* 179
canarino *m* 292
cancelleria *f* 105
cancello *m* 85, 182
candela *f* 203
candeline *f* 141
cane *m* 290
canestro *m* 226
canguro *m* 291
canino *m* 50
canna *f* 91, 207
canna da pesca *f* 244
canna da zucchero *f* 184
canne *f* 89
cannella *f* 133
cannolicchio *m* 121
cannuccia *f* 144, 154
canoa *f* 214
canottaggio *m* 241
canottiera *f* 33, 35
cantante *m/f* 191, 258
cantiere *m* 186
cantiere navale *m* 217
canzone *f* 259
capacità *f* 311
capanno *m* 182
capelli *m* 14, 38
capezzolo *m* 12
capitale *f* 315
capitale netto *m* 97
capitaneria di porto *f* 217
capitano *m* 214
capitano di porto *m* 217
capo *m* 24
Capodanno *m* 27
capoeira *f* 237
capote *f* 75
capovolgersi 241
cappa *f* 66
cappello *m* 36, 190
cappello da equitazione *m* 242
cappello da spiaggia *m* 265
cappello per il sole *m* 30
capperi *m* 143
cappotto *m* 32
cappuccino *m* 148
cappuccio *m* 31
cappuccio cervicale *m* 21
capra *f* 185
capretto *m* 185
caprifoglio *m* 297
capriola *f* 235
capsula *f* 50, 109
capsula di Petri *f* 166
carambola *f* 128
caramella alla frutta *f* 113
caramella di gelatina *f* 113
caramella gommosa *f* 113
caramella mou *f* 113
caramelle *f* 113
caramelle assortite *f* 113
caramello *m* 113
carattere *m* 177
carboncino *m* 275
carbone *m* 288
carbonella *f* 266
carcere *m* 181
carciofo *m* 124
cardamomo *m* 132
cardio *m* 121
cardiologia *f* 49
cardiovascolare 19
cardo *m* 297
caricare 76
carico *m* 216
carie *f* 50
carnagione *f* 41

carne *f* 119
carne bianca *f* 118
carne cotta *f* 118, 143
carne cruda *f* 142
carne e pollame f\m 107
carne macinata *f* 119
carne magra *f* 118
carne rossa *f* 118
carnevale *m* 27
carota *f* 124
carpa koi *f* 294
carrellino *m* 233
carrello *m* 106, 208, 213
carrello d’atterraggio *m* 210
carrello dei dolci *m* 152
carrello della telecamera *m* 178
carrello elevatore *m* 186, 216
carrello portabagagli *m* 212
carriola *f* 88
carro attrezzi *m* 203
carrozzeria *f* 202
carrozzina *f* 75
carta a rilievo *f* 83
carta da parati *f* 82
carta di credito *f* 96
carta di debito *f* 96
carta di fondo *f* 83
carta d’imbarco *f* 213
carta igienica *f* 72
carta intestata *f* 173
carta vetrata *f* 81, 83
cartapesta *f* 275
carte *f* 273
cartella *f* 162, 177
cartella sospesa *f* 173
cartellina *m* 172
cartellino giallo *m* 223
cartellino rosso *m* 223
cartello stradale *m* 195
cartilagine *f* 17
cartolina *f* 112
cartone *m* 275, 311
cartone animato *m* 178
cartone di latte *m* 136
casa *f* 58
casa da gioco *f* 75
casa delle bambole *f* 75
casa dello studente *f* 168
casa di città *f* 58
casalinghi *m* 107
cascata *f* 285
caschetto *m* 39
casco *m* 95, 186, 204, 206, 220, 228, 236
caseificio *m* 183
casella *f* 100, 272
casello *m* 194
caserma dei vigili del fuoco *f* 95
casinò *m* 261
casolare *m* 182
cassa *f* 106, 150
cassa automatica *f* 97
cassa toracica *f* 17
cassava *f* 124
casseretto *m* 214
casseruola *f* 69
casseruola di terracotta *f* 69
cassetta *f* 61
cassetta delle lettere *f* 99
cassetta di pronto soccorso *f* 47
cassetta guidalama per ugnature *f* 81
cassetta per le lettere *f* 58
cassetto *m* 66, 70, 172
cassetto per la verdura *m* 67
cassettone *m* 70
cassiere *m* 96, 106
cast *m* 254
castagna *f* 129
castagna d’acqua *f* 124
castano 39
castello *m* 300
castello di sabbia *m* 265
casual *m* 33, 34
catamarano *m* 215
cataratta *f* 51
catarifrangente *m* 207
catena *f* 36, 206
catena montuosa *f* 282
catenella *f* 59
catetere *m* 53
catrame *m* 187
cattedrale *f* 300
cattivo 321
cauzione *f* 181
cavalcavia *m* 194
cavalletta *f* 295
cavalletto *m* 174, 205, 207, 274
cavallo *m* 185, 235, 242, 272
cavallo da corsa *m* 243
cavalluccio marino *m* 294
cavatappi *m* 150
cavatorsoli *m* 68
caverna *f* 284
cavezza *f* 243
caviglia *f* 13, 15
cavo *m* 79, 207
cavo di alimentazione *m* 176
cavolfiore *m* 124
cavolino di Bruxelles *m* 122
cavolo *m* 123
cavolo rapa *m* 123
cavolo riccio *m* 123
cazzuola *f* 187
ceci *m* 131
cedro *m* 296
celebrazioni *f* 27
cella *f* 94, 181
cembali *m* 257
cemento *m* 186
cena *f* 64, 158
cenere *f* 283
centesimo 309
centimetro *m* 310
cento 308
centodieci 308
centomila 308
centrifuga *f* 76
centrifugare 76
centro *m* 164, 273
centro campo *m* 222
centro commerciale *m* 104
centro della tavola *m* 241
centro di giardinaggio *m* 115
centrocampo *m* 228
cera *f* 77
ceramica *f* 275
cercare 177
cerchietto *m* 38
cerchio *m* 165, 277
cerchio centrale *m* 224
cerchione *m* 206
cereale *m* 130, 156
cereali da colazione *m* 107
cereali trattati *m* 130
ceretta *f* 41
cerotto *m* 47
certificato di nascita *m* 26
cervello *m* 19
cervice *f* 52
cervo *m* 118, 291
cesoie *f* 89
cesta *f* 263
cesta dei giocattoli *f* 75
cesta del cucito *f* 276
cestello *m* 88, 207
cestino *m* 106, 172, 177
cestino di frutta *m* 126
cesto della biancheria da lavare *m* 76
cesto della biancheria pulita *m* 76
cesto sospeso *m* 84
cetriolo *m* 125
champagne *m* 145
cheddar *m* 142
cheerleader *f* 220
chiamata a carico del destinatario *f* 99
chiara *f* 137
chiaro 41, 321
chiave *f* 59, 80, 203, 207
chiave a tubo *f* 80
chiave della camera *f* 100
chiave di basso *f* 256
chiave di sol *f* 256
chiave inglese *f* 81
chiave regolabile *f* 80
chiavetta USB *f* 176
chiavistello *m* 59
chicchi *m* 144
chiesa *f* 298, 300
chiglia *f* 214
chilogrammo *m* 310
chilometro *m* 310
chimica *f* 162
chiocciola *f* 295
chiodi *m* 233
chiodi di garofano *m* 133
chiodo *m* 80
chiropratica *f* 54
chirurgia *f* 48
chirurgia plastica *f* 49
chirurgo *m* 48
chitarra elettrica *f* 258
chitarrista *m* 258
chiuso 260, 321
chiusura lampo *f* 277
chorizo *m* 143
chutney *m* 134
ciac *m* 179
Ciad 317
ciambella *f* 265
cibi imbottigliati *m* 134
cibi pronti *m* 107
cibo *m* 118, 130, 149
cibo per animali *m* 107
ciclismo *m* 263
cicogna *f* 292
cicoria *f* 122
ciglio *m* 14, 51, 298
cigno *m* 293
Cile 315
ciliegia *f* 126
cilindro *m* 164
Cina 318
cinema *m* 255, 299
cinghia *f* 37, 242
cinghia della camma *f* 203
cinghia della ventola *f* 203
cinghia frontale *f* 242
cinghia nasale *f* 242
cinghietto *m* 207
cinquanta 308
cinquantacinquemilacinquecento 309
cinquantamila 309
cinquantesimo 309
cinque 308
cinquecento 308
cintura *f* 32, 36, 236
cintura dei pesi *f* 239
cintura di sicurezza *f* 198, 211
cintura nera *f* 237
cintura porta attrezzi *f* 186
cioccolata calda *f* 156
cioccolata spalmabile *f* 135
cioccolatino *m* 113
cioccolato al latte *m* 113
cioccolato bianco *m* 113
cioccolato caldo *m* 144
cioccolato fondente *m* 113
ciotola *f* 65
cipolla *f* 124
cipollina *f* 125
cipria *f* 40
Cipro 318
circolo di confronto *m* 224
circolo polare artico *m* 283
circonferenza *f* 164
citazione *f* 180
citofono *m* 59
citronella *f* 133
città *f* 298, 299
Città del Vaticano *f* 316
clacson *m* 201, 204
clarinetto *m* 257
clarinetto basso *m* 257
classe *f* 163
classe economica *f* 211
clavicola *f* 17
clementina *f* 126
cliente *m* 38, 96, 104, 106, 152, 175, 180
clinica *f* 48
clitoride *m* 20
coca *f* 144
coccige *m* 17
coccinella *f* 295
coccodrillo *m* 293
cocktail *m* 151
coda *f* 121, 210, 242, 280, 290, 294
coda di cavallo *f* 39
codice a barre *m* 106
codice d’accesso *m* 99
codice di avviamento postale *m* 98
codini *m* 39
cofanetto portagioie *m* 36
cofano *m* 198
cogliere 91
cognata *f* 23
cognato *m* 23
coincidenza *f* 212
coito *m* 20
colazione *f* 64, 156
colazione all’inglese *f* 157
colibrì *m* 292
colino *m* 68
colla *f* 275
colla da legno *f* 78
colla da parati *f* 82
collage *m* 275
collana *f* 36
collant *m* 35, 251
collare *m* 46
collega m/f 24
collegare 177
collegarsi 177
colletto *m* 32
collina *f* 284
collo *m* 12
collo a V *m* 33
collo del piede *m* 15
collo dell’utero *m* 20
collutorio *m* 72
Colombia 315

colonia *f* 315
colonna *f* 300
colonna d'ormeggio *f* 214
colonna sonora *f* 255
colonnina *f* 298
colore *m* 273
colori *m* 39, 274
colori acrilici *m* 274
colori ad olio *m* 274
colpi *m* 231
colpi di sole *m* 39
colpire 224
colpire a distanza *f* 233
colpire da vicino 233
colpire di testa 222
colpire leggermente 233
colpo *m* 233, 237
colpo di frusta *m* 46
colpo di taglio *m* 237
colpo nullo! 231
coltello *m* 65, 80
coltello da cucina *m* 68
coltello da pacchi *m* 82
coltello da pane *m* 68
coltivare 91
colture *f* 184
colza *f* 184
comandi *m* 201, 204
comandi per il riscaldamento *m* 201
comando *m* 269
cometa *f* 280
cominciare la partita 233
commedia *f* 255
commercialista *m* 190
commessa *f* 188
commesso *m* 104
commissario *m* 94
commissione *f* 97 bancaria *f* 96
commozione cerebrale *f* 46
comodino *m* 70
Comore 317
compact disc *m* 269
compagno/-a *m/f* 23
compartimento portabagagli *m* 210
compasso *m* 165
compensato *m* 79
compiti *m* 163
compleanno *m* 27
complesso di uffici *m* 298
completo 266
comporre 99
compressa *f* 109
computer *m* 172, 176
comunicazioni *f* 98
con 320
con armatura 35
concepimento *m* 52
concepire 20
concerto *m* 255, 258
concerto rock *m* 258
conchiglia *f* 265
concimaia *f* 85
concimare a spandimento 90
concime *m* 91
concorso ippico *m* 243
condimento *m* 155, 158
condito 159
confettiere *m* 113
confetture *f* 134
confuso 25
congelare 67
congelato 121, 124
congelatore *m* 67
conglomerato *m* 288
Congo 317
conifera *f* 86
coniglio *m* 118, 290
cono *m* 164
conoscente *m* 24
consegna *f* 98
consegna a domicilio *f* 154
consegna delle lauree *f* 169
conserva di frutta *f* 134
conservante *m* 83
conservatorio *m* 169
console *f* 269
consulente finanziaria *m* 97
consulenza legale *f* 180
contabile *m* 97
contachilometri *m* 201, 204
contagiri *m* 201
contagocce *m* 109, 167
container *m* 216
contare 165
contatore di corrente *m* 60
contenitore *m* 311
contenitore di riciclaggio *m* 61
continente *m* 282, 315
conto *m* 152
conto corrente *m* 96
conto di risparmio *m* 97
contornitrice *f* 78
contorno *m* 153
contrabbasso *m* 256
contraccezione *f* 21, 52
contrafforte *m* 301
contrastare 223
contrazione *f* 52
controfagotto 257
controfiletto di manzo *m* 119
controllo *m* 50
controllo passaporti *m* 213
controllore *m* 209
coperchio *m* 61, 66
coperta *f* 71, 74
coperto *m* 65
copiare 172
copilota *m* 211
copione *m* 254
coppe *f* 53
coppia *f* 24
copriletto *m* 70
coprimozzo *m* 202
copriobiettivo *m* 270
coprire con strato protettivo 91
corda *f* 230, 248, 266
corda per bucato *f* 76
corda tirante *f* 266
cordata *f* 248
corde *f* 256
corde vocali *f* 19
cordone ombelicale *m* 52
Corea del Nord 318
Corea del Sud 318
coriandolo *m* 133
corna *f* 291
cornacchia *f* 292
cornea *f* 51
cornetto *m* 156
cornice *f* 62, 63, 271
cornicione *m* 300
corno *m* 257, 291
corno inglese *m* 257
coro *m* 301
corona *f* 111
corpetto *m* 35
corpo *m* 12
corrente alternata *f* 60
corrente continua *f* 60
correre 228
correttore *m* 40
corridoio *m* 210, 254
corriere *m* 99
corrimano *m* 59
corsa a ostacoli *f* 235, 243
corsa al trotto *f* 243
corsa automobilistica *f* 249
corsa di carrozze *f* 243
corsa di cavalli *f* 243
corsa in motoscafo *f* 241
corsa in piano 243
corsa su slitta *f* 247
corsa su slitta trainata
corsa da cani *f* 247
corsa sul posto *f* 251
corse *f* 243
corsetto *m* 35
corsia *f* 106, 168, 234, 238
corsia centrale *f* 194
corsia d'emergenza *f* 194
corsia esterna *f* 194
corsia interna *f* 194
Corsica 316
corso per azione *m* 97
corteccia *f* 296
cortile *m* 58, 84
corto 32
coscia *f* 12, 119
costa *f* 285
Costa d'Avorio 317
Costa Rica 314
costata *f* 119
costellazione *f* 281
costola *f* 17
costoletta *f* 119
costolette *f* 155
costruire 186
costume *m* 255
costume da bagno *m* 238, 265
costumista *f* 191
cotenna *f* 119
cotone *m* 184, 277
cotto al forno 159
cottura dei dolci *f* 69
cottura facile 130
country *m* 259
cozza *f* 121, 295
crampi *m* 44
crampo *m* 239
cranio *m* 17
cratere *m* 283
cravatta *f* 32
crema *f* 140
crema abbronzante *f* 265
crema al limone *f* 134
crema autoabbronzante *f* 41
crema idratante *f* 41
crema pasticcera *f* 140
crema per il viso *f* 73
crema protettiva *f* 265
crema schermo totale *f* 108
crema solare *f* 108
crêpe *f* 155,
crêpes *f* 157
crescione *m* 123
cresta dell'onda *f* 241
cric *m* 203
criceto *m* 290
cricket *m* 225
criminale *m* 180
criniera *f* 242, 291
crisantemo *m* 110
cristalleria *f* 64
cristallino *m* 51
cristalloterapia *f* 55
Croazia 316
croccante 127
crocchia *f* 39
crocevia *m* 298
crogiolo *m* 166
cronista *f* 179
cronometro *m* 166, 234
cross trainer *m* 250
crosta *f* 136, 139, 282
crostatina *f* 140
crudo 124, 129
crusca *f* 130
cruscotto *m* 201
Cuba 314
cubetto di ghiaccio *m* 151
cubo *m* 164
cucchiaino *m* 65
cucchiaino da caffè *m* 153
cucchiaio *m* 65
cucchiaio da minestra *m* 65
cucchiaio da portata *m* 68
cucchiaio di legno *m* 68
cucchiaio dosatore *m* 68, 109
cucciolo *m* 290
cucina *f* 66, 152
cucinare 67
cucire 277
cucitrice *f* 173
cucitura *f* 34
cuffia *f* 238
cuffie *f* 268
cugino *m* 22
culla portatile *f* 75
cumino *m* 132
cunetta *f* 299
cuocere a fuoco lento 67
cuocere al forno 67, 138
cuocere al vapore 67
cuocere alla griglia 67
cuoco *m* 152, 190
cuoio capelluto *m* 39
cuore *m* 18, 119, 122, 273
cuori di palma *m* 122
cupola *f* 300
curare 91
curcuma *f* 132
curling *m* 247
curry *m* 158
curvo 165
cuscino *m* 62
cuscus *m* 130
custodia *f* 51, 271
custodia degli occhiali *f* 51
cuticola *f* 15
cyclette *f* 250

D
d'accordo 322
da 320
da asporto 154
dado *m* 80, 272
dama *f* 272
Danimarca 316
dar da mangiare 183
data *f* 306
data di comparizione *f* 180
data di restituzione *f* 168
data di scadenza *f* 109
datore di lavoro *m* 24
dattero *m* 129
davanti 320
debole 321
decade *f* 307
decimale *m* 165
decimo 309
decoder *m* 269
decollare 211
décolleté *m* 37
decoratore *m* 82
decorazione *f* 82, 141
delfino *m* 290
deltaplano *m* 248

deltoide *m* 16
denominatore *m* 165
denominazione *f* 97
dente *m* 50, 207
dente di leone *m* 123, 297
dentiera *f* 50
dentifricio *m* 72
dentista *f* 189
dentista *m* 50
dentro 320
denuncia *f* 94
deodorante *m* 73
deodoranti *m* 108
dépliants *m* 96
dermatologia *f* 49
deserto *m* 285
desktop *m* 177
desquamato 121
dessert *m* 140, 153
destinazione *f* 213
destra 260
detergente *m* 77
detergente per vetri *m* 199
deuce *m* 230
deviazione *f* 195
di fronte 320
di vetro 69
diabete *m* 44
diaframma *m* 19, 21
diagonale *f* 164
diamante *m* 288
diametro *m* 164
diarrea *f* 44, 109
dicembre 306
dichiarazione *f* 180
diciannove 308
diciannovesimo 309
diciassette 308
diciassettesimo 309
diciottesimo 309
diciotto 308
dieci 308
diecimila 309
diesel *m* 199
diesis *m* 256
dietro 320
difendere 225, 227, 229
difensore *m* 223
difesa *f* 181, 220
difetti *m* 271
difficile 321
diffusore *m* 89
diga *f* 300
digerente 19
digitale 179, 269
digitale *f* 297
dilatazione *f* 52
dimensioni *f* 165
dimesso 48
dinamo *f* 207
diottria *f* 51
dipartimento *m* 169
dipendente *f* 24
diploma *m* 169
direttore *m* 96, 174
direttore di orchestra *m* 256
dirigente *m* 174
diritto *m* 169
discesa *f* 247
dischetto *m* 224, 226
disco DVD *m* 269
disco rigido esterno *m* 176
discutere 163
disegnare 162
disegnatore *m* 191
disegno *m* 275
diserbante *m* 91
disinfettante *m* 47
dispensario *m* 108
dispenser *m* 173
dispositivo intrauterino *m* 21
dissertazione *f* 169
distanza *f* 310
distintivo *m* 31, 94, 189
distretto *m* 315
distribuire 273
distributore *m* 203
ditale *m* 276
dito del piede *m* 15
Divali *m* 27
divano *m* 62
divano letto *m* 63
dividendi *m* 97
dividere 165
divisa *f* 189, 222
divisa da rugby *f* 221
diviso per 165
divisore *m* 173
divorzio *m* 26
dizionario *m* 163
DJ *m* 179
docce *f* 266
doccia *f* 72
docente *m* 169
documentario *m* 178
dodicesimo 309
dodici 308
dogana *f* 212
dolce 124, 127, 155
dolce di frutta *m* 140
dolci *m* 107, 140
dolciumi *m* 113
domanda *f* 163
domandare 163
domani 306
domenica 306
Dominica 314
domino *m* 273
donna *f* 12, 23
donna d'affari *f* 175
dopo 320
dopobarba *m* 73
dopodomani *m* 307
doposole *m* 108
doppia carreggiata *f* 195
doppie punte *f* 39
doppio *m* 230
doppio 151
dormire 74
dorso *m* 239
dorso del piede *m* 15
dosaggio *m* 109
dotto deferente *m* 21
dotto eiaculatore *m* 21
dottorato *m* 169
dragoncello *m* 133
dressage *m* 243
dribblare 222
dritto 165, 260
dritto *m* 231
drogheria *f* 114
due 308
duecento 308
duemila 307
duemilauno 307
duodeno *m* 18
duro 129, 321

E

eccitato 25
éclair *f* 140
eclisse *f* 280
ecografia *f* 48, 52
economia *f* 169
Ecuador 315
eczema *m* 44
edam *m* 142
edicola *f* 112
edifici *m* 299
edificio storico *m* 261
edilizia *f* 186
educazione fisica *f* 162
effetti collaterali *m* 109
Egitto 317
eglefino *m* 120
El Salvador 314
elastico *m* 39, 173
elefante *m* 291
elegante 34
elemento riscaldante *m* 61
elettricista *m* 188
elettricità *f* 60
elettrodo negativo *m* 167
elettrodo positivo *m* 167
elettrodomestici *m* 107
elica *f* 211, 214
elicottero *m* 211
e-mail *f* 177
ematite *f* 289
embrione *m* 52
emergenza *f* 46
emicrania *f* 44
emigrare 26
Emirati Arabi Uniti 318
emisfero meridionale *m* 283
emisfero settentrionale *m* 283
emorragia *f* 46
emorragia nasale *f* 44
emozioni *f* 25
enciclopedia *f* 163
endocrino 19
endocrinologia *f* 49
entrare in bacino 217
entrata *f* 59, 61
entro 320
epidurale *f* 52
epiglottide *f* 19
epilessia *f* 44
episiotomia *f* 52
equatore *m* 283
equazione *f* 165
equipaggio *m* 241
equitazione *f* 263, 242
erba *f* 55, 86
erba aromatica *f* 86
erba cipollina *f* 133
erbacce *f* 86
erbalismo *f* 55
erbe *f* 133
erbe aromatiche *f* 134
erbe e spezie *f* 132
erbicida *m* 183
erica *f* 297
Eritrea 317
eruttare 283
esagono *m* 164
esame *m* 163
esame della vista *m* 51
esca *f* 244
esca per il fuoco *f* 266
escavatrice meccanica *f* 187
escursione a cavallo *f* 243
escursionismo *m* 263
esercizi *m* 251
esfoliare 41
eskimo *m* 31
esofago *m* 19
esosfera *f* 286
esperimento *m* 166
esplorazione dello spazio *f* 281
esposimetro *m* 270
esposizione *f* 261, 271
espresso *m* 148
espulsione *f* 223
essiccato 129
est *m* 312
estate *f* 31, 307
esterno *m* 198
estintore *m* 95
Estonia 316
estrazione *f* 50
estuario *m* 285
etichetta *f* 173
etichette *f* 89
Etiopia 317
eucalipto *m* 296
Europa *f* 316

F

fabbrica *f* 299
fabbrica-ghiaccio *m* 67
fabbricazione dei merletti *f* 277
facchino *m* 100
faccia *f* 14
facile 321
faggio *m* 296
fagiano *m* 119, 293
fagioli *m* 131
fagioli aduki *m* 131
fagioli bianchi *m* 131
fagioli borlotti *m* 131
fagioli cannellini *m* 131
fagioli dall'occhio nero *m* 131
fagioli di Spagna *m* 131
fagioli mung *m* 131
fagioli nani *m* 131
fagiolino *m* 122
fagotto *m* 257
fairway *m* 232
falco *m* 292
falegname *m* 188
falegnameria *f* 275
falena *f* 295
fallo *m* 222, 226, 228, 230
famiglia *f* 22
fanale *m* 207
fanale posteriore *m* 204, 207
fans *m* 258
fante *m* 273
fantino *m* 242
farcito 159
far crescere 91
fard *m* 40
fare amicizia 26
fare il check-in 212
fare il letto 71
fare il pane 138
fare lo swing 232
fare marcia indietro 195
fare testamento 26
faretra *f* 249
farfalla *f* 36, 239, 295
farina autolievitante *f* 139
farina bianca *f* 138
farina di ossa *f* 88
farina integrale *f* 138
farina nera *f* 139
farina per il pane *f* 139
farina semplice *f* 139
farine *f* 138
faringe *f* 19
farmacia *f* 108
farmacista *m/f* 108, 189
faro *m* 198, 217
farsi il bagno 72
farsi la doccia 72
fascia a tracolla *f* 46
fascia rifrangente *f* 205
fasi *f* 23
fattoria *f* 182, 184
fava *f* 122
fave *f* 131
favo *m* 135
fax *m* 98, 172
fazzolettino *m* 108
fazzoletto *m* 36
febbraio 306
febbre *f* 44
febbre da fieno *f* 44
fecondazione *f* 20
federa *f* 71
Federazione Russa 318
fedina penale *f* 181
fegato *m* 18, 118
feijoa *f* 128
felce *f* 86
felice 25

felpa *f* 33, 74
femminili 20
femore *m* 17
feng shui *m* 55
fenicottero *m* 292
ferita *f* 46
ferita alla testa *f* 46
fermacravatta *m* 36
fermafogli *m* 173
fermaglio *m* 36
fermapiedi *m* 207
fermata dell’autobus *f* 197, 299
fermo di sicurezza *m* 75
ferro *m* 109, 28
  da calza *m* 277
  da cavallo *m* 242
  da stiro *m* 76
fessura *f* 283
festa *f* 140
  di compleanno *f* 27
Festa di Halloween *f* 27
feste *f* 27
feto *m* 52
fetta *f* 119, 139, 140
fettucce *f* 89
fibbia *f* 36
fibra *f* 127
fibra naturale *f* 31
fico *m* 129
fico d’india *m* 128
fidanzata *f* 24
fidanzati *m* 24
fidanzato *m* 24
fiducioso 25
fieno *m* 184
fieno greco *m* 132
fiero 25
Figi 319
figlia *f* 22
figliastra *f* 23
figliastro *m* 23
figlio *m* 22
fila *f* 210, 254
filamento *m* 60
filatelia *f* 273
file *m* 177
filetti 121
filetto *m* 119, 121
filetto di manzo *m* 119
fili *m* 60
Filippine 319
film d’amore *m* 255
film di fantascienza *m* 255
film di orrore *m* 255
filo *m* 79, 276
filo a piombo *m* 82
filo dentale *m* 50
filo di perle *m* 36
filo interdentale *m* 72
filobus *m* 196
filone *m* 138
filosofia *f* 169
filtro *m* 270
filtro dell’aria *m* 202, 204
filtro di carta *m* 167
finanza *f* 97
fine *m* 321
fine settimana *m* 306
finestra *f* 58, 177, 186
finestrino *m* 197, 209, 210
Finlandia 316
fino 320
finocchio *m* 122, 133
fioraia *f* 188
fioraio *m* 110
fiore *m* 273, 297
fioretto *m* 249
fiori *m* 110
fiori secchi *m* 111
firma *f* 96, 98
fisica *f* 162, 169
fisioterapia *f* 49
fitness *m* 250
fiume *m* 284
flan *m* 141
flash *m* 270
flauto *m* 257
flebo *f* 53
flessioni *f* 251
flettere 251
foca *f* 290
focaccina *f* 140
fodera *f* 32
foglia *f* 122, 296
fogliame *m* 110
follicolo *m* 20
fondale *m* 254
fondo campo *m* 220
fondotinta *m* 40
fontana *f* 85
football americano *m* 220
footing *m* 251, 263
foratura *f* 203, 207
forbici *f* 38, 47, 82, 276
forbici da giardino *f* 89
forbici tagliabordi *f* 88
forbicine per le unghie *f* 41
forcella *f* 207
forchetta *f* 65, 89, 153
forchettone *m* 68
forcina *f* 38
forcipe *m* 53, 167
forcone *m* 88, 89
foresta *f* 285
foresta pluviale *f* 285
forfora *f* 39
formaggio *m* 136, 156
formaggio cremoso *m* 136
formaggio di capra *m* 142
formaggio duro *m* 136
formaggio erborinato *m* 136
formaggio fresco *m* 136
formaggio grattugiato *m* 136
formaggio molle fresco *m* 136
formaggio morbido *m* 136
formaggio semiduro *m* 136
formaggio semimorbido *m* 136
forme *f* 164
formica *f* 295
fornelletto da campeggio *m* 267
fornello *m* 67, 112
fornello di ceramica *m* 66
fornire di esca 245
fornitore di servizi *m* 177
forno *m* 66
  a microonde *m* 66
forse 322
forte 321
foschia *f* 287
fossa *f* 229
fossa di sabbia *f* 263
fossato *m* 300
fossetta *f* 15
fotofinish *m* 234
fotofit *m* 181
fotografare 271
fotografia *f* 270, 271
fotografo *m* 191
foulard *m* 36
fragile 98
fragola *f* 127, 149
Francia 316
francobolli *m* 112
francobollo *m* 98
frappé *m* 149
  al caffè 149
fratello *m* 22
frattaglie *f* 118
frattura *f* 46
frazione *f* 165
freccette *f* 273
freccia *f* 198, 204, 249
freddo 286, 321
fregare 77
fregio *m* 301
frenare 207
freno *m* 200, 204, 206
freno a mano *m* 203
frequenza *f* 179
fresco 121, 127, 130
fresia *f* 110
friggere 67
frigocongelatore *m* 67
frigorifero *m* 67
frittata *f* 158
fritto 159
fritto in olio abbondante 159
fritto in padella 159
frittura *f* 158
frizione *f* 200, 204
frizzante 144
frontale *m* 16
fronte *f* 14
frontone *m* 300, 301
frullato *m* 137
frullatore *m* 66
frusta *f* 68
frustino *m* 242
frutta *f* 107, 126, 128
frutta candita *f* 129
frutta con nocciolo *f* 126
frutta fresca *f* 157
frutta secca *f* 129, 156
frutta snocciolata *f* 126
frutta tropicale *f* 128
frutti di mare *m* 121
fruttivendolo *m* 114, 188
frutto della passione *m* 128
frutto dell’albero del pane *m* 124
fulmine *m* 287
fumaiolo *m* 214
fumare 112
fumble *m* 220
fumo *m* 95
funerale *m* 26
fungo *m* 125
funivia *f* 246
fuoco *m* 266
fuori 225, 228, 320
fuori campo 226
fuorigioco *m* 223
fuoripista 247
fuoristrada *m* 199
furto *m* 94
fusibile *m* 60
fusoliera *f* 210

G

gabbia *f* 95
gabbiano *m* 292
Gabon 317
galassia *f* 280
galleggiante *m* 61, 244
galleria *f* 254
galleria d’arte *f* 261
gallina *f* 185
gallo *m* 185
galloccia *f* 240
gallone *m* 311
galoppo *m* 243
galosce *f* 31, 89
gamba *f* 12, 64
gambata *f* 239
gamberi sgusciati *m* 120
gambero *m* 121
gambero d’acqua dolce *m* 121
Gambia 317
gambo *m* 297
gancio *m* 118, 187, 276
gara *f* 234
garage *m* 58, 199, 203
gare *f* 247
garofano *m* 110
garza *f* 47
gattino *m* 290
gatto *m* 290
gel *m* 38, 109
gel per doccia *m* 63
gelata *f* 287
gelato *m* 137, 149
gelo *m* 287
gemelli *m* 23
gemello *m* 36
gemme *f* 288
generatore *m* 60
generazione *f* 23
genero *m* 22
gengiva *f* 50
genitali *m* 12
genitori *m* 23
gennaio 306
geografia *f* 162
geometria *f* 165
Georgia 318
gerbera *f* 110
Germania 316
germoglio *m* 122
germoglio di soia *m* 122
gesso *m* 162, 276, 288
getto d’acqua *m* 95
geyser *m* 285
Ghana 317
ghiacciaio *m* 284
ghiaccio *m* 120, 287
ghiaccio e limone 151
ghiacciolo *m* 287
ghiaia *f* 88
ghiandola *f* 19
ghirlanda *f* 111
giacca *f* 32, 34
giacca da sci *f* 246
giaccone *m* 33
giacinti di bosco *m* 297
giada *f* 288
giaietto *m* 288
giallo 274
Giamaica 314
Giappone 318
giardinaggio *m* 90
giardini *m* 261
giardiniere *m* 188
giardino *m* 84
giardino acquatico *m* 84
giardino all’inglese *m* 84
giardino all’italiana *m* 84
giardino di erbe *m* 84
giardino di rocce *m* 84
giardino pensile *m* 84
giarrettiera *f* 35
Gibuti 317
giglio *m* 110
gilet *m* 33
gin *m* 145
gin tonic *m* 151
ginecologia *f* 49
ginecologo *m* 52
ginnasta *f* 235
ginnastica *f* 235
ginnastica a corpo libero *f* 235
ginnastica prepugilistica *f* 251
ginnastica ritmica *f* 235
ginocchiera *f* 227
ginocchiere *f* 220
ginocchio *m* 12
giocare 229, 273
giocatore *m* 220, 221, 273
giocatore di base *m* 228
giocatore di cricket *m* 225
giocatore di hockey su ghiaccio *m* 224

giocatore di pallacanestro *m* 226
giocattoli *m* 105
giocattolo *m* 75
giocattolo di pezza *m* 75
giochi *m* 272
giochi con la racchetta *m* 231
giochi da tavolo *m* 272
gioco *m* 75, 230, 273
gioco a premi *m* 178
gioielleria *f* 114
gioielli *m* 36
gioielliere *m* 188
Giordania 318
giornale *m* 112
giornalino a fumetti *m* 112
giornalista *m* 190
giorno *m* 306
Giorno del Ringraziamento *m* 27
giorno feriale *m* 306
giostrina *f* 74
Giove 280
giovedì 306
gipsofila *f* 110
girabacchino *m* 78
giradischi *m* 268
giraffa *f* 179, 291
girasole *m* 184, 297
giravolta *f* 238
girino *m* 294
giro *m* 228
girocollo *m* 33
girovita *m* 35
giù 320
giubbotto da sport *m* 33
giubbotto di salvataggio *m* 240
giudice *m* 181
giudice di linea *m* 220, 230
giugno 306
giunco *m* 86
giuria *f* 180
giusto 321
gladiolo *m* 110
glassare 139
glassatura *f* 141
gluteo *m* 16
gneiss *m* 288
gobba *f* 291
gobbo *m* 179
gocce *f* 109
gola *f* 19, 284
golf *m* 32, 232
golfista *m/f* 232
golfo mistico *m* 254
gomito *m* 13
gomma *f* 163
gomma da masticare *f* 113
gommone *m* 215
gong *m* 257
goniometro *m* 165
gonna *f* 30, 34
gorilla *m* 291
gotico 301
graffetta *f* 173
grafite *f* 289
grammo *m* 310
granaglie *f* 130
granaio *m* 182
granato *m* 288
granchio *m* 121, 295
grande 321
grande magazzino *m* 105
grandine *f* 286
gran dorsale *m* 16
granito *m* 288
grano *m* 130, 184
grano di pepe *m* 132
grano spezzato *m* 130
granturco *m* 122, 130, 184
grassi 39
grasso 41, 321
grasso *m* 119
gratella *f* 69
graticcio *m* 84
grattacielo *m* 299, 300
grattugia *f* 68
grattugiare 67
gravidanza *f* 52
gravità *f* 280
grazie 322
Grecia 316
green *m* 232
gregge *m* 183
grembiule *m* 38, 69
grembiulino *m* 30
Grenada 314
gridare 25
grigi 39
grigio 274
griglia per barbecue *f* 267
grillo *m* 295
Groenlandia 314
gronda *f* 58
grondaia *f* 58
gru *f* 187, 216, 292
gruccia *f* 70
guaiava *f* 128
guancia *f* 14
guanciale *m* 70
guanti *m* 30, 36
guanti da giardinaggio *m* 89
guanto *m* 224, 233, 236, 246
guanto da forno *m* 69
guantone *m* 228, 237
guardare la televisione 269
guardia *f* 180
guardia carceraria *f* 181
guardia di sicurezza *f* 189
guardialinee *m* 223
guardrail *m* 195
guarnizione *f* 61
guasto *m* 203
Guatemala 314
guêpière *f* 35
gufo *m* 292
guida *f* 260
guida a destra *f* 201
guida a sinistra *f* 201
guida al negozio *f* 104
guida turistica *f* 260
guidafilo *m* 276
guidare 195
Guinea 317
Guinea Bissau 317
Guinea Equatoriale 317
guscio *m* 129, 137, 293
Guyana 315
Guyana Francese 315

H

Haiti 314
hamburger *m* 154
hamburger di pollo *m* 155
hamburger vegetariano *m* 155
handicap *m* 233
hardware *m* 176
Hawaii 314
heavy metal *m* 259
Himalaia *m* 313
hockey *m* 224
hockey su ghiaccio *m* 224
hockey sull'erba *m* 224
Honduras 314
hot dog *m* 155
hovercraft *m* 215

I

iarda *f* 310
icona *f* 177
ictus *m* 44
idrante *m* 95
idraulico *m* 188
idroterapia *f* 55
idrovolante *m* 211
ieri 306
igiene del neonato *f* 74
igiene dentale *f* 72
igiene femminile *f* 108
igname *m* 125
igneo 288
iguana *f* 293
illuminazione *f* 105
imbarazzato 25
imbarcare 217
imbarcazioni *f* 215
imbastire 277
imbrunire *m* 304
imbuto *m* 166
immigrazione *f* 212
impalcatura *f* 186
imparare 163
impastare 138
impermeabile *m* 31, 32
impianto idraulico *m* 61
impianto stereo *m* 268
impiegato delle poste *m* 98
importo *m* 96
imposta *f* 96
impotente 20
impronta digitale *f* 94
impugnatura *f* 230
imputato *m* 181
imputazione *f* 180
in cima 320
in differita 178
in diretta 178
iin orario 305
in polvere 77
in rete 177
in salamoia 143
in stato interessante 52
in tensione 60
inalatore *m* 44, 109
incarto *m* 111
incassare 97
incendio *m* 95
inchiostro *m* 275
incidente *m* 46
incidente stradale *m* 203
incidere 79
incinta 52
incisione *f* 275
incisivo *m* 50
incollare 82
incontro *m* 237
incubatrice *f* 53
indaco 274
indagine *f* 94
India 318
indicatore di livello dell'olio *m* 202
indicazioni *f* 260
indice *m* 15
indirizzo *m* 98
indirizzo di posta elettronica *m* 177
indirizzo e-mail *m* 177
indivia *f* 123
Indonesia 319
indumenti impermeabili *m* 267
indumenti per la notte *m* 31
indumenti termici *m* 267
indurre il travaglio 53
infarto *m* 44
infermiera *f* 45, 48, 52, 189
infezione *f* 44
infilare 277
influenza *f* 44
inforcare 90
informazione *f* 261
infradito *m* 37
infreddatura *f* 44
ingegneria *f* 169
ingorgo *m* 195
ingrandimento *m* 271
ingrandire 172
ingresso *m* 59, 100
ingresso vietato *m* 195
inguine *m* 12
iniezione *f* 48
iniziare la scuola 26
inizio *m* 321
innamorarsi 26
innestare 91
innocente 181
inoculazione *f* 45
inondazione *f* 287
inquilino *m* 58
insalata *f* 149
insalata mista *f* 158
insalata verde *f* 158
insegna *f* 104
insegnante *m/f 162,* 191
inseguire 229
insettifugo *m* 108, 267
insonnia *f* 71
installazione *f* 177
insulina *f* 109
integrale 131
integratore *m* 55
intercostale *m* 16
interfono *m* 75
Internet 177
interno *m* 200
intero 129, 132
interruttore *m* 60
interruttore per le luci *m* 201
interruzione di corrente *f* 60
intervallo *m* 223, 254
intervistatore *m* 179
intestino crasso *m* 18
intestino tenue *m* 18
intonacare 83
intonaco *m* 82
intrattenimenti in casa *m* 268
invasare 91
inverno *m* 31, 307
invertebrato *m* 295
investigatore *m* 94
investimento *m* 97
ionosfera *f* 286
iPad *m* 268
ipnositerapia *f* 55
ipoallergenico 41
iPod *m* 268
ipoteca *f* 96
ipotenusa *f* 164
ippodromo *m* 243
ippoglosso *m* 120
ippopotamo *m* 291
Iran 318
Iraq 318
iride *f* 51
iris *m* 110
Irlanda 316
irrigare 183
irrigatore *m* 89
Islanda *f* 316
isola *f* 282
Isole Falkland 315
Isole Galapagos 315
isolamento *m* 61
Isole Baleari 316
Isole Salomone 319
Israele 318
istruttore individuale *m* 250
istruzioni *f* 109

Italia 316
itinerario *m* 260

J
jazz *m* 259
jeans *m* 31, 33
jolly *m* 273
judo *m* 236
Jugoslavia 316

K
k.o. *m* 237
Kaliningrad 316
karate *m* 236
kayak *m* 241
Kazakistan 318
kendo *m* 236
Kenya 317
ketchup *m* 135
kickboxing *m* 236
Kirghizistan 318
kit per riparazioni *m* 207
kiwi *m* 128
koala *m* 291
Kosovo *m* 316
kung-fu *m* 236
Kuwait 318

L
labbra *f* 20
labbro *m* 14
laboratorio *m* 78, 166
lacca *f* 38, 79
laccio *m* 37
lacrima *f* 51
lacrosse *m* 249
laghetto *m* 85
lago *m* 285
lama *f* 60, 66, 78, 89, 246
lama rotante *f* 211
lametta *f* 73
lampada *f* 50, 62, 178
lampadina *f* 60
lampadina a risparmio energetico *f* 60
lampone *m* 127
lana *f* 277
lana d'acciaio *f* 81
lancetta dei minuti *f* 304
lancetta dei secondi *f* 304
lancetta delle ore *f* 304
lancia di salvataggio *f* 214
lanciarazzi *m* 281
lanciare 225, 229, 245
lanciatore *m* 225
lancio *m* 281
lancio del disco *m* 234
lancio del giavellotto *m* 234
lancio del peso *m* 234
Laos 318
larghezza *f* 165
largo 321
larice *m* 296
laringe *f* 19
lassativo *m* 109
lastrina *f* 167
latitudine *f* 283
lato *m* 164
latte *m* 136, 156
latte condensato *m* 136
latte detergente *m* 41
latte di capra *m* 136
latte di mucca *m* 136
latte di pecora *m* 137
latte in polvere *m* 137
latte intero *m* 136
latte parzialmente scremato *m* 136
latte scremato *m* 136
latticini *m* 107, 136
lattina *f* 145, 311
lattosio *m* 137
lattuga *f* 123
laurea *f* 169
laurearsi 26
laureata *f* 169
lava *f* 283
lavagna *f* 162
lavagna a fogli mobili *f* 174
lavanderia *f* 76, 115
lavandino *m* 38, 66, 72
lavare 38, 77
lavasciuga *f* 76
lavasecco *m* 115
lavastoviglie *f* 66
lavatrice *f* 76
lavori stradali *m* 187, 195
lavoro *m* 172
lavoro all'uncinetto *m* 277
lavoro a maglia *m* 277
lecca lecca *m* 113
lega per saldatura *f* 79, 81
legamento *m* 17
legare a un tutore 91
legge *f* 180
leggere 162
leggero 321
legno *m* 79, 187, 275
legno dolce *m* 79
legno duro *m* 79
legumi secchi *m* 130
lenti a contatto *f* 51
lenticchie marroni *f* 131
lenticchie rosse *f* 131
lentiggine *f* 15
lento 321
lenza *f* 244
lenzuolo *m* 71, 74
leone *m* 291
leone marino *m* 290
Lesotho 317
lettera *f* 98, 272
lettera per posta aerea *f* 98
letteratura *f* 162, 169
lettiga *f* 48
lettino *m* 74
lettino da campeggio *m* 266
lettino solare *m* 41
letto *m* 70
letto matrimoniale *m* 71
letto singolo *m* 71
Lettonia 316
lettore di cd *m* 268
lettore di dvd *m* 268
lettore ottico *m* 106
leva *f* 61, 150
leva del cambio *f* 201, 207
leva del freno *f* 207
leva di emergenza *f* 209
leva per il pneumatico *f* 207
lezione *f* 163
Libano 318
libbra *f* 310
libellula *f* 295
Liberia 317
libero 321
libertà condizionale *f* 181
Libia 317
libreria *f* 63, 115
libretto degli assegni *m* 96
libro *m* 168
libro di testo *m* 163
libro paga *m* 175
licenza di pesca *f* 245
Liechtenstein 316
lievitare 139
lievito *m* 138
lima *f* 81
limetta *f* 41, 126
limite *m* 225
limite di velocità *m* 195
limo *m* 85
limonata *f* 144
limone *m* 126
limousine *f* 199
linea *f* 225
linea dei tre punti *f* 226
linea del gol *f* 220
linea della porta *f* 224
linea di centrocampo *f* 226
linea di fallo *f* 229
linea di fondo *f* 223, 226, 230
linea di gioco *f* 233
linea di palla morta *f* 221
linea di partenza *f* 234
linea di servizio *f* 230
linea di tiro libero *f* 226
linea di touch *f* 221
linea divisoria *f* 194
linea laterale *f* 220, 226, 230
linee *f* 165
linfatico 19
lingua *f* 19, 37, 118, 162
lino *m* 184, 277
liquido 77
liquido amniotico *m* 52
liquirizia *f* 113
liquore *m* 145
lisci 39
lista dei libri *f* 168
lista dei vini *f* 152
listino *m* 154
litchi *m* 128
litro *m* 311
Lituania 316
livella *f* 80, 187
livello *m* 163
livido *m* 46
locomotiva *f* 208
lombo *m* 121
longitudine *f* 283
lontano 320
lontra *f* 290
lotta greco-romana *f* 236
lozione *f* 109
lozione per il corpo *f* 73
lozione tonificante *f* 41
lucchetto *m* 207
luce *f* 217
luce del portico *f* 58
luce del sole *f* 286
luce di lettura *f* 210
lucertola *f* 293
luci *f* 94
luci intermittenti *f* 201
lucidalabbra *m* 40
lucidare 77
lucidatore *m* 78
lucido 83, 271
luffa *f* 73
luglio 306
lumaca *f* 295
luna *f* 280
luna nuova *f* 280
luna park *m* 262
luna piena *f* 280
lunaria *f* 288
lunedì 306
lunghezza *f* 165, 310
lunghezza d'onda *f* 179
lungo 32, 320
lungomare *m* 265
lungometraggio *m* 269
luoghi d'interesse *m* 261
lupino *m* 297
lupo *m* 290
Lussemburgo 316

M
macchina da cucire *f* 276
macchina del caffè *f* 148, 150
macchina fotografica *f* 260
macchina fotografica digitale *f* 270
macchina fotografica istantanea *f* 270
macchina fotografica Polaroid *f* 270
macchina fotografica usa e getta *f* 270
macchina per esercizi *f* 250
macchina per step *f* 250
macchinari *m* 187
Macedonia 316
macellaio *m* 118, 188
macelleria *f* 114
macinato 132, 144
macinatore di rifiuti *m* 61
macis *m* 132
macramè *m* 277
Madagascar 317
madre *f* 22
magazzino *m* 216
maggio 306
maggiorana *f* 133
maglia *f* 36
maglietta *f* 30, 33, 54, 251
maglione *m* 33
magma *m* 283
magnesio *m* 109
magro 321
maiale *m* 118, 185
maialino *m* 185
maionese *f* 135
mais *m* 124
mal di denti *m* 50
mal di stomaco *m* 44
mal di testa *m* 44
malachite *f* 288
malattia *f* 44
malattia sessualmente trasmessa *f* 20
Malawi 317
Malaysia 318
Maldive 318
Mali 317
Malta 316
malta *f* 83, 187
mammiferi *m* 290
manchego *m* 142
mandare da uno specialista 49
mandarino *m* 126
mandato *m* 180
mandibola *f* 14, 17
mandorla *f* 129, 151
mandorla brasiliana *f* 129
mandria *f* 183
mandrino *m* 78
manette *f* 94
manganello *m* 94
mangianastri *m* 268, 269
mangiare 64
mangiare sul posto 154
mangiatoia *f* 183
mango *m* 128
mangostina *f* 128
manica *f* 34
manichino *m* 276
manici *m* 37
manico *m* 36, 88, 106, 187, 258
manicotto *m* 45
manicure *f* 41
maniglia *f* 196, 200
mannaia *f* 68
mano *f* 13, 15
mano di fondo *f* 83
mano finale *f* 83
manopola di messa a fuoco *f* 167
mantello *m* 282

mantide religiosa *f* 295
manuale 200
manubri *m* 250
manubrio *m* 207, 251
manzo *m* 118
mapo *m* 126
mappa *f* 261
mappa della metropolitana *f* 209
mappamondo *m* 312
Mar Baltico *m* 313
Mar Caspio *m* 313
Mar dei Caraibi *m* 312
Mar Mediterraneo *m* 313
Mar Nero *m* 313
Mar Rosso *m* 313
maracas *m* 257
maratona *f* 234
marca di bordo libero *f* 214
marcare 227
marce *f* 206
marciapiede *m* 298
marcio 127
mare *m* 264, 282
Mare Arabico *m* 313
Mare del Nord *m* 312
margarina *f* 137
margherita *f* 110, 297
marinaio *m* 189
marinato 143, 159
marito *m* 22
marmellata *f* 134, 156
marmellata di agrumi *f* 134, 156
marmellata di lamponi *f* 134
marmo *m* 288
Marocco 317
marrone 274
marsupio *m* 75, 291
Marte 280
martedì 306
martelletto *m* 181
martello *m* 68, 79, 80, 275
martello pneumatico *m* 187
martini *m* 151
marzapane *m* 141
marzo 306
mascara *m* 40
maschera *f* 228, 236, 239, 249, 255
maschera di bellezza *f* 41
maschera protettiva *f* 225
mascherina *f* 189
maschili 21
masonite *f* 79
mass media *m* 178
massaggio *m* 54
masters *m* 169
matassa *f* 277
matematica *f* 162, 164
materassino *m* 74, 267
materassino ad aria *m* 267
materasso *m* 70, 74
materiali *m* 79, 187
maternità *f* 49
matita *f* 163, 275
matita per le labbra *f* 40
matita colorata *f* 163
matita per gli occhi *f* 40
matita per le sopracciglia *f* 40
matrice *f* 96
matrigna *f* 23
matrimonio *m* 26, 35
matterello *m* 69
mattino *m* 305
mattone *m* 187
maturo 129
Mauritius 317
mazza *f* 187, 224, 225, 228, 249
mazza da hockey *f* 224
mazza di ferro *f* 233
mazza di legno *f* 233
mazza ricurva *f* 233
mazze da golf *f* 233
mazzetto *m* 111
mazzetto odoroso *m* 132
mazzo di carte *m* 273
mazzo di fiori *m* 111
mazzuolo *m* 78
MDF *m* 79
meccanica *f* 202, 258
meccanico *m* 188, 203
medaglie *f* 235
medicamento *m* 109
medicina *f* 109, 169
medicina aiurvedica *f* 55
medicina per la tosse *f* 108
medico *m* 45, 189
medio *m* 15
meditazione *f* 54
medusa *f* 295
mela *f* 126
mela cotogna *f* 128
melagrana *m* 128
melanzana *f* 125
melodia *f* 259
melone *m* 127
memoria *f* 176
meno 165
mensile 307
mensola *f* 67
mensole *f* 66
menta *f* 133
mentina *f* 113
mento *m* 14
menù *m* 148, 153, 154
menù del pranzo *m* 152
menù della cena *m* 152
menù per bambini *m* 153
mercato *m* 97, 115
merceria *f* 105
mercoledì 306
mercurio *m* 289
Mercurio 280
merendina *f* 113
meridiana *f* 262
meringa *f* 140
merlano *m* 120
merluzzo *m* 120
mescolare 138, 273
mese *m* 306
mesosfera *f* 286
messa a terra *f* 60
messa in fase *f* 203
messaggi *m* 100
messaggio (SMS) *m* 99
messaggio di testo *m* 99
messaggio vocale *m* 99
Messico 314
mestieri *m* 188, 190
mestolo *m* 68
mestruazione *f* 20
meta *f* 221
metacarpo *m* 17
metalli *m* 289
metallo *m* 79
metamorfico 288
metatarso *m* 17
meteora *f* 280
metodi *m* 159
metro *m* 80, 276, 310
metro quadro *m* 310
metropolitana *f* 209
mettere a bagno 130
mettere a fuoco 271
mettere in piega 38
mettere la sveglia 71
mezza pensione *f* 101
mezzaluna *f* 280
mezzanotte *f* 305
mezzo litro *m* 311
mezzogiorno *m* 305
mezzopunto *m* 277
mica *f* 289
microfono *m* 179, 258
microscopio *m* 167
miele condensato *m* 134
miele sciolto *m* 134
mietitrebbia *f* 182
miglio *m* 130, 310
mignolo *m* 15
mignolo del piede *m* 15
miliardo 309
milione *m* 309
mille 309
millennio *m* 307
millenovecento 307
millenovecentodieci 307
millepiedi *m* 295
milligrammo *m* 310
millilitro *m* 311
millimetro *m* 310
milza *f* 18
minerali *m* 289
minestra *f* 153, 158
minibar *m* 101
minigonna *f* 34
minuto *m* 304
miopia *f* 51
mirino *m* 271
mirtillo *m* 127
miscelatore *m* 150
mischia *f* 221
missile *m* 211
misura *f* 151
misura di liquido *f* 311
misurare 310
misuratore di pressione *m* 45
misuratore elettronico della pressione *m* 45
misure *f* 165
misurino *m* 150
mitragliatrice *f* 189
mittente *m* 98
mocassino *m* 37
moda *f* 277
modella *f* 169
modellismo *m* 275
modello *m* 190, 276
modulo di prelievo *m* 96
modulo di versamento *m* 96
modulo lunare *m* 281
moglie *f* 22
molare *m* 50
Moldavia 316
mollare l'ancora *f* 217
molletta *f* 76
molletta per il naso *f* 238
molo *m* 217
moltiplicare 165
moltiplicato per 165
Monaco 316
monete *f* 97
monete non utilizzate *f* 99
mongolfiera *f* 211
Mongolia 318
monitor *m* 53, 172
monopoly *m* 272
monorotaia *f* 208
monouso 109
monovolume *f* 199
monsone *m* 287
montagna *f* 284
Montagne Rocciose *f* 312
montagne russe *m* 262
montatura *f* 51
Montenegro *m* 316
montgomery *m* 31
monumento *m* 261
mora *f* 127
mora-lampone *f* 127
morbido 129, 321
morbillo *m* 44
mordente per legno *m* 79
morire 26
morsa *f* 78
morsetto *m* 78, 166
morsetto a coccodrillo *m* 167
morso *m* 46, 78, 242
mortaio *m* 68, 167
mosca *f* 244, 295
moschea *f* 300
mossa *f* 273
mosse *f* 237
mostarda *f* 135
mostarda con semi *f* 135
moto da corsa *f* 205
moto da cross *f* 205
moto da turismo *f* 205
motocicletta *f* 204
motociclismo *m* 249
motocross *m* 249
motore *m* 88, 202, 204, 210
motore fuoribordo *m* 215
motorino *m* 205
motoscafo *m* 214
motoslitta *f* 247
mountain bike *f* 206
mouse *m* 176
mousse *m* 141
Mozambico 317
mozzarella *f* 142
mozzo *m* 206
mucca *f* 185
muffin *m* 140
mulinello *m* 214, 244
multivitamina *f* 109
mungere 183
municipio *m* 299
muratore *m* 186, 188
muro *m* 58, 186, 222
muscoli *m* 16
museo *m* 261
musica *f* 162
musica classica *f* 255, 259
musica da ballo *f* 259
musica folk *f* 259
musical *m* 255
musicista *m* 191
muso *m* 210, 293
mutande di plastica *f* 30
mutandine *f* 35
Myanmar 318

N

naan *m* 139
nailon *m* 277
Namibia 317
narciso *m* 111
narice *f* 14
nascere 26
nascita *f* 52
naso *m* 14
nassa *f* 245
nastro *m* 27, 39, 111, 141, 235
nastro adesivo *m* 47, 173
nastro adesivo coprente *m* 83
nastro convogliatore *m* 106
nastro isolante *m* 81
nastro trasportatore *m* 212
Natale *m* 27
natica *f* 13
naturale 144, 256
naturopatia *f* 55
nausea *f* 44

nave *f* 214
nave da crociera *f* 215
nave da guerra *f* 215
nave da trasporto *f* 215
nave porta container *f* 215
navetta *f* 197
navigare 177, 240
navigatore satellitare *m* 195
navigazione via satellite *f* 201
nazione *f* 315
nebbia *f* 287
nebulizzatore *m* 311
nebulosa *f* 280
negativo *m* 271
negatoscopio *m* 45
negozio *m* 298
negozio dell'usato *m* 115
negozio di animali *m* 115
negozio di antiquariato *m* 114
negozio di articoli da regalo *m* 114
negozio di articoli fotografici *m* 115
negozio di articoli per l'arte *m* 115
negozio di calzature *m* 114
negozio di dischi *m* 115
negozio di dolciumi *m* 113
negozio dietetico *m* 115
negozio di ferramenta *m* 114
negozio di liquori *m* 115
negozio di mobili *m* 115
negozio duty free *m* 213
neo *m* 14
neoclassico 301
neonato *m* 53
Nepal 318
nero 39, 272, 274
nervo *m* 19, 50
nervo ottico *m* 51
nervoso 19, 25
Nettuno 280
neurologia *f* 49
neutro 60
neve *f* 287
nevischio *m* 286
Nicaragua 314
nichel *m* 289
Niger 317
Nigeria 317
nipote *m/f* 22, 23
no 322
nocca *f* 15
nocciola *f* 129
noccioline *f* 151
noccioline americane *f* 151
nocciolo *m* 122, 129
noce *f* 129
noce di cocco *f* 129
noce di macadamia *f* 129
noce moscata *f* 132
noce pecan *f* 129
non pastorizzato 137
non piegare 98
nonna *f* 22
nonni *m* 23
nonno *m* 22
nono 309
nord *m* 312
normale 39
Norvegia 316
nota *f* 256
notte *f* 305
novanta 308
novantesimo 309
nove 308
novecento 308
novembre 306
nuca *f* 13
nucleo esterno *m* 282
nucleo interno *m* 282
numeratore *m* 165
numeri *m* 308
numero *m* 226
numero del binario *m* 208
numero del percorso *m* 196
numero del volo *m* 213
numero della camera *m* 100
numero dell'uscita *m* 213
numero di conto *m* 96
nuora *f* 22
nuotare 238
nuotatore *m* 238
nuoto *m* 238
nuoto sincronizzato *m* 239
nuoto subacqueo *m* 239
Nuova Zelanda 319
nuovo 321
nuvola *f* 287
nuvoloso 286

O

obiettivo *m* 167, 270
oblò *m* 214
oboe *m* 257
oca *f* 119, 293
occhialetti *m* 238
occhiali *m* 51, 247
occhiali da sole *m* 51, 265
occhiali protettivi *m* 81, 167
occhiello *m* 37, 244, 276
occhio *m* 14, 51
occhio rosso *m* 271
occupato 99, 321
Oceania 319
oceano *m* 282
Oceano Antartico *m* 313
Oceano Artico *m* 312
Oceano Atlantico *m* 312
Oceano Indiano *m* 312
Oceano Pacifico *m* 312
oculare *m* 167, 269
oculista *m/f* 51,89
odometro *m* 201
offerte *f* 106
oftalmologia *f* 49
oggetto *m* 261
oggi 306
okra *f* 122
oli *m* 134
olii essenziali *m* 55
olio *m* 142, 199
olio aromatizzato *m* 134
olio di colza *m* 135
olio di mais *m* 135
olio di mandorla *m* 134
olio di noccioline *m* 134
olio di noce *m* 134
olio di semi di arachide *m* 135
olio di semi di girasole *m* 134
olio di semi di sesamo *m* 134
olio di semi d'uva *m* 134
olio d'oliva *m* 134
olio spremuto a freddo *m* 135
olio vegetale *m* 135
oliva nera *f* 143
oliva ripiena *f* 143
oliva verde *f* 143
olive *f* 151
olivetta *f* 31
olmo *m* 296
oltre 320
Oman 318
ombelico *m* 12
ombrello *m* 36, 233
ombrellone *m* 264
ombretto *m* 40
omeopatia *f* 55
omero *m* 17
omogeneizzato 137
oncia *f* 310
oncologia *f* 49
onda *f* 241, 264
onda corta *f* 179
onda lunga *f* 179
onda media *f* 179
onice *f* 289
opaco 83, 271
opale *m* 288
opera *f* 255
opera teatrale *f* 254
operatore *m* 99
operazione *f* 48
opuscolo *m* 175
opuscolo vacanza *m* 212
ora *f* 304, 304
ora di punta *f* 209
orari *m* 261
orario *m* 197, 209, 261
orario delle visite *m* 48
orata *f* 120
orbita *f* 280
orchestra *f* 254, 256
orchidea *f* 111
ordenador portátil *m* 172, 176
ordinare 153
ordine *m* 180
ordine del giorno *m* 174
orecchino *m* 36
orecchio *m* 14
orecchioni *m* 44
oreficeria *f* 275
organi riproduttivi *m* 20
origami *m* 275
origano *m* 133
orizzontale 271
orlo *m* 34
ormeggiare 217
ormeggio *m* 217
ormone *m* 20
ornamentale 87
ornamenti per il giardino *m* 84
ornitologia *f* 263
oro *m* 235, 289
orologio *m* 304
orologio da polso *m* 36
orsacchiotto *m* 75
orso *m* 291
orso polare *m* 291
ortica *f* 297
orto *m* 85, 182
ortopedia *f* 49
orzo *m* 130, 184
ospedale *m* 48
ospite *m* 64, 100
ossicocco *m* 127
ossidiana *f* 288
osso *m* 17, 119
ostacolo *m* 243
ostacolo d'acqua *m* 392
osteopatia *f* 54
ostetrica *f* 53
ostetrico *m* 52
ostrica *f* 121
otorinolaringologia *f* 49
ottagono *m* 164
ottanta 308
ottantesimo 309
ottavo 309
otto 308
ottobre 306
ottocento 308
ottoni *m* 256
otturare 82
otturazione *f* 50
ouverture *f* 256
ovaio *m* 20
ovale *m* 164
overpar *m* 233
ovest *m* 312
ovulazione *f* 20, 52
ovulo *m* 20

P

pacchetto *m* 311
pacchetto di sigarette *m* 112
pacco *m* 99
padella *f* 69
padella per grigliare *f* 69
padre *m* 22
padrona di casa *f* 64
padrone di casa *m* 58, 64
paesaggio *m* 284
paese *m* 315
Paesi Bassi 316
pagaia *f* 241
pagamento *m* 96
pagare 153
pagliacetto *m* 30
pagnotta *f* 139
pagnotella *f* 139
Pakistan 318
pala *f* 187
palafreniere *m* 243
palato *m* 19
palazzo *m* 59
palco *m* 254
palcoscenico *m* 254
palestra *f* 101, 250
paletta *f* 77, 89, 265
paletta forata *f* 68
palla *f* 75, 228, 230
palla da bowling *f* 249
pallacanestro *f* 226
pallanuoto *f* 239
pallavolo *f* 227
pallet *m* 186
pallina *f* 149, 224
pallina da cricket *f* 225
pallina da golf *f* 233
pallone *m* 220, 221, 222, 226
pallone da spiaggia *m* 265
pallonetto *m* 231
palma *f* 86, 296
palmo *m* 15
palo *m* 222, 266
palpebra *f* 51
palude *f* 285
pan di Spagna *m* 140
Panama 314
panca *f* 250
pancetta *f* 118, 157
panchina *f* 262
pancreas *m* 18
panda *m* 291
pane *m* 157
pane affettato *m* 138
pane alla frutta *m* 139
pane bianco *m* 139
pane biscottato *m* 139, 156
pane con semi *m* 139
pane di granaio *m* 139
pane di lievito naturale *m* 139
pane di mais *m* 139
pane di segale *m* 138
pane e farine *m* 138
pane fritto all'uovo *m* 157
pane integrale *m* 139, 149
pane lievitato con bicarbonato di sodio *m*

139
pane tostato *m* 157
panetteria *f* 107
panettiere *m* 139
panificio *m* 114, 138
panino *m* 139, 143, 155
paninoteca *f* 143
panna *f* 137, 140, 157
panna acida *f* 137
panna densa *f* 137
panna fresca *f* 137
panna liquida *f* 137
panna montata *f* 137
pannello degli orari *m* 213
panni sporchi *m* 76
pannolino *m* 75
pannolino di spugna *m* 30
pannolino usa e getta *m* 30
pantacollant *m* 31
pantaloncini *m* 30
pantaloni *m* 32, 34
pantaloni da equitazione *m* 242
pantofole *f* 31
papaia *f* 128
papavero *m* 297
pappagallo *m* 293
paprica *f* 132
Papua Nuova Guinea 319
par *m* 233
parabrezza *m* 198, 205
paracadute *m* 248
paracadutismo *m* 248
paracadutismo libero *m* 248
paracolpi *m* 74
paradenti *m* 237
parafango *m* 205
paraginocchio *m* 205
Paraguay 315
parallelo 165
parallelogramma *m* 164
paramedico *m* 94
parapendio *m* 248
parare 223
paraspalla *m* 224
parastinchi *m* 225
parata *f* 237
paraurti *m* 198
paravento *m* 265
parcheggiare 195
parcheggio *m* 298
  per disabili *m* 195
parchimetro *m* 195
parco *m* 262
parco a tema *m* 262
parco giochi *m* 263
parco nazionale *m* 261
pareggio *m* 223
parenti *m* 23
parmigiano *m* 142
parrucca *f* 39
parrucchiere *m* 38, 115, 188
parte bassa *f* 239
parte profonda *f* 239
partecipare 174
partenze *f* 213
partita *f* 230
partitura musicale *f* 255
partner di affari *m/f* 24
parto *m* 52, 53
parto assistito *m* 53
pascolo *m* 182, 285
Pasqua *f* 27
  ebraica *f* 27
passaggio *m* 226
  pedonale *m* 195, 212
passaporto *m* 213
passare 220, 223
passeggero *m* 216
passeggiata *f* 75
passeggino *m* 75
passerella *f* 214
passero *m* 292
passo *m* 243
pasta *f* 138, 140, 149, 158
pasta filo *f* 140
pasta sfoglia *f* 140
pastelli *m* 274
pasticca per la gola *f* 109
pasticceria *f* 114
pasticche antinausea *f* 109
pasticci di carne *m* 143
pasticcio *m* 158
pastinaca *f* 125
pasto *m* 64, 75
pasto con hamburger *m* 154
pastorizzato 137
patata *f* 124
patata dolce *f* 125
patata novella *f* 124
patata fritte *f* 154
patatine *f* 113, 151
patchwork *m* 277
pâté *m* 142, 156
patio *m* 85
patologia *f* 49
patrigno *m* 23
pattinaggio *m* 263
pattinaggio artistico *m* 247
pattinaggio di velocità *m* 247
pattinaggio in linea *m* 249
pattinaggio su ghiaccio *m* 247
pattinare 224
pattino *m* 224, 247
pattumiera *f* 61, 67
pausa *f* 256, 269
pavimentazione *f* 85
pavimento *m* 62, 71
pavone *m* 293
paziente *m* 45
paziente esterno *m* 48
pecora *f* 185
pedalare 207
pedale *m* 61, 206
pedale del freno *m* 205
pedali *m* 257
pedana *f* 235
pedana del letto *f* 71
pedana di lancio *f* 228
pedana elastica *f* 235
pediatria *f* 49
pedicure *f* 41
pedina *f* 272
pedone *m* 272
pelapatate *m* 68
pelle *f* 14, 119
pellicano *m* 292
pellicola *f* 260, 271
pellicola radiografica *f* 50
pendaglio *m* 36
pendice *f* 284
pendolare *m* 208
pene *m* 21
penisola *f* 282
penna *f* 163
pennello *m* 40, 83, 274
pennello da colla *m* 82
pennello da cucina *m* 69
pennello per le labbra *m* 40
pensilina *f* 197
pensione completa *f* 101
pensione con colazione *f* 101
pentagono *m* 164
pentagramma *m* 256
pentola *f* 69
peonia *f* 111
pepe *m* 64, 152
pepe della Giamaica *m* 132
peperoncino *m* 124, 132, 143
peperone *m* 124
per 320
per favore 322
pera *f* 127
percentuale *f* 165
percussione *f* 257
perdente *m* 273
perdere 273
perenne 86
perfezionamento *m* 169
perforatore *m* 173
pergola *f* 84
pericolo *m* 195
periferia *f* 299
periodico *m* 168
permanente *f* 39
permesso 322
perone *m* 17
perpendicolare 165
persiana *f* 58
persona sospetta *f* 181
personale *m* 175
persone *f* 12, 16
Perù 315
pesante 321
pesare 310
pesca *f* 126, 128, 244, 245
pesca con la fiocina *f* 245
pesca con la mosca *f* 245
pesca dalla riva *f* 245
pesca in acqua dolce *f* 245
pesca in alto mare *f* 245
pesca in mare *f* 245
pesca noce *f* 126
pesca sportiva *f* 245
pescare con la rete 245
pescatore *m* 189, 244
pesce *m* 107, 120
pesce affumicato *m* 143
pesce con patatine *m* 155
pesce rosso *m* 294
pesce spada *m* 120, 294
pescheria *f* 114, 120
pesci *m* 294
pescivendola *f* 188
peso *m* 166, 244
peso alla nascita *m* 53
pestello *m* 68, 167
pesticida *m* 89, 183
petalo *m* 297
petizione *f* 180
petroliera *f* 215
pettinare 38
pettine *m* 38, 121
petto *m* 119
pettorale *m* 16
piadina *f* 155
pialla *f* 81
piallare 79
pianerottolo *m* 59
pianeta *m* 280, 282
piangere 25
piano *m* 58
piano di cottura *m* 67
piano di lavoro *m* 66
piano di mixaggio *m* 179
piano inferiore *m* 141
piano superiore *m* 141
piano terra *m* 104
pianoforte *m* 256
pianta acquatica *f* 86
pianta adatta all'ombra *f* 87
pianta copriterreno *f* 87
pianta da fiore *f* 297
pianta da vaso *f* 87, 110
pianta del piano *f* 261
pianta del piede *f* 15
pianta grassa *f* 87
pianta strisciante *f* 87
piantare 183
piantare una tenda 266
piante *f* 86, 296
piante da giardino *f* 86
piante da roccia *f* 87
pianura *f* 285
piastra per i capelli *f* 38
piastrellare 82
piastrina dell'ago *f* 276
piatti *m* 64
piatti del giorno *m* 152
piattino *m* 65
piatto *m* 65, 310
piatto da gratin *m* 69
piatto fondo *m* 65
piatto piano *m* 65
piatto principale *m* 153
piazza *f* 299
piazzole disponibili *f* 266
picca *f* 273
piccante 124
picchio *m* 292
piccione *m* 292
piccolo 321
piccolo galoppo *m* 243
piccone *m* 187
picnic *m* 263
piede *m* 12, 15, 310
piede quadro *m* 310
piedino *m* 60, 276
piega alla francese *f* 39
pieno 321
pietra *f* 36
piffero *m* 257
pigiama *m* 33
pigiamino *m* 30
Pilates *m* 251
pillola *f* 21
pilota *m* 190, 211
pilota da corsa *m* 249
pin *m* 96
ping pong *m* 231
pinguino *m* 292
pinna *f* 239, 292
pinna dorsale *f* 294
pinna pettorale *f* 294
pinnacolo *m* 300
pinne di razza *f* 120
pino *m* 296
pinolo *m* 129
pinta *f* 311
pinza spelafilo *f* 81
pinza tagliafilo *f* 80
pinze *f* 150, 167
pinze ad ago *f* 80
pinze tonde *f* 80
pinzette *f* 40, 47, 167
pioggia *f* 287
piolo *m* 225, 266
piombata 199
pioppo *m* 296
piovoso 286
piovra *f* 295
pipa *f* 112
pipetta *f* 167
pipistrello *m* 290
piramide *f* 164
pirofilo 69
piscina *f* 101, 238, 250
piscina gonfiabile *f* 263
piselli *m* 131
piselli spaccati *m* 131
pisello *m* 122
pista *f* 212, 234
pista ciclabile *f* 206
pista da hockey su ghiaccio *f* 224

pista da sci *f* 246
pistacchio *m* 129
pistola *f* 94
pistola per colla *f* 78
pita *f* 139
pitcher *m* 229
pittrice *f* 191
pittura *f* 83, 274
più 165
più tardi 304
piuma *f* 293
piumone *m* 71
piumino *m* 40
pizza *f* 154
pizzeria *f* 154
pizzo *m* 35
placca *f* 50
placca da forno *f* 69
placcare 220
placenta *f* 52
platino *m* 289
play *m* 269
Plutone 280
pneumatico *m* 198, 205, 206
podalico 52
podio *m* 235, 256
podio di partenza *m* 238
poggiatesta *m* 200
poker *m* 273
poli *m* 282
poliestere *m* 277
politica *f* 169
polizia *f* 94
poliziotto *m* 189
pollaio *m* 185
pollame *m* 119
pollice *m* 15, 310
pollo *m* 119
pollo fritto *m* 155
pollo preparato *m* 119
polmone *m* 18
polo *m* 243
Polo Nord *m* 283
Polonia 316
polpa *f* 124, 127, 129
polpaccio *m* 13, 16
polpette *f* 158
polpo *m* 121
polsino *m* 32, 230
polso *m* 13, 15
poltrona *f* 63, 254
poltrona da dentista *f* 50
poltrone *f* 254
poltrone di platea *f* 254
polvere *f* 109
polvere di cacao *f* 148
polvere di curry *f* 132
pomata *f* 47, 109
pomata antirossore *f* 74
pomello *m* 59
pomeriggio *m* 305
pomice *f* 73, 288
pomo *m* 242
pomo di Adamo *m* 19
pomodoro *m* 125, 149, 157
pomodoro ciliegino *m* 124
pompa *f* 207
pompa di benzina *f* 199
pompa tiralatte *f* 53
pompelmo *m* 126
ponte *m* 214, 258, 300
ponte di comando *m* 214
ponte laterale *m* 240
pontile *m* 217
pop *m* 259
popcorn *m* 255
poppa *f* 240
porcellana *f* 105
porcile *m* 185
poro *m* 15
porridge *m* 157
porro *m* 125
porta *f* 176, 196, 209, 220, 221, 223, 224, 247
porta a soffietto *f* 196
porta della doccia *f* 72
porta esterna *f* 59
porta uovo *m* 137
portabagagli *m* 198, 209
portabebè *m* 74
portablocco con fermaglio *m* 173
portacarte a fisazz rmonica *m* 173
portacipria *m* 40
portaerei *f* 215
portafoglio *m* 37, 97
portaghiaccio *m* 150
portamonete *m* 37
portaombrelli *m* 59
portapacchi *m* 204
portapenne *m* 172
portasapone *m* 73
portasciugamani *m* 72
portate *f* 153
portatovagliolo *m* 65
portauovo *m* 65
portellone *m* 198
portico *m* 58
portiere *m* 222, 224
porto *m* 145, 214, 216, 217
porto da pesca *m* 217
porto per container *m* 216
porto per passeggeri *m* 216
Portogallo 316
portone *m* 58
porzione *f* 64
posacenere *m* 150
posate *f* 64
posizione *f* 232
posta aerea 98
posta elettronica *f* 98, 177
posta in arrivo *f* 177
posteggio *m* 266
posteggio dei taxi *m* 213
posteggio per bici *m* 207
poster *m* 255
postino *m* 98, 190
potare 91
poto turistico *m* 217
pot-pourri *m* 111
pranzo *m* 64
pranzo di lavoro *m* 175
prateria *f* 285
prato *m* 85, 90, 262
prego 322
prematuro 52
premolare *m* 50
prenatale 52
prendere 220, 245
prendere appunti 163
prendere il sole 264
prendere in prestito 168
prenotare 168
prenotare un volo 212
preoccupato 25
prepuzio *m* 21
presa *f* 60, 237
presa di corrente *f* 266
presa per il piede *f* 241
presbiopia *f* 51
presentatore *m* 178
presentazione *f* 174
preservativo *m* 21
preside *m/f* 163
presiedere 174
pressa per le gambe *f* 251
pressa per pettorali *f* 251

pressione dei pneumatici *f* 203
pressione sanguigna *f* 44
prestito *m* 96, 168
presto 305
prezzemolo *m* 133
prezzo *m* 152, 199
prima 320
prima *f* 254
primato *m* 234
primato personale *m* 234
primavera *f* 307
primo 309
primo piano *m* 104
primula *f* 297
principato *m* 315
privo di sensi 47
proboscide *f* 291
procedimento *m* 180
processione *f* 27
processore *m* 176
procione *m* 290
prodotti per bambini *m* 107
prodotti per i denti *m* 108
prodotti per la pelle *m* 108
produttore *m* 254
profondità *f* 165
profumato 130
profumeria *f* 105
profumo *m* 41
programma *m* 176, 254, 269
programmazione *f* 178
proiettore *m* 205, 259
proiettore digitale *m* 163
proiezione *f* 237
prolunga *f* 78
pronto soccorso *m* 47
propagare 91
proposta *f* 174
prosciutto *m* 119, 143, 156
prosciutto crudo *m* 143
prostata *f* 21
protezione *f* 88
prova *f* 181
provetta *f* 166
provincia *f* 315
prua *f* 215, 240
prugna *f* 126
prugna secca *f* 129
psichiatria *f* 49
psicoterapia *f* 55
pubblicità *f* 269
pubblico ministero *m* 180
Puerto Rico 314
pugilato *m* 236
pugno *m* 15, 237
pula *f* 130
pulcino *m* 185
puledro *m* 185
pulire 77
pulito 121
pullman *m* 196
pullman turistico *m* 197, 260
pulmino *m* 197
pulsante di chiamata *m* 48, 197
pulsante di scatto *m* 270
pulsazioni *f* 47
pungiglione *m* 295
punta *f* 36, 78, 122, 163, 246
punta di sicurezza *f* 80
punta per metalli *f* 80
punta per muratura *f* 80
punta piana per legno *f* 80
puntaspilli *m* 276
punte *m* 80
punte da falegnameria *f* 80
punte per cacciavite *f* 80
punteggio *m* 220, 273
punti *m* 52, 173
puntina *f* 173
punto *m* 273, 277
puntura *f* 46
pupilla *f* 51
putter *m* 233
puzzle *m* 273

Q
Qatar 318
quaderno *m* 163
quadrato *m* 164
quadricipite *m* 16
quadro *m* 62, 261, 273, 274
quaglia *f* 119
quaranta 308
quaranta minuti 304
quarantesimo 309
quarto 309
quarto di gallone *m* 311
quarzo *m* 289
quattordicesimo 309
quattordici 308
quattro 308
quattrocento 308
quercia *f* 296
questa settimana 307
quindicesimo 309
quindici 308
quindici giorni 307
quinoa *f* 130
quinte *f* 254
quinto 309
quota *f* 211

R
rabarbaro *m* 127
raccattapalle *m* 231
racchetta *f* 230, 231
raccoglierba *m* 88
raccogliere 91, 183, 229
raccoglitore a leva *m* 173
raccolta *f* 98
raccolto *m* 183
raccomandata *f* 98
racquetball *m* 231
radar *m* 214, 281
radiatore *m* 202
radicchio *m* 123
radice *f* 50, 124, 296
radice di taro *f* 124
radici *f* 39
radio *m* 17
radio *f* 179, 268
radio digitale *f* 268
radiografia *f* 48
radiografia dentale *f* 50
radiologia *f* 49
radiosveglia *f* 70
rafano *m* 125
raffreddore *m* 44
rafting *m* 241
ragazza *f* 23, 24
ragazzo *m* 23, 24
raggi ultravioletti *m* 286
raggio *m* 164, 207
ragno *m* 295
rally *m* 249
RAM *f* 176
Ramadan *m* 26
rame *m* 289
rammendare 277
ramo *m* 296
ramoscello *m* 296
rampa di accesso *f* 194
rampa di lancio *f* 281
rampa di uscita *f* 194
rampicante *m* 87
rana *f* 239, 294

rana pescatrice *f* 120
ranuncolo *m* 297
rap *m* 259
rapa *f* 124
rapa svedese *f* 125
rapide *f* 284
rapporti *m* 24
rasatura *f* 73
raschiare 77
raschietto *m* 82
rasoio elettrico *m* 73
rasoio usa e getta *m* 73
rastrellare 90
rastrelliera *f* 166
rastrelliera per gli arnesi *f* 78
rastrello *m* 88
ratto *m* 290
ravanello *m* 124
razza *f* 120, 294
razzo illuminante *m* 240
re *m* 272, 273
reato *m* 94
reattore *m* 281
recinto *m* 85, 182, 185, 242
recipiente *m* 66
redattrice *f* 191
redini *f* 242
refettorio *m* 168
regalo *m* 27
reggae *m* 259
reggicalze *m* 35
reggiseno *m* 35
reggiseno da allattamento *m* 53
regina *f* 272, 273
regione *f* 315
regista *m* 254
registrazione *f* 269
registro *m* 100
Regno Unito *m* 316
regolatore *m* 239
regolatore di esposizione *m* 270
reiki *m* 55
relatore *m* 174
relazione *f* 174
remare 241
rematore *m* 241
remo *m* 241
rene *m* 18
reni *f* 13
reparto *m* 48, 49
reparto alimentari *m* 105
reparto bagagli *m* 104
reparto bambini *m* 104
reparto calzature *m* 104
reparto di cura intensiva *m* 48
reparto maternità *m* 48
reparto pediatrico *m* 48
Repubblica Ceca 316
Repubblica Centrafricana 317
Repubblica Democratica del Congo 317
Repubblica Dominicana 314
respiratorio 19
respirazione *f* 47
rete *f* 176, 217, 222, 226, 227, 231
rete da pesca *f* 244
rete del letto *f* 71
rete ferroviaria *f* 209
reticella *f* 167
retina *f* 51, 244
rettangolo *m* 164
rettili *m* 293
retto *m* 21
rianimazione *f* 47
riasfaltatura *f* 187
riavvolgimento *m* 269
ribes bianco *m* 127
ribes nero *m* 127
ricamo *m* 277
ricci 39
riccio *m* 290
ricerca *f* 169
ricetta *f* 45
ricevere 177
ricevimento nuziale *m* 26
ricevitore *m* 99, 225, 229
ricevuta *f* 152
ricezione *f* 100
ricoperto di cioccolato 140
ricoprire di zolle erbose 90
ricordi *m* 260
ricorso *m* 181
ricoverato 48
ricupero bagagli *m* 213
ridere 25
ridurre 172
rifiuti *m* 266
rifiuti organici *m* 61
riflessologia *f* 54
righello *m* 163, 165
rigore *m* 222
rilasciare 245
rilassamento *m* 55
rimbalzare 227
rimedi fitoterapici *m* 108
rimessa *f* 226
rimessa in gioco *f* 223
rimestare 67
rimorchiare 195
rimorchiatore *m* 215
rimorchio *m* 266
rinascimentale 301
ring *m* 237
ringhiera *f* 59
rinnovare 168
rinoceronte *m* 291
ripiano *m* 167
ripieno *m* 140, 155
riposare 139
riproduttivo 19
riproduttore acustico *m* 258
riproduzione *f* 20
riscaldare 154
riscaldarsi 251
riso *m* 130, 158, 184
riso bianco *m* 130
riso da budino *m* 130
riso integrale *m* 130
riso selvatico *m* 130
risparmi *m* 96
rispondere 99, 163
risposta *f* 163
ristorante *m* 101, 152
risultato *m* 49
risvolto *m* 32
ritardo *m* 209
ritmo *m* 259
ritorno *m* 231
riunione *f* 174
riva *f* 284
rivista *f* 112, 168
riviste *f* 107
rocce *f* 284, 288
rocchetto del filo *m* 276
rococò 301
rodeo *m* 243
rognone *m* 119
Romania 316
rombo *m* 164
rompere le acque 52
rondella *f* 80
rondine *f* 292
rosa 274
rosa *f* 89, 110
rosé 145
rosmarino *m* 133
rospo *m* 294
rossetto *m* 40
rossi 39
rosso 145, 274
rotaia *f* 208
rotatoria *f* 195
rotelle *f* 207
rotolo *m* 311
rotula *f* 17
rough *m* 232
roulotte *f* 266
round *m* 237
rovescio *m* 231, 286
rovina famosa *f* 261
Ruanda 317
rubinetto *m* 61, 66
rubinetto dell'acqua calda *m* 72
rubinetto dell'acqua fredda *m* 72
rubinetto di arresto *m* 61
rubinetto di scarico *m* 61
rubino *m* 288
ruck *m* 221
rucola *f* 123
ruga *f* 15
rugby *m* 221
rullino *m* 271
rullo *m* 83
rullo compressore *m* 187
rum *m* 145
rum con coca cola *m* 151
ruota *f* 198, 207, 235, 276
ruota anteriore *f* 196, 210
ruota dentata *f* 206
ruota di scorta *f* 203
ruota posteriore *f* 197
ruspante 118
russare 71

S

sabato 306
sabbia *f* 85, 264
sacca *f* 37
sacca da golf *f* 233
sacchetto *m* 311
sacco *m* 237
sacco a pelo *m* 267
sacco postale *m* 98
Sahara *m* 313
Sahara Occidentale 317
Saint Kitts-Nevis 314
Saint Lucia 314
Saint Vincent e Grenadine 314
sala da pranzo *f* 64
sala da riunione *f* 174
sala d'attesa *f* 45
sala delle partenze *f* 213
sala di lettura *f* 168
sala emergenze *f* 48
sala macchine *f* 214
sala operatoria *f* 48
salamandra *f* 294
salame *m* 142
salame piccante *m* 142
salato 121, 129, 137, 143, 155
saldare 79
saldatore *m* 80
sale *m* 64, 152
salice *m* 296
salmone *m* 120
salopette *f* 30
salotto *m* 62
salpare 217
salsa *f* 134, 143, 155
salsa di pomodoro *f* 154
salsiccia *f* 118, 157
salsiccia piccante *f* 142
saltare 227
saltare con la corda 251
saltare in padella 67
salto *m* 237, 243, 247
salto con l'asta *m* 234
salto in alto *m* 235
salto in lungo *m* 235
salumeria *f* 107, 142
salumi *f* 107
salute *f* 44
salvagente *m* 240
salvare 177
salvaslip *m* 108
salvia *f* 133
salvietta antisettica *f* 47
salviettina umidificata *f* 75, 108
San Marino 316
sandali *m* 31
sandalo *m* 37
sanguinaccio *m* 157
São Tomé e Príncipe 317
sapone *m* 73
saponetta *f* 311
Sardegna 316
sardina *f* 120
sarta *f* 277
sartiame *m* 215, 240
sarto *m* 191
sartoria *f* 115
sassofono *m* 257
satellite *m* 281
satsuma *m* 126
Saturno 280
sauna *f* 250
savoiardi *m* 141
sazio 64
sbadigliare 25
sbagliato 321
sbarcare 217
sbarra *f* 235, 250
sbarramento *m* 75
sbarre *f* 74
sbarre asimmetriche *f* 235
sbarre parallele *f* 235
sbattere 67
sbucciare 67
sbucciatura *f* 46
scacchi *m* 272
scacchiera *f* 272
scaffale *m* 106, 168
scafo *m* 214, 240
scaglia *f* 294
scaglie *f* 132, 293
scala *f* 95, 186, 256
scala a libretto *f* 82
scala di sicurezza *f* 95
scala mobile *f* 104
scaldaacqua *m* 61
scale *f* 59
scalogno *m* 125
scalpello *m* 81, 275
scandire 162
scanner *m* 176
scapola *f* 17
scarafaggio *m* 295
scaricare 177
scarpa con i lacci *f* 37
scarpa con tacco alto *f* 37
scarpa da ginnastica *f* 31, 37
scarpa da golf *f* 233
scarpa da trekking *f* 37
scarpa da uomo *f* 37
scarpa di cuoio *f* 32
scarpe *f* 34, 37
scarpe da escursionismo *f* 267
scarpe da tennis *f* 231
scarpette *f* 30
scarpino *m* 220, 223
scarponcini *m* 251
scarpone da sci *m* 246
scartavetrare 82
scatola d'archivio *f* 173
scatola degli attrezzi *f* 80, 244

scatola dei fusibili *f* 203
scatola del cambio *f* 202, 204
scatola di cioccolatini *f* 113
scatola di fazzolettini *f* 70
scatola portaesche *f* 244
scatolame *m* 107
scatoletta *f* 311
scavare 90
scendibagno *m* 72
scenografia *f* 254
scheda del paziente *f* 48
schedario *m* 172
scheggia *f* 46
scheletro *m* 17
scherma *f* 249
schermo *m* 97, 176, 255, 267
schiacciapatate *m* 68
schiacciata *f* 139
schiacciato 159
schiena *f* 13
schienale *m* 64, 210
schiuma *f* 148
schiuma da barba *f* 73
schiumarola *f* 68
schizzo *m* 275
sci *m* 241, 246
sci alpino *m* 247
sci d’acqua *m* 241
sci di fondo *m* 247
sciabola *f* 236
sciacquare 38, 76
sciarpa *f* 31
sciatore d’acqua *m* 241
sciatrice *m* 246
scienza *f* 162, 166
scienziata *f* 190
scimmia *f* 291
scioccato 25
sciroppo *m* 109
sciroppo d’acero *m* 134
scisto *m* 288
scivolare 229
scivolata *f* 237
scivolo *m* 263
scogliera *f* 285
scoiattolo *m* 290
scolapasta *m* 68
scolapiatti *m* 67
scolara *f* 162
scolaro *m* 162
scollo all’Americana *m* 35
scolo *m* 61, 72, 91
scommessa *f* 273
scompartimento *m* 209
scompartimento a cuccette *m* 209
scongelare 67
scopa *f* 77
scopa lavapavimenti *f* 77
scoperto 260
scoperto *m* 96
scorpione *m* 295
scorza *f 126,* 142
scorza interna *f* 126
scossa elettrica *f* 46
scotta *f* 241
scottatura *f* 46
scrabble *m* 272
scrivania *f* 172
scrivere 162
scroto *m* 21
scucire 277
scultore *m* 191
scultura *f* 275
scuola *f* 162, 299
scuola d’arte *f* 169
scuolabus *m* 196
scuole *f* 169
scuro 41, 321
secchi 39
secchiello *m* 265
secchio *m* 77, 82
secco 41, 130, 145, 286
secolo *m* 307
seconda galleria *f* 254
secondo *m* 304
secondo 309
secondo piano *m* 104
sedano *m* 122
sedano rapa *m* 124
sedativo *m* 109
sede centrale *f* 175
sede del circolo *f* 232
sedia *f* 64
sedia a rotelle *f* 48
sedia a sdraio *f* 265
sedia girevole *f* 172
sedicesimo 309
sedici 308
sedile *m* 61, 64, 204, 209, 210, 242
sedile del water *m* 72
sedile dell’autista *m* 196
sedile posteriore *m* 200
sedimentario 288
sega *f* 89
sega circolare *f* 78
sega da traforo *f* 78, 81
sega manuale *f* 80
sega per tenoni *f* 81
segare 79
seggiolino per bambini *m* 198, 207
seggiolone *m* 75
seggiovia *f* 246
seghetto per metalli *m* 81
segnale *m* 209
stradale *m* 298
segnaletica orizzontale *f* 194
segnare 223, 227
segreteria telefonica *f* 99
sei 308
seicento 308
selce *f* 288
selezionatore dei punti *m* 276
sella *f* 242
sella da signora *f* 242
sellino *m* 206
sellino posteriore *m* 204
semaforo *m* 194, 298
seme *m* 122, 127, 128, 130
seme di girasole *m* 131
seme di sesamo *m* 131
seme di zucca *m* 131
semenzaio *m* 89
semenzale *m* 91
semi *m* 88, 131
semi di carvi *m* 131
semi di finocchio *m* 133
semi di mostarda *m* 131
semi di papavero *m* 138
semi di soia *m* 131
seminare 90, 183
seminterrato *m* 58
semola *f* 130
sempreverde 86
senape *f* 135, 155
Senegal 317
seno *m* 12, 19
sensibile 41
senso unico *m* 194, 298
sentenza *f* 181
sentiero *m* 85, 262
sentiero per cavalli *m* 263
senza 320
senza grassi 137
senza maniche 34
senza piombo 199
senza sale 137
senza semi 127
senza spalline 34
seppia *f* 121
sera *f* 305
serbatoio *m* 61, 204
serbatoio del liquido lavavetri *m* 202
serbatoio del liquido per i freni *m* 202
serbatoio della benzina *m* 203
serbatoio dell’acqua *m* 61
serbatoio dell’olio *m* 204
serbatoio per il liquido refrigerante *m* 202
Serbia *f* 316
serie *f* 179
serie televisiva *f* 178
serpente *m* 293
serra *f* 85
serratura *f* 59
server *m* 176
servire 64, 229
servizi di emergenza *m* 94
servizio *m* 231, 231
servizio compreso 152
servizio di lavanderia *m* 101
servizio di pulizia *m* 101
servizio in camera *m* 101
servizio informazioni abbonati *m* 99
servizio non compreso 152
sessanta 308
sessantesimo 309
sesto 309
set *m* 178, 179, 230
seta *f* 277
setacciare 91, 138
setaccio *m* 89
settanta 308
settantesimo 309
sette 308
settecento 308
settembre 306
settimana *f* 306
settimana prossima *f* 306
settimana scorsa *f* 307
settimanale 307
settimo 309
sfera *f* 164
sfiatatoio *m* 290
sfocato 271
sfogo *m* 44
sfondo *m* 177
sformato *m* 142
sfumatura alta *f* 39
sgabello *m* 150
sgombro *m* 120
sgusciato 129
shaker *m* 150
shampoo *m* 38
sherry *m* 145
shiatsu *m* 54
shock *m* 47
shuttle *m* 281
sì 322
Siberia *f* 313
Sicilia 316
sicura *f* 200
sicurezza *f* 75, 212, 240
sicuro 228
sidro *m* 145
siepe *f* 85, 90, 182
siero di latte *m* 137
Sierra Leone 317
sigarette *f* 112
sigaro *m* 112
sigillante *m* 83
Signora *f* 23
Signore *m* 23
Signorina *f* 23
silenziatore *m* 203, 204
silos *m* 183
sinagoga *f* 300
sinfonia *f* 256
Singapore 319
singolo *m* 230
singolo 151
sinistra 260
sintetico 31
sintonizzare 179
sintonizzare la radio 269
sipario *m* 254
sirena *f* 94
Siria 318
siringa *f* 109, 167
sistema *m* 176
sistema di avviso ai passeggeri *m* 209
sistema solare *m* 280
sistemi interni *m* 60
sistemi organici *m* 19
sito web *m* 177
skateboard *m* 249, 263
slalom *m* 247
slalom gigante *m* 247
slip *m* 33, 35
slittino *m* 247
slogatura *f* 46
Slovacchia 316
Slovenia 316
smaltimento dei rifiuti *m* 61
smalto *m* 50
smalto per unghie *m* 41
smartphone *m* 175
smeraldo *m* 288
smorzata *f* 230
snack bar *m* 148
snooker *m* 249
snowboard *m* 247
società *f* 175
soda *f* 144
sodo 124
soffiare 141
soffione della doccia *m* 72
soffitto *m* 62
soffocare 47
software *m* 176
sogliola di Dover *f* 120
sogliola limanda *f* 120
solco *m* 183
soldato *m* 189
sole *m* 280
soleggiato 286
solidi *m* 164
sollevare 251
solubile 109
soluzione disinfettante *f* 51
soluzione per la pulizia *f* 51
solvente *m* 83
Somalia 317
sommare 165
sonaglio *m* 74
sonata *f* 256
sonda *f* 50
sonnifero *m* 109
sopra 320
sopracciglio *m* 14, 51
sorbetto *m* 141
sorella *f* 22
sorgere del sole *m* 305
sorpassare 195
sorpreso 25
sorriso *m* 25
sospensione *f* 203
sospetto *m* 94
sospirare 25
sosta vietata 195
sostegno *m* 88
sostegno del morsetto *m* 166
sostituto *m* 223

sostituzione *f* 223
sottaceto 159
sottile 321
sotto 320
sottobicchiere *m* 150
sottoesposto 271
sott’olio 143
sottomarino *m* 215
sottopassaggio *m* 194
sottopiatto *m* 64
sottosuolo *m* 91
sottoveste *f* 35
sottrarre 165
soufflé *m* 158
sovraesposto 271
sovrapantaloni *m* 245
spaccato *m* 282
Spagna 316
spago *m* 89
spalla *f* 13
spallina *f* 35
spartito *m* 256
spatola *f* 68, 167
spaventapasseri *m* 184
spaventato 25
spazio *m* 280
spazio con fasciatoio *m* 104
spazzare 77
spazzola *f* 38, 77, 82
spazzola da water *m* 72
spazzola per la schiena *f* 73
spazzolare 38
spazzolina per le sopracciglia *f* 40
spazzolino *m* 50
spazzolino da denti *m* 72
specchietto laterale *m* 198
specchietto retrovisore *m* 198
specchio *m* 40, 71, 167
specialista *m* 49
spedire 177
spegnere la televisione 269
spellato 121
sperma *m* 20
spesa *f* 106
spesso 321
spettatori *m* 233
spezie *f* 132
spia del carburante *f* 201
spia della temperatura *f* 201
spiaggia *f* 264
spianare 67
spicchio *m* 125, 126
spiedino *m* 68, 155, 158
spigola *f* 120
spilla *f* 36
spilla da balia *f* 47
spillatore di birra *m* 150
spillo *m* 276
spina *f* 60, 121
spina dorsale *f* 17
spinaci *m* 123
spinato 121
spioncino *m* 59
spira *f* 300
spoletta *f* 277
spolverare 77
spolverino *m* 77
sport *m* 220
sport acquatici *m* 241
sport da combattimento *m* 236
sport invernali *m* 247
sportello *m* 96, 98, 198
sportello dell’equipaggio *m* 281
sposarsi 26
spray *m* 109
spremiaglio *m* 68
spremuta *f* 149
spruzzare 91
spugna *f* 73, 74, 83
spuntare 39, 90
sputacchiera *f* 50
squadra *f* 165, 220, 229
squalo *m* 294
squama *f* 121
squash *m* 231
squat *m* 251
sradicare le erbacce 91
Sri Lanka 318
stabilizzatore *m* 210
staccare 82
staccato 99
stadio *m* 223
staffa *f* 242
staffetta *f* 235
stagionale 129
stagionato 118, 159
stagioni *f* 306
stagno *m* 289
stalla *f* 185, 243
stame *m* 297
stampa *f* 178, 275
stampante *f* 172, 176
stampare 172
stampino *m* 83
stampo *m* 69
stampo per dolci *m* 69
stampo per flan *m* 69
stampo per soufflé *m* 69
stampo per torte *m* 69
stanza *f* 58
stanza da bagno *f* 72
starnuto *m* 44
Stati Uniti d’America 314
stato *m* 315
statuina *f* 260
stazione di polizia *f* 94
stazione di servizio *f* 199
stazione ferroviaria *f* 208
stazione spaziale *f* 281
stecca *f* 47
stella *f* 280
stella di mare *f* 295
stelo *m* 111, 122, 297
stendere 251
stenografo *m* 181
stereo 269
sterile 20, 47
sterno *m* 17
stetoscopio *m* 45
stile libero *m* 239
stili *m* 239, 301
stili musicali *m* 259
stilista *m* 277
stinco *m* 12
stipendio *m* 175
stiramento *m* 251
stirare 76
stiva *f* 215
stivale *m* 37
stivale da equitazione *m* 242
stivaloni di gomma *m* 244
stoffa *f* 276
stomaco *m* 18
stop *m* 269
storia *f* 162
storia dell’arte *f* 169
stoviglie *f* 65
strada *f* 298
strada di accesso *f* 216
strade *f* 194
strascico *m* 35
strato di ozono *m* 286
strato superficiale *m* 85
stratosfera *f* 286
streaming *m* 269
stress *m* 55
stretching *m* 251
stretto 321
strike *m* 228
strumenti *m* 256, 258
strumenti a fiato *m* 257
struttura *f* 267
struttura per arrampicarsi *f* 263
struzzo *m* 292
stucco *m* 83
studente universitario *m* 169
studio *m* 63, 162
studio dell’avvocato *m* 180
studio di registrazione *m* 179
studio televisivo *m* 178
stufa *f* 60
stufa a convezione *f* 60
stufato *m* 158
sturalavandini *m* 81
stuzzichini *m* 151
su 320
succo *m* 127
succo d’ananas *m* 149
succo d’arancia *m* 148
succo di frutta *m* 156
succo di mela *m* 149
succo di pomodoro *m* 144
succo d’uva *m* 144
succursale *f* 175
sud *m* 312
Sud Africa 317
Sudan *m* 317
Sudan del Sud *m* 317
sugoso 127
sumo *m* 237
suocera *f* 23
suocero *m* 23
suola *f* 37
superficie *f* 165, 310
supermercato *m* 106
supplemento *m* 55
supporto *m* 187, 268
supporto per l’altoparlante *m* 268
supposta *f* 109
surf *m* 241
surfing *m* 241
surfista *m* 241
surgelati *m* 107
Suriname 315
sveglia *f* 70
svegliarsi 71
svenire 25, 44
Svezia 316
sviluppare 271
svincolo *m* 194
Svizzera *f* 316
svolta a destra vietata 195
Swaziland 317
swing di pratica *m* 233

T

tabacco *m* 112, 184
tabellone dei risultati *m* 225
tacchino *m* 119, 185, 293
tacco *m* 37
tae kwondo *m* 236
Tagikistan 318
tagli *m* 119
tagliabordi *m* 88
tagliare 38, 79, 277
tagliatubi *m* 81
tagliaunghie *m* 41
tagliere *m* 68
taglierini *m* 158
taglio *m* 46, 230
taglio cesareo *m* 52
tai-chi *m* 236
Tailandia 318
talco *m* 73
talea *f* 91
tallone *m* 13, 15
tamburino *m* 257
tamburo militare *m* 257
tampone di inchiostro *m* 173
tamponi *m* 108
tandem *m* 206
Tanzania *f* 317
tappetino *m* 54
tappeto *m* 63, 71
tappezzare 82
tappo *m* 72, 134, 166
tardi 305
targa *f* 198
targhetta d’identità *f* 53
tariffa *f* 197, 209
tariffa d’ingresso *f* 260
tartaruga *f* 293
tartufo *m* 113, 125
tasca *f* 32
tasca da pasticciere *f* 69
Tasmania 319
tassista *m* 190
tasso di cambio *m* 97
tasso d’interesse *m* 96
tastiera *f* 97, 99, 172, 176, 258
tasto *m* 176, 258
tatuaggio *m* 41
tavola *f* 241
tavola da skateboard *f* 249
tavolato *m* 85
tavoletta *f* 238
tavoletta di cioccolata *f* 113
tavolino *m* 62
tavolo *m* 64, 148
tavolo da lavoro *m* 82
tavolo da picnic *m* 266
tavolo della colazione *m* 156
tavolozza *f* 274
tazza *f* 61, 65
tazza da tè *f* 65
tazza per bere *f* 75
tazzina da caffè *f* 65
tè *m* 144, 149, 184
tè al limone *m* 149
tè alla menta *m* 149
tè alle erbe *m* 149
tè con latte *m* 149
tè freddo *m* 149
tè nero *m* 149
tè sciolto *m* 144
tè verde *m* 149
teatro *m* 254, 299
tecniche *f* 79
tecnico del suono *m* 179
tee *m* 233
teeing-ground *m* 232
teglia *f* 69
teglia per pasticcini *f* 69
tegola *f* 58, 187
teiera *f* 65
tela *f* 274
telaio *m* 203, 206, 277
telecamera *f* 178
telecomando *m* 269
telefonino *m* 99
telefono *m* 99
telefono con macchina fotografica *m* 270
telefono per emergenze *m* 195
telefono pubblico *m* 99
telefono senza fili *m* 99
telegiornale *m* 178
telegramma *m* 98
telenovela *f* 178
telescopio *m* 281
televisione via cavo *f* 269
televisore *m* 268
telo di protezione *m* 83
telo isolante *m* 267
telo protettivo *m* 266

tema *m* 163
tempera *f* 274
temperamatite *m* 163
temperatura *f* 286
tempesta *f* 287
tempia *f* 14
tempio *m* 300
tempo *m* 234, 286
tempo libero *m* 254, 258, 264
tempo supplementare *m* 223
tenda *f* 63, 148, 267
tenda da doccia *f* 72
tendina *f* 63
tendine *m* 16, 17
tendine di Achille *m* 16
tenersi a galla 239
tennis *m* 230
tennista *m* 231
tensione *f* 60
tenuta da calcio *f* 31
tequila *f* 145
terapia di gruppo *f* 55
terapie alternative *f* 54
terapista *f* 55
tergicristallo *m* 198
terminal *m* 212
terminale di carenaggio *m* 216
termite *f* 295
termocoperta *f* 71
termometro *m* 45, 167
termosfera *f* 286
termostato *m* 61
terra *f* 282
Terra *f* 280
terraferma *f* 282
terremoto *m* 283
terreno *m* 85
terreno agricolo *m* 182
terriccio *m* 88
terrina *f* 69
territorio *m* 315
terzo 309
tesi *f* 169
tesserino *m* 168
tessitura *f* 277
tessuto *m* 277
test di gravidanza *m* 52
testa *f* 12, 19, 81, 230
testa del cilindro *f* 202
testata *f* 70
testicolo *m* 21
testimone *m* 180, 235
testo *m* 259
testuggine *f* 293
tettarella *f* 75
tetto *m* 58, 203
tettuccio *m* 202
thermos *m* 267
thriller *m* 255
tibia *f* 17
tiebreak *m* 230
tiepido 286
tiglio *m* 296
tigre *f* 291
timbro di gomma *m* 173
timbro postale *m* 98
timido 25
timo *m* 133
timone *m* 210, 241
Timor Est 319
timpano *m* 257
tinti 39
tintura per capelli *f* 40
tipi *m* 199, 205
tipi di autobus *m* 196
tipi di fattoria *m* 183
tipi di giardino *m* 84
tipi di macchina fotografica *m* 270
tipi di pesca *m* 245
tipi di piante *m* 86
tipi di treno *m* 208
tirare 221, 223, 227
tirare con il mulinello 245
tiro al bersaglio *m* 249
tiro alto *m* 230
tiro con l’arco *m* 249
tiro in sospensione *m* 226
tiroide *f* 18
titoli *m* 97
titolo *m* 168
toeletta *f* 71
toga *f* 169
togliere i fiori appassiti 91
Togo *m* 317
toilettes *f* 104
tombino *m* 299
tonalità *f* 41
tonnellata *f* 310
tonno *m* 120
tono *m* 256
topazio *m* 288
topinambur *m* 125
topo *m* 290
toppa *f* 207
torace *m* 12
torcia *f* 267
tormalina *f* 288
tornado *m* 287
torneo *m* 233
tornio da vasaio *m* 275
tornire 79
toro *m* 185
torre *f* 272, 300
torre di controllo *f* 212
torre di sorveglianza *f* 265
torrente *m* 285
torretta *f* 300
torretta di comando *f* 215
torrone *m* 113
torsolo *m* 127
torta al cioccolato *f* 140
torta alla crema *f* 141
torta di compleanno *f* 141
torta nuziale *f* 141
torte per celebrazioni *f* 141
tosaerba *m* 88, 90
tosare l’erba 90
tosse *f* 44
tostapane *m* 66
touch-down *m* 220
tovaglia *f* 64
tovagliolo *m* 65
tovagliolo di carta *m* 154
tra 320
trachea *f* 18
traffico *m* 194
traghetto *m* 215, 216
traguardo *m* 234
tram *m* 196, 208
tramezzino *m* 155
tramezzino a strati *m* 155
tramezzino aperto *m* 155
tramezzino tostato *m* 149
tramonto *m* 305
trampolino *m* 238
trancia *f* 121
transenna di sicurezza *f* 246
trapanare 79
trapano *m* 50
trapano elettrico *m* 78
trapano manuale *m* 81
trapano ricaricabile *m* 78
trapezio *m* 16, 164
trapiantare 91
trapunta *f* 71
trapunto *m* 277
trasferta *f* 223
trasformatore *m* 60
trasmettere 178, 179
trasmissione *f* 202
trasporti *m* 194
trattamenti di bellezza *m* 41
trattamento per il viso *m* 41
trattato 143
trattore *m* 182
trave *f* 235
trave del tetto *f* 186
travel cheque *m* 97
traversa *f* 222
tre 308
treadmill *m* 250
treccia *f* 39
trecento 308
tredicesimo 309
tredici 308
trementina *f* 83
tremore *m* 283
treno *m* 208
treno a vapore *m* 208
treno ad alta velocità *m* 208
treno diesel *m* 208
treno elettrico *m* 208
treno intercity *m* 209
treno merci *m* 208
trenta 308
trentesimo 309
treppiede *m* 166, 270, 281
triangolo *m* 164, 257
tric trac (la tavola reale) *m* 272
tricheco *m* 290
tricipite *m* 16
trifoglio *m* 297
triglia *f* 120
trigone *m* 294
trimestre *m* 52
Trinidad e Tobago 314
triste 25
tritato 132
tritatutto *m* 66
tromba *f* 257
trombone *m* 257
tronco *m* 296
tropici *m* 283
tropico del Cancro *m* 283
tropico del Capricorno *m* 283
troposfera *f* 286
trota iridea *f* 120
trotto *m* 243
trovare un lavoro 26
trucco *m* 40
truciolato *m* 79
trucioli *m* 78
tuba *f* 257
tuba di Fallopio *f* 20
tubetto *m* 311
tubo *m* 89, 202
tubo dell’acqua *m* 61
tubo di aspirazione *m* 77
tubo di scappamento *m* 203, 204
tubo di scolo *m* 61
tubo di troppopieno *m* 61
tubo reggisella *m* 206
tuffarsi 238, 239
tuffatore *m* 238
tuffo alto *m* 239
tuffo di rincorsa *m* 239
tulipano *m* 111
Tunisia *f* 317
tuono *m* 286
tuorlo *m* 137, 157
turbato 25
turbocompressore *m* 203
turchese *m* 289
Turchia *f* 318
turismo *m* 260
turista *m* 260
Turkmenistan 318
turno di battuta *m* 228
tuta *f* 31, 82
tuta da sport *f* 32
tuta di pelle *f* 205
tuta spaziale *f* 281
tuta subacquea *f* 239
tutina *f* 30
tutina da neve *f* 30
tutore *m* 90
tutù *m* 191
TV a schermo piatto *f* 269

U

uccelli *m* 292
Ucraina *f* 316
ufficio *m* 24, 172, 174
ufficio contabilità *m* 175
ufficio del direttore *m* 266
ufficio del personale *m* 175
ufficio della dogana *m* 216
ufficio di assistenza clienti *m* 175
ufficio di cambio *m* 97
ufficio iscrizioni *m* 168
ufficio legale *m* 175
ufficio marketing *m* 175
ufficio postale *m* 98
ufficio vendite *m* 175
Uganda *m* 317
uguale 165
ulna *f* 17
ultrasuono *m* 52
un quarto d’ora 304
una mezzora 304
uncino *m* 244
underpar *m* 233
undicesimo 309
undici 308
Ungheria 316
unghia *f* 15
unghia del piede *f* 15
unguento *m* 109
unifamiliare 58
uniforme *f* 94
unità di smistamento *f* 61
università *f* 168, 299
universo *m* 280
uno 308
uomo *m* 12, 23
uomo d’affari *m* 175
uova *f* 137
uova strappazzate *f* 157
uovo alla coque *m* 137, 157
uovo di anatra *m* 137
uovo di gallina *m* 137
uovo di quaglia *m* 137
uovo d’oca *m* 137
uovo fritto *m* 157
uragano *m* 287
Uranio 280
uretere *m* 21
uretra *f* 20
urinario 19
urologia *f* 49
Uruguay 315
uscita *f* 61, 210
uscita di emergenza *f* 210
ustione *f* 46
utensili *m* 66
utensili da cucina *m* 68
utero *m* 20, 52
uva passa *f* 129
uva spina *f* 127
uva sultanina *f* 129
uvetta *f* 129
Uzbekistan 318

V
vacanza *f* 212
vagina *f* 20
vaglia postale *m* 98
vagone *m* 208
vagone ristorante *m* 209
valanga *f* 247
valigetta *f* 37
valle *f* 284
valuta estera *f* 97
valvola *f* 207
valvola della pressione *f* 61
valvoliera *f* 60
vanga *f* 88
vaniglia *f* 132
vano della pellicola *m* 270
vantaggio *m* 230
Vanuatu 319
varechina *f* 77
varicella *f* 44
vasca *f* 72
vaschetta *f* 74, 311
vaschetta per la vernice *f* 83
vasino *m* 74
vaso *m* 63, 111
vaso da fiori *m* 89
vassoio *m* 152, 154, 210
vassoio della colazione *m* 101
vassoio in arrivo *m* 172
vassoio in partenza *m* 172
vassoio per la carta *m* 172
vecchio 321
veicolo di servizio *m* 212
vela *f* 240, 241
vela di maestra *f* 240
vela di prua *f* 240
velo *m* 35
veloce 321
velocista *m* 234
vena *f* 19
venditore ambulante *m* 154
venerdì 306
Venere 280
veneziana *f* 63
Venezuela 315
ventesimo 309
venti 308
venti minuti 304
ventidue 308
ventiduesimo 309
ventilatore *m* 60
ventimila 309
ventitreesimo 309
vento *m* 241, 286
ventola *f* 202
ventola per l'aria *f* 210
ventosa *f* 53
ventoso 286
ventunesimo 309
ventuno 308
verbale *m* 174
verde 274
verdetto *m* 181
verdura *f* 122
verdure *f* 107, 124
verme *m* 295
vernice di base *f* 83
vernice trasparente *f* 83
verniciare 83
versare 67, 96
verso 320
vertebre cervicali *f* 17
vertebre lombari *f* 17
vertebre toraciche *f* 17
verticale 271
verza *f* 123
vescica *f* 20, 46
vescicola seminale *f* 21
vespa *f* 295
vestaglia *f* 31, 32, 35
vestiti puliti *m* 76
vestito *m* 31, 34
veterinaria *f* 189
via laterale *f* 299
viaggio d'affari *m* 175
viaggio di nozze *m* 26
viale *m* 299
vibrafono *m* 257
vicino 320
vicino *m* 24
vicolo *m* 298
videocamera *f* 260, 269
videocassetta *f* 269
videogioco *m* 269
videotelefono *m* 99
Vietnam 318
vigile del fuoco *m* 189
vigile urbano *m* 195
vigili del fuoco *m* 95
vigna *f* 183
vigneto *m* 183
villaggio *m* 299
vincere 273
vincitore *m* 273
vino *m* 145, 151
viola 274
viola *f* 256
violacciocca *f* 110
violino *m* 256
violoncello *m* 256
viottolo *m* 58
virus *m* 44
visiera *f* 205
visita *f* 45
visita guidata *f* 260
visita medica *f* 45
vista *f* 51
visto *m* 213
vita *f* 12
vitamine *f* 108
vite *f* 80
vitello *m* 118, 185
vivaio ittico *m* 183
vodka *f* 145
vodka all'arancia *f* 151
vogatore *m* 250
volano *m* 231
volante *m* 201
volare 211
volée *f* 231
volo a vela *m* 248
volo in deltaplano *m* 248
volo internazionale *m* 212
volo nazionale *m* 212
volpe *f* 290
volta *f* 300
volteggio *m* 235
volume *m* 165, 179, 269, 311
vomitare 44
vongola *f* 121
vulcano *m* 283
vuoto 321

W
waffle *m* 157
water *m* 61, 72
western *m* 255
whisky *m* 145
whisky con acqua *m* 151
wicket *m* 225
Wifi *m* 269
windsurfer *m* 241
windsurfing *m* 241
wok *m* 69
wurstel *m* 155

Y
yacht *m* 215, 240
Yemen 318
yoga *m* 54
yogurt *m* 137
yogurt alla frutta *m* 157
yogurt gelato *m* 137

Z
zafferano *m* 132
zaffiro *m* 288
zainetto *m* 37
zaino *m* 31, 267
Zambia *m* 317
zampa *f* 119
zanna *f* 291
zanzara *f* 295
zanzariera *f* 267
zappa *f* 88
zattera di salvataggio *f* 240
zebra *f* 291
zenzero *m* 125, 133
zeppa *f* 37
zerbino *m* 59
zero 308
zia *f* 22
Zimbabwe *m* 317
zincato 79
zinco *m* 289
zio *m* 22
zoccolo *m* 242, 291
zolfo *m* 289
zolla *f* 283
zona *f* 315
zona industriale *f* 299
zona pedonale *f* 299
zone *f* 283, 299
zoo *m* 262
zoologia 169
zoom *m* 270
zoosafari *m* 262
zucca *f* 124, 125
zucca a ghianda *f* 125
zucca Butternut *f* 125
zucchina *f* 125
zuppa *f* 158
zuppa inglese *f* 141

indice inglese • English index

A

à la carte 152
abdomen 12
abdominals 16
above 320
acacia 110
accelerator 200
accessories 36, 38
accident 46
account number 96
accountant 97, 190
accounts department 175
accused 180
ace 230, 273
Achilles tendon 16
acorn squash 125
acquaintance 24
acquitted 181
across 320
acrylic paints 274
actions 237, 229, 227, 233, 183
activities 263, 245, 162, 77
actor 254, 191
actors 179
actress 254
acupressure 55
acupuncture 55
Adam's apple 19
add *v* 165
address 98
adhesive tape 47
adjustable wrench 80
admission charge 260
admissions office 168
admitted 48
aduki beans 131
adult 23
advantage 230
adventure 255
advertisement 269
aerate *v* 91
Afghanistan 318
Africa 317
after 320
afternoon 305
aftershave 73
after-sun 108
agate 289
agenda 174
aikido 236
aileron 210
air bag 201
air conditioning 200
air cylinder 239
air filter 202, 204
air letter 98
air mattress 267
air vent 210
aircraft 210
aircraft carrier 215
airliner 210, 212
airport 212
aisle 106, 168, 210, 254
alarm clock 70
Alaska 314
Albania 316
alcoholic drinks 145
alfalfa 184
Algeria 317
all-purpose flour 139
allergy 44
alley 298
alligator 293
alligator clip 167
allspice 132
almond 129
almond oil 134
almonds 151
along 320
alpine 87
alpine skiing 247
alternating current 60
alternative therapy 54
alternator 203
altitude 211
aluminum 289
Amazonia 312
ambulance 94
amethyst 288
amniocentesis 52
amniotic fluid 52
amount 96
amp 60
amphibians 294
amplifier 268
analog (radio) 179
anchor 214, 240
Andes 312
Andorra 316
anesthetist 48
angle 164
angler 244
Angola 317
angry 25
animals 292, 294
animated film 255
ankle 13, 15
ankle-length 34
anniversary 26
annual 86, 307
answer 163
answer *v* 99, 163
answering machine 99
ant 295
antenna 295
antifreeze 199, 203
Antigua and Barbuda 314
anti-inflammatory 109
antique shop 114
antiseptic 47
antiseptic wipe 47
anti-wrinkle 41
antler 291
apartment building 298
apéritif 153
aperture dial 270
apex 165
app 99
appeal 181
appearance 30
appendix 18
applaud *v* 255
apple 126
apple corer 68
apple juice 149
appliances 66
application 176
appointment 45, 175
apricot 126
April 306
apron 30, 50, 69, 212
aquamarine 288
Arabian Sea 313
arc 164
arch 15, 85, 301
archery 249
architect 190
architecture 300
architrave 301
Arctic Circle 283
Arctic Ocean 312
area 165, 310
areas 299
arena 243
Argentina 315
arithmetic 165
arm 13
armband 238
armchair 63
Armenia 318
armpit 13
armrest 200, 210
aromatherapy 55
around 320
arrangements 111
arrest 94
arrivals 213
arrow 249
art 162
art college 169
Art Deco 301
art gallery 261
art history 169
Art Nouveau 301
art shop 115
artery 19
artichoke 124
artist 274
arts and crafts 274, 276
ash 283
ashtray 150
Asia 318
asparagus 124
asphalt 187
assault 94
assistant 24
assisted delivery 53
asteroid 280
asthma 44
astigmatism 51
astronaut 281
astronomy 281
asymmetric bars 235
at 320
athlete 234
athletic shoes 31, 251
Atlantic Ocean 312
ATM 97
atmosphere 282, 286
atrium 104
attachment 177
attack 220
attack zone 224
attend *v* 174
attic 58
attractions 261
auburn 39
audience 254
August 306
aunt 22
aurora 286
Australasia 319
Australia 319
Austria 316
automatic 200
automatic door 196
automatic payment 96
avalanche 247
avenue 299
avocado 128
awning 148
ax 95
axle 205
ayurveda 55
Azerbaijan 318

B

baby 23, 30
baby bath 74
baby care 74
baby changing facilities 104
baby monitor 75
baby products 107
baby sling 75
back 13
back brush 73
back seat 200
back up v 195
backboard 226
backdrop 254
backgammon 272
backhand 231
backpack 31, 37, 267
backsplash 66
backstroke 239
backswing 233
bacon 118, 119, 157
bad 321
badge 94, 189
badminton 231
bag 311
bagel 139
baggage claim 213
baggage trailer 212
bags 37
baguette 138
Bahamas 314
bail 181
bailiff 180
bait 244
bait *v* 245
bake *v* 67, 138
baked 159
baker 139
baker's 114
bakery 107, 114, 138
baking 69
baking sheet 69
balance wheel 276
balcony 59, 254
bald 39
bale 184
Balearic Islands 316
ball 15, 75, 221,224, 226, 228, 230
ball boy 231
ballet 255
balsamic vinegar 135
Baltic Sea 313
bamboo 86,122
banana 128
bandage 47
Bangladesh 318
banister 59
bank 96, 284
bank charge 96
bank manager 96
bank transfer 96
bar 150, 152, 250, 256, 311
bar code 106
bar counter 150
bar mitzvah 26
bar snacks 151
bar stool 150
barb 244
Barbados 314
barbecue 267
barber 39, 188
bark 296

barley 130, 184
barn 182
baroque 301
bars 74
bartender 150, 191
basalt 288
base 164, 229
base station 99
baseball 228
baseline 230
baseman 228
basement 58
basil 133
basket 106, 207, 226
basket of fruit 126
basketball 226
basketball player 226
basque 35
bass clarinet 257
bass clef 256
bass guitar 258
bassinet 74
bassoon 257
bat 225, 228, 231, 290
bat *v* 225, 229
bath mat 72
bath towel 73
bathrobe 31, 32, 73
bathroom 72
bathtub 72
baton 235, 256
batsman 225
batter 228
batteries 260
battery 167, 202
battery pack 78
battleship 215
bay leaf 133
be born *v* 26
beach 264
beach bag 264
beach ball 265
beach hut 264
beach towel 265
beach umbrella 264
beaker 167
beam 186, 235
bean sprout 122
beans 131, 144
bear 291
beat 259
beauty 40, 105
beauty treatments 41
bed 70
bed and breakfast 101
bed linen 71
bedding 74
bedroom 70
bedside lamp 70
bedspread 70
bee 295
beech 296
beef 118
beer 145,151
beer tap 150
beetle 295
beet 125
before 320
beginning 321
behind 320
Belarus 316
Belgium 316
Belize 314
bell 197
below 320
belt 32, 36, 236
bench 250, 262
Benin 317
berry 296
beside 320
bet 273
between 320
beyond 320
Bhutan 318
biathlon 247
bib 30
biceps curl 251
biceps 16
bicycle 206
bidet 72
biennial 86
bifocal 51
big toe 15
bike rack 207
bikini 264
bill 152, 293
binoculars 281
biology 162
biplane 211
birch 296
bird-watching 263
birds 292
birth 52
birth weight 53
birth certificate 26
birthday 27
birthday cake 141
birthday candles 141
birthday party 27
bishop 272
bit 242
bit brace 78
bite 46
bite *v* 245
bitter 124, 145
black 39, 272, 274
black belt 237
black coffee 148
black currant 127
black hole 280
black olive 143
black pudding 157
Black Sea 313
black tea 149
blackberry 127
blackboard 162
black-eyed beans 131
bladder 20
blade 60, 66, 78, 89
blanket 71, 74
blazer 33
bleach 77
blender 66
blister 46
block 237
block *v* 227
blonde 39
blood pressure 44
blood pressure gauge 45
blood test 48
blouse 34
blow-dry *v* 38
blow out *v* 141
blowhole 290
blue 274
blue cheese 136
bluebells 297
blueberry 127
blues 259
blusher 40
board 241
board *v* 217
board games 272
boarding pass 213
boardwalk 265
bob 39
bobbin 276
bobsled 247
body 12
body lotion 73
body systems 19
bodywork 202
boil *v* 67
boiled egg 137, 157
Bolivia 315
bollard 214, 298
bolt 59
bomber 211
bone 17, 119, 121
bone meal 88
boned 121
bongos 257
book 168
bookstore 115
bookshelf 63, 168
boom 95, 240
booster 281
boot 37
booties 30
bored 25
borrow *v* 168
Bosnia and Herzegovina 316
Botswana 317
bottle 61, 75, 135, 311
bottle opener 68, 150
bottled foods 134
bottled water 144
bottom tier 141
boundary line 225
bouquet 35, 111
bouquet garni 132
bout 237
boutique 115
bow 240, 249
bow tie 36
bowl 61, 65, 112
bowl *v* 225
bowler 225
bowling 249
bowling ball 249
box 254
box file 173
box of chocolates 113
box of tissues 70
box office 255
boxer shorts 33
boxercise 251
boxing 236
boxing gloves 237
boxing ring 237
boy 23
boyfriend 24
bra 35
braces 50
bracelet 36
braid 39
brain 19
brake 200, 204, 206
brake *v* 207
brake block 207
brake fluid reservoir 202
brake lever 207
brake pedal 205
bran 130
branch 296
brandy 145
brass 256
Brazil 315
Brazil nut 129
bread 157
bread flour 139
bread knife 68
bread roll 143
breadcrumbs 139
breadfruit 124
breads 138
break a record *v* 234
break water *v* 52
breakdown 203
breakfast 64, 156
breakfast buffet 156
breakfast cereals 107
breakfast table 156
breakfast tray 101
breast 12, 119
breast pump 53
breastbone 17
breastfeed *v* 53
breaststroke 239
breathing 47
breech 52
brick 187
bridge 15, 214, 258, 273, 300
bridle 242
bridle path 263
brie 142
briefcase 37
briefs 33, 35
brioche 157
broadcast 179
broadcast *v* 178
broccoli 123
brochure 96, 175
brogue 37
broil *v* 67
bronze 235
brooch 36
broom 77
broth 158
brother 22
brother-in-law 23
browband 242
brown 274
brown bread 139, 149
brown flour 138
brown lentils 131
brown rice 130
browse *v* 177
browser 177
bruise 46
Brunei 319
brunette 39
brush 38, 40, 77, 83, 274
brush *v* 38, 50
Brussels sprout 122
bubble bath 73
buckle 36
bud 111, 297
buffet 152
build *v* 186
building site 186
buildings 299
built-in wardrobe 71
bulb 86
Bulgaria 316
bull 185
bulldog clip 173
bullnose pliers 80
bullseye 273
bumper 74, 198
bun 39, 140, 139, 155
bunch 111
bungalow 58
bungee jumping 248
bunker 232
bunsen burner 166
buoy 217
bureau de change 97
burger 154
burger bar 154
burger meal 154
burglar alarm 58
burglary 94
Burkina Faso 317
Burma (Myanmar) 318
burn 46
burner 67

Burundi 317
bus 196
bus driver 190
bus stop 197
bus station 197
bus stop 197, 299
bus ticket 197
buses 196
business 175
business class 211
business deal 175
business lunch 175
business partner 24
business suit 32
business trip 175
businessman 175
businesswoman 175
busy 99
butcher 118, 188
butcher shop 114
butter 137, 156
butter beans 131
buttercup 297
butterfly 239, 295
buttermilk 137
butternut squash 125
buttock 13, 16
button 32
buttonhole 32
buttress 301
by 320
by airmail 98
bytes 176

C

cab 95
cab driver 190
cabbage 123
cabin 210, 214
Cabinda 317
cable 79, 207
cable car 246
cable television 269
cactus 87
caddy 233
cesarean section 52
café 148, 262
cafeteria 168
cafetière 65
cake pan 69
cakes 140
calcite 289
calcium 109
calculator 165
calendar 306
calf 13, 16, 185
call button 48
calyx 297
cam belt 203
Cambodia 318
camcorder 260, 269
camel 291
camembert 142
camera 178, 260, 270
camera case 271
camera crane 178
camera shop 115
cameraman 178
cameraphone 270
Cameroon 317
camisole 35
camp *v* 266
camp bed 266
campari 145
camper van 266
campfire 266
camping 266
camping stove 267
campground 266
campus 168
can 145, 289, 311
can opener 68
Canada 314
canary 292
candied fruit 129
candy 113
candy store 113
cane 91
canes 89
canine 50
canned drink 154
canned food 107
canoe 214
canoeing 241
canola oil 135
canter 243
canvas 274
cap 21, 36, 238
capacity 311
cape gooseberry 128
capers 143
capital 315
capoeira 237
cappuccino 148
capsize *v* 241
capsule 109
captain 214
car 198, 200
car accident 203
car rental 213
car seat 198, 207
car stereo 201
car wash 198
caramel 113
caraway 131
card 27
card slot 97
cardamom 132
cardboard 275
cardigan 32
cardiology 49
cardiovascular 19
cards 273
cargo 216
Caribbean Sea 312
carnation 110
carnival 27
carousel 212
carpenter 188
carpentry bits 80
carpet 71
carriage race 243
carrier 75, 204
carrot 124
carry-on luggage 211, 213
cart 48, 100, 106, 208, 213
cartilage 17
carton 311
cartoon 178
carve *v* 79
carving fork 68
case 51
cash *v* 97
cashew 129
cashews 151
cashier 96, 106
casino 261
Caspian Sea 313
cassava 124
casserole dish 69
cassette player 269
cassette tape 269
cast 254
cast *v* 245
castle 300
casual 34
casual wear 33
cat 290
catamaran 215
cataract 51
catch *v* 220, 227, 229, 245
catcher 229
caterpillar 295
cathedral 300
catheter 53
cauliflower 124
cave 284
CD 269
CD player 268
cedar 296
ceiling 62
celebration 140
celebration cakes 141
celebrations 27
celeriac 124
celery 122
cell 94, 181
cell phone 99
cello 256
cement 186
cement mixer 186
centimeter 310
centipede 295
Central African Republic 317
central reservation 194
center 164
center circle 222, 224, 226
center field 228
center line 226
centerboard 241
century 307
CEO 175
ceramic range 66
cereal 130, 156
cervical vertebrae 17
cervix 20, 52
Chad 317
chain 36, 206
chair 64
chair *v* 174
chairlift 246
chalk 85, 162, 288
chamber 283
chamomile tea 149
champagne 145
championship 230
change *v* 209
change a tire *v* 203
change channels *v* 269
change gears *v* 207
changing mat 74
changing room 104
channel 178
charcoal 266, 275
charge 94, 180
chart 48
chassis 203
check 96
checkbook 96
checkers 272
check-in *v* 212
check-in desk 213
checking account 96
checkout 106
checkup 50
cheddar 142
cheek 14
cheerleader 220
cheese 136, 156
chef 152, 190
chef's hat 190
chemistry 162
cherry 126
cherry tomato 124
chess 272
chessboard 272
chest 12
chest of drawers 70
chest press 251
chestnut 129
chewing gum 113
chick 185
chicken 119, 185
chicken burger 155
chicken coop 185
chicken nuggets 155
chicken pox 44
chicory 122
child 23, 31
child lock 75
childbirth 53
children 23
children's clothing 30
children's department 104
children's meal 153
children's ward 48
Chile 315
chili pepper 124, 132, 143
chill 44
chimney 58
chin 14
China 318
china 105
chip *v* 233
chips 113, 151
chipboard 79
chiropractic 54
chisel 81, 275
chives 133
chocolate 113
chocolate bar 113
chocolate cake 140
chocolate chip 141
chocolate-coated 140
chocolate milkshake 149
chocolate spread 135
choir 301
choke *v* 47
chop 119, 237
chorizo 143
choux pastry 140
christening 26
Christmas 27
chrysanthemum 110
chuck 78
church 298, 300
chutney 134
cider 145
cider vinegar 135
cigar 112
cigarettes 112
cilantro 133
cinnamon 133
circle 165, 254
circular saw 78
circuit training 251
circulation desk 168
circumference 164
citrus fruit 126
city 299
clam 121
clamp 78, 166
clamp stand 166
clapper board 179
clarinet 257
clasp 36
classical music 255, 259
classroom 162
claw 291
clay 85, 275
clean *v* 77
clean clothes 76

cleaned 121
cleaner 188
cleaning equipment 77
cleaning fluid 51
cleanser 41
clear honey 134
cleat 240
cleaver 68
clementine 126
client 38, 175, 180
cliff 285
climber 87
climbing frame 263
clinic 48, 168
clipboard 173
clitoris 20
clock radio 70
closed 260, 321
cloth diaper 30
clothesline 76
clothespin 76
clothing 205
cloud 287
cloudy 286
clove 125
clover 297
cloves 133
club 273
club sandwich 155
clubhouse 232
clutch 200, 204
coach 196
coal 288
coast 285
coaster 150
coastguard 217
coat 32
coat hanger 70
cockatoo 293
cockle 121
cockpit 210
cockroach 295
cocktail 151
cocktail shaker 150
cocoa powder 148
coconut 129
cocoon 295
cod 120
coffee 144, 148, 153, 156, 184
coffee cup 65
coffee machine 148, 150
coffee milkshake 149
coffee spoon 153
coffee table 62
cog 206
coin 97
coin phone 99
coin return 99
cola 144
colander 68
cold 44, 286, 321
cold faucet 72
cold-pressed oil 135
collage 275
collar 32
collarbone 17
colleague 24
collect call 99
collection 98
college 168
cologne 41
Colombia 315
colony 315
colored pencil 163
colors 39, 274
comb 38
comb *v* 38
combat sports 236
combine 182
comedy 255
comforter 71
comet 280
comic 112
commis chef 152
commission 97
communications 98
commuter 208
Comoros 317
compact 40
compact car 199
company 175
compartment 209
compass 165, 312, 240
complaint 94
complexion 41
composite 181
compost 88
compost pile 85
computer 176
concealer 40
conceive *v* 20
conception 52
concert 255, 258
concourse 209
concrete block 187
concussion 46
condensed milk 136
conditioner 38
condom 21
conductor 256
cone 164, 187
confectionery 107, 113
confident 25
confused 25
conglomerate 288
Congo 317
conifer 86
connect *v* 177
connection 212
conning tower 215
console 269
constellation 281
construction 186
construction worker 186, 188
consultant 49
consultation 45
contact lenses 51
container 216, 311
container port 216
container ship 215
continent 282, 315
contraception 21, 52
contraction 52
control tower 212
controller 269
controls 201, 204
convenience food 107
convertible 199
conveyer belt 106
cooked meat 118, 143
cookies 113, 141
cooking 67
coolant reservoir 202
cooling rack 69
co-pilot 211
copper 289
copy *v* 172
cor anglais 257
coral reef 285
cordless drill 78
cordless phone 99
core 127
cork 134
corkscrew 150
corn 122, 130, 184
corn bread 139
corn oil 135
cornea 51
corner 223
corner flag 223
cornice 300
corset 35
Corsica 316
Costa Rica 314
costume 255
cottage cheese 136
cottage garden 84
cotton 184, 277
cotton balls 41
cough 44
cough drop 109
cough medicine 108
counselor 55
count *v* 165
counter 96, 98, 100, 142, 272
countertop 66
country 259, 315
couple 24
courier 99
courses 153
court 226
court case 180
court clerk 180
court date 180
courtroom 180
courtyard 58, 84
couscous 130
cousin 22
coverall 30
cow 185
cow's milk 136
crab 121, 295
cracked wheat 130
cradle 95
craft knife 82
crafts 275
cramp 239
cramps 44
cranberry 127
crane 187, 216, 292
crater 283
crayfish 121
cream 109, 137, 140, 157
cream cheese 136
cream pie 141
crease 225
credit card 96
creel 245
creeper 87
crème caramel 141
crème patisserie 140
crêpe 155, 157
crescent moon 280
crew 241
crew hatch 281
crib 74
cricket 225, 295
cricket ball 225
cricketer 225
crime 94
criminal 181
criminal record 181
crisp 127
crispbread 139, 156
crisper 67
Croatia 316
crochet 277
crochet hook 277
crockery 64
crockery and cutlery 65
crocodile 293
croissant 156
crop 39, 183
crop farm 183
crops 184
crossbar 207, 222, 235
cross-country skiing 247
cross-trainer 250
crosswalk 195
crow 292
crown 50
crucible 166
crushed 132
crust 139, 282
cry *v* 25
crystal healing 55
Cuba 314
cube 164
cucumber 125
cuff 32, 45
cufflink 36
cultivate *v* 91
cultivator 182
cumin 132
curb 298
cured 118, 159, 143
curler 38
curling 247
curly 39
currant 129
curry 158
curry powder 132
curtain 63, 254
curved 165
cushion 62
custard 140
customer 96, 104, 106, 152
customer service department 175
customer services 104
customs 212
customs house 216
cut 46
cut *v* 38, 79, 277
cuticle 15
cutlery 64
cuts 119
cutting 91
cutting board 68
cuttlefish 121
cycle *v* 207
cycle lane 206
cycling 263
cylinder 164
cylinder head 202
cymbals 257
Cyprus 316
Czech Republic 316

D
daffodil 111
dairy 107
dairy farm 183
dairy produce 136
daisy 110, 297
dam 300
dance 259
dance academy 169
dancer 191
dandelion 123, 297
dandruff 39
dark 41, 321
darkroom 271
darn *v* 277
dartboard 273
darts 273
dashboard 201
date 129, 306
daughter 22

daughter-in-law 22
dawn 305
day 305, 306
day after tomorrow 307
day before yesterday 307
dead ball line 221
deadhead *v* 91
deal *v* 273
debit card 96
decade 307
decay 50
December 306
deciduous 86
decimal 165
deck 214
deck chair 265
deck of cards 273
decking 85
decorating 82
decoration 141
decorator 82
deep end 239
deep-fried 159
deep-sea fishing 245
deer 291
defense 181, 220
defendant 181
defender 223
defending zone 224
defrost *v* 67
degree 169
delay 209
deli 107
delicatessen 142
delivery 52, 98
deltoid 16
Democratic Republic of the Congo 317
Denmark 316
denomination 97
denominator 165
dental care 108
dental floss 50, 72
dental hygiene 72
dental X-ray 50
dentist 50, 189
dentist's chair 50
dentures 50
deodorant 73, 108
department 169
department store 105
departments 49
departure lounge 213
departures 213
deposit v 96
deposit slips 96
depth 165
dermatology 49
descaled 121
desert 285
desiccated 129
designer 191, 277
desk 162, 172
desktop 177
dessert 153
desserts 140
dessert cart 152
destination 213
detached 58
detective 94
detergent 77
detour 195
deuce 230
develop *v* 271
diabetes 44
diagonal 164
dial *v* 99
diameter 164
diamond 273, 288
diaper 75
diaper bag 75
diaper rash cream 74
diaphragm 19, 21
diarrhea 44, 109
dice 272
dictionary 163
die *v* 26
diesel 199
diesel train 208
difficult 321
dig *v* 90, 227
digestive 19
digital 269
digital (radio) 179
digital camera 270
digital projector 163
digital radio 268
dilation 52
dill 133
dimensions 165
dimple 15
dining car 209
dining room 64
dinner 64, 158
dinner plate 65
diopter 51
diploma 169
dipstick 202
direct current 60
directions 260
director 254
directory assistance 99
dirt bike 205
dirty laundry 76
disabled parking 195
discharged 48
disconnected 99
discus 234
discuss *v* 163
disembark *v* 217
dishwasher 66
disinfectant solution 51
disposable 109
disposable camera 270
disposable diaper 30
disposable razor 73
dissertation 169
distance 310
distributor 203
district 315
dive 239
dive *v* 238
diver 238
divide *v* 165
divided by 165
divided highway 195
dividends 97
divider 173, 194
divorce 26
Diwali 27
DJ 179
Djibouti 317
do not bend *v* 98
dock 214, 216
dock *v* 217
doctor 45, 189
doctorate 169
documentary 178
dog 290
dog-sledding 247
doll 75
dollhouse 75
dolphin 290
dome 300
domestic flight 212
Dominica 314
Dominican Republic 314
dominoes 273
donkey 185
door 196, 198, 209
door chain 59
door knob 59
door knocker 59
door lock 200
doorbell 59
doormat 59
dormer 58
dorsal fin 294
dosage 109
double 151
double bass 256
double bassoon 257
double bed 71
double room 100
double-decker bus 196
doubles 230
dough 138
Dover sole 120
down 320
downhill skiing 247
download *v* 177
dragonfly 295
drain 61, 72, 299
drain cock 61
drainage 91
draining board 67
draw 223
draw *v* 162
drawer 66, 70, 172
drawing 275
dress 31, 34
dressage 243
dressed 159
dressed chicken 119
dressing 47, 158
dressing table 71
dribble *v* 223, 227
dried flowers 111
dried fruit 156
drill 50
drill *v* 79
drill bit 78
drill bits 80
drinking cup 75
drinking fountain 262
drinks 107, 144, 156
drip 53
drive *v* 195, 233
driver 196
driver's seat 196
driveshaft 202
drop anchor *v* 217
dropper 109, 167
drops 109
dropshot 230
drown *v* 239
drum 258
drum kit 258
drummer 258
dry 39, 41, 130, 145, 286, 321
dry *v* 76
dry-cleaner 115
dry dock 217
DTV converter box 269
duck 119, 185
duck egg 137
duckling 185
duffle bag 37
duffle coat 31
dugout 229
dumb bell 251
dumper truck 187
dunk *v* 227
duodenum 18
duplex 58
dusk 305
dust *v* 77
dustpan 77
duster 77
dust sheet 83
duty-free shop 213
DVD 269
DVD player 268
dyed 39
dynamo 207

E

eagle 292
ear 14
early
earring 36
Earth 280, 282
earthenware dish 69
earthquake 283
easel 174, 274
east 312
East Timor 319
Easter 27
easy 321
easy cook 130
eat *v* 64
eat-in 154
eating 75
eaves 58
éclair 140
eclipse 280
economics 169
economy class 211
Ecuador 315
eczema 44
edam 142
edge 246
editor 191
eel 294
egg 20
egg cup 65, 137
egg white 137
eggplant 125
eggs 137
Egypt 317
eight 308
eight hundred 308
eighteen 308
eighteenth 309
eighth 309
eightieth 309
eighty 308
ejaculatory duct 21
El Salvador 314
elbow 13
electric blanket 71
electric blood pressure monitor 45
electric car 199
electric drill 78
electric guitar 258
electric meter 60
electric razor 73
electric shock 46
electric train 208
electrical goods 105, 107
electrician 188
electricity 60
elephant 291
elevator 59, 100, 104
eleven 308
eleventh 309
elm 296
email 98, 177
email account 177
email address 177
embarrassed 25
embossed paper 83
embroidery 277
embryo 52
emerald 288
emergency 46

emergency exit 210
emergency lever 209
emergency phone 195
emergency room 48
emergency services 94
emigrate *v* 26
emotions 25
employee 24
employer 24
empty 321
enamel 50
encore 255
encyclopedia 163
end 321
end zone 220
endive 123
endline 226
endocrine 19
endocrinology 49
energy-saving bulb (eco bulb) 60
engaged couple 24
engine 202, 204, 208, 210
engine room 214
engineering 169
English breakfast 157
English mustard 135
engraving 275
enlarge *v* 172
enlargement 271
ENT (otolaryngology) 49
entrance 59
entrée 153
envelope 98, 173
environment 280
epidural 52
epiglottis 19
epilepsy 44
episiotomy 52
equals 165
equation 165
equator 283
equipment 233, 238
equipment 165
Equatorial Guinea 317
equity 97
eraser 163
Eritrea 317
erupt *v* 283
escalator 104
esophagus 19
espresso 148
essay 163
essential oils 55
estate 199
Estonia 316
estuary 285
Ethiopia 317
eucalyptus 296
Europe 316
evening 305
evening dress 34
evening menu 152
events 243, 247
evergreen 86
evidence 181
excavator 187
excess baggage 212
exchange rate 97
excited 25
excuse me 322
executive 174
exercise bike 250
exercises 251
exfoliate *v* 41
exhaust pipe 203, 204
exhibit *v* 261
exhibition 261
exit 210
exit ramp 194
exosphere 286
expanding file 173
expectant 52
experiment 166
expiration date 109
exposure 271
express train 209
extend *v* 251
extension 58
extension cord 78
exterior 198
external hard drive 176
extra time 223
extraction 50
extractor 66
eye 14, 51, 244, 276
eye shadow 40
eye test 51
eyebrow 14, 51
eyebrow brush 40
eyebrow pencil 40
eyecup 269
eyelash 14, 51
eyelet 37
eyelid 51
eyeliner 40
eyepiece 167

F

fabric 277
fabric conditioner 76
face 14
face cream 73
face mask 225
face pack 41
face powder 40
faceoff circle 224
facial 41
factory 299
faint *v* 25, 44
fair 41
fairground 262
fairway 232
falcon 292
Falkland Islands 315
fall 237
fall (autumn) 31, 307
fall in love *v* 26
fallopian tube 20
family 22
famous ruin 261
fan 60, 202
fan belt 203
fans 258
far 320
fare 197, 209
farm 182, 183, 184
farmer 182, 189
farmhouse 182
farmland 182
farmyard 182
farsightedness 51
fashion 277
fast 321
fast food 154
fast-forward 269
fastening 37
fat 119, 321
fat-free 137
father 22
father-in-law 23
fault 230
fava beans 122, 131
fax 98, 172
fax machine 172
feather 293
feature film 269
February 306
feed *v* 183
feijoa 128
female 12, 20
feminine hygiene 108
femur 17
fence 85, 182, 243
fencing 249
feng shui 55
fennel 122, 133
fennel seeds 133
fenugreek 132
fern 86
ferry 215, 216
ferry terminal 216
fertilization 20
fertilize *v* 91
fertilizer 91
festivals 27
fetus 52
fever 44
fiancé 24
fiancée 24
fiber 127
fibula 17
field 182, 222, 225, 228, 234, 258, 266
field *v* 225, 229
field hockey 224
fifteen 308
fifteenth 309
fifth 309
fiftieth 309
fifty 308
fifty five thousand, five hundred 309
fifty thousand 309
fig 129
fighter plane 211
figure skating 247
figurine 260
Fiji 319
filament 60
file 81, 177
filing cabinet 172
fill *v* 82
filler 83
fillet 119, 121
filleted 121
filling 50, 140, 155
film chamber 270
film spool 271
filter 270
filter coffee 148
filter paper 167
fin 210
finance 97
financial advisor 97
fingerprint 94
finial 300
finish line 234
Finland 316
fire 95
fire alarm 95
fire department 95
fire engine 95
fire escape 95
fire extinguisher 95
fire station 95
firefighter 95, 189
firelighter 266
fireplace 63
firm 124
first 309
first aid 47
first-aid box 47
first night 254
fish 107, 120, 294
fish and chips 155
fish farm 183
fisherman 189
fishhook 244
fishing 244, 245
fishing boat 217
fishing permit 245
fishing port 217
fishing rod 244
fish-seller 114, 120, 188
fist 15, 237
fitness 250
five 308
five hundred 308
flag 221, 232
flageolet beans 131
flakes 132
flamingo 292
flan 142
flare 240
flash 270
flash gun 270
flashlight 267
flask 166
flat 59, 256
flat race 243
flat tire 203, 207
flat wood bit 80
flatbread 139
flatscreen TV 269
flavored oil 134
flax 184
fleece 74
flesh 124, 127, 129
flex *v* 251
flight attendant 190, 210
flight number 213
flint 288
flipchart 174
flip-flop 37
flipper 239, 290
float 238, 244
float ball 61
flock 183
flood 287
floor 58, 62, 71
floor exercises 235
floor plan 261
florentine 141
floret 122
florist 110, 188
floss *v* 50
flours 138
flower 297
flowerbed 85, 90
flowering plant 297
flowering shrub 87
flowers 110
flu 44
flute 139, 257
fly 244, 295
fly *v* 211
fly-fishing 245
flysheet 266
foal 185
focus *v* 271
focusing knob 167
fog 287
foil 249
folder 177
foliage 110
folk music 259
follicle 20
font 177
food 118, 130, 149
food hall 105
food processor 66
foot 12, 15, 310
foot pedals (instrument) 257
football 220
footboard 71
footpath 262

formal 34
formal garden 84, 262
fortieth 309
forty 308
forty minutes
forward 222
foul 222, 226
foul ball 228
foul line 229
foundation 40
fountain 85
four 308
four hundred 308
four-door 200
fourteen 308
fourteenth 309
fourth 309
four-wheel drive 199
fox 290
foxglove 297
foyer 59
fraction 165
fracture 46
fragile 98
fragranced 130
frame 51, 62, 206, 230, 269
France 316
freckle 15
free 321
free kick 222
free-range 118
free weights 250
freesia 110
free-throw line 226
freeway 194
freeze 287
freeze *v* 67
freezer 67
freight train 208
freighter 215
French bean 122
French braid 39
french fries 154
French Guiana 315
French horn 257
French mustard 135
French toast 157
frequency 179
fresh 121, 127, 130
fresh cheese 136
fresh fruit 157
freshwater fishing 245
fret 258
fretsaw 81
Friday 306
fried 159
fried chicken 155
fried egg 157
friend 24
frieze 301
frog 294
from 320
front crawl 239
front door 58
front wheel 196
frontage road 194, 216
frontal 16
frost 287
froth 148
frown 25
frozen 121, 124
frozen food 107
frozen yogurt 137
fruit 107, 126, 128
fruit bread 139
fruit cake 140
fruit farm 183
fruit juice 127, 156
fruit tart 140
fruit yogurt 157
fry *v* 67
frying pan 69
fuel gauge 201
fuel tank 204
full 64, 266, 321
full board 101
full moon 280
fumble 220
funeral 26
funnel 166, 214
furniture store 115
furrow 183
fuse 60
fuse box 60, 203
fuselage 210

G

gable 300
Gabon 317
Galápagos Islands 315
galaxy 280
gale 286
galley 214
gallon 311
gallop 243
galvanized 79
Gambia 317
game 119, 230, 273
game show 178
games 272
gangway 214
garage 58, 199, 203
garbage can 61, 67
garbanzos 131
garden 84
garden center 115
garden features 84
garden pea 122
garden plants 86
garden styles 84
garden tools 88
gardener 188
gardening 90
gardening gloves 89
gardens 261
garland 111
garlic 125, 132
garlic press 68
garnet 288
garter 35
garter belt 35
gas burner 61
gas pump 199
gas station 199
gas tank 203
gasket 61
gasoline 199
gate 85, 182, 247
gate number 213
gauze 47, 167
gear lever 207
gearbox 202, 204
gears 206
gearshift 201
gel 38, 109
gems 288
generation 23
generator 60
genitals 12
geography 162
geometry 165
Georgia 318
gerbera 110
Germany 316
get a job *v* 26
get married *v* 26
get up *v* 71
geyser 285
Ghana 317
giant slalom 247
gift shop 114
gill 294
gin 145
gin and tonic 151
ginger 125, 133
giraffe 291
girder 186
girl 23
girlfriend 24
girth 242
glacier 284
gladiolus 110
gland 19
glass 69, 152
glass bottle 166
glass stirrer 167
glasses 51, 150
glassware 64
glaze *v* 139
glider 211, 248
gliding 248
gloss 83, 271
glove 224, 233, 236, 246
gloves 36
glue 275
glue gun 78
gneiss 288
go to bed *v* 71
go to sleep *v* 71
goal 221, 223, 224
goal area 223
goal line 220, 223, 224
goalkeeper 222, 224
goalpost 220, 222
goat 185
goat's cheese 142
goat's milk 136
goggles 238, 247
going out 75
gold 235, 289
goldfish 294
golf 232
golf bag 233
golf ball 233
golf cart 232, 233
golf clubs 233
golf course 232
golf shoe 233
golfer 232
gong 257
good 321
good afternoon 322
good evening 322
good morning 322
good night 322
goodbye 322
goose 119, 293
goose egg 137
gooseberry 127
gorge 284
gorilla 291
gothic 301
grade 163
graduate 169
graduate *v* 26
graduation ceremony 169
graft *v* 91
grains 130
gram 310
grandchildren 23
granddaughter 22
grandfather 22
grandmother 22
grandparents 23
grandson 22
granite 288
grape juice 144
grapefruit 126
grapeseed oil 134
graphite 289
grass 86, 262
grass bag 88
grasshopper 295
grassland 285
grate *v* 67
grated cheese 136
grater 68
gratin dish 69
gravel 88
gravity 280
gray 39, 274
graze 46
greasy 39
Greece 316
green 129, 232, 274
green olive 143
green onion 125
green peas 131
green salad 158
green tea 149
greenhouse 85
Greenland 314
Grenada 314
grill pan 69
grilled 159
grip 78
groceries 106
grocery store 114
groin 12
groom 243
ground 60, 132
ground coffee 144
ground cover 87
ground floor 104
ground meat 119
ground sheet 267
groundnut oil 135
group therapy 55
grout 83
guard 236
guard rail 195, 246
Guatemala 314
guava 128
guest 64, 100
guidebook 260
guided tour 260
guilty 181
Guinea 317
Guinea-Bissau 317
guitarist 258
gull 292
gum 50
gumdrop 113
gun 94
gutter 58, 299
guy rope 266
Guyana 315
gym 101, 250
gym machine 250
gymnast 235
gymnastics 235
gynecologist 52
gynecology 49
gypsophila 110

H

hacksaw 81
haddock 120
hail 286
hair 14, 38
hair dye 40
hairband 38
hairdresser 38, 115, 188
hair-dryer 38
hairpin 38
hairspray 38
Haiti 314

half an hour 304
half-board 101
half-time 223
half-liter 311
halibut fillets 120
Halloween 27
hallway 59
halter 243
halter neck 35
ham 119, 143, 156
hammer 80
hammer *v* 79
hammock 266
hamper 263
hamster 290
hamstring 16
hand 13, 15
hand drill 81
hand fork 89
hand rail 59
hand saw 89
hand towel 73
handbag 37
handcuffs 94
handicap 233
handkerchief 36
handle 36, 88, 106, 187, 200, 230
handlebar 207
handles 37
handrail 196
handsaw 80
handset 99
hang *v* 82
hang-glider 248
hang-gliding 248
hanging basket 84
hanging file 173
happy 25
harbor 217
harbor master 217
hard 129, 321
hard candy 113
hard cheese 136
hard hat 186
hard shoulder 194
hardboard 79
hardware 176
hardware store 114
hardwood 79
haricot beans 131
harness race 243
harp 256
harvest *v* 91, 183
hat 36
hatchback 199
have a baby *v* 26
Hawaii 314
hay 184
hayfever 44
hazard 195
hazard lights 201
hazelnut 129
hazelnut oil 134
head 12, 19, 81, 230
head *v* 222
head injury 46
headache 44
headboard 70
headlight 198, 205
headphones 268
headquarters 175
headrest 200
headsail 240
health 44
health food store 115
heart 18, 119, 122, 273
heart attack 44
heater 60
heater controls 201
heather 297
heating element 61
heavy 321
heavy metal 259
hedge 85, 90, 182
hedgehog 290
heel 13, 15, 37
height 165
helicopter 211
hello 322
helmet 95, 204, 206, 220, 224, 228
helpdesk 168
hem 34
hematite 289
hemorrhage 46
hen's egg 137
herb 55, 86
herb garden 84
herbaceous border 85
herbal remedies 108
herbal tea 149
herbalism 55
herbicide 183
herbs 133, 134
herbs and spices 132
herd 183
hexagon 164
high 321
high chair 75
high-definition 269
high dive 239
high-heeled shoe 37
high jump 235
high speed train 208
highlights 39
hiking 263
hill 284
Himalayas 313
hip 12
hippopotamus 291
historic building 261
history 162
hit *v* 224
hockey 224
hockey stick 224
hoe 88
hold 215, 237
hole 232
hole in one 233
hole punch 173
holly 296
home 58
home delivery 154
home entertainment 268
home furnishings 105
home plate 228
homeopathy 55
homework 163
homogenized 137
Honduras 314
honeycomb 135
honeymoon 26
honeysuckle 297
hood 31, 75, 198
hoof 242, 291
hook 187, 276
hoop 226, 277
horizontal bar 235
hormone 20
horn 201, 204, 291
horror movie 255
horse 185, 235, 242
horse race 243
horseback riding 242, 263
horseradish 125
horseshoe 242
hose 89, 95
hose reel 89
hospital 48
host 64
hostess 64
hot 124, 286, 321
hot chocolate 144, 156
hot dog 155
hot-dog vendor 154
hot drinks 144
hot faucet 72
hot-air balloon 211
hotel 100, 264
hot-water bottle 70
hour 304
hour hand 304
house 58
household products 107
hovercraft 215
hub 206
hubcap 202
hull 214, 240
human resources 175
humerus 17
humid 286
hummingbird 292
hump 291
hundred 308
hundred and ten 308
hundred thousand 308
hundredth 309
Hungary 316
hungry 64
hurdles 235
hurricane 287
husband 22
husk 130
hydrant 95
hydrofoil 215
hydrotherapy 55
hypnotherapy 55
hypoallergenic 41
hypotenuse 164

I

ice 120, 287
ice and lemon 151
ice bucket 150
ice climbing 247
ice cream 149
ice cube 151
ice hockey 224
ice hockey player 224
ice hockey rink 224
ice maker 67
ice cream 137
iced coffee 148
iced tea 149
ice-skate 224
ice-skating 247
Iceland 316
icicle 287
icing 141
icon 177
identity tag 53
igneous 288
ignition 200
iguana 293
illness 44
immigration 212
impotent 20
in 320
in brine 143
in front of 320
in oil 143
in sauce 159
in syrup 159
inbox 177
inch 310
incisor 50
incubator 53
index finger 15
India 318
Indian Ocean 312
indigo 274
Indonesia 319
induce labor *v* 53
industrial park 299
infection 44
infertile 20
infield 228
inflatable dinghy 215
information 261
information screen 213
in-goal area 221
inhaler 44, 109
injection 48
injury 46
ink 275
ink pad 173
inlet 61
inline skating 249
inner core 282
inner tube 207
inning 228
innocent 181
inoculation 45
insect repellent 108, 267
inside 320
insomnia 71
inspector 94
install *v* 177
instant camera 270
instep 15
instructions 109
instruments 256, 258
insulating tape 81
insulation 61
insulin 109
insurance 203
intensive care unit 48
interchange 194
intercom 59
intercostal 16
intercourse 20
interest rate 96
interior 200
internal systems 60
international flight 212
internet 177
intersection 298
interval 254
interviewer 179
into 320
in-tray 172
invertebrates 295
investigation 94
investment 97
ionosphere 286
iPod 268
iPad 176
Iran 318
Iraq 318
Ireland 316
iris 51, 110
iron 76, 109, 233, 289
iron *v* 76
ironing board 76
island 282
Israel 318
Italy 316
itinerary 260
IUD 21
Ivory Coast 317

J

jack 203, 273
jacket 32, 34
jackhammer 187
jade 288
jam 134, 156
Jamaica 314

jar 134, 311
javelin 234
jaw 14, 17
jazz 259
jeans 31, 33
jelly bean 113
jellyfish 295
Jerusalem artichoke 125
jet 288
jet-skiing 241
jetty 217
jeweler 188
jewelry store 114
jewelry 36
jewelry box 36
jewelry-making 275
jigsaw 78
jigsaw puzzle 273
jodhpurs 242
jog in place 251
jogging 251, 263
jogging suit 31, 32
joint 17, 119
joker 273
Jordan 318
journal 168
journalist 190
judge 180
judo 236
jug 65
juices and milkshakes 149
juicy 127
July 306
jumbo shrimp 121
jump 237, 243
jump *v* 227
jump ball 226
jumping rope 251
June 306
Jupiter 280
jury 180
jury box 180

K

kale 123
kangaroo 291
karate 236
Karliningrad 316
kayak 241
Kazakhstan 318
kebab 155, 158
keel 214
keep net 244
kendo 236
Kenya 317
kernel 122, 129, 130
ketchup 135, 154
kettle 66
kettledrum 257
key 59, 80, 176, 207
keyboard 176, 258
keypad 97, 99
kick 237, 239
kick *v* 221, 223
kickboxing 236
kickstand 207
kid 185
kidney 18, 119
kilogram 310
kilometer 310
king 272, 273
kippers 157
kitchen 66, 152
kitchen knife 68
kitchenware 68, 105
kitten 290
kiwifruit 128
knead *v* 138
knee 12
knee pad 205
knee support 227
kneecap 17
knee-length 34
knife 65, 80
knife sharpener 68, 118
knight 272
knitting 277
knitting needle 277
knock out 237
knuckle 15
koala 291
kohlrabi 123
koi carp 294
kumquat 126
kung fu 236
Kuwait 318
Kyrgyzstan 318

L

labels 89
labia 20
laboratory 166
lace 35, 37
lace bobbin 277
lace-making 277
lace-up 37
lacrosse 249
lactose 137
ladder 95, 186
ladle 68
lady fingers 141
ladybug 295
lake 285
lamb 118, 185
lamp 62, 207, 217
land 282
land *v* 211
landing 59
landing gear 210
landing net 244
landlord 58
landscape 271, 284
landscape *v* 91
lane 234, 238
languages 162
Laos 318
lapel 32
laptop 175
larch 296
large 321
large intestine 18
larynx 19
last week 307
lat 16
late 305
later 304
latex paint 83
latitude 283
Latvia 316
laugh *v* 25
launch 281
launch pad 281
laundromat 115
laundry 76
laundry basket 76
laundry service 101
lava 283
law 169, 180
lawn 85, 90
lawn rake 88
lawnmower 88, 90
lawyer 180, 190
lawyer's office 180
laxative 109
lead singer 258
leaded 199
leaf 122, 296
league 223
lean meat 118
learn *v* 163
leather shoes 32
leathers 205
Lebanon 318
lecture hall 169
leek 125
left 260
left field 228
left-hand drive 201
leg 12, 119
leg pad 225
leg press 251
legal advice 180
legal department 175
leggings 31
legumes 130
leisure 258, 254, 264
lemon 126
lemon curd 134
lemon grass 133
lemon sole 120
lemonade 144
length 165, 310
lens 270
lens (eye) 51
lens (glasses) 51
lens cap 270
lens case 51
Lesotho 317
lesson 163
let! 231
letter 98
letter slot 58, 99
letterhead 173
lettuce 123
level 80, 187
lever 61, 150
Liberia 317
librarian 168, 190
library 168, 299
library card 168
Libya 317
license plate 198
liquor store 115
licorice 113
lid 61, 66
Liechtenstein 316
life events 26
life jacket 240
life preserver 240
life raft 240
lifeboat 214
lifeguard 239, 265
lifeguard tower 265
ligament 17
light 178, 321
light a fire *v* 266
light aircraft 211
light bulb 60
lighter 112
lighthouse 217
lighting 105
lightmeter 270
lightning 287
lights 94
lights switch 201
lily 110
lime 126, 296
limestone 288
limousine 199
line 244
line judge 220
line of play 233
linen 105, 277
linen basket 76
lines 165
linesman 223, 230
lingerie 35, 105
lining 32
lining paper 83
link 36
lintel 186
lion 291
lip 14
lip brush 40
lip gloss 40
lip liner 40
lipstick 40
liqueur 145
liquid 77
liquid dispenser 311
liquid measure 311
liter 311
literature 162, 169
Lithuania 316
little finger 15
little toe 15
live 60, 178
live rail 209
liver 18, 118
livestock 183, 185
living room 62
lizard 293
load *v* 76
load line 214
loaf 139
loan 96, 168
lob 230
lobby 100, 255
lobster 121, 295
lock 59, 207
lockers 239
log on *v* 177
loganberry 127
logo 31
loin 121
lollipop 113
long 32
long jump 235
long wave 179
long-grain 130
long-handled shears 88
longitude 283
loofah 73
loom 277
loose tea 144
lose *v* 273
loser 273
lotion 109
lottery tickets 112
love 230
low 321
luge 247
luggage 100, 198, 213
luggage department 104
luggage hold 196
luggage rack 209
lumbar vertebrae 17
lunar module 281
lunch 64
lunch menu 152
lung 18
lunge 251
lupines 297
lure 244
Luxembourg 316
lychee 128
lymphatic 19
lyrics 259

M

macadamia 129
mace 132
Macedonia 316
machine gun 189
machinery 187
mackerel 120
macramé 277
Madagascar 317
magazine 112

magazines 107
magma 283
magnesium 109
magnet 167
maid service 101
mail carrier 98, 190
mailbag 98, 190
mailbox 99
mainsail 240
make a will *v* 26
make friends *v* 26
make the bed *v* 71
makeup 40
making bread 138
malachite 288
Malawi 317
Malaysia 318
Maldives 318
male 12, 21
Mali 317
mallet 78, 275
malt vinegar 135
Malta 316
malted drink 144
mammals 290
man 23
manager 24, 174
manchego 142
mane 242, 291
mango 128
mangosteen 128
manhole 299
manicure 41
mantle 282
manual 200
map 261
maple 296
maple syrup 134
maracas 257
marathon 234
marble 288
March 306
margarine 137
marina 217
marinated 143, 159
marine fishing 245
marjoram 133
mark *v* 227
market 115
marketing department 175
marmalade 134, 156
marrow 124
Mars 280
marshmallow 113
martial arts 237
martini 151
marzipan 141
mascara 40
mashed 159
masher 68
mask 189, 228, 236, 239, 249
masking tape 83
masonry bit 80
massage 54
mast 240
masters 169
mat 54, 83, 235, 271
match 230
material 276
materials 79, 187
maternity 49
maternity ward 48
math 162, 164
mattress 70, 74
Mauritiana 317
Mauritius 317
May 306
maybe 322
mayonnaise 135
MDF 79
meadow 285
meal 64
measles 44
measure 150, 151
measure *v* 310
measurements 165
measuring cup 69, 311
measuring spoon 109
meat 119
meat and poultry 106
meat tenderizer 68
meatballs 158
meathook 118
mechanic 188, 203
mechanics 202
medals 235
media 178
medical examination 45
medication 109
medicine 109, 169
medicine cabinet 72
meditation 54
Mediterranean Sea 313
medium wave 179
meeting 174
meeting room 174
melody 259
melon 127
memory 176
memory stick 176
men's clothing 32
menswear 105
menstruation 20
menu 148, 153, 154
menu bar 177
mercury 289
Mercury 280
meringue 140
mesosphere 286
messages 100
metacarpal 17
metal 79
metal bit 80
metals 289
metamorphic 288
metatarsal 17
meteor 280
meter 310
Mexico 314
mica 289
microphone 179, 258
microscope 167
microwave oven 66
midday 305
middle finger 15
midnight
midwife 53
migraine 44
mile 310
milk 136, 156
milk *v* 183
milk carton 136
milk chocolate 113
milkshake 137
millennium 307
millet 130
milligram 310
milliliter 311
millimeter 310
mineral 144
mineral spirits 83
minerals 289
mini bar 101
minibus 197
minivan 199
mini-dress 34
mint 113, 133
mint tea 149
minus 165
minute 304
minute hand 304
minutes 174
mirror 40, 71, 167
miscarriage 52
Miss 23
missile 211
mist 287
miter block 81
mitt 228
mittens 30
mix *v* 67, 138
mixing bowl 66, 69
mixing desk 179
moat 300
mobile 74
model 169, 190
model-making 275
modeling tool 275
moisturizer 41
molar 50
Moldova 316
mole 14
Monaco 316
Monday 306
money 97
money order 98
Mongolia 318
monitor 172
monitor 53
monkey 291
monkfish 120
monopoly 272
monorail 208
monsoon 287
month 306
monthly 307
monument 261
Moon 280
moonstone 288
moor *v* 217
mooring 217
mop 77
morning 305
Morocco 317
mortar 68, 167, 187
mortgage 96
mosque 300
mosquito 295
mosquito net 267
moth 295
mother 22
mother-in-law 23
motocross 249
motor 88
motor racing 249
motorcycle 204
motorcycle racing 249
molding 63
mountain 284
mountain bike 206
mountain range 282
mouse 176, 290
mousse 141
mouth 14
mouth guard 237
mouthwash 72
move 273
movie 260, 271
movie set 179
movie theater 255, 299
mow *v* 90
Mozambique 317
mozzarella 142
Mr. 23
Mrs. 23
mudguard 205
muffin 140
muffin pan 69
muffler 203, 204
mug 65
mulch *v* 91
multigrain bread 139
multiply *v* 165
multivitamin tablets 109
mumps 44
mung beans 131
muscles 16
museum 261
mushroom 125
music 162
music school 169
musical 255
musical score 255
musical styles 259
musician 191
mussel 121, 295
mustard 155
mustard seed 131
Myanmar 318

N

naan bread 139
nail 15, 80
nail clippers 41
nail file 41
nail polish 41
nail polish remover 41
nail scissors 41
Namibia 317
nape 13
napkin 65
napkin ring 65
narrow 321
nation 315
national park 261
natural 256
natural fiber 31
naturopathy 55
nausea 44
navel 12
navigate *v* 240
near 320
nearsightedness 51
nebula 280
neck 12, 258
neck brace 46
necklace 36
nectarine 126
needle 109, 276
needle plate 276
needlenose pliers 80
needlepoint 277
negative 271
negative electrode 167
neighbor 24
neoclassical 301
Nepal 318
nephew 23
Neptune 280
nerve 19, 50
nervous 19, 25
net 217, 222, 226, 227, 231
net *v* 245
net curtain 63
Netherlands 316
nettle 297
network 176
neurology 49
neutral 60

neutral zone 224
new 321
new moon 280
new potato 124
New Year 27
New Zealand 319
newborn baby 53
news 178
newscaster 179, 191
newspaper 112
newsstand 112
next week 306
nib 163
Nicaragua 314
nickel 289
niece 23
Niger 317
Nigeria 317
night 305
nightgown 35
nightie 31
nightwear 31
nightstand 70
nightstick 94
nine 308
nine hundred 308
nineteen 308
nineteen hundred 307
nineteen hundred and one 307
nineteen ten 307
nineteenth 309
ninetieth 309
ninety 308
ninth 309
nipple 12
no 322
no entry 195
no right turn 195
no stopping 195
nonstick 69
noodles 158
normal 39
north 312
North and Central America 314
North Korea 318
North Pole 283
North Sea 312
Northern Hemisphere 283
Norway 316
nose 14, 210
nose clip 238
noseband 242
nosebleed 44
nosewheel 210
nostril 14
notation 256
note 97, 256
notecard 173
notepad 173
notebook 163, 172
notes 191
notice board 173
notions 105
nougat 113
November 306
now 304
nozzle 89
number 226
numbers 308
numerator 165
nurse 45, 48, 52, 189
nursery 74
nursing 53
nursing bra 53
nut 80
nutmeg 132
nuts 151
nuts and dried fruit 129
nylon 277

O

oak 296
oar 241
oatmeal 156
oats 130
objective lens 167
oboe 257
obsidian 288
obstetrician 52
occupations 188, 190
occupied 321
ocean 282
ocean liner 215
octagon 164
October 306
octopus 121, 295
odometer 201
offal 118
offers 106
office 24, 172, 174
office building 298
office equipment 172
office supplies 173
off-piste 247
off-side 223
oil 142, 199
oil paints 274
oil tank 204
oil tanker 215
oils 134
oily 41
ointment 47, 109
okra 122
old 321
olive oil 134
olives 151
Oman 318
omelet 158
on time 305
on top of 320
oncology 49
one 308
one billion 309
one million 309
one thousand 309
one-way 194
one-way system 298
onion 124
on-line 177
onto 320
onyx 289
opal 288
open 260, 321
open sandwich 155
open-top 260
opera 255
operating room 48
operation 48
operator 99
ophthalmology 49
opponent 236
opposite 320
optic 150
optic nerve 51
optician 51, 189
orange 126, 274
orange juice 148
orangeade 144
orbit 280
orchestra 254, 256
orchestra pit 254
orchid 111
order *v* 153
oregano 133
organic 91, 118, 122
organic waste 61
organizer 175
origami 275
ornamental 87
orthopedics 49
osteopathy 54
ostrich 292
otter 290
ounce 310
out 225, 228, 320
out of bounds 226
out of focus 271
outboard motor 215
outbuilding 182
outdoor activities 262
outer core 282
outfield 229
outlet 61
outpatient 48
outside 320
out-tray 172
oval 164
ovary 20
oven 66
oven mitt 69
ovenproof 69
over 320
over par 233
overalls 30, 82
overdraft 96
overexposed 271
overflow pipe 61
overhead bin 210
overhead projector 163
overpass 194
overture 256
ovulation 20, 52
owl 292
oyster 121
ozone layer 286

P

Pacific Ocean 312
pack 311
pack of cigarettes 112
package 99, 311
pad 224
paddle 241
paddock 242
pads 53, 220
painkiller 109
painkillers 47
pail 77, 82, 265
paint 83
paint *v* 83
paint can 83
paint tray 83
painter 191
painting 62, 261, 274
paints 274
pajamas 33
pak-choi 123
Pakistan 318
palate 19
palette 274
pallet 186
palm 15, 86, 296
palm hearts 122
pan 310
pan-fried 159
Panama 314
pancreas 18
panda 291
panties 35
pants 32, 34
panty liner 108
papaya 128
paper clip 173
paper napkin 154
paper tray 172
papier-maché 275
paprika 132
Papua New Guinea 319
par 233
parachute 248
parachuting 248
paragliding 248
Paraguay 315
parallel 165
parallel bars 235
parallelogram 164
paramedic 94
parents 23
park 262
park *v* 195
parka 31, 33
parking brake 203
parking meter 195
parking lot 298
parmesan 142
parole 181
parrot 293
parsley 133
parsnip 125
partner 23
pass 226
pass *v* 195, 220, 223
passcode 99
passenger 216
passenger port 216
passion fruit 128
Passover 27
passport 213
passport control 213
pasta 158
pastels 274
pasteurized 137
pasting brush 82
pasting table 82
pastry 140, 149
pastry brush 69
pasture 182
patch 207
patchwork 277
pâté 142, 156
path 58, 85
pathology 49
patient 45
patio garden 85
pattern 276
pause 269
paving 85
pawn 272
pay *v* 153
pay-per-view channel 269
payphone 99
payment 96
payroll 175
peach 126, 128
peacock 293
peanut 129
peanut butter 135
peanuts 151
pear 127
peas 131
pecan 129
pectoral 16
pectoral fin 294
pedal 61, 206
pedal *v* 207
pedestrian zone 299
pediatrics 49
pedicure 41
pediment 301
peel *v* 67
peeled shrimp 120
pelican 292
pelvis 17
pen 163, 185
pen holder 172
pen pal 24

penalty 222
penalty area 223
pencil 163, 275
pencil case 163
pencil sharpener 163
pendant 36
penguin 292
peninsula 282
penis 21
pentagon 164
peony 111
people 12, 16
pepper 64, 124, 152
peppercorn 132
pepperoni 142
percentage 165
percussion 257
perennial 86
perfume 41, 105
pergola 84
periodical 168
perm 39
perpendicular 165
persimmon 128
personal best 234
personal organizer 173, 175
personal trainer 250
Peru 315
pesticide 89, 183
pestle 68, 167
pet food 107
pet store 115
petal 297
petri dish 166
pharmacist 108, 189
pharmacy 108
pharynx 19
pheasant 119, 293
Phillips screwdriver 81
philosophy 169
Philippines 319
photo album 271
photo finish 234
photographer 191
photograph 271
photograph *v* 271
photography 270
phyllo pastry 140
physical education 162
physics 162, 169
physiotherapy 49
piano 256
piccolo 257
pick *v* 91
pick-and-mix 113
pickax 187
pickled 159
pickup 258
picnic 263
picnic bench 266
picture frame 271
pie 158
pie pan 69
piece 272
pier 217
pies 143
pig 185
pig farm 183
pigeon 292
pigeonhole 100
piglet 185
pigsty 185
pigtails 39
Pilates 251
pill 21, 109
pillar 300
pillion 204
pillow 70
pillowcase 71
pilot 190, 211
pin 60, 237, 249, 276
PIN 96
pincushion 276
pine 296
pine nut 129
pineapple 128
pineapple juice 149
pink 274
pint 311
pinto beans 131
pipe 112, 202
pipe cutter 81
pipette 167
piping bag 69
pistachio 129
pita bread 139
pitch *v* 229
pitch a tent *v* 266
pitcher 151, 229
pitcher's mound 228
pitches available 266
pith 126
pizza 154
pizzeria 154
place mat 64
place setting 65
placenta 52
plain 285
plane 81
plane *v* 79
planet 280, 282
plant *v* 183
plant pot 89
plants 86, 296
plaque 50
plaster *v* 82
plastic bag 122
plastic pants 30
plastic surgery 49
plate 283
plateau 284
platform 208
platform number 208
platinum 289
play 254, 269
play *v* 229, 273
player 221, 231, 273
playground 263
playhouse 75
playing 75
playpen 75
plea 180
please 322
plow *v* 183
plug 60, 72
plum 126
plumb line 82
plumber 188
plumbing 61
plunger 81
plus 165
Pluto 280
plywood 79
poach *v* 67
poached 159
pocket 32
pod 122
podium 235, 256
point 273
poisoning 46
poker 273
Poland 316
polar bear 291
Polaroid camera 270
pole 245, 282
pole vault 234
police 94
police car 94
police officer 94, 189
police station 94
polish 77
polish *v* 77
politics 169
polo 243
polyester 277
pomegranate 128
pommel 242
pommel horse 235
pond 85
ponytail 39
pool 249
pop 259
popcorn 255
poplar 296
popper 30
poppy 297
poppy seeds 138
porch 58
porch light 58
pore 15
pork 118
port 145, 176, 214, 216
porter 100
portfolio 97
porthole 214
portion 64
portrait 271
Portugal 316
positive electrode 167
post office 98
postage 98
postal worker 98
postcard 112
poster 255
poster paint 274
postgraduate 169
postmark 98
pot *v* 91
potato 124
potpourri 111
potted plant 87, 110
potter's wheel 275
pottery 275
potty 74
pouch 291
poultry 119
poultry farm 183
pound 310
pour *v* 67
powder 77, 109
powder puff 40
powdered milk 137
power 60
power cord 176
power outage 60
practice swing 233
pram 75
praying mantis 295
pregnancy 52
pregnancy test 52
pregnant 52
premature 52
premolar 50
prenatal 52
prerecorded 178
prescription 45
present 27
presentation 174
presenter 178
preservative 83
preserved fruit 134
press 178
presser foot 276
pressure valve 61
price 152, 199
price list 154
prickly pear 128
primer 83
primrose 297
principal 163
principality 315
print 271
print *v* 172
printer 172, 176
printing 275
prison 181
prison guard 181
private bathroom 100
private jet 211
private room 48
probe 50
problems 271
processed grains 130
procession 27
processor 176
produce stand 114, 188
producer 254
professor 169
program 176
program 254, 269
programming 178
propagate *v* 91
propeller 211, 214
proposal 174
prosciutto 143
prosecution 180
prostate 21
protractor 165
proud 25
prove *v* 139
province 315
prow 215
prune 129
prune *v* 91
pruners 89
psychiatry 49
psychotherapy 55
public address system 209
puck 224
pudding rice 130
Puerto Rico 314
puff pastry 140
pull up *v* 251
pulp 127
pulse 47
pumice 288
pumice stone 73
pump 37, 207
pumpkin 125
pumpkin seed 131
punch 237
punching bag 237
pup 290
pupil 51, 162
puppy 290
purple 274
pushup 251
purse 37
putt *v* 233
putter 233
pyramid 164

Q

Qatar 318
quadriceps 16
quail 119
quail egg 137
quart 311
quarter of an hour 304
quarterdeck 214
quartz 289
queen 272, 273
question 163
question *v* 163
quiche pan 69

quilt 71
quilting 277
quince 128
quinoa 130
quiver 249

R
rabbit 118, 290
raccoon 290
race 234
race-car driver 249
racecourse 243
racehorse 243
racing bike 205, 206
racing dive 239
rack 166
racket 230
racket games 231
racquetball 231
radar 214, 281
radiator 60, 202
radicchio 123
radio 179, 268
radio antenna 214
radio station 179
radiology 49
radish 124
radius 17, 164
rafter 186
rafting 241
rail 208
rail network 209
rain 287
rain gear 245, 267
rainbow 287
rainbow trout 120
raincoat 31, 32
rainforest 285
raisin 129
rake 88
rake *v* 90
rally 230
rally driving 249
RAM 176
Ramadan 26
ramekin 69
range 67
rap 259
rapeseed 184
rapids 240, 284
rappeling 248
rash 44
raspberry 127
raspberry jam 134
rat 290
rattle 74
raw 124, 129
ray 294
razor blade 73
razorshell clam 121
read *v* 162
reading light 210
reading list 168
reading room 168
reamer 80
rear light 207
rear wheel 197
rearview mirror 198
receipt 152
receive *v* 177
receiver 99
reception 100
receptionist 100, 190
record 234, 269
record player 268
record store 115
recording studio 179
rectangle 164
rectum 21
recycling bin 61
red 145, 274
red card 223
red-eye 271
red kidney beans 131
red lentils 131
red meat 118
red mullet 120
Red Sea 313
reduce *v* 172
reduced-fat milk 136
reel 244
reel in *v* 245
referee 222, 226
referral 49
reflector 50, 204, 207
reflector strap 205
reflexology 54
refrigerator 67
reggae 259
region 315
register 100
registered mail 98
regulator 239
reheat *v* 154
reiki 55
reins 242
relationships 24
relatives 23
relaxation 55
relay race 235
release *v* 245
remote control 269
Renaissance 301
renew *v* 168
rent 58
rent *v* 58
repair kit 207
report 174
reporter 179
reproduction 20
reproductive 19
reproductive organs 20
reptiles 293
research 169
reserve *v* 168
residence hall 168
respiratory 19
rest 256
restaurant 101, 152
result 49
resurfacing 187
resuscitation 47
retina 51
retire *v* 26
return 231
return address 98
return date 168
rewind 269
rhinoceros 291
rhombus 164
rhubarb 127
rhythmic gymnastics 235
rib 17, 119
rib cage 17
ribbon 27
ribbon 39, 111, 141, 235
ribs 155
rice 130, 158, 184
rice pudding 140
rider 242
riding boot 242
riding crop 242
riding hat 242
rigging 215, 240
right 260
right field 229
right-hand drive 201
rim 206
rind 119, 127, 136, 142
ring 36
ring binder 173
ring finger 15
ring ties 89
rings 235
rinse *v* 38, 76
ripe 129
rise *v* 139
river 284
road bike 206
road markings 194
road signs 195
roads 194
road work 187, 195
roast 158
roast *v* 67
roasted 129
roasting pan 69
robe 35, 38, 169
rock climbing 248
rock concert 258
rock garden 84
rocket 123
rocks 284, 288
Rocky Mountains 312
rococo 301
rodeo 243
roll 139, 311
roll *v* 67
roller 83, 187
roller coaster 262
roller shade 63
rollerblading 263
rolling pin 69
romance 255
Romania 316
romper 30
roof 58, 203
roof garden 84
roof tile 187
roof rack 198
rook 272
room 58
room key 100
room number 100
room service 101
rooms 100
rooster 185
root 50, 124, 296
rope 248
rose 89, 110, 145
rosé 145
rosemary 133
rotor blade 211
rotten 127
rough 232
round 237
round neck 33
roundabout 195
route number 196
router 78
row 210, 254
row *v* 241
rower 241
rowboat 214
rowing machine 250
rubber band 173
rubber boots 89
rubber ring 265
rubber stamp 173
ruby 288
ruck 221
rudder 210, 241
rug 63
rugby 221
ruler 163, 165
rum 145
rum and coke 151
rump steak 119
run 228
run *v* 228
running shoe 37
runway 212
rush 86
rush hour 209
Russian Federation 318
rutabaga 125
Rwanda 317
rye bread 138

S
sad 25
saddle 206, 242
safari park 262
safe 228
safety 75, 240
safety goggles 81, 167
safety pin 47
saffron 132
sage 133
Sahara Desert 313
sail 241
sailboat 215
sailing 240
sailor 189
salad 149
salamander 294
salami 142
salary 175
sales clerk 104, 188
sales department 175
salmon 120
salt 64, 152
salted 121, 129, 137, 143
San Marino 316
sand 85, 264
sand *v* 82
sandal 37
sandals 31
sandbox 263
sandcastle 265
sander 78
sandpaper 81, 83
sandstone 288
sandwich 155
sandwich counter 143
sanitary napkin 108
São Tomé and Principe 317
sapphire 288
sardine 120
Sardinia 316
satellite 281
satellite dish 269
satellite navigation 201
satnav 195
satsuma 126
Saturday 306
Saturn 280
sauce 134, 143, 155
saucepan 69
Saudi Arabia 318
sauna 250
sausage 155, 157
sausages 118
sauté *v* 67
save *v* 177, 223
savings 96
savings account 97
savory 155
saw *v* 79
saxophone 257
scaffolding 186
scale 121, 256, 294
scales 45, 53, 69, 98, 118, 166, 212, 293, 310
scallop 121
scalp 39
scalpel 167

scan 48, 52
scanner 106, 176
scarecrow 184
scared 25
scarf 31, 36
schedule 197, 209, 261
schist 288
scholarship 169
school 162, 299
school bus 196
schoolbag 162
schoolboy 162
schoolgirl 162
schools 169
science 162, 166
science fiction movie 255
scientist 190
scissors 38, 47, 82, 276
scoop 68, 149
scooter 205
score 220, 256, 273
score a goal *v* 223
scoreboard 225
scorpion 295
scotch and water 151
scrabble 272
scrambled eggs 157
scrape *v* 77
scraper 82
screen 59, 97, 176, 255, 269
screw 80
screwdriver 80, 151
screwdriver bits 80
script 254
scrollbar 177
scrotum 21
scrub *v* 77
scrum 221
scuba diving 239
sculpting 275
sculptor 191
sea 264, 282
sea bass 120
sea bream 120
sea horse 294
sea lion 290
sea plane 211
seafood 121
seal 290
sealant 83
sealed jar 135
seam 34
seamstress 191
search *v* 177
seasonal 129
seasons 306
seat 61, 204, 209, 210, 242, 254
seat back 210
seat belt 198, 211
seat post 206
seating 254
second 304, 309
second floor 104
second-hand 304
second-hand store 115
section 282
security 212
security bit 80
security guard 189
sedan 199
sedative 109
sedimentary 288
seed 122, 127, 128, 130
seed tray 89
seeded bread 139
seedless 127
seedling 91
seeds 88, 131
seesaw 263
segment 126
self-defense 237
self-rising flour 139
self-tanning cream 41
semi-hard cheese 136
seminal vesicle 21
semi-soft cheese 136
semisweet chocolate 113
semolina 130
send *v* 177
send off 223
Senegal 317
sensitive 41
sentence 181
September 306
series 179
serve 231
serve *v* 64, 231
server 176
service included 152
service line 230
service not included 152
service provider 177
service vehicle 212
serving spoon 68
sesame seed 131
sesame oil 134
set 178, 230, 254
set *v* 38
set honey 134
set sail *v* 217
set the alarm *v* 71
set the table v 64
seven 308
seven hundred 308
seventeen 308
seventeenth 309
seventh 309
seventieth 309
seventy 308
sew *v* 277
sewing basket 276
sewing machine 276
sexually transmitted disease 20
shade 41
shade plant 87
shallot 125
shallow end 239
shampoo 38
shapes 164
share price 97
shares 97
shark 294
sharp 256
shaving 73
shaving foam 73
shears 89
shed 84
sheep 185
sheep farm 183
sheep's milk 137
sheet 71, 74, 241
shelf 67, 106
shell 129, 137, 265, 293
shelled 129
shelves 66
sherbet 141
sherry 145
shiatsu 54
shield 88
shin 12
ship 214
ships 215
shipyard 217
shirt 33
shock 47
shocked 25
shoe department 104
shoe store 114
shoes 34, 37
shoot *v* 223, 227
shop 298
shopping 104
shopping bag 106
shopping center 104
shops 114
short 32, 321
short wave 179
short-grain 130
shorts 30, 33
shot 151
shotput 234
shoulder 13
shoulder bag 37
shoulder blade 17
shoulder pad 35
shoulder strap 37
shout *v* 25
shovel 187
shower 72, 286
shower block 266
shower curtain 72
shower door 72
shower gel 73
shower head 72
showjumping 243
shuffle *v* 273
shutoff valve 61
shutter 58
shutter release 270
shuttle bus 197
shuttlecock 231
shy 25
Siberia 313
Sicily 316
side 164
side effects 109
side mirror 198
side order 153
side plate 65
side-saddle 242
side street 299
sidedeck 240
sideline 220, 226, 230
sidewalk 298
sidewalk café 148
Sierra Leone 317
sieve 68, 89
sieve *v* 91
sift *v* 138
sigh *v* 25
sightseeing 260
sign 104
signal 209
signature 96, 98
silk 277
silo 183
silt 85
silver 235, 289
simmer *v* 67
Singapore 319
singer 191
single 151
single room 100
singles 230
sink 38, 60, 61, 66, 72
sinus 19
siren 94
sirloin steak 119
sister 22
sister-in-law 23
site manager's office 266
situp 251
six 308
six hundred 308
sixteen 308
sixteenth 309
sixth 309
sixtieth 309
sixty 308
skate 120, 247, 294
skate *v* 224
skate wings 120
skateboard 249
skateboarding 249, 263
skein 277
skeleton 17
sketch 275
sketch pad 275
skewer 68
ski 241, 246
ski boot 246
ski jacket 246
ski jump 247
ski pole 246
ski run 246
ski slope 246
skier 246
skiing 246
skim milk 136
skin 14, 119, 128
skin care 108
skinned 121
skirt 30, 34
skull 17
skydiving 248
skyscraper 299, 300
slalom 247
slate 288
sledding 247
sledgehammer 187
sleeper 30
sleeping 74
sleeping bag 267
sleeping compartment 209
sleeping mat 267
sleeping pill 109
sleet 286
sleeve 34
sleeveless 34
slice 119, 139, 140, 230
slice *v* 67
sliced bread 138
slicer 139
slide 167, 263
slide *v* 229
sling 46
slip 35
slip-on 37
slippers 31
slope 284
slotted spatula 68
slotted spoon 68
Slovakia 316
Slovenia 316
slow 321
slug 295
small 321
small intestine 18
small of back 13
smartphone 176
smash 231
smile 25
smoke 95
smoke alarm 95
smoked 118, 121, 143, 159
smoked fish 143
smoking 112
snack bar 113, 148
snail 295

snake 293
snare drum 257
sneeze 44
snore *v* 71
snorkel 239
snout 293
snow 287
snowboarding 247
snowmobile 247
snowsuit 30
soak *v* 130
soap 73, 178
soap dish 73
soccer 220, 222
soccer field 220
soccer player 220
soccer player 222
soccer uniform 31, 222
socket 60, 80
socket wrench 80
socks 33
soda bread 139
soda water 144
sofa 62
sofabed 63
soft 129, 321
soft cheese 136
soft drink 154
soft drinks 144
soft toy 75
software 176
softwood 79
soil 85
solar system 280
solder 79, 80
solder *v* 79
soldering iron 81
soldier 189
sole 15, 37
solids 164
Solomon Islands 319
soluble 109
solvent 83
Somalia 317
somersault 235
son 22
sonata 256
song 259
son-in-law 22
sorrel 123
sorting unit 61
soufflé 158
soufflé dish 69
sound boom 179
sound technician 179
soundtrack 255
soup 153, 158
soup bowl 65
soup spoon 65
sour 127
sour cream 137
sourdough bread 139
south 312
South Africa 317
South Korea 318
South Sudan 317
Southern Hemisphere 283
Southern Ocean 313
souvenirs 260
sow *v* 90, 183
soybeans 131
space 280
space exploration 281
space heater 60
space shuttle 281
space station 281
space suit 281
spade 88, 265, 273
Spain 316
spare tire 203
spark plug 203
sparkling 144
sparring 237
sparrow 292
spatula 68, 167
speaker 174, 176, 258, 268
speaker stand 268
spearfishing 245
specials 152
spectators 233
speed limit 195
speed skating 247
speedboat 241
speedometer 201, 204
spell *v* 162
sperm 20
sphere 164
spices 132
spicy sausage 142
spider 295
spike *v* 90
spikes 233
spin 230
spin *v* 76
spin-dryer 76
spinach 123
spine 17
spire 300
spleen 18
splint 47
splinter 46
split ends 39
split peas 131
spoke 207
sponge 73, 74, 83
sponge cake 140
spool 245
spoon 65
sport fishing 245
sports 105, 220, 236, 248
sports car 198
sports field 168
sportcoat 33
sportsman 191
spotlight 259
sprain 46
spray 109
spray *v* 91
spray can 311
spray bottle 89
spring 71, 307
spring balance 166
spring greens 123
springboard 235, 238
sprinkler 89
sprinter 234
sprocket 207
spy hole 59
square 164, 165, 272, 299
square foot 310
square meter 310
squash 231
squat 251
squid 121, 295
squirrel 290
Sri Lanka 318
St. Kitts and Nevis 314
St. Lucia 314
St. Vincent and the Grenadines 314
stable 185, 243
stadium 223
staff 175, 256
stage 167, 254
stages 23
stainless steel 79
stair gate 75
staircase 59
stake 90
stake *v* 91
stalk 122, 297
stalls 254
stamen 297
stamp 98
stamp collecting 273
stamps 112
stance 232
stand 88, 205, 268
stapler 173
staples 173
star 280
star anise 133
starfish 295
starfruit 128
start school *v* 26
starter 153
starting block 234, 238
starting line 234
state 315
statement 180
stationery 105
steak 121
steam *v* 67
steam train 208
steamed 159
steeplechase 243
steel wool 81
steering wheel 201
stem 111, 112, 297
stencil 83
stenographer 181
step machine 250
stepdaughter 23
stepfather 23
stepladder 82
stepmother 23
stepson 23
stereo 269
stereo system 268
sterile 47
stern 240
stethoscope 45
stew 158
stick 224, 249
sticks 133
still 144
sting 46, 295
stir *v* 67
stir-fry 158
stirrer 150
stirrup 242
stitch 277
stitch selector 276
stitches 52
stock broker 97
stock exchange 97
stocking 35
stocks 97, 110
stomach 18
stomachache 44
stone 36, 275
stone fruit 126
stop 269
stop button 197
stopper 166
stopwatch 234
store directory 104
stork 292
storm 287
stout 145
straight 39, 165
straight ahead 260
straighten *v* 39
straighteners 38
strap 35
strapless 34
stratosphere 286
straw 144, 154
strawberry 127
strawberry milkshake 149
stream 285
streaming 269
street 298
street corner 298
street sign 298
streetlight 298
stress 55
stretch 251
stretcher 94
strike 228, 237
string 230, 258
string of pearls 36
string bean 122
strings 256
strip *v* 82
stroke 44, 233, 239
strokes 231
stroller 75
strong 321
stub 96
study 63, 162
stuffed 159
stuffed olive 143
stump 225
styles 39, 239, 301
submarine 215
subsoil 91
substitute 223
substitution 223
subtract *v* 165
suburb 299
subway map 209
subway train 209
succulent 87
suction hose 77
Sudan 317
sugarcane 184
suit 273
sulfur 289
summer 31, 307
summons 180
sumo wrestling 237
Sun 280
sun hat 30, 265
sunbathe *v* 264
sunbed 41
sunblock 108, 265
sunburn 46
Sunday 306
sunflower 184, 297
sunflower oil 134
sunflower seed 131
sunglasses 51, 265
sunny 286
sunrise 305
sunroof 202
sunscreen 108
sunset 305
sunshine 286
suntan lotion 265
supermarket 106
supersonic jet 211
supplement 55
supply pipe 61
support 187
suppository 109
surf 241
surfboard 241
surfcasting 245
surfer 241
surfing 241
surgeon 48
surgery 45, 48
Suriname 315
surprised 25

suspect 94, 181
suspension 203, 205
swallow 292
swamp 285
swan 293
Swaziland 317
sweater 33
sweatshirt 33
Sweden 316
sweep *v* 77
sweet 124, 127, 155
sweet potato 125
sweet spreads 134
sweetcorn 124
swim *v* 238
swimmer 238
swimming 238
swimming pool 101, 238, 250
swimsuit 238, 265
swing *v* 232
swings 263
swiss chard 123
switch 60
Switzerland 316
swivel chair 172
sword 236
swordfish 120, 294
symphony 256
synagogue 300
synchronized swimming 239
synthetic 31
Syria 318
syringe 109, 167
syrup 109
system 176

T
tab 173
table 64, 148
table tennis 231
tablecloth 64
tachometer 201
tack *v* 241, 277
tackle 245
tackle *v* 220, 223
tackle box 244
tadpole 294
tae kwon do 236
tag *v* 229
tai chi 236
tail 121, 210, 242, 280, 290, 294
tailbone 17
tailgate 198
taillight 204
tailor 191
tailored 35
tailor's 115
tailor's chalk 276
tailor's dummy 276
tailplane 210
Taiwan 319
Tajikistan 318
take a bath *v* 72
take a shower *v* 72
take notes *v* 163
take off *v* 211
talcum powder 73
tall 321
tambourine 257
tampon 108
tan 41
tandem 206
tangerine 126
tank 61
Tanzania 317
tap 61, 66
tap water 144
tape deck 268
tape dispenser 173
tape measure 80, 276
target 249
target shooting 249
taro root 124
tarragon 133
Tasmania 319
tattoo 41
tax 96
taxi stand 213
tea 144, 149, 184
tea bag 144
tea with lemon 149
tea with milk 149
teacher 162, 191
teacup 65
team 220, 229
teapot 65
tear 51
teaspoon 65
teat 75
techniques 79, 159
teddy bear 75
tee 233
teeing ground 232
teenager 23
tee off *v* 233
telegram 98
telephone 99
telephone booth 99
teleprompter 179
telescope 281
television 268
television series 178
television studio 178
temperature 286
temperature gauge 201
temple 14, 300
ten 308
ten thousand 309
tenant 58
tend *v* 91
tendon 17
tennis 230
tennis court 230
tennis shoes 231
tenon saw 81
tent 267
tent peg 266
tent pole 266
tenth 309
tequila 145
terminal 212
termite 295
terrace café 148
territory 315
test 49, 163
test tube 166
testicle 21
text (SMS) 99
text message 99
textbook 163
Thailand 318
thank you 322
Thanksgiving 27
theater 254, 299
theme park 262
therapist 55
thermal underwear 35
thermals 267
thermometer 45, 167
thermosphere 286
thermostat 61
thesis 169
thick 321
thigh 12, 119
thimble 276
thin 321
third 309
third floor 104
thirteen 308
thirteenth 309
thirtieth 309
thirty 308
this way up 98
this week 307
thistle 297
thoracic vertebrae 17
thread 276
thread *v* 277
thread guide 276
thread reel 276
three 308
three hundred 308
hatchback 200
three-point line 226
thriller 255
throat 19
throttle 204
through 320
throw 237
throw *v* 221, 227, 229
throw-in 223, 226
thruster 281
thumb 15
thumbtack 173
thunder 286
Thursday 306
thyme 133
thyroid gland 18
tibia 17
ticket 209, 213
ticket gate 209
ticket inspector 209
ticket office 209, 216
tie 32
tiebreaker 230
tie-pin 36
tiger 291
tights 35, 251
tile 58, 272
tile *v* 82
till 106, 150
tiller 240
timber 187
time 234, 304
time out 220
timer 166
times 165, 261
timing 203
tip 36, 122, 246
tissue 108
title 168
titles 23
to 320
to go 154
toad 294
toast 157
toasted sandwich 149
toaster 66
tobacco 112, 184
today 306
toddler 30
toe 15
toe clip 207
toe strap 207
toenail 15
toffee 113
toggle 31
Togo 317
toilet 61, 72
toilet brush 72
toilet paper 72
toilet seat 72
toiletries 41, 107
toilets 104, 266
toll booth 194
tomato 125, 157
tomato juice 144, 149
tomorrow 306
ton 310
toner 41
tongs 150, 167
tongue 19, 37, 118
tonic water 144
tool rack 78
toolbar 177
toolbelt 186
toolbox 80
tools 187
tooth 50
toothache 50
toothbrush 72
toothpaste 72
top coat 83
top-dress *v* 90
top tier 141
topaz 288
topiary 87
topping 155
topsoil 85
tornado 287
tortoise 293
tossed salad 158
touch line 221
touchdown 221
tour bus 197, 260
tour guide 260
tourer 205
touring bike 206
tourist 260
tourist attraction 260
tourist information 261
tourmaline 288
tournament 233
tow away *v* 195
tow truck 203
toward 320
towel bar 72
towels 73
tower 300
town 298
town hall 299
townhouse 58
toy 75
toy basket 75
toys 105
track 208, 234
track and field 234
tractor 182
traffic 194
traffic jam 195
traffic light 194
traffic police 195
trailer 266
train 35, 208
train *v* 91, 251
train station 208
trainer 37
training wheels 207
tram 196, 208
transfer 223
transformer 60
transmission 202
transplant *v* 91
transportation 194
trapezium 164
trapezius 16
trash 177
travel agent 190, 114
travel brochure 212
travel sickness pills 109
traveler's check 97
tray 152, 154
tray-table 210
tread 207
tread water *v* 239
treadmill 250
treble clef 256

triangle 164, 257
triceps 16
trifle 141
trim *v* 39, 90
trimester 52
trimmer 88
Trinidad and Tobago 314
tripod 166, 270, 281
trolley bus 196
trombone 257
tropic of Cancer 283
tropic of Capricorn 283
tropical fruit 128
tropics 283
troposphere 286
trot 243
trough 183
trout 120
trowel 89, 187
truck 194
truck driver 190
truffle 113, 125
trumpet 257
trunk 198, 291, 296
trunks 238
try 221
T-shirt 30, 33
tub 311
tuba 257
tube 311
Tuesday 306
tugboat 215
tulip 111
tumble 235
tumble-dryer 76
tumbler 65
tuna 120
tune *v* 179
tune the radio *v* 269
tuning peg 258
Tunisia 317
turbocharger 203
turf *v* 90
Turkey 316
turkey 119, 185, 293
Turkmenistan 318
turmeric 132
turn 238
turn *v* 79
turn off the television *v* 269
turn on the television *v* 269
turn signal 198, 204
turnip 124
turpentine 83
turquoise 289
turret 300
turtle 293
tusk 291
tutu 191
tweezers 40, 47, 167
twelfth 309
twelve 308
twentieth 309
twenty 308
twenty minutes 304
twenty thousand 309
twenty-first 309
twenty-one 308
twenty-second 309
twenty-third 309
twenty-two 308
twig 296
twin bed 71
twin room 100
twine 89
twins 23
twist ties 89
two 308
two hundred 308
two o'clock 304
two thousand 307
two thousand and one 307
two-door 200
types 199, 205
types of buses 196
types of cameras 270
types of farms 183
types of plants 86
types of fishing 245
types of trains 208
tire 198, 205, 206
tire iron 207
tire pressure 203

U
Uganda 317
ugli fruit 126
Ukraine 316
ulna 17
ultralight 211
ultrasound 52
ultraviolet rays 286
umbilical cord 52
umbrella 36, 233
umbrella stand 59
umpire 225, 229, 230
uncle 22
unconscious 47
uncooked meat 142
under 320
under par 233
undercoat 83
underexposed 271
undergraduate 169
underpass 194
underwear 32, 35
underwired 35
uniform 94, 189
United Arab Emirates 318
United Kingdom 316
United States of America 314
universe 280
university 299
unleaded 199
unpasteurized 137
unpick *v* 277
unsalted 137
until 320
up 320
upset 25
Uranus 280
ureter 21
urethra 20
urinary 19
urology 49
Uruguay 315
usher 255
uterus 20, 52
utility knife 81
utility room 76
Uzbekistan 318

V
vacation 212
vacuum cleaner 77, 188
vacuum cup 53
vacuum flask 267
vagina 20
valance 71
valley 284
valve 207
vanilla 132
Vanuatu 319
varnish 79, 83
vas deferens 21
vase 63, 111
Vatican City 316
vault 235, 300
veal 118
vegetable garden 85, 182
vegetable oil 135
vegetable peeler 68
vegetables 107, 122, 124
veggie burger 155
veil 35
vein 19
venetian blind 63
Venezuela 315
venison 118
vent 283
Venus 280
verdict 181
vest 33, 35, 251
veterinarian 189
vibraphone 257
video game 269
video phone 99
video tape 269
Vietnam 318
viewfinder 271
village 299
vine 183
vinegar 135, 142
vineyard 183
vintage 199
viola 256
violin 256
virus 44
visa 213
vise 78
vision 51
visiting hours 48
visor 205
vitamins 108
V-neck 33
vocal cords 19
vodka 145
voice message 99
volcano 283
volley 231
volleyball 227
voltage 60
volume 165, 179, 269, 311
vomit *v* 44

W
waders 244
wading pool 263
waffles 157
waist 12
waistband 35
waistcoat 33
waiter 148, 152
waiting room 45
waitress 191
wake up *v* 71
walk 243
walking boot 37, 267
walkway 212
wall 58, 186, 222
wall light 62
wallet 37
wallpaper 82, 177
wallpaper *v* 82
wallpaper brush 82
wallpaper paste 82
walnut 129
walnut oil 134
walrus 290
ward 48
wardrobe 70
warehouse 216
warm 286
warm up *v* 251
warrant 180
wash *v* 38, 77
washer 80
washer fluid 199
washer fluid reservoir 202
washing machine 76
wasp 295
waste disposal 61, 266
waste disposal unit 61
waste pipe 61
wastebasket 172
watch 36
watch television *v* 269
water 144, 238
water *v* 90, 183
water bottle 206, 267
water chamber 61
water chestnut 124
water garden 84
water hazard 232
water heater 61
water jet 95
water plant 86
water polo 239
watercolor paints 274
watercress 123
waterfall 285
watering 89
watering can 89
watermelon 127
waterskier 241
waterskiing 241
watersports 241
wave 241, 264
wavelength 179
wax 41
weak 321
weather 286
weaving 277
website 177
wedding 26. 35
wedding cake 141
wedding dress 35
wedding reception 26
wedge 37, 233
Wednesday 306
weed *v* 91
weedkiller 91
weeds 86
week 306
weekend 306
weekly 307
weigh *v* 310
weight 166, 244
weight bar 251
weight belt 239
weight training 251
wellington boots 31
west 312
western 255
Western Sahara 317
wet 286, 321
wet wipe 75, 108
wetsuit 239
whale 290
wheat 130, 184
wheel 198, 207
wheel nuts 203
wheelbarrow 88
wheelchair 48
wheelchair access 197
whetstone 81
whiplash 46
whipped cream 137
whisk 68
whisk *v* 67
whiskers 290

whiskey 145
white 39, 145, 272, 274
white bread 139
white chocolate 113
white coffee 148
white currant 127
white flour 138
white meat 118
white rice 130
whiting 120
whole 129, 132
whole milk 136
whole-grain 131
whole-grain mustard 135
whole-wheat bread 139
whole-wheat flour 138
wicket 225
wide 321
width 165
wife 22
Wifi 269
wig 39
wild rice 130
willow 296
win *v* 273
wind 241, 286
windbreak 265
windlass 214
window 58, 96, 98, 177, 186, 197, 209, 210
windpipe 18
windshield 198, 205
windshield wiper 198
windsurfer 241
windsurfing 241
windy 286
wine 145, 151
wine glass 65
wine list 152
wine vinegar 135
wing 119, 210, 293
wings 254
winner 273
winter 31, 307
winter sports 247
wipe *v* 77
wire 79
wire cutter 80
wire strippers 81
wires 60
with 320
withdrawal slip 96
without 320
witness 180
wok 69
wolf 290
woman 23
womb 52
women's clothing 34, 105
wood 79, 233, 275, 285
wood glue 78
wood shavings 78
wood stain 79
wooden spoon 68
woodpecker 292
woodwind 257
woodworking 275
wool 277
work 172
work day 306
workbench 78
workshop 78
world map 312
worm 295
worried 25
wound 46
wrap 155
wrapping 111
wreath 111
wrench 80, 81, 203
wrestling 236
wrinkle 15
wrist 13, 15
wristband 230
writ 180
write *v* 162

X

X-ray 48
X-ray film 50
X-ray machine 212
X-ray viewer 45

Y

yacht 215, 240
yam 125
yard 310
yawn *v* 25
year 163, 306
yeast 138
yellow 274
yellow card 223
Yemen 318
yes 322
yesterday 306
yoga 54
yogurt 137
yolk 137, 157
you're welcome 322
Yugoslavia 316

Z

Zambia 317
zebra 291
zero 308
zest 126
Zimbabwe 317
zinc 289
zip 277
ZIP code 98
zone 315
zones 283
zoo 262
zoology 169
zoom lens 270
zucchini 125

ringraziamenti • acknowledgments

DORLING KINDERSLEY would like to thank Tracey Miles and Christine Lacey for design assistance, Georgina Garner for editorial and administrative help, Sonia Gavira, Polly Boyd, and Cathy Meeus for editorial help, and Claire Bowers for compiling the DK picture credits.

The publisher would like to thank the following for their kind permission to reproduce their photographs:
Abbreviations key: a-above; b-below/bottom; c-center; f-far; l-left; r-right; t-top)

123RF.com: Andriy Popov 34tl; Daniel Ernst 179tc; Hongqi Zhang 24cla. 175cr; Ingvar Bjork 60c; Kobby Dagan 259c; leonardo255 269c; Liubov Vadimovna (Luba) Nel 39cla; Ljupco Smokovski 75crb; Oleksandr Marynchenko 60bl; Olga Popova 33c; oneblink 49bc; Racorn 162tl; Robert Churchill 94c; Roman Gorielov 33bc; Ruslan Kudrin 35bc, 35br; Subbotina 39cra; Sutichak Yachaingkham 39tc; Tarzhanova 37tc; Vitaly Valua 39tl; Wavebreak Media Ltd 188bl; Wilawan Khasawong 75cb; **Action Plus:** 224bc; **Alamy Images:** 154t; A.T. Willett 287bcl; Alex Segre 105ca, 105cb, 195cl; Ambrophoto 24cra; Blend Images 168cr; Cultura RM 33r; Doug Houghton 107fbr; Ekkapon Sriharun 172bl; Hugh Threlfall 35tl; 176tr; Ian Allenden 48br; Ian Dagnall (iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries) 268tc, 270t; Ievgen Chepil 250bc; imagebroker 199tl, 249c; keith morris 178c; Martyn Evans 210b; MBI 175tl; Michael Burrell 213cra; Michael Foyle 184bl; Oleksiy Maksymenko 105tc; Paul Weston 168br; Prisma Bildagentur AG 246b; Radharc Images 197tr; RBtravel 112tl; Ruslan Kudrin 176tl; Sasa Huzjak 258t; Sergey Kravchenko 37ca; Sergio Azenha 270bc; Stanca Sanda (iPad is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries) 176bc; Stock Connection 287bcr; tarczas 35cr; vitaly suprun 176cl; Wavebreak Media ltd 39cl, 174b, 175tr; **Allsport/Getty Images:** 238cl; **Alvey and Towers:** 209 acr, 215bcl, 215bcr, 241cr; **Peter Anderson:** 188cbr, 271br. **Anthony Blake Photo Library:** Charlie Stebbings 114cl; John Sims 114tcl; **Andyalte:** 98tl; **apple mac computers:** 268tcr; **Arcaid:** John Edward Linden 301bl; Martine Hamilton Knight, Architects: Chapman Taylor Partners, 213cl; Richard Bryant 301br; **Argos:** 41tcl, 66cbl, 66cl, 66br, 66bcl, 69cl, 70bcl, 71t, 77tl, 269tc, 270tl; **Axiom:** Eitan Simanor 105bcr; Ian Cumming 104; Vicki Couchman 148cr; **Beken Of Cowes Ltd:** 215cbc; **Bosch:** 76tcr, 76tc, 76tcl; **Camera Press:** 38tr, 256t, 257cr; Barry J. Holmes 148tr; Jane Hanger 159cr; Mary Germanou 259bc; **Corbis:** 78b; Anna Clopet 247tr; Ariel Skelley / Blend Images 52l; Bettmann 181tl, 181tr; Blue Jean Images 48bl; Bo Zauders 156t; Bob Rowan 152bl; Bob Winsett 247cbl; Brian Bailey 247br; Carl and Ann Purcell 162l; Chris Rainer 247ctl; Craig Aurness 215bl; David H.Wells 249cbr; Dennis Marsico 274bl; Dimitri Lundt 236bc; Duomo 211tl; Gail Mooney 277ctcr; George Lepp 248c; Gerald Nowak 239b; Gunter Marx 248cr; Jack Hollingsworth 231bl; Jacqui Hurst 277cbr; James L. Amos 247bl, 191ctr, 220bcr; Jan Butchofsky 277cbc; Johnathan Blair 243cr; Jose F. Poblete 191br; Jose Luis Pelaez.Inc 153tc; Karl Weatherly 220bl, 247tcr; Kelly Mooney Photography 259tl; Kevin Fleming 249bc; Kevin R. Morris 105tr, 243tl, 243tc; Kim Sayer 249tcr; Lynn Goldsmith 258t; Macduff Everton 231bcl; Mark Gibson 249bl; Mark L. Stephenson 249tcl; Michael Pole 115tr; Michael S. Yamashita 247ctcl; Mike King 247cbl; Neil Rabinowitz 214br; Pablo Corral 115bc; Paul A. Sounders 169br, 249ctcl; Paul J. Sutton 224c, 224br; Phil Schermeister 227b, 248tr; R. W Jones 309; Richard Morrell 189bc; Rick Doyle 241ctr; Robert Holmes 97br, 277ctc; Roger Ressmeyer 169tr; Russ Schleipman 229; The Purcell Team 211ctr; Vince Streano 194t; Wally McNamee 220br, 220bcl, 224bl; Wavebreak Media LTD 191bc; Yann Arhus-Bertrand 249tl; **Demetrio Carrasco / Dorling Kindersley (c) Herge / Les Editions Casterman:** 112ccl; **Dorling Kindersley:** Banbury Museum 35c; Five Napkin Burger 152t; **Dixons:** 270cl, 270cr, 270bl, 270bcl, 270bcr, 270ccr; **Dreamstime.com:** Alexander Podshivalov 179tr, 191cr; Alexxl66 268tl; Andersastphoto 176tc; Andrey Popov 191bl; Arne9001 190tl; Chaoss 26c; Designsstock 269cl; Monkey Business Images 26clb; Paul Michael Hughes 162tr; Serghei Starus 190bc; **Education Photos:** John Walmsley 26tl; **Empics Ltd:** Adam Day 236br; Andy Heading 243c; Steve White 249cbc; **Getty Images:** 48bcl, 100t, 114bcr, 154bl, 287tr; 94tr; Don Farrall / Digital Vision 176c; Ethan Miller 270bl; Inti St Clair 179bl; Liam Norris 188br; Sean Justice / Digital Vision 24br; **Dennis Gilbert:** 106tc; **Hulsta:** 70t; **Ideal Standard Ltd:** 72r; **The Image Bank/Getty Images:** 58; **Impact Photos:** Eliza Armstrong 115cr; Philip Achache 246t; **The Interior Archive:** Henry Wilson, Alfie's Market 114bl; Luke White, Architect: David Mikhail, 59tl; Simon Upton, Architect: Phillippe Starck, St Martins Lane Hotel 100bcr, 100br; **iStockphoto.com:** asterix0597 163tl; EdStock 190br; RichLegg 26bc; SorinVidis 27cr; **Jason Hawkes Aerial Photography:** 216t; **Dan Johnson:** 35r; **Kos Pictures Source:** 215cbl, 240tc, 240tr; David Williams 216b; **Lebrecht Collection:** Kate Mount 169bc; **MP Visual.com:** Mark Swallow 202t; **NASA:** 280cr, 280ccl, 281tl; **P&O Princess Cruises:** 214bl; **P A Photos:** 181br; **The Photographers' Library:** 186bl, 186bc, 186t; **Plain and Simple Kitchens:** 66t; **Powerstock Photolibrary:** 169tl, 256t, 287tc; **PunchStock:** Image Source 195tr; **Rail Images:** 208c, 208 cbl, 209br; **Red Consultancy:** Odeon cinemas 257br; **Redferns:** 259br; Nigel Crane 259c; **Rex Features:** 106br, 259tc, 259tr, 259bl, 280b; Charles Ommaney 114tcr; J.F.F Whitehead 243cl; Patrick Barth 101tl; Patrick Frilet 189cbl; Scott Wiseman 287bl; **Royalty Free Images:** Getty Images/Eyewire 154bl; **Science & Society Picture Library:** Science Museum 202b; **Science Photo Library:** IBM Research 190cla; NASA 281cr; **SuperStock:** Ingram Publishing 62; Juanma Aparicio / age fotostock 172t; Nordic Photos 269tl; **Skyscan:** 168t, 182c, 298; Quick UK Ltd 212; **Sony:** 268bc; **Robert Streeter:** 154br; **Neil Sutherland:** 82tr, 83tl, 90t, 118, 188ctr, 196tl, 196tr, 299cl, 299bl; **The Travel Library:** Stuart Black 264t; **Travelex:** 97cl; **Vauxhall:** Technik 198t, 199tl, 199tr, 199cl, 199cr, 199ctcl, 199ctcr, 199tcl, 199tcr, 200; **View Pictures:** Dennis Gilbert, Architects: ACDP Consulting, 106t; Dennis Gilbert, Chris Wilkinson Architects, 209tr; Peter Cook, Architects: Nicholas Crimshaw and partners, 208t; **Betty Walton:** 185br; **Colin Walton:** 2, 4, 7, 9, 10, 28, 42, 56, 92, 95c, 99tl, 99tcl, 102, 116, 120t, 138t, 146, 150t, 160, 170, 191ctcl, 192, 218, 252, 260br, 260l, 261tr, 261c, 261cr, 271cbl, 271cbr, 271ctl, 278, 287br, 302, 401.

DK PICTURE LIBRARY:
Akhil Bahkshi; Patrick Baldwin; Geoff Brightling; British Museum; John Bulmer; Andrew Butler; Joe Cornish; Brian Cosgrove; Andy Crawford and Kit Hougton; Philip Dowell; Alistair Duncan; Gables; Bob Gathany; Norman Hollands; Kew Gardens; Peter James Kindersley; Vladimir Kozlik; Sam Lloyd; London Northern Bus Company Ltd; Tracy Morgan; David Murray and Jules Selmes; Musée Vivant du Cheval, France; Museum of Broadcast Communications; Museum of Natural History; NASA; National History Museum; Norfolk Rural Life Museum; Stephen Oliver; RNLI; Royal Ballet School; Guy Ryecart; Science Museum; Neil Setchfield; Ross Simms and the Winchcombe Folk Police Museum; Singapore Symphony Orchestra; Smart Museum of Art; Tony Souter; Erik Svensson and Jeppe Wikstrom; Sam Tree of Keygrove Marketing Ltd; Barrie Watts; Alan Williams; Jerry Young.

Additional Photography by Colin Walton.

Colin Walton would like to thank:
A&A News, Uckfield; Abbey Music, Tunbridge Wells; Arena Mens Clothing, Tunbridge Wells; Burrells of Tunbridge Wells; Gary at Di Marco's; Jeremy's Home Store, Tunbridge Wells; Noakes of Tunbridge Wells; Ottakar's, Tunbridge Wells; Selby's of Uckfield; Sevenoaks Sound and Vision; Westfield, Royal Victoria Place, Tunbridge Wells.

All other images © Dorling Kindersley
For further information see: www.dkimages.com